

NUREG/CR-5569  
ORNL/TM-12067

---

# Health Physics Positions Data Base

---

Prepared by  
G. D. Keri, T. Borges, R. S. Stafford, P. Y. Lu, D. Carter

Oak Ridge National Laboratory

Prepared for  
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

9206260350 920531  
PDR NUREG  
CR-5569 R PDR

## AVAILABILITY NOTICE

### Availability of Reference Materials Cited in NRC Publications

Most documents cited in NRC publications will be available from one of the following sources:

1. The NRC Public Document Room, 2120 L Street, NW., Lower Level, Washington, DC 20555
2. The Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, P.O. Box 37082, Washington, DC 20013-7082
3. The National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22161

Although the listing that follows represents the majority of documents cited in NRC publications, it is not intended to be exhaustive.

Referenced documents available for inspection and copying for a fee from the NRC Public Document Room include NRC correspondence and internal NRC memoranda; NRC bulletins, circulars, information notices, inspection and investigation notices; licensee event reports; vendor reports and correspondence; Commission papers; and applicant and licensee documents and correspondence.

The following documents in the NUREG series are available for purchase from the GPO Sales Program: formal NRC staff and contractor reports, NRC-sponsored conference proceedings, international agreement reports, grant publications, and NRC booklets and brochures. Also available are regulatory guides, NRC regulations in the *Code of Federal Regulations*, and *Nuclear Regulatory Commission Issuances*.

Documents available from the National Technical Information Service include NUREG-series reports and technical reports prepared by other Federal agencies and reports prepared by the Atomic Energy Commission, forerunner agency to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

Documents available from public and special technical libraries include all open literature items, such as books, journal articles, and transactions. *Federal Register* notices, Federal and State legislation, and congressional reports can usually be obtained from these libraries.

Documents such as theses, dissertations, foreign reports and translations, and non-NRC conference proceedings are available for purchase from the organization sponsoring the publication cited.

Single copies of NRC draft reports are available free, to the extent of supply, upon written request to the Office of Administration, Distribution and Mail Services Section, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555.

Copies of industry codes and standards used in a substantive manner in the NRC regulatory process are maintained at the NRC Library, 7920 Norfolk Avenue, Bethesda, Maryland, for use by the public. Codes and standards are usually copyrighted and may be purchased from the originating organization or, if they are American National Standards, from the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.

## DISCLAIMER NOTICE

This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government nor any agency thereof, or any of their employees, makes any warranty, expressed or implied, or assumes any legal liability of responsibility for any third party's use, or the results of such use, of any information, apparatus, product or process disclosed in this report, or represents that its use by such third party would not infringe privately owned rights.

---

---

# Health Physics Positions Data Base

---

---

Manuscript Completed: April 1992  
Date Published: May 1992

Prepared by  
G. D. Kerr, T. Borges, R. S. Stafford, P. Y. Lu, D. Carter\*

\*D. Carter, NRC Project Manager

Oak Ridge National Laboratory  
Managed by Martin Marietta Energy Systems, Inc.

Oak Ridge National Laboratory  
Oak Ridge, TN 37831-6050

Prepared for  
Division of Radiation Protection and Emergency Preparedness  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation  
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Washington, DC 20555  
NRC FIN L1960  
Under Contract No. DE-AC05-84OR21400

## ABSTRACT

The Health Physics Positions (HPPOS) Data Base of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) is a collection of summaries of NRC staff positions on a wide range of topics in radiation protection (health physics). The bases for the data base are 247 original documents in the form of letters, memoranda, and excerpts from technical reports. The HPPOS Data Base was developed by the NRC Headquarters and Regional Offices to help ensure uniformity in inspections, enforcement, and licensing actions. The summaries contained in this NUREG are only meant to provide an overview of the contents of the original document and the positions reflected are not binding on the NRC or any NRC licensee. Any questions, statements or points of order concerning a position must be addressed from the standpoint of the original document. Furthermore, the original documents do not constitute official legal interpretations, which can only be provided by the General Counsel, and they do not reflect official NRC policy as approved by the Commission. The positions do reflect NRC staff decisions and technical opinions on specific aspects of regulatory requirements.

Staff members of the Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) have assisted the NRC staff in summarizing the original documents during the preparation of this NUREG report. These summaries are also being made available as a "stand alone" software package for IBM and IBM-compatible personal computers. A variety of indexing schemes were used to increase the usefulness of this NUREG report and its associated software. Both the software package and the summaries in this report are written in the context of the current Part 20 of Title 10 to the Code of Federal Regulations (10 CFR Part 20 §§20.1 - 20.601). The purpose of this NUREG report is to allow interested individuals to familiarize themselves with the contents of the HPPOS Data Base and with the basis of many NRC decisions regarding inspection findings and enforcement actions in the area of radiation protection.

The ORNL staff will assist the NRC staff in subsequent revisions to the HPPOS Data Base and its associated software. The next revision will update the HPPOS Data Base to be consistent with the newly revised 10 CFR Part 20 ( §§20.1001 - 20.2401). The HPPOS summaries and original documents are intended to serve as a source of information that will be extremely useful in radiation protection programs at nuclear research and power reactors, nuclear medical laboratories, and other industries that either process or use nuclear materials.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Abstract .....	iii
Foreword .....	vii
Abbreviations and Acronyms .....	ix
1. Introduction .....	1
2. HPPOS Data Base Summaries	
2.1 Management .....	3
2.2 Authorized User .....	12
2.3 Records and Reports .....	17
2.4 Possession and Transfer .....	32
2.5 Access Control .....	43
2.6 Posting and Labeling .....	51
2.7 Facilities and Equipment .....	58
2.8 Instrumentation .....	62
2.9 Monitoring and Surveys .....	68
2.10 Occupational Exposure and Dose .....	82
2.11 Respiratory Protection .....	98
2.12 Radioactive Waste .....	108
2.13 Chemistry .....	123
2.14 Licensing .....	126
2.15 Enforcement .....	138
2.16 Jurisdiction .....	146
2.17 Transportation and Shipping .....	153
2.18 Other Topics .....	167
Appendix A Numerical Index of HPPOS Summaries .....	175
Appendix B List of Subject Codes .....	185
Appendix C HPPOS Numerical List by Subject Code .....	187
Appendix D List of Regulatory References Cited in Text .....	209
Appendix E Numerical List by Regulatory Reference .....	213
Appendix F List of Applicability to Licensees .....	231
Appendix G Numerical List by Applicability .....	233

## FOREWORD

Health physics positions are Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) staff positions on NRC regulatory requirements and guidance for radiation protection (health physics). Documents that contain health physics positions include NRC memoranda, letters, information notices and general letters. The Health Physics Positions Data Base (HPPOS) is a compilation of summaries of the health physics positions and a categorization of those positions. This data base was developed and is being maintained primarily for use by regional inspectors in an effort to maintain consistency in the NRC inspection program in the area of radiation protection (health physics).

Health physics positions originated within the headquarters group responsible for the inspection program in the area of radiation protection in the NRC's predecessor agency, the Atomic Energy Commission (AEC). Inevitably, inspectors in the field raised questions concerning the applicability of AEC regulatory requirements to specific situations found at AEC-licensed facilities and the AEC headquarters group was asked to answer these questions. An early prototype of today's Health Physics Positions Data Base appears in the form of "discussions" of pertinent parts of the regulations in a December 1, 1959 Draft AEC Manual Appendix 0705 "Guide for Inspection of Materials Licensees."

With the formation of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in 1975, programmatic responsibility for the inspection program resided in the Office of Inspection and Enforcement (IE) until it was abolished and its functions divided between the Offices of Nuclear Reactor Regulation (NRR) and Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards (NMSS) in 1987. During the late 1970s and early 1980s, IE initiated efforts to ensure more consistency in the inspection program. At that time, there was no central repository of health physics positions, although some of these positions had been placed in Chapter 9900 of the Inspection Manual as "Interpretive Guides."

In the early 1980s, NRC obtained a contractor to contact cognizant NRC radiation protection staff members in all regional offices and IE to obtain copies of documents those individuals believed contained health physics positions. These documents were screened for current relevance, summarized, and categorized by the radiation protection staff of IE. The initial consolidation of these positions was completed in about 1984. During this time personal computer software was developed to provide a computerized data base of the summaries of the health physics positions and this data base was given the name HPPOS. This computerized data base can be searched by subject, regulatory reference and author. Personal computer diskettes containing this data base were first sent to NRC Regional Offices in February, 1986.

On April 3, 1987, Inspection Procedure 9910, "Health Physics Positions" was added to the Inspection Manual. (The last revision of this document was issued on 2/19/91.) This procedure describes the HPPOS Data Base computer program and provides instructions for using that program. The procedure also includes the following standards for inclusion of documents in the data base:

- (a) The document contains unique (not otherwise available) guidance which inspectors can use in the NRC inspection program (for reactors, fuel facilities, and materials licensees) or contains a position on a regulatory requirement applicable to matters encountered by NRC inspectors who specialize in radiation protection or by NRC materials licensing reviewers.
- (b) The document is a final version that has been signed, dated and issued.
- (c) The document has been signed by, or has the concurrence of, an appropriate level of NRC management or by a representative of the NRC Office of the General Council (OGC).
- (d) If the document raises an issue that is subject to the NRC backfit rule (10 CFR 50.109), then the matter has been properly addressed through the applicable NRC backfit procedures.

## Foreword

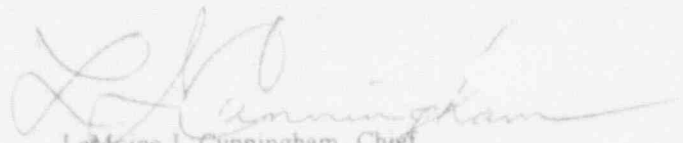
A few exceptions to the above standards have been made on a case-by-case basis. For example, the data base contains an interpretation of the American National Standard (ANS-3) by the committee that prepared the standard.

Although maintained by the Radiation Protection Branch in NRR, the HPPOS Data Base also is used by NMSS and includes positions provided by NMSS. Copies of the positions, including the summaries on personal computer diskette and copies of the original documents, are available at all five NRC Regional Offices and the NRC Technical Training Center at Chattanooga, as well as at the NRC Headquarter Offices of NRR, NMSS, Nuclear Regulatory Research (RES) and Office of Enforcement (OE). After the positions were released to a reactor licensee in response to a Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request in early 1989, all of the positions were placed in the NRC Public Document Room.

Health physics positions continue to be developed by the radiation protection staffs in NRR and NMSS in the course of fulfilling their responsibilities to provide NRC Headquarters direction and guidance to the Regional Offices in their implementation of the NRC inspection program (and the materials licensing program in the case of NMSS). Usually, a health physics position originates as a specific question or issue concerning regulatory requirements that is referred by a region to NRR or NMSS for resolution. If the issue is determined to be applicable to other licensees and is likely to be questioned by other inspectors, the issue is considered generic and is considered for incorporation into HPPOS. Under current practice, the cognizant headquarters office (NRR or NMSS) drafts a response for resolution of the issue and sends a copy of the draft to all NRC Regional Offices and to other NRC Headquarter Offices, as appropriate, for review and comment before the final position document is prepared. When the issue concerns a requirement applicable to all licensees (e.g., the implementation of a provision of 10 CFR Part 20), the draft is reviewed by NMSS (when the draft is prepared by NRR), NRR (when the draft is prepared by NMSS) and RES, as well as all Regional Offices. When the draft position has potential applicability to enforcement actions, it is sent to OE for review. When the draft position may be considered to be an interpretation of the regulations, it is sent to CGC for review. When there is a change or a perceived change to a previous position, the draft is sent to the Chairman of the Committee to Review Generic Requirements (CRGR) to determine whether formal CRGR review is needed.

Before being included in the HPPOS Data Base, a position document must meet the standards given in the inspection manual as outlined above. The summary of each position is reviewed by two or more senior health physicists before being added to the data base.

When the new major revision of 10 CFR Part 20 is implemented, many of the existing positions that refer to Part 20 may be applicable no longer, may need to be revised to refer to sections of the "new" Part 20 that correspond to the sections of the "old" Part 20 referred to in the positions, or may need more extensive revision to be consistent with the "new" Part 20. Before beginning the process of reviewing and revising the health physics positions to reflect the "new" Part 20, the NRR Radiation Protection Branch, with contractor support, is making the existing data base publicly available in an NRC contractor report (NUREG/CR-5569) and in personal computer software so that NRC licensees and other interested individuals may have access to it in readily available and useful forms. The NRC radiation protection staff welcomes public comments on these positions. However, it should be noted that the summaries contained in this NUREG are only meant to provide an overview of the contents of the original document and the positions reflected are not binding on the NRC or any NRC licensee. Any questions, statements or points of order concerning a position must be addressed from the standpoint of the original document. Furthermore, the original documents do not constitute official legal interpretations, which can only be provided by the General Counsel, and they do not reflect official NRC policy as approved by the Commission. The positions do reflect NRC staff decisions and technical opinions on specific aspects of regulatory requirements.



LeMcine J. Cunningham, Chief  
Radiation Protection Branch  
Division of Radiation Protection  
and Emergency Preparedness  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

## ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

AEA	- Atomic Energy Act	FOB	- Free On Board
AEC	- Atomic Energy Commission	FOIA	- Freedom of Information Act
AEOD	- Office for Analysis and Evaluation of Operational Data, NRC	FR	- Federal Register
AIHA	- American Industrial Hygiene Association	FSAR	- Final Safety Analysis Report
AITS	- Action Item Tracking System	FTC	- Federal Trade Commission
ALARA	- As Low As Reasonably Achievable	GC	- General Counsel, NRC
ANI	- American Nuclear Insurers	GM	- Gieger-Müller (tube)
ANO	- Arkansas Nuclear One	GPA	- Office of Government and Public Affairs, NRC
ANS	- American Nuclear Society	HEPA	- High Efficiency Particulate (filters)
ANSI	- American Nuclear Standards Institute	HMR	- Hazardous Material Regulation
AP&L	- Arkansas Power and Light Company	HP	- Health Physics or Health Physicist
BNL	- Brookhaven National Laboratory	HPPOS	- Health Physics Position
BWR	- Boiling Water Reactor	HPS	- Health Physics Society
CFM	- Cubic Feet Per Minute (also, cfm)	HPT	- Health Physics Technician or HP Tech
CFR	- Code of Federal Regulations	HRNG	- High Range Noble Gas (monitor)
CNSRB	- Corporate Nuclear Safety Review Board	HQ	- Headquarters, NRC
CP	- Construction Permit	HT	- Tritiated Hydrogen Gas
CRGR	- Committee to Review Generic Requirements	HTO	- Tritiated Water
CTP	- Continuous Training Program	IAL	- Immediate Action Letter
DAC	- Derived Air Concentration	ICAO	- International Civil Aviation Organization
DE	- Department of Energy, U.S.	ICRP	- International Commission on Radiological Protection
DOD	- Department of Defense, U.S.	IDLH	- Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health
DOE	- Department of Energy, U.S.	IE	- Office of Inspection and Enforcement, NRC
DOL	- Department of Labor, U.S.	IEC	- IE Circular
DOP	- Dioctyl Phthalate	IEIN	- IE Information Notice
DOR	- Division of Operating Reactors, NRC	IEP	- Interim Enforcement Policy
DOT	- Department of Transportation, U.S.	INEL	- Idaho National Engineering Laboratory
DPM	- Disintegrations Per Minute (also, dpm)	INPO	- Institute of Nuclear Power Operations
DRD	- direct reading dosimeter	LANL	- Los Alamos National Laboratory
DS	- Office of Standards Development, NRC	LCD	- Liquid Crystal Display
DU	- Depleted Uranium	LCO	- Limiting Conditions for Operation
EDO	- Executive Director for Operations, NRC	LLD	- Lower Limit of Detection
EI	- Edison Electric Institute	LLNL	- Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory
EGM	- Enforcement Guidance Memorandum	LLW	- Low Level Waste
EI	- Enforcement and Investigations, NRC	LSA	- Low Specific Activity
ELD	- Executive Legal Director, NRC	LWR	- Light Water Reactor
EPA	- Environmental Protection Agency	MAELU	- Mutual Atomic Energy Liability Underwriters
EPRI	- Electric Power Research Institute	MBL	- Marine Biological Laboratory
ESTSC	- Energy Science and Technology Software Center	MC	- Manual Chapter
FAA	- Federal Aviation Administration		
FEMA	- Federal Emergency Management Administration		
FES	- Final Environmental Statement		



## Abbreviations and Acronyms

MOU	- Memorandum Of Understanding	PSIA	- Pounds per Square Inch - Absolute
MPC	- Maximum Permissible Concentration	PSN	- Proper Shipping Name
MSA	- Mine Safety Administration	PVNGS	- Palo Verde Nuclear Generating Station
MSHA	- Mine Safety and Health Administration	PWR	- Pressurized Water Reactor
NAT	- Natural (also, nat)	QA	- Quality Assurance
NBS	- National Bureau of Standards	QC	- Quality Control
NCRP	- National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements	REP	- Radiation Emergency Plan
NIOSH	- National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health	RES	- Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research, NRC
NIST	- National Institute for Standards and Technology	RETS	- Radiological Effluent Technical Specifications
NMSS	- Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards, NRC	RG	- Regulatory Guide
NOV	- Notice of Violation	ROS	- Radiological Operations Supervisor
NPDES	- National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System	RFB	- Radiological Protection Branch, NRC
NRC	- Nuclear Regulatory Commission, U.S.	RPI	- Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
NRDC	- National Resource Defense Council	RPM	- Radiation Protection Manager
NRR	- Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation, NRC	RSO	- Radiological Safety Officer
NUREG	- Nuclear Regulatory Commission Document	RWP	- Radiation Work Permit
NVLAP	- National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program	SAR	- Safety Analysis Report
ODCM	- Offsite Dose Calculation Manual	SAT	- Systems Approach to Training
OE	- Office of Enforcement	SCBA	- Self Contained Breathing Apparatus
OELD	- Office of the Executive Legal Director, NRC	SD	- Office of Standards Development, NRC
OGC	- Office of the General Counsel, NRC	SEC	- Securities and Exchange Commission
OIE	- Office of Inspection and Enforcement, NRC	SECY	- Office of the Secretary of the Commission, NRC
ORNL	- Oak Ridge National Laboratory	SEP	- Systematic Evaluation Program
OSD	- Office of Standards Development, NRC	SER	- Safety Evaluation Report
OL	- Operating Licensee	SFS	- Spent Fuel Storage (pool)
PASS	- Post Accident Sampling System	SGT	- Standby Gas Treatment (system)
PDR	- Public Document Record	SOP	- Step-Off Pad
PM	- Photomultiplier (tube)	STP	- Standard Temperature and Pressure
POC	- Plant Operations Committee	STS	- Standard Technical Specifications
PPAM	- Preplanned Alternative Method	TIC	- Technical Information Center, DOE
PPM	- Parts Per Million (also, ppm)	TLD	- Thermoluminescence Dosimeter
PRM	- Petition for Rulemaking	TMI	- Three Mile Island
PSAR	- Preliminary Safety Analysis Report	TP	- Technical Position
		TS	- Technical Specifications
		TSC	- Technical Support Center
		TVA	- Tennessee Valley Authority
		UCRL	- University of California Radiation Laboratory
		WGDT	- Waste Gas Decay Tank
		WNP	- Washington Nuclear Plant

## INTRODUCTION

The Health Physics Positions (HPPOS) Data Base is a collection of summaries of 247 records that include memoranda, letters, and excerpts from various technical reports. These documents, pertaining to inspection, enforcement, and licensing issues, are used by NRC Headquarters and Regional Offices to help ensure uniformity in inspections, enforcement, and licensing actions.

This NUREG contains one page or less summaries of each document contained in HPPOS based on the current 10 CFR Part 20 (§§20.1 - 20.601). These summaries are meant to provide the pertinent details of the original document and are composed of six elements. These are as follows:

1. HPPOS Number. The HPPOS document number, assigned by the NRC, is used throughout this document for HPPOS identification. When applicable, summarized documents that refer to or contain similar or related topics in other documents are referenced by this number. A list of HPPOS document numbers and titles is found in Appendix A.
2. PDR Number. The PDR (Public Document Record) number is provided for users to obtain copies of the original document of interest from the NRC Public Document Room. This number must be used when documents are ordered. A list of PDR numbers relative to the HPPOS Document Number is found in Appendix A.
3. Title and Summary. The title and document summary follow the identification numbers. The title of each summary is descriptive in order to aid the reader in identifying the contents of the summary that follows. The first paragraph of each summary contains specific information about the document. This includes the type of document (memorandum, letter, Information Notice, etc.), the author, and the date the document was released. Memoranda, letters, or other types of documents included as attachments with the original document are also noted. At the end of the first paragraph of each summary, the more relevant points of the original document are stated.
4. Regulatory Reference. This section provides the most relevant references for the HPPOS summary. The references are typically to the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Regulatory Guides (RG), Technical Specifications (TS), or other NRC-associated regulatory sources. Appendix D provides a list of Regulatory References included in this NUREG; while Appendix E provides a list of HPPOS summaries associated with each Regulatory Reference.
5. Subject Code. Each HPPOS summary contained in this NUREG is coded for its most relevant subject content. A list of subject codes used throughout this NUREG is found in Appendix B. In addition, Appendix C provides a list of HPPOS summaries associated with each Subject Code.
6. Applicability. Each summary was coded to aid the reader in identifying the target audience, the type of licensee, or the particular situation for which the HPPOS document was intended (All, Reactors, Byproduct Material, Source Material, Radiography, etc.). Appendix F provides a list of Applicability.

The document summary follows the first paragraph. It is important to realize that the one-page summaries are just what they are stated to be - summaries. The summaries contained in this NUREG are not binding nor should they be construed to be binding on the NRC or any NRC licensee. They are only meant to provide a brief overview of the contents of the original document and to provide information to the interested public on the contents of the documents used in the NRC inspection program. Any questions, statements, or points of order concerning a document contained in HPPOS must be addressed from the standpoint of the original document and not the summary contained in this NUREG. Furthermore, the original documents do not constitute official legal interpretations, which can only be provided by the General Counsel, and they do not reflect official NRC policy as approved by the Commission. The positions do reflect NRC staff decisions and technical opinions on specific aspects of regulatory requirements.

## Introduction

while Appendix G provides a list of HPPOS summaries associated with each.

After each document summary was written and coded, it was arbitrarily assigned to one of eighteen categories. The categories (such as Management, Authorized User, etc.) are similar to book chapters in that individual document summaries are in sections with others of similar topics. It must be realized, however, that assigning HPPOS documents to a single topic is difficult, if not impossible, in most cases. It is for this reason that each of the HPPOS documents were cross-referenced with the Regulatory, Subject, and Applicability codes. Through the combination of these four categorization schemes, we have attempted to aid the reader in locating information on topics of interest as quickly as possible.

Copies of any of the HPPOS documents contained in this report can be obtained from the NRC Public Document Room for a nominal charge per page plus a shipping and handling fee. The HPPOS documents vary in length from as many as forty-nine pages to as few as two. In the preparation of this report, many of the shorter HPPOS documents were quoted essentially verbatim, while only a brief critique of the larger HPPOS documents was possible. Therefore, the summaries contained in this report must not be construed to provide or impose NRC regulatory requirements. If a topic of interest is identified, contact the NRC Public document room at the address or phone numbers listed to obtain copies of the original HPPOS documents.

- Telephone: (202) 634-3273; FTS: 964-3273
- Write: U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Public Document Room  
2120 L Street, N.W.  
Room LL6  
Washington, DC 20013-7082
- FAX Number: (202) 634-3343; FTS: 964-3343

A software version of this NUREG document for IBM or IBM-compatible systems is also available and can be obtained from the Energy Science and Technology Software Center (ESTSC), the Department of Energy's (DOE) centralized scientific and technical software center which serves as the agent for NRC software. The HPPOS software may be searched by Regulatory Reference, Subject Code, or by Document Author and is provided to speed summary document access. ESTSC responds promptly to all requests for information about the HPPOS software and its costs and may be contacted as follows:

- Telephone: (615) 576-2606; FTS: 626-2606
- Write: Energy Science and Technology  
Software Center  
P.O. Box 1020  
Oak Ridge, TN 37831-1020, USA
- FAX Number: (615) 576-2865; FTS: 626-2865

Availability of future software revisions to the HPPOS Data Base will be announced on the "Energy Science and Technology Database" (available through DIALOG, 3460 Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94304), the "Energy" data base (available through STN International, c/o Chemical Abstracts Service, 2540 Olentangy River Road, P.O. Box 3012, Columbus, OH 43210), and by DOE's Integrated Technical Information System. In addition to these methods, ESTSC publishes a list of software processed by the center quarterly and a semiannual newsletter containing notifications of corrections, revisions, and replacement releases of software. Persons or organizations wanting to be added to these mailing lists should contact ESTSC in writing at the above address.

## HPPOS SUMMARIES

### 2.1 MANAGEMENT

HPPOS-020

PDR-9111210132

**Title: Clarification of Regulatory Guide 1.8 on Qualification of Radiation Protection Manager**

See the letter from A. Schwencer to W. O. Parker, Jr., dated October 11, 1977, and the incoming request from W. O. Parker, Jr. (Duke Power Company) dated May 13, 1977. The NRC position is that ANSI N18.1-1971 does not provide appropriate qualifications needed for the Radiation Protection Manager (RPM) whose responsibility is to manage an onsite radiation protection program. A clarification is provided for the equivalent of a bachelor's degree as used in Regulatory Guide (RG) 1.8.

ANSI N18.1-1971 states that "the responsible person shall have a minimum of five years experience in radiation protection at a nuclear reactor facility. A minimum of two years of this five years experience should be related technical training. A maximum of four years of this five years experience may be fulfilled by related technical training or academic training."

RG 1.8 requires the RPM to have nine years of training and experience (e.g., a bachelor's degree plus an additional five years of experience, three of which must be in radiation protection). The requirements for Station Manager and Technical Services Superintendent, established by ANSI N18.1-1971 and deemed acceptable by RG 1.8, are ten years and eight years of experience, respectively, with a degree not being a requirement.

The requirement of a bachelor's degree is not considered to be germane to the specific functions of the RPM. The only position at the station that presently requires a degree is that of the Reactor Engineer. The attributes of a good RPM are considered to be gained almost exclusively by specialized on-the-job, practical and supervisory experience rather than through the broad generalized

academic training received by a person with a bachelor's degree.

RG 1.8 states that the RPM shall have a bachelor's degree or equivalent in a science or engineering subject. To provide clarification on this point, "equivalent" in the content of RG 1.8 is defined as follows:

1. Four years of formal schooling in science or engineering.
2. Four years of applied radiation protection experience at a nuclear facility.
3. Four years of operation or technical experience/training in nuclear power.
4. Any combination of the above totaling four years.

It should be noted that the above requirement is in addition to the requirement for five years of professional experience in applied radiation protection as specified in RG 1.8 (HPPOS-018 and HPPOS-217 contain related topics.)

Regulatory references: ANSI N18.1-1971, Regulatory Guide 1.8, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 1.1

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-018

PDR-9111210120

**Title: Qualification of Radiation Protection Manager - Regulatory Guide 1.8, Revision 1**

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to E. Greenman dated August 5, 1982. Technician experience is not equivalent to professional experience when evaluating the qualifications of a Radiation Protection Manager (RPM).

## HPPOS Summaries

The RPM experience factors mentioned in Regulatory Guide 1.8, Rev. 1, were reviewed by IE. A licensee proposed to allow a one-for-one substitution of an incumbent technician's experience for the Regulatory Guide's stated "... at least 5 years of professional experience ...."

Consistent with the position of NRR's Radiological Assessment Branch, IE agreed that technician experience was not equivalent to professional experience. NRR also agreed that exceptions may be granted under certain circumstances but such cases must be examined on a case-by-case basis.

Regulatory references: Regulatory Guide 1.8, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 1.1

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-217

PDR-9111220020

**Title: Qualification of Radiation Protection Manager - Regulatory Guide 1.8, Revision 2**

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to R. R. Bellamy (and others) dated August 24, 1989. The minimum qualifications of the Radiation Protection Manager (RPM) at nuclear power plants should include four years of professional experience. At least three years of this professional experience should be in applied radiation protection work similar to that encountered at nuclear power stations, preferably at an actual nuclear power station.

Regulatory Guide 1.8, Revision 2, "Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants," includes Regulatory Position C.1.k: "The radiation protection manager should have the qualifications described in Section 4.44 of ANSI/ANS 3.1-1981 with the clarification that three of the four years experience in applied radiation protection should be professional-level experience."

ANSI/ANS 3.1-1981 includes the requirement that at least three of the four years experience in applied radiation protection "... shall be in applied radiation protection work on a nuclear facility dealing with radiological problems similar to those encountered in

nuclear power plants, preferably in a nuclear power plant."

To clarify the intent of Regulatory Position C.1.k in Regulatory Guide 1.8, Revision 2, the three years experience "... in applied radiation protection work in a nuclear facility ..." should all be professional level experience. This is consistent with the earlier position of Revision 1 in Regulatory Guide 1.8 that "at least three years of this professional experience should be in applied radiation protection work in a nuclear facility dealing with radiological problems similar to those encountered in nuclear power stations, preferably in an actual nuclear power station." In preparing Revision 2, there was no intention to change the position of Revision 1.

Regulatory references: ANSI/ANS 3.1-1981, Regulatory Guide 1.8

Subject codes: 1.1, 1.2

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-172

PDR-9111210259

**Title: Qualification Requirements of Line Health Physics Supervisors**

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to R. R. Bellamy dated March 14, 1988, and the incoming request from R. R. Bellamy dated March 2, 1988. A line Health Physics (HP) supervisor according to ANSI N18.1-1971 must have four years of craft or discipline experience. A line supervisor with first line foremen/supervisors reporting to him and having broad scope responsibilities falls under Section 4.2.2.

On November 30, 1987, Region I issued a licensee a Notice of Violation (NOV) for assigning an individual to the position of Radiological Operations Supervisor who did not meet applicable TS qualification requirements for supervisors. The individual possessed only eight months of the required four years of directly applicable radiological controls experience. The licensee responded to the violation in a January 8, 1988 letter. The violation and licensee responses are included as Attachment 1 and Attachment 2 of this memorandum and provide other pertinent information including applicable Technical

Specifications (TS), Radiation Protection Organization charts, and applicable FSAR sections.

In his response, the licensee contended that the individual assigned to this position need not be qualified as a "supervisor" as defined in Section 4.3.2 of ANSI N18.1-1971, and therefore, need not possess four years of experience "in the craft or discipline he supervises" as specified in Section 4.3.2. The licensee believed it appropriate to qualify this individual as a "technical manager" as defined in Section 4.2.4 of ANSI N18.1-1971. Section 4.2.4 specifies that an individual should possess a minimum of eight years in responsible positions of which one year of this experience shall be nuclear power experience. This section does not specify any experience requirement in a particular craft or discipline.

The Radiological Operations Supervisor has program responsibilities for infield radiological controls, ALARA, and radwaste shipping. Because of the scope of responsibilities of this individual, and the impact his direction has on the health and safety of personnel, NRC believes it appropriate that this individual be qualified with the four year experience provision of Section 4.3.2 of ANSI N18.1-1971. The licensee elected not to place an individual in this position who was qualified to Section 4.3.2.

NRR believes an HP line supervisor should meet the Section 4.3.2 supervisor's experience requirement. Specifically, in this case, the Radiological Operations Supervisor (ROS) had two HP foremen and one HP reporting to him, and he was also directly responsible for the infield implementation of the site radwaste, classical HP job coverage/RWP program, ALARA program, and job scheduling. Given this broad spectrum and scope of operating activities and their direct worker safety implications, the ROS (a line supervisor with first line foreman/supervisors reporting to him) unquestionably fell under Section 4.3.2. The ROS, thereby, needs to have four years of "craft or discipline" experience to be in full compliance with Technical Specifications 6.3.

A word of caution is needed in the generic application of this guidance. With the expansion of the HP staff in the post-TMI period, many HP organizations have added staff HP specialists who are assigned narrow, specific areas of responsibility. For example, individuals may be assigned as Respiratory Supervisor, Dosimetry Supervisor, etc. NRR does not believe

individuals filling these types of narrow specialty positions with small support staffs should be expected to meet the requirements specified for Section 4.3.2 supervisors.

NRR believes that the stated guidance is generally consistent with past HQ and Regional actions in the plant staff qualification area.

Regulatory references: ANSI N18.1-1971, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 1.1, 1.4, 1.7

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-021

PDR-9111210121

**Title: Enforceability of NRR Letter Regarding "Individuals Qualified in Radiation Protection Procedures."**

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to W. L. Fisher dated December 20, 1977. This memo provides a list of criteria for "Individuals Qualified in Radiation Protection Procedures." The criteria are to be used as part of a determination of compliance with Technical Specifications that require one member of each operating shift crew to be so qualified. Citations for non-compliance should be against Technical Specifications and not the list of criteria.

Region III expressed doubts about the enforceability of the criteria contained in an NRR letter sent to all operating power reactor facilities and asked whether a citation could be issued for failure to comply with any or all of the criteria for certifying an individual as qualified in radiation protection procedures.

The criteria for "Individuals Qualified in Radiation Protection Procedures" are as follows:

1. Conduct special and routine radiation, contamination and airborne radioactivity surveys and evaluate the results.
2. Establish protective barriers and post appropriate radiological signs.
3. Establish means of limiting exposure rates and accumulated radiation doses, including the use of

protective clothing and respiratory protection equipment.

4. Perform operability checks of radiation monitors and survey meters.
5. Recommend appropriate immediate actions in the event of a radiological problem and perform necessary activities until the arrival of health physics personnel.
6. Conduct other routine radiological duties (e.g., TS surveillance items) as may be required on backshifts or weekends.

NRR stated that the "Criteria" are to be used as part of the determination of compliance with the Technical Specifications requiring "at least one member of each operating shift crew be qualified to implement radiation protection procedures." Therefore, any citation must be against the Technical Specifications and not the list of criteria. However, the list of criteria may be referenced to detail the basis for the citation.

Regulatory references: ANSI N18.1-1971, Regulatory Guide 1.8, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 1.1, 12.7

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-019

PDR-9111210125

**Title: Qualification (Experience) of Contractor Health Physics Technicians**

See the letter from W. M. Morrison to B. E. Leonard (President, Institute for Resource Management, Inc.) dated August 26, 1980. For contractor health physics technicians, two-thousand or more working hours in a period of not less than 40 weeks is acceptable as representing one year of experience.

The NRC staff recognizes that contractor health physics technicians are utilized at many of the power reactor facilities and that considerable overtime is frequently associated with this work. In consideration of this situation, members of the staff of NRR and IE developed guidance for the application of man-hours to years of experience for use only in determining the

qualification of contractor health physics technicians. This guidance recommends that 2,000 or more working hours accumulated during a total period of not less than 40 weeks is acceptable as representing one year of experience.

The type of work performed by the individuals, however, is important in determining whether the hours worked meet the requirements for work experience. In addition, work experience is only one of several criteria for qualification. Experience, education, training, and demonstrated proficiency are also required for qualification (see, for example, HPPOS-021 and HPPOS-022).

Regulatory references: Regulatory Guide 1.8

Subject codes: 1.1

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-022

PDR-9111210126

**Title: Qualification of Reactor HP Technician**

See the letter from R. C. DeYoung to J. A. Jones (Carolina Power and Light Company) dated December 1, 1981. Sufficient time and breadth of experience are important for an HP Technician placed in a responsible position. The licensee used an HP Technician with only eleven months experience, most of which was observing personnel monitoring themselves for contamination, to control radiation exposures to workers during steam generator maintenance.

A radiation exposure to the head in excess of NRC limits was received by a worker during steam generator maintenance at a licensee facility. The exposure of the worker was controlled by chest-worn, self-reading pocket dosimeters, despite the fact that evaluation of working conditions had previously revealed the head would receive a higher exposure than the chest. Additionally, the use of an HP Technician (or so-called HP Tech) who did not meet the minimum experience level required by TS, appeared to be among the causes of the radiation exposure in excess of NRC limits.

Technical Specification 6.3.1 requires that each member of the facility staff shall meet or exceed ANSI

N18.1-1971 with regard to the minimum qualifications for comparable positions. Paragraph 4.5.2 of this ANSI standard states, in part, that technicians in responsible positions shall have a minimum of two years of working experience.

Contrary to the above, the Reactor HP Tech only had eleven months of experience consisting primarily of observing other workers surveying themselves for contamination. This level of experience was far below that required for performing survey work during steam generator maintenance. The overexposed worker was marking steam generator tubes, a high radiation exposure task requiring vigilance on the part of the HP Tech to carefully monitor and control radiation dose rates and total worker doses. If the HP Tech had been more vigilant and experienced, he most likely would have been aware of the need for monitoring the exposure to the worker's head and to control the four entries into the steam generator by the overexposed worker.

While the magnitude of the radiation dose received by the worker only slightly exceeded the regulatory limit in this instance, NRC was concerned that, notwithstanding the previous civil penalty for a similar problem, the licensee did not adequately evaluate radiological conditions, establish effective protection measures, and implement applicable plant procedures. These concerns were expressed in an enforcement conference held on September 16, 1981, at the Region II office. One of the issues discussed was the requirement for continuous HP coverage of steam generator maintenance work. During the enforcement conference, the Manager, Environmental and Radiation Control, denied the allegation of failure to provide continuous HP coverage of the steam generator tube marking operation. NRC acknowledged the presence of an HP Tech, but more than a mere presence was required during a high exposure task. Civil penalties in the cumulative sum of \$85,000 were imposed for the three items in the Notice of Violation.

Regulatory references: ANSI N18.1-1971, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 1.1, 1.2, 12.7

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-023

PDR-9111210130

Title: Significant Finding, Big Rock Point Health Physics Appraisal

See the memorandum from J. H. Sniezek to J.G. Keppler dated September 11, 1980. Technical Specifications (TS) require that an individual qualified in radiation protection procedures be onsite when fuel is in the reactor. HPPOS-021, a memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to W. L. Fisher dated December 20, 1977, contains a related topic.

Guidance was requested on how to proceed with a contested item of noncompliance issued to a licensee. The item of noncompliance was the failure to provide an individual qualified in radiation protection procedures on back shift in accordance with TS requirements. The licensee contended that the "criteria for individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures" contained in DOR's letter of 1977, were not made a part of the license either by license amendment or licensee commitment; therefore, the citation was not valid.

The NRC provides information for the purpose of clarifying the specific meaning and intent of regulatory requirements by numerous means; some examples are Statements of Consideration, Regulatory Guides, NUREG Reports, Bulletins, Circulars, Branch Technical Positions, and Generic Letters. These documents do not establish regulatory requirements, but simply clarify the meaning and intent of existing requirements or denote acceptable methods of implementing the regulatory requirements. The licensee acknowledged receipt of this clarifying information and did not propose or receive approval for implementing an alternative means of complying with the subject TS. Based on these facts, the citation in question was valid and proper.

Regulatory references: Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 1.1, 1.4, 1.5

Applicability: Reactors



HPPOS-238

PDR-9111210362

**Title: Health Physics Position on Task Qualification of HPT Technicians**

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to J. H. Joyner (and others) dated September 20, 1991. Health Physics Technicians (HPTs) may independently perform specific tasks or job assignments if they meet the required prerequisites and complete the required task qualifications of their plant training programs. There are certain tasks and job assignments, however, that require in-depth knowledge and can only be performed by fully qualified ANSI technicians.

ANSI/ANS 3.1, 1987, "Selection, Qualification and Training of Personnel for Nuclear Power Plants," states that while in an initial training program an HPT may not make decisions (give authorization) or take actions affecting plant safety until they meet the performance requirements of the job position assigned. However, they may independently perform specific tasks or job assignments for which they are qualified.

HPTs are allowed to perform (without supervision) specific tasks or job assignments (i.e., radiation surveys, swipe surveys, air samples, and survey meter calibrations) if they meet the required prerequisites and complete the required task qualifications of their plant training program. However, there are certain tasks that require in-depth knowledge and can only be performed by fully qualified and experienced personnel.

The following general items are examples of areas which a non-fully qualified HPT should not be authorized to perform (without supervision):

- The free release of radioactive materials from the restricted area.
- Approval of effluent release permits.
- Approval of radiation work permits.
- Receipt and shipping of radioactive material.

Also, as examples in the area of Emergency Preparedness, a non-fully qualified HPT should not be authorized to:

- Lead emergency search and rescue teams.
- Lead environmental monitoring teams.
- Perform offsite dose assessment.

Each Institute of Nuclear Power Operations (INPO) accredited licensee training program will vary somewhat in its approach on qualifying its HPTs. However, each program should be based on a systems approach to training (SAT). The SAT should include the following key areas: how were criteria derived to select tasks to be done without supervision, and how are HPTs evaluated against these criteria to permit/authorize them to work unsupervised

Regulatory references: ANSI/ANS 3.1-1987

Subject codes: 1.1, 1.2

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-067

PDR-9111210253

**Title: Chemistry and Radiation Protection Technician Training and Qualifications**

See the memorandum from D. P. Allison to F. A. Wenslawski dated March 28, 1984. If a technician fills a dual role as a responsible HP/Chem Tech, then 2 years experience in each area is necessary. Common areas may exist so that an experience period of less than 4 years could be acceptable. Preoperational, design, construction, and startup experience can be counted as well as operational experience.

Technicians filling responsible positions in a specialty are required to have two years experience in that specialty (see, for example, HPPOS-020, HPPOS-062, and HPPOS-096). Therefore, if a technician is fulfilling a dual role (as a responsible HP/Chem Tech), then a total of four years experience (two in each area) is required by ANSI N18.1-1971. IE understands that common areas of chemistry and radiation protection may exist, so that some experience period less than four years could be acceptable for full, dual-specialty qualification. The overall goal of the TS requirement is to ensure that technicians filling responsible positions have the necessary experience, education, and skill to perform

their assigned functions during normal and abnormal conditions.

Nuclear power plant preoperational experience, as well as design, construction, startup, and operations, can count on a one-for-one basis toward the two-year experience requirement defined in Section 4.1 of the ANSI standard. The licensee must make definitive applicability assessments of any type of experience as it relates to the technicians current or projected job responsibilities. Well documented training programs, structured to specific job functions, should form the basis for licensee qualification assessments.

Regulatory references: ANSI N18.1-1971, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 1.1, 1.2

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-216 PDR-9111220013

**Title: Fitness For Duty Rule**

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to R. R. Bellamy (and others) dated December 7, 1989. The intent of 10 CFR 26.24(a)(3), which requires drug testing "immediately ... after accidents in individual performance resulting ... in a radiation exposure or release ...," is not for minor releases. NRC will use reasonable interpretation of regulation to judge license action.

In November of 1988, the NRC published a proposed rule concerning the issue of Fitness for Duty (10 CFR Part 26). Paragraph 26.24(a)(3) of this proposed rule lists instances that require drug testing "for cause." In part, this paragraph requires drug testing "immediately ... after accidents involving a failure in individual performance resulting ... in a radiation exposure or release of radioactivity in excess of regulatory limits." A strict reading of this criteria provides a very low threshold since even a minute amount of activity in a solid form, inadvertently released from site would be in excess of regulatory limits. NRC received several questions from the regions about the impact of Part 26 on the inspection program.

NUREG-1385 was issued to respond to several industry questions regarding the implementation of

Part 26. Response No. 4.4 in the NUREG report, addressed testing for cause, and states that "the NRC will use reasonable interpretation of 10 CFR Part 26 to determine if the licensee acted prudently." During a seminar on Part 26 implementation, one of the rules authors verified that the reference to release of radioactivity refers to plant effluents and was not intended to apply to inadvertent releases of minor amounts of solid waste. It was also stated that once Part 26 is finalized, a Temporary Instruction will be issued and Team Inspections will be conducted to ensure proper licensee compliance. As part of this effort, inspection teams will be given appropriate training to ensure consistency of review.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 26.24

Subject codes: 1.1, 12.14

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-247 PDR-9111220100

**Title: Required Continuing Training Program for HP Professionals**

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to J. H. Joyner (and others) dated November 13, 1990. This memo provides guidance on what constitutes a reasonable continuing training program for HP professionals.

Standard Technical Specifications require licensees to be committed to some ANSI standard that establishes a retraining or continuing training program that includes HP professionals. The following guidance should be considered when judging the adequacy of a continuous training program (CTP) for HP professionals.

1. Purpose of CTP
  - a. To keep up with state-of-the-art technology
  - b. To keep abreast of current industry issues
  - c. To maintain awareness of industry performance
  - d. To refresh initial technical training
2. Guidance for CTP
  - a. Professional programs need to be flexible

## HPPOS Summaries

- b. Licensees need to formally document commitment for CTP
  - c. Time requirements for accomplishing CTP goals should be specified but can be flexible, with large degrees of freedom
3. What Counts as Technical/Supervisory Training
- a. Includes, but not limited to, related formal course work
  - b. Progress toward ABHP certification (and continuing credits toward maintenance or certification)
  - c. Professional technical meetings (e.g., HPS, EEI, EPRI, ANS, Westinghouse REM seminar, etc.)
  - d. Trips or temporary assignments to other plants
  - e. Structured self-education
  - f. Others

NRC is currently planning to issue a proposed rule and attendant regulatory guide concerning training. In addition, the Human Factors Assessment Branch has reviewed and supports this guidance. However, as a result of the rulemaking, the guidance provided here may require modification.

Regulatory references: Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 1.2, 12.19

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-173

PDR-9111210261

### Title: Applicability of Generic Letter 82-12 to Radiation Protection Staff

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to W. D. Szafer dated April 1, 1988. Generic Letter 82-12 (overtime) applies to Radiation Protection personnel assigned to emergency response duties as part of their job description or assigned to perform safety-related work (e.g., maintenance and calibration of monitors, etc.) and does not apply to simple survey support.

A licensee had interpreted Generic Letter 82-12 and the Technical Specifications reflecting Generic Letter 82-12 to be applicable to radiation

protection/chemistry technicians who were performing "safety-related" functions. Their definition of "safety-related" was similar to that referenced in Generic Letter 83-14 for maintenance workers. The licensee had concluded that only one radiation protection/chemistry technician per shift was needed to perform the sole identified safety-related function and therefore applied the overtime restrictions of Generic Letter 82-12 to only one designated radiation protection/chemistry technician per shift.

As stated in the Commission's "Policy on Factors Causing Fatigue of Operating Personnel at Nuclear Reactors" (see HPPOS-024), licensees must "establish controls to prevent situations where fatigue could reduce the ability of operating personnel to keep the reactor in a safe condition." Health physics (and chemistry) personnel can be called upon to perform "safety-related" functions during routine and emergency conditions. It is vital that when personnel are called upon to perform these tasks, they are capable of performing the tasks in a safe, competent manner. The guidance of Generic Letter 82-12 applies to all health physics/chemistry personnel who meet the following criteria:

1. Personnel who are assigned certain emergency response duties including assignment to in-plant rescue teams, environmental monitoring and dose calculations, or who handle, process or provide data and input to emergency response decision makers.
2. Personnel who are assigned to perform, or who could reasonably be expected to perform, safety-related work related to normal plant operations. Such work includes maintenance and calibration of effluent monitors, area radiation monitors, engineered safety feature systems, or any that are "safety-related" as this term is defined in 10 CFR 50.49(b)(1); the definition provided in Generic Letter 83-14 clarification of Generic Letter 82-12.

A broader interpretation of safety-related work for purposes of Generic Letter 82-12 can not be supported. It is the NRR position that performing radiological surveys in support of maintenance work on a safety system does not meet the intent of the Commission Policy statement. Providing adequate HP job coverage is an important worker safety issue; however, such coverage does not stand the test of

Generic Letter 83-14's narrow definition of "safety-related."

Regulatory references: Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 1.4, 1.5, 12.19

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-024

PDR-9111210135

Title: Nuclear Power Plant Staff Working Hours

See the letter from D. G. Eisenhut to All Power Reactor Licenses dated June 15, 1982. The letter provides a revised policy statement on working hours for reactor power plant staffs, including HP's. Individual staff members should not work more than 16 hours straight, more than 16 hours in a 24-hour period, more than 24 hours in a 48-hour period, or more than 72 hours in a 7-day period.

Licenses of operating plants and applicants for operating licenses shall establish controls to prevent situations where fatigue could reduce the ability of operating personnel to keep the reactor in a safe condition. The controls should focus on shift staffing and the use of overtime as key job-related factors that influence fatigue.

The objective of the controls would be to assure that, to the extent practicable, personnel are not assigned to shift duties while in a fatigued condition that could significantly reduce their mental alertness or their decision making capability. The controls shall apply to the plant staff who perform safety-related functions (e.g., senior reactor operators, reactor operators, health physicists, auxiliary operators, and key maintenance personnel).

Enough plant operating personnel should be employed to maintain adequate shift coverage without heavy routine use of overtime. The objective is to have operating personnel work a normal 8-hour day, 40-hour week while the plant is operating routinely. However, in the event that unforeseen problems require substantial amount of overtime to be used on a temporary basis, or during extended periods of shutdown for refueling, major maintenance or major plant modifications, the following guidelines shall be followed:

1. An individual should not be permitted to work more than 16 hours straight (excluding shift turnover time).
2. An individual should not be permitted to work more than 16 hours in any 24-hour period, more than 24 hours in any 48-hour period, or more than 72 hours in any 7-day period (all excluding shift turnover time).
3. A break of at least eight hours should be allowed between work periods (including shift turnover time).
4. Except during extended shutdown periods, the use of overtime should be considered on an individual basis and not for the entire staff on a shift.

Recognizing that very unusual circumstances may arise requiring deviation from the above guidelines, such deviations shall be authorized by the plant manager or his deputy, or higher levels of management. The paramount consideration in such authorization shall be that significant reductions in the effectiveness of operating personnel would be highly unlikely.

In addition, procedures are encouraged that would allow licensed operators at the controls to be periodically relieved and assigned to other duties away from the control board during their tour of duty.

Regulatory references: Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 1.4, 1.5, 1.7

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-128

PDR-9111210336

Title: Interpretation - RG 1.33, Meaning of "Procedure Implementation ...," STS Section 6.8.1

See the Interpretive Guide in the IE Manual on Regulatory Guide 1.33 dated April 1, 1977. Technical Specifications Section 6.8.1 states that written procedures shall be established, implemented, and maintained for activities listed in Appendix A of RG 1.33. "Implementation" means the actions prescribed by the procedures must be accomplished.

## HPPOS Summaries

Region V had reviewed the TS requirements for the Radiation Protection Program at Humboldt Bay. While they recognized that the requirements were unartfully drafted and that other TS and STS requirements use the words "prepared, maintained, and adhered to", Region V thought that the appropriate interpretation of the word "maintained", in the context of the TS requirements, was that procedures not only be kept up-to-date but that they be followed. Given the age of Humboldt Bay, these procedures were probably among the first written; well before the more precise language of the STS were developed. In summary, Region V thought a broader interpretation of the word "maintain" included "adherence to" and that this interpretation is consistent with the intent of the TS requirements that licensees have a radiation protection program to meet 10 CFR Part 20.

The Administration Control Section of STS Section 6.8.1 states that written procedures shall be established, implemented, and maintained for activities that include applicable procedures recommended in Appendix A of RG 1.33. NRR and IE interpret the term "implemented," as used in Section 6.8.1, to mean "adhered to." It is interesting to note that ANSI N19.7-1976, Section 5.2.2, "Procedure Adherence," states that procedures shall be followed and that the requirements for use of procedures shall be prescribed in writing. Hence, the term "adhered to" means that the actions prescribed by the procedure must be accomplished, it does not mean that the operator, technician, or engineer must have a copy of the procedure in hand and sign off each step as the function is performed.

Regulatory references: Regulatory Guide 1.33, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 1.7

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-129

PDR-9111210340

**Title: Humboldt Bay Radiation Protection Procedures**

See the memorandum from K. D. Cyr to J. Wigginton dated June 17, 1985. This memo provides the following OELD opinion. Technical Specifications

that require only that radiation protection procedures be "maintained" should be interpreted to mean that the procedures should be followed. A broader reading of the word "maintain" to include "adherence to" is consistent with the intent of the Technical Specifications that the licensee have a radiation program to meet the requirements of 10 CFR Part 20. (HPPOS-128 contains a related topic.)

Regulatory references: Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 1.7

Applicability: Reactors

## 2.2 AUTHORIZED USER

HPPOS-18

PDR-9111210293

**Title: 10 CFR 34.2(b) and (c) - Definitions - Radiographer and Radiographer's Assistant**

See the excerpt from the NRC Inspection Manual entitled as above and dated June 13, 1974. This section states that a radiographer must be physically present at the site when radiography is taking place. Any individual who assists a radiographer by manipulating devices or instruments acts as a radiographer's assistant and must meet the requirements of 10 CFR 34.31(b).

As specified in 10 CFR 34.2(b), a "radiographer" means any individual who performs or who, in attendance at the site where the sealed source or sources are being used, personally supervises radiographic operations and is responsible to the licensee for assuring compliance with the requirements of the Commission's regulations and the conditions of the license. 10 CFR 34.2(c) defines a "radiographer's assistant" as any individual who, under the personal supervision of a radiographer, uses radiographic exposure devices, sealed sources or related handling tools, or radiation survey instruments in radiography.

Licensing has construed (with OGC concurrence) these definitions to mean that a radiographer must be physically present at the site where the radiography is taking place. This does not mean in the vicinity of or near the site of exposure, but the site where the actual

radiographic operation is being conducted. A radiographer's assistant may not perform any operation unless the radiographer is physically present to personally supervise the operation.

1. The duties and responsibilities of the radiographer may not be delegated to a radiographer's assistant, and
2. Any individual who assists a radiographer by manipulating radiographic exposure devices, sealed sources, related handling tools, or survey instrument is acting in the capacity of a radiographer's assistant and must meet the requirements of 10 CFR 34.31(b).

It is possible for a radiographer to supervise the activities of more than one radiographer's assistant. For example, an in-plant operation with more than one radiographic cell could involve a number of radiographers' assistants and only one radiographer. In such a situation, the radiographer would need to be physically present while any manipulation of the exposure devices or survey instruments were being performed.

It is usually the intent of radiographic licensees to qualify individuals to act as radiographers. The vast majority of programs do not have "career" radiographers' assistants. The designation of radiographer's assistant is usually intended for a person being trained as a radiographer and who must meet the requirements to act as a radiographer's assistant in order to gain the necessary experience to qualify as a radiographer.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 34.2, 10 CFR 34.31

Subject codes: 1.3

Applicability: Byproduct Material

HPPOS-025

FDR-9111210141

**Title: License Condition, "... Used by or Under the Supervision of ..."**

See the Interpretive Guide from the IE Manual entitled as above and dated October 1, 1979. It provides guidance on the degree of supervision to be exercised by authorized users, including medical users.

An authorized user need not be present at all times but must be readily available for consultation. This guidance applies to all materials licensees except radiography; the requirements for supervision of radiographic operations are defined in 10 CFR 34.

In developing the following interpretation with members of the NRC staff and OELD, it was concluded that it was impractical to try and define numerical times and distances with respect to supervision availability because of the wide variations in circumstances. Similarly, it is impractical to define the frequency of verbal orders or the performance of audits by supervision since these would depend in part on the degree of changes in operations, equipment, personnel, etc. Therefore, considerable judgment by the inspector(s) in implementing the guidance will continue to be required (HPPOS-145 contains a related topic).

1. An authorized user named on an NRC license is considered to be supervising the use of radioactive materials when he directs personnel in the conduct of operations involving the licensed material. This does not imply that the authorized user must be present at all times during the use of such materials. However, the authorized user/supervisor is responsible for assuring that personnel under his supervision have been properly trained and instructed.
2. The authorized user/supervisor is therefore responsible for the supervision of operations involving the use of radioactive materials whether he is present or absent. When absent, the authorized user should be available for consultation (by telephone) in a reasonable amount of time commensurate with the need for consultation, based on the adequacy of the training of those personnel under the user's supervision.
3. For medical programs, the supervising physician should be located sufficiently close to the hospital in the event he is needed to personally supervise a procedure or interpret the results of a procedure. "Sufficiently close" cannot be defined for the reasons stated above, but the supervisor should be in the same city as the activity or close to the city (if it is a small city or town) so that he can get to the facility in a reasonable period of time. (Many physicians use a paging system so they can be

alerted to call a hospital if needed.) A supervisor that goes on vacation or cannot be reached is not considered to be supervising. Further, for physicians licensed to supervise, it is necessary that they be available to interpret the results of a medical procedure whether or not they actually perform the scans, give injections, etc.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 30, 10 CFR 35, License Conditions

Subject codes: 1.3

Applicability: Byproduct Material

HPPOS-145

PDR-9111210386

**Title: Authorized Users' Supervision of Medical Programs**

See the memorandum from L. B. Higginbotham to J. H. Joyner (and others) dated December 23, 1981, and the enclosed memorandum from V. L. Miller to L. B. Higginbotham dated November 18, 1981. These memos help to clarify the distinction between conditions in medical licenses that state "Licensed material shall be used by..." and "Licensed material shall be used by... under the supervision of..." The discussions provided by NMSS are helpful, but do not solve overall problems in distinguishing between compliance and non-compliance situations on matters relating to authorized users and their supervision in medical programs.

A person named as an authorized user on an NRC license is responsible for ensuring that radioactive materials are handled and used safely and in accordance with NRC regulations and the terms and conditions of the NRC license. For activities involving human use of licensed material, the person must be a physician (10 CFR 35.3).

**"LICENSED MATERIAL SHALL BE USED BY \_\_\_\_\_"**

This condition is used on private practice licenses (i.e., those issued pursuant to 10 CFR 35.12). The authorized physician-user has all of the responsibilities of an authorized user on any NRC license. In addition, he has the responsibilities listed in the proposed 10 CFR 35.32(b). He may delegate (or

direct) certain activities of properly trained paramedical personnel.

**"LICENSED MATERIAL SHALL BE USED BY, OR UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF \_\_\_\_\_"**

This condition is used primarily on institutional licenses issued pursuant to 10 CFR 35.11, and provides a means whereby unapproved physicians, under the supervision of an authorized physician-user, can obtain training to enable them to qualify as authorized users. The authorized physician-user has all the duties and responsibilities outlined above, plus, he may provide clinical training for unapproved physicians and delegate to them the activities listed in 10 CFR 35.32(b). Physicians working "under the supervision of" an authorized physician-user should be physicians-in-training. For short periods of time, a physician may work "under the supervision of" an authorized user while the license is being amended to add his name as an authorized user.

An authorized physician-user has the same responsibilities as an authorized user on non-medical licenses (e.g., ensuring radioactive materials are handled and used safely and in accordance with NRC regulations and the terms of the NRC license, and ensuring that personnel such as technologists and physician-trainees have appropriate training and instruction). The authorized physician-user is expected to manage the medical program authorized by the license, to set up the clinical parameters to be used by the personnel he supervises with regard to patient selection, dose selection, clinical interpretation and, at a minimum, to closely review the radiation safety procedures used by, and the diagnostic and/or therapeutic procedures performed by the supervised physician trainee.

One of the authorized physician-users should be present on the licensee's premises for ongoing and reasonable periods of time. If none of the authorized users are present, one of the users should be available by telephone and should be able to get to the licensee's facility within a short time to handle any emergency. If authorized physician-users are ill, or otherwise unable to fulfill the responsibilities described above and in 10 CFR 35.32(b), they should not be considered as supervising or directing other personnel. A physician, not necessarily one of the authorized users, must be readily accessible when radioisotopes are administered (e.g., to treat anaphylactic shock) pursuant to 10 CFR 35.32(b).

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 25, License Conditions

Subject codes: 1.3

Applicability: Byproduct Material

HPPOS-182

PDR-9111210286

**Title: License Requirements Which Stipulate Specific Individuals**

See the memorandum from L. B. Higginbotham to A. B. Davis dated February 7, 1979. The memo provides guidance for handling noncompliance involving unauthorized users at hospitals. Non-compliance cases involving a critical service to the public require a decision based on reasoned judgement. The memo is essentially presented in its entirety.

Your memorandum of January 17, 1979 distinguished the RSOs from the users of radioactive materials named on university, hospital and radiography licenses. While the RSO function of health and safety is important, our primary concern should be with the actual users of the material. We have no problem with university and radiography licensees ceasing operations until they recruit and are authorized by NMSS to permit work with new users and RSOs. However, it is not the fault of NMSS if licensees fail to request amendments for new users and RSOs, and IE should not request NMSS to expedite approvals because the licensee did not submit a timely request. Any request for expediting NMSS actions should come from the licensee, and it is up to NMSS to decide whether it will expedite action on the request. With respect to what IE should do in these situations, an IAL is appropriate as an initial step.

In theory, hospitals should be handled the same way; however, we all realize that an immediate action to shut down a hospital could have an effect on patient treatment by not allowing a physician the use of certain nuclear medical tools. On the other hand, as you have indicated, if we are aware that a licensee is operating in noncompliance and something adverse happens to a patient or a worker we could be held accountable for taking no action. Consequently, in situations involving nuclear medicine programs, the decision on a course of action must be tempered with

reasoned judgement. The following guidance is provided:

1. Cases involving unauthorized users in a nuclear medicine program should be brought to the attention of Headquarters. Each case will probably be different, so they should be handled on a case-by-case basis.
2. During inspections we should be primarily concerned with users of the material, and secondarily with the RSOs.
3. We should try to determine if the "unauthorized user" appears to have the requisite qualifications to be named as an authorized user; if not, it would be appropriate to take action to require immediate shut down of the operation - considering carefully the impact on patient care.
4. If the "unauthorized user" appears qualified and the program otherwise appears to be operating within regulatory requirements, the hospital should be told to send in an application to NMSS with a request to expedite approval.
5. If there are no patients undergoing treatment, an immediate requirement should be imposed to cease the operation.
6. If patients are in the middle of a series of treatments, this should not be stopped (see some alternative considerations below).
7. New patients should not be accepted for the program; they should be referred to another hospital with a similar program.
8. Again, the use of an IAL would be appropriate for an initial action.

Further considerations should include transfer of patients undergoing treatment to another hospital, provided that the hospital is nearby, consultation between the two hospitals can be accomplished, and the patient can be moved. Another consideration should be to ascertain whether only diagnostic procedures are performed (less hazardous than therapeutic treatment) and to ascertain the probability of improper diagnoses (by an inexperienced user) and the use of improper drugs. These considerations and others that may come to mind in handling a case are



## HPPOS Summaries

important, and some of them should be discussed with the licensee.

In summary, we (1) emphasize that the cases involving a critical service to the public will require a decision based on reasoned judgement, and (2) request that these sort of cases be promptly discussed with Headquarters.

Regulatory references: License Conditions

Subject codes: 1.3, 12.7

Applicability: Byproduct Material

HPPOS-026

PDR-9111210144

### **Title: Enforcement Pertaining to Unauthorized Users and Unauthorized Materials**

See the memorandum from D. Thompson to G. Snyder (and others) dated December 24, 1980. This memo provides guidance enforcement for medical and small industrial licensees when unauthorized users are determined to be qualified. It also provides additional guidance applicable to use of materials not included in the license.

Supplement VII of 45 FR 66754 establishes the conduct of licensed activities by a technically unqualified or unauthorized person as a Severity III Violation, a violation that normally results in a civil penalty on the first offense. The use of materials not on the license would also warrant a penalty under the criteria.

The routine inspection program discloses many cases of unauthorized or unqualified users or unauthorized materials not included in the license for medical programs and for small industrial licenses such as users of certain gauges and gas chromatographs. In many of these cases, a civil penalty is not appropriate when, in reality, the person(s) is appropriately qualified to use the materials.

The enforcement guidance for medical and small industrial licenses is as follows. An inspector will request the licensee to explain whether or not the current unauthorized user(s) is qualified. If the licensee or inspector and his/her supervisor determine that the user(s) is not qualified, then a Severity III

Violation will exist and a civil penalty or order should be processed.

If the licensee concludes that the user(s) is qualified and the inspector and his/her supervisor reach the same conclusion, the violation will be categorized as a Severity IV Violation and handled with a Regional Notice of Violation (NOV). In addition, an Immediate Action Letter (IAL) will be issued requiring the licensee to promptly request a license amendment to resolve the problem of unauthorized user or unauthorized materials for which the person is qualified to use. Should the NRC subsequently determine that the user (depending on the type of licensed program) is not qualified, the NOV will be rescinded and an appropriate enforcement package prepared.

In such cases, an order suspending the license until an authorized, qualified user(s) is obtained or materials for which the user is qualified is placed on the license may be more appropriate than civil penalties. A suspension or a modification order appears to be more appropriate in those cases, where more hazardous materials are used, since a civil penalty may not ensure that unknowledgeable users immediately desist for operations. For example, this action would be more applicable to users in medical programs than to users of gas chromatograph or licensed gauges where the radiation hazards are minimal.

For materials where radiation hazards are minimal, such as materials of gas chromatograph, stationary liquid level gauges, or thickness measuring gauges, the unauthorized user(s) should be the subject of an IAL "suspending" the user until he/she becomes qualified or another qualified user is found. If the IAL is ineffective, an order suspending the user would be appropriate. Generally, these kinds of radioactive materials are inspected only for cause, except initially, since they fall into priorities VI and VII.

Because cases involving unauthorized users and unauthorized materials will most likely be different, the regional offices should consult with appropriate cognizant individuals in EIHQ.

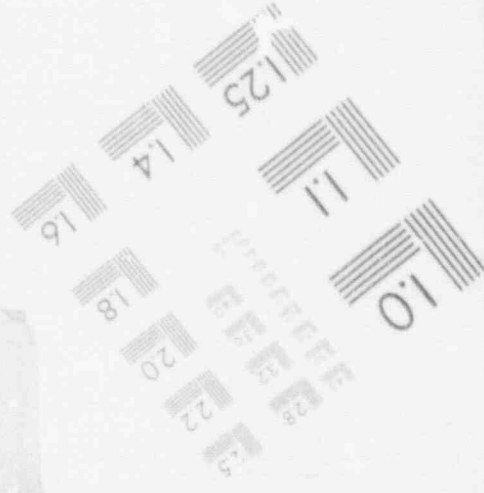
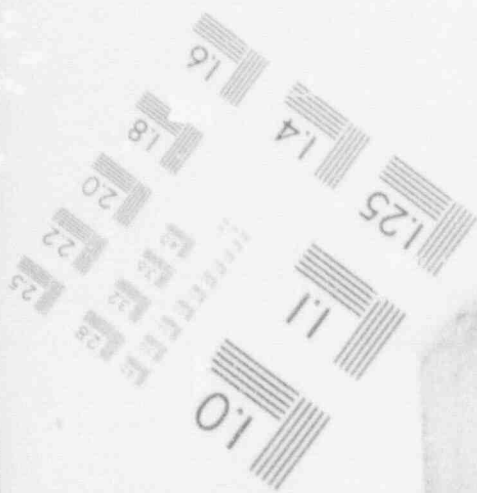
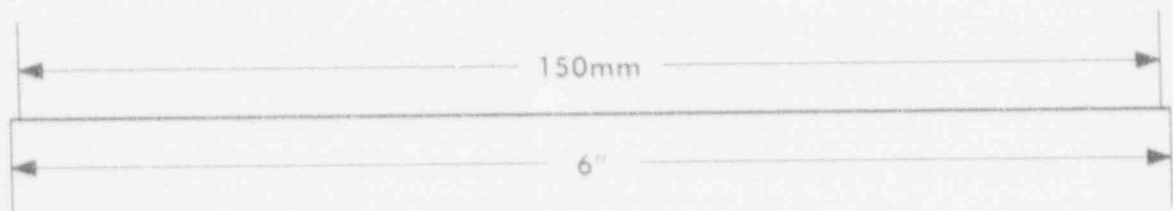
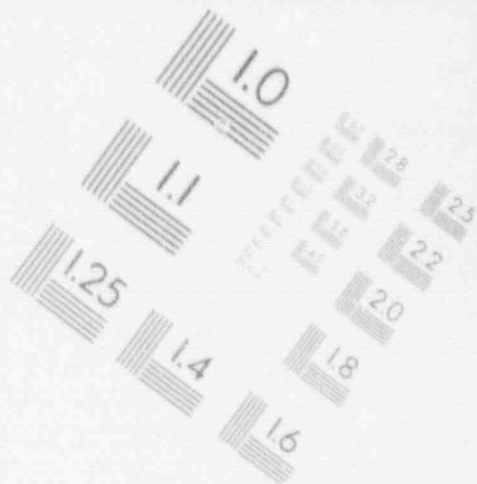
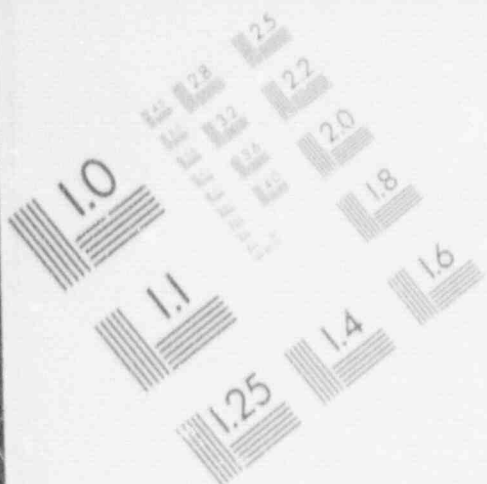
Regulatory references: 10 CFR 2, License Conditions

Subject codes: 1.3, 3.8, 12.7

Applicability: Byproduct Material

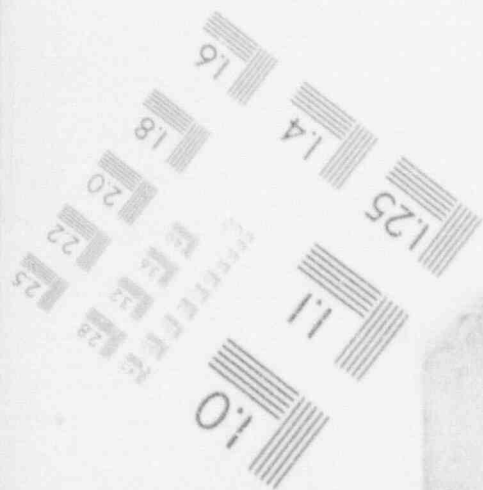
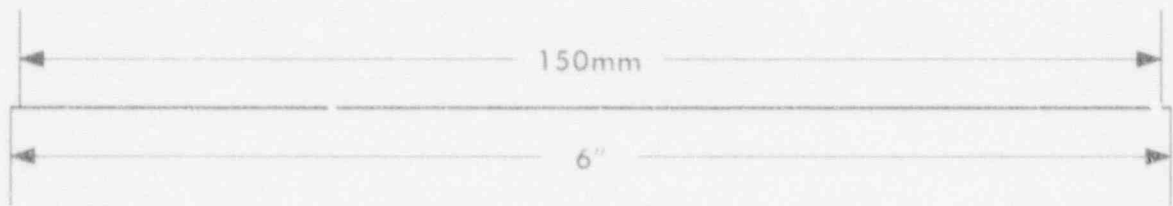
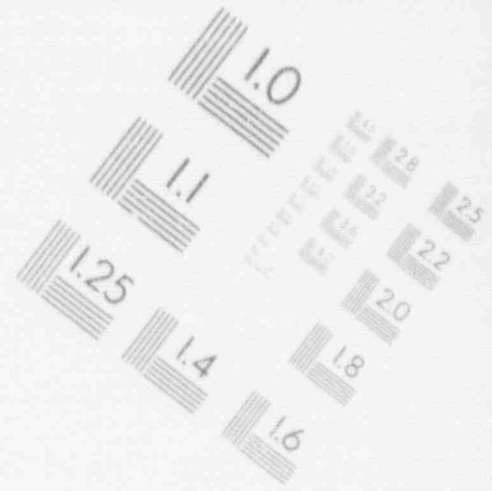
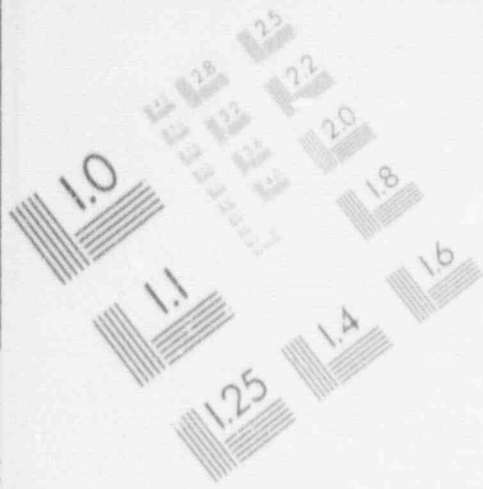
# 1

## IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



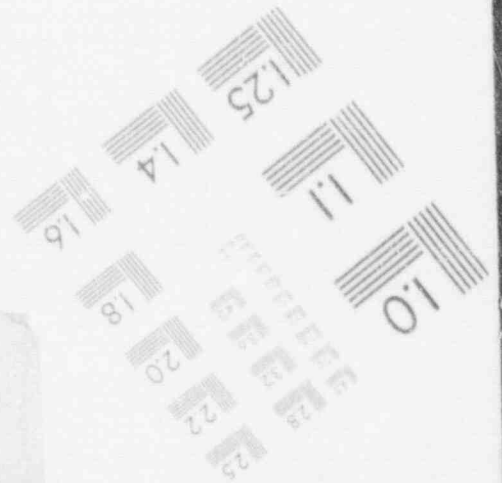
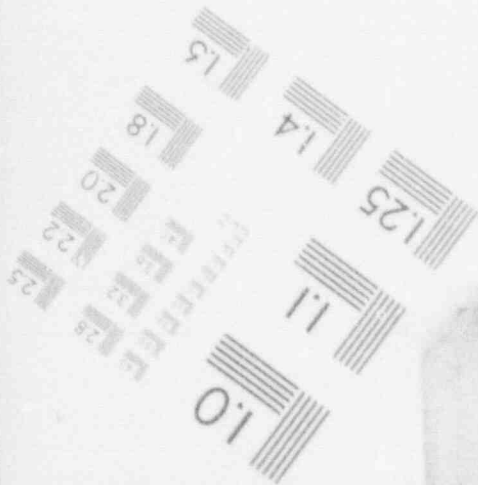
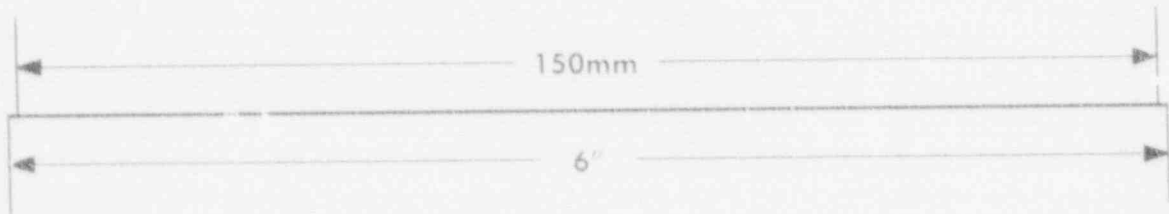
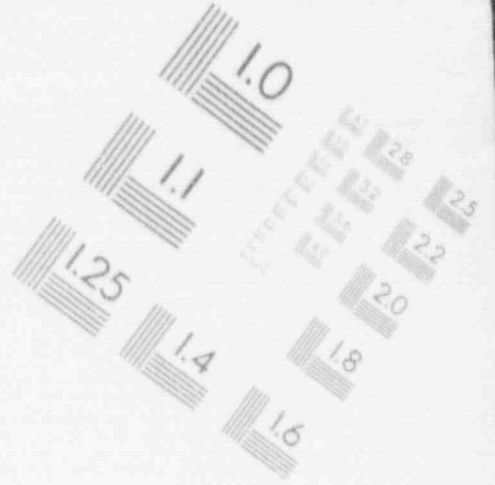
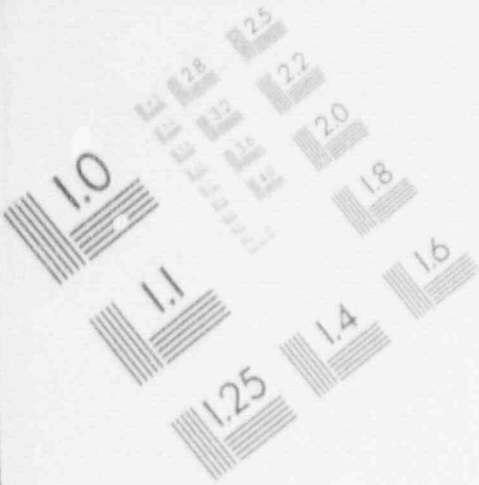
# 1

## IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



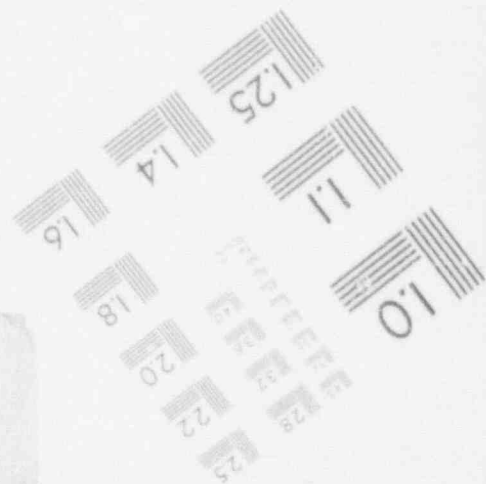
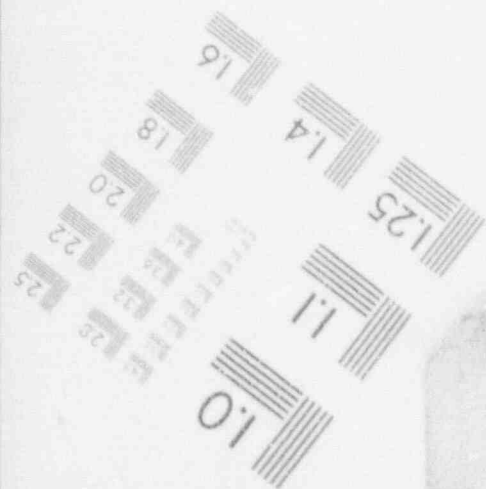
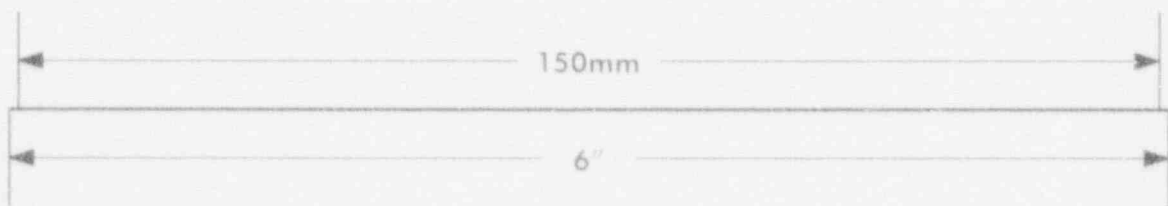
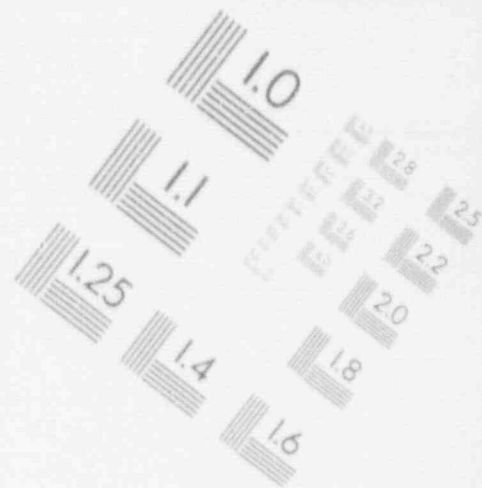
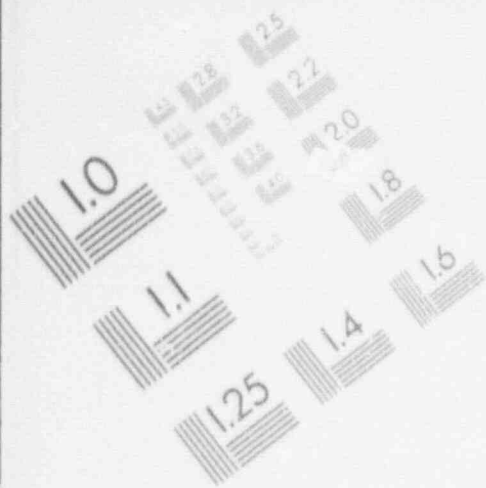
# 1

## IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



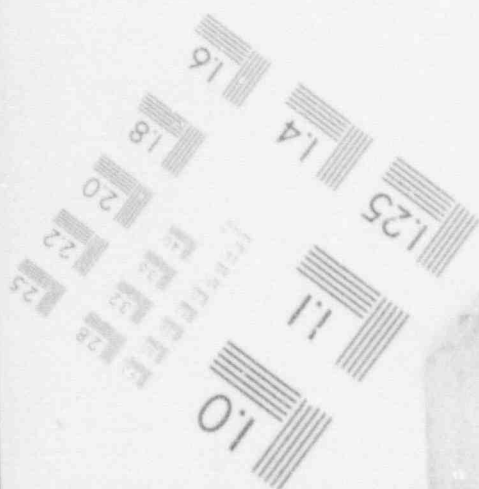
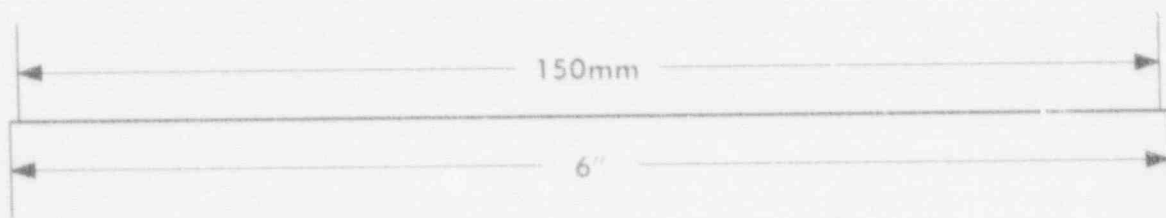
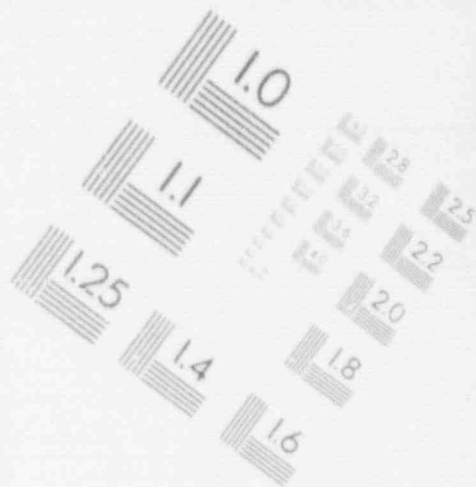
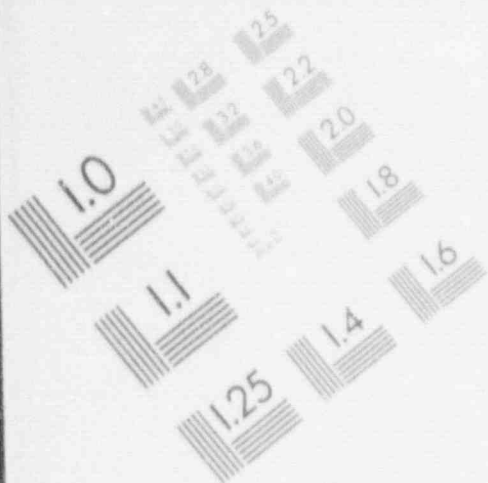
# 1

## IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



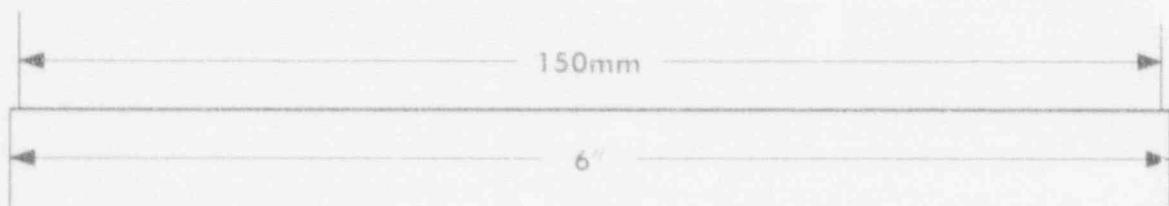
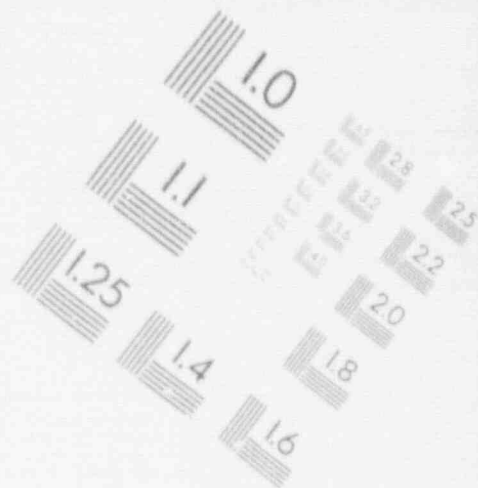
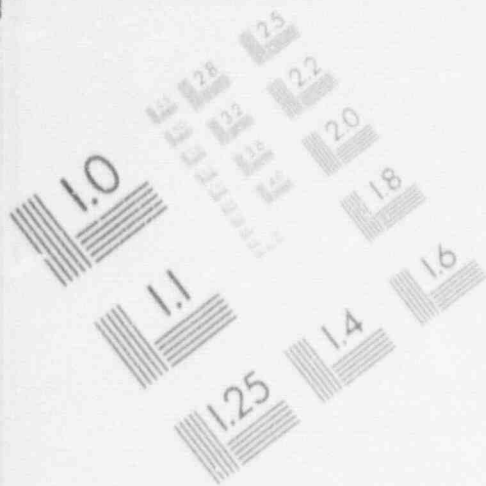
# 1

## IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)

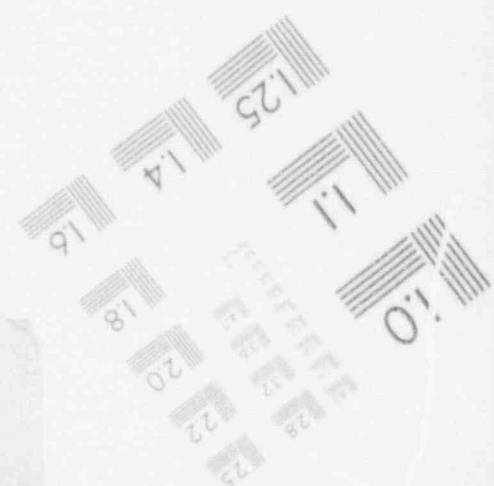
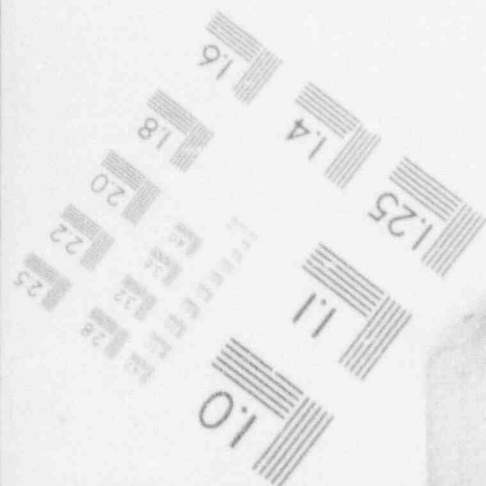


# 1

## IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)

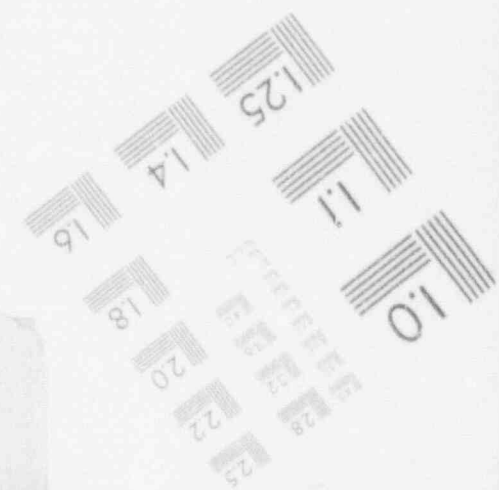
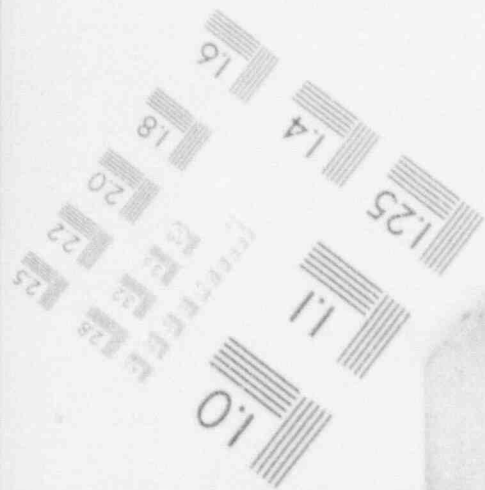
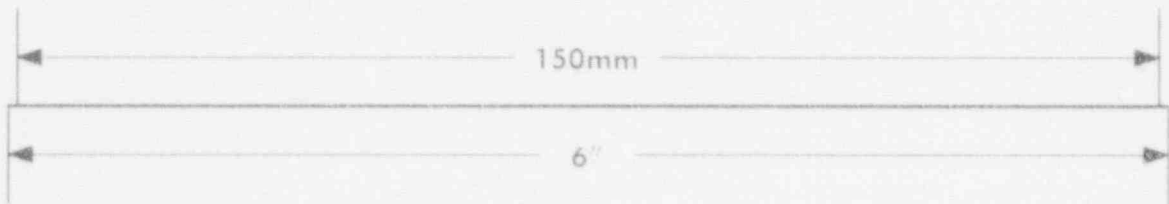
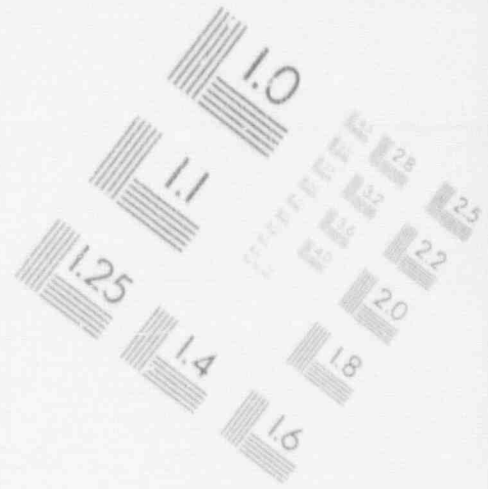
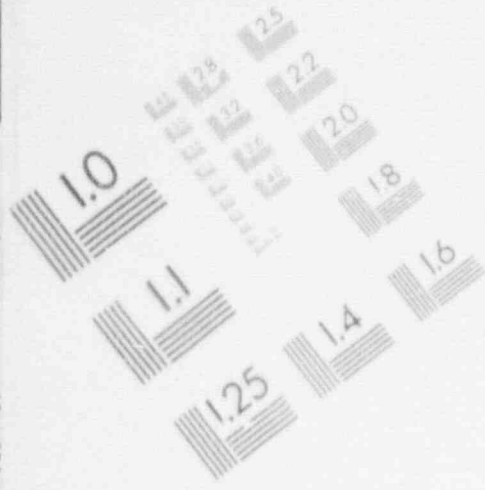


φ



# 1

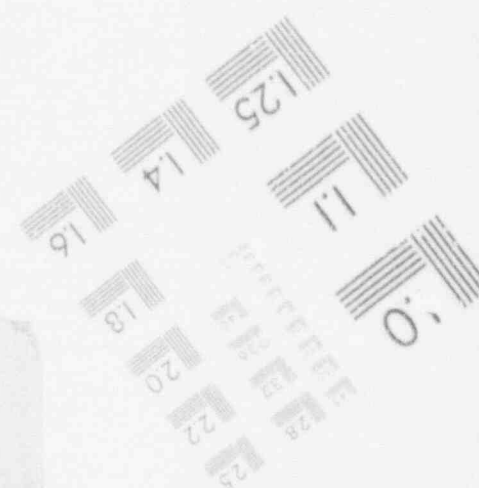
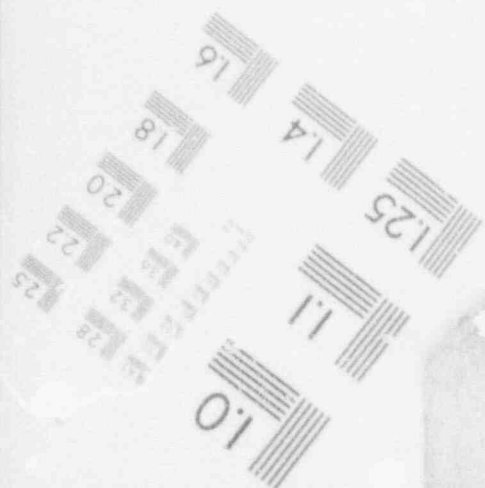
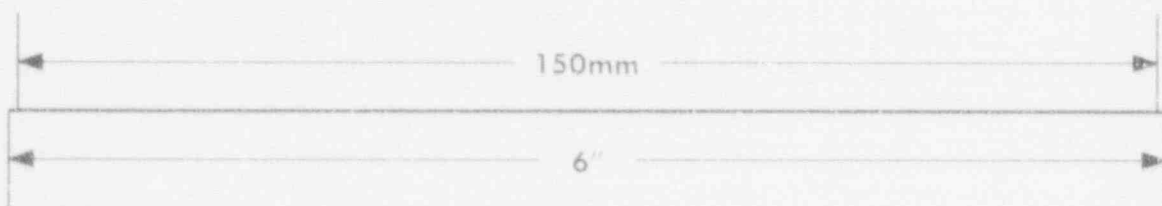
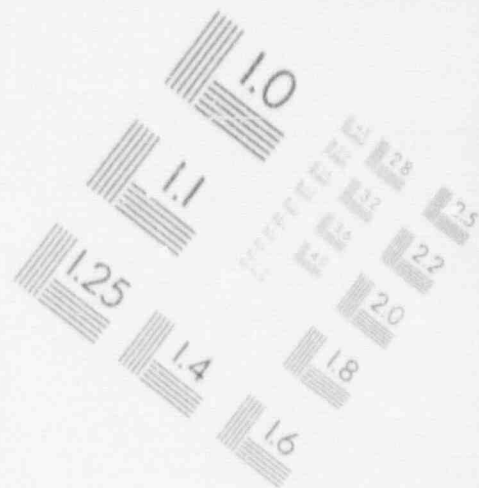
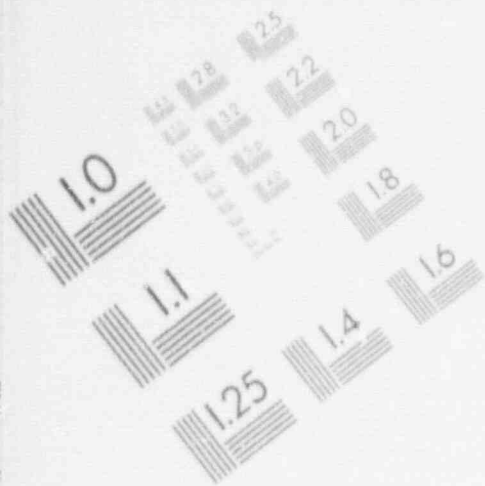
## IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)





# 1

## IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



## 2.3 RECORDS AND REPORTS

HPPOS-204

PDR-9111210348

### Title: Request for Interpretation Regarding Licensee Recordkeeping

See the memorandum from J. W. N. Hickey to W. L. Axelson dated May 19, 1987. Although computer storage of required records is a broad issue, it appears that in general, records maintained on computer media would be appropriate. An example, where computer storage is not appropriate, is the situation in which a copy of a document is required to be held.

Guidance was requested on whether records maintained only on computer media and not in hard copy satisfy the Commission's requirements for recordkeeping. Computer storage of required records is a broad issue, and NRC is not able to address all situations that may arise for all licensees. In general, however, records maintained on computer media would meet the requirements of the regulations in many cases, provided the records are available for inspection and can be produced in hard copy promptly upon request. Computer recordkeeping would not be acceptable for those requirements that specify a copy of a document must be held [see, for example, 10 CFR 20.311(d)(7) and 30.39(d)(1)]. It would be the licensee's responsibility to take such measures as are necessary to ensure the reliability of the records, including protection from loss, tampering, alteration, or destruction, as is the case with any required records. Such measures should include storing separately one other copy (backup) of the computer storage medium for the time required.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.311, 10 CFR 30.39

Subject codes: 2.1

Applicability: All

HPPOS-205

PDR-9111210351

### Title: Record Retention at Ex-Licensee After a License has been Terminated

See the memorandum from P. Jehle to C. L. Miller dated February 27, 1989. The memo states that once

a license is terminated by the NRC, the former licensee is no longer required to retain records. If the NRC believes record retention should continue for a term of years, its termination order could be conditioned on expiration of the term.

On May 27, 1988, the Commission issued a final rule on the Retention Periods for Records that affects 10 CFR Parts 4, 11, 25, 30-35, 40, 50, 60, 61, 70, 71, 73, 74, 75, 95, and 110. These parts contain all the regulatory provisions referring to NRC requirements for retaining records (with the exception of 10 CFR Part 20). The Commission's regulations refer only to a "Licensee" or an "Applicant." There are no references to the applicability of the regulations to an ex-licensee or former licensee. Because of the absence of references to ex-licensees, by inference, record retention regulations do not apply to ex-licensees. Therefore, once a license is terminated by the NRC, the former licensee is no longer required to retain records. This does not suggest that the Commission is without authority to require the retention of necessary records. The Commission may place conditions on an order of termination to be fulfilled before decommissioning is complete. If the Commission believes record retention should continue for a term of years, its termination order could be conditioned on the expiration of the term.

The recordkeeping requirements of 10 CFR Part 20 are the subject of proposed rulemaking. The proposed rules, in all but two sections, state that the licensee shall retain records until the Commission terminates the license requiring the record. The notice of the proposed rule did not state that the regulations have been changed to require that records be maintained until the license is terminated. Therefore an ex-licensee is not required to retain records under Part 20 of current or proposed NRC regulations.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 401

Subject codes: 2.1, 11.4

Applicability: All

HPPOS-168

PDR-9111220185

**Title: Enforcement of 10 CFR 20.401, "Records of Surveys, Radiation Monitoring, and Disposal"**

See the memorandum from J. Lieberman to P. F. McKee dated January 13, 1987. The OGC opinion is that, in cases where the eyes are not shielded to the extent specified in the instructions to Form NRC-5, it is inappropriate to calculate doses as if the lenses of the eyes were protected since this could lead to inaccurate results.

Section 20.401(a) of 10 CFR Part 20 provides that: "Each licensee shall maintain records showing the radiation exposures of all individuals for whom personnel monitoring is required under 20.202 of the regulations in this part. Such records shall be kept on Form NRC-5, in accordance with the instructions contained in that form or on clear and legible records containing all the information required by Form NRC-5." These records are required to establish compliance with 10 CFR 20.101(a) which provides that: "... no licensee shall possess, use, or transfer licensed material in such a manner as to cause an individual in a restricted area to receive in any period of one calendar quarter from radioactive material and other sources of radiation a total dose in excess of the standards specified in the following table:"

**REMS PER CALENDAR QUARTER**

- 1. Whole body; head and trunk; active blood forming organs; lens of eyes; or gonads . . . . . 1.25
- 2. Hands and forearms, feet and ankles . . . . . 18.75
- 3. Skin of whole body . . . . . 7.50

The instructions for Item 5 state that the dose to the whole body "shall be deemed" (in accordance with 10 CFR 20.101) to include any dose to the lens of the eye. The instructions go on to indicate: "Unless the lenses of the eyes are protected with eye shields, the dose recorded as whole body should include the dose delivered through a tissue equivalent absorbed having a thickness of 300 mg/cm<sup>2</sup> or less. When the lenses of the eyes are protected with eye shielding having a tissue equivalent thickness of at least 700 mg/cm<sup>2</sup>, the dose recorded as whole body should include the dose delivered through a tissue equivalent absorbed having a thickness of 1,000 mg/cm<sup>2</sup> or less." It must be noted

that use of the word "should" is not confined to the instructions for Item 5. Elsewhere, for example, the instructions state: "The period of exposure should specify the day the measurement of that exposure was initiated and the day on which it was terminated."

The question of whether a licensee is required to follow these instructions was raised when NRC inspectors found that a licensee, in circumstances where lenses of eyes were not shielded to the extent of the protection factor specified in the Instructions to Form 5, were still calculating exposures as if the lenses of the eyes were so protected. After reviewing the licensee's records, the NRC inspectors determined that using the licensee's method to calculate exposures for the worst cases, the whole body dose could have been underestimated by 12 percent. The licensee was cited for not accurately recording the whole body dose as required by 10 CFR 20.401. The licensee disputed the violation, asserting that although the dose to the lens of the eye is required to be measured as a whole body dose, use of the word "should" in the two sentences of the instructions for Item 5 make these methods of ensuring compliance optional rather than mandatory.

In an OGC opinion, the position taken by the Region II in citing the licensee in this case is supportable. 10 CFR 20.401 requires that a licensee maintain records of radiation exposure of all individuals for whom monitoring is required. Although not stated, implicit in this requirement is that the records accurately reflect the dose received by an individual. The instructions on Form NRC-5 dealing with exposure to the lens of the eye are alternative descriptions of what constitutes an exposure to the lens of the eye depending upon whether shielding of a specified protective factor has been used. If eye shields of the specified amount are not used by the licensee, but the licensee still calculates that the dose to the lens of the eye is that which occurs if such protection is used, then the licensee is not developing and maintaining accurate records of exposure as required by 10 CFR 20.401 and potentially, is not limiting exposures to workers as required by 10 CFR 20.101. Consequently, the citation made by Region II in this case would be correct.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.101, 10 CFR 20.401

Subject codes: 2.1, 8.1, 8.3

Applicability: All

HPPOS-143

PDR-9111210383

**Title: Requirement of Form NRC-4**

See the letter from E. Volgenau to T. A. DeVlieger dated January 25, 1978. The letter included an attachment that provided answers to specific questions. The attachment stated that NRC Form 4 is completed and signed only once and remains in effect for as long as an individual works for that employer. The employee's signature does not grant his permission to exceed 1.25 rems per calendar quarter (13 weeks).

10 CFR 20.101(b) and 10 CFR 20.102 provide a means to exceed the limit of 1.25 rems/calendar quarter as specified in 10 CFR 101(a), provided that the lifetime exposure limit is not exceeded. The lifetime limit is specified in 10 CFR 20.101(b) and is determined by the formula  $5(N - 18)$ , where N is a worker's age in years. The occupational radiation dose limit provided for in 10 CFR 20.101(b) and 10 CFR 20.102 can not exceed 3 rems/calendar quarter. However, if during an emergency or accident a lifetime dose is obtained, there is nothing to prevent an individual from receiving up to 1.25 rem/quarter as provided in 10 CFR 20.101. The lifetime dose limitation only applies when exceeding 1.25 rems/quarter as provided in 10 CFR 20.101(b).

To obtain a certificate on NRC Form 4 requires that the employer make a reasonable effort to obtain the total radiation exposure from each of the employee's previous employers so that the information can be entered on the new Form 4. If the information is unattainable, then the current employer may use assumed exposures as specified in 10 CFR 20.102(c)(1) or restrict the employee to 1.25 rems/calendar quarter. The latter option does not require a Form 4. Each Form 4 must be signed by the employee or the Form 4 is not considered valid. The employee's signature on Form 4 does not mean that permission is granted to exceed 1.25 rems/quarter; it only acknowledges that the history is correct and complete to the best of his knowledge. When all the dose information is received and recorded, the lifetime dose remaining is calculated by using the formula given above.

The individual does not need to sign Form 4 every time he exceeds 1.25 rems/quarter since it is only a history of previous employment exposures. Form 4 is filled out and signed only once and remains in effect for as long as an individual works for that employer. Current radiation doses received by an employee are recorded in the exposure records kept by the current employer known as NRC Form 5 or an equivalent as specified in 10 CFR 20.401. If a Form 4 has previously been filled out, an individual can receive up to 3 rems/quarter. If no Form 4 has been filled out and an individual exceeds 1.25 rems/quarter, a report pursuant to 10 CFR 20.405 is required. An individual can not exceed 1.25 rems/quarter prior to having a Form 4 completed.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.101, 10 CFR 20.102

Subject codes: 2.1, 8.3

Applicability: All

HPPOS-050

PDR-9111210219

**Title: Guidance - Use of NRC Form 4 - Listing of Exposure Periods**

See the Interpretive Guide in IE Manual entitled as above and dated November 1, 1978. It provides guidance on the use of NRC Form 4 with respect to listing periods of exposure at different licensee's facilities while employed by another single employer who is not necessarily a licensee.

The Westinghouse in-service inspection division inquired about the listing of periods of exposure on NRC Form 4 for radiation work conducted at many power plant facilities while employed only by Westinghouse. Westinghouse maintains their own Form 4's, recording the highest exposure received for each plant where work was conducted by comparing the facility badge results with their own. One power plant licensee required a record of each period of exposure for each of the other facilities where inservice work was performed. This would have resulted in several pages for each Form 4 since as many as 30 or more facilities would be involved every six months per man. Instead, Westinghouse requested that they be permitted to continue to add the cumulative exposures for each place where work was

## HPPOS Summaries

conducted and take the result to the facilities as one total exposure to be used as one entry for the Form 4.

On August 8, 1978, the views of OELD were requested on whether item 5 on the Form 4, "name and address of employer" means each employer or each separate location where an exposure occurred. In a written opinion, OELD stated that the term "employer" means just that. Thus, only one entry on the Form 4 is necessary for the exposures received during the time period for which the employer did not change. This view is consistent with the purpose of Form 4 which is to provide a licensee with a history of the individual's exposure. The circumstances of the previous exposures (i.e., numerous small exposures, a few large exposures, location, et cetera) is irrelevant information to the licensee as such information is not necessary for the determination of the accumulated dose.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.102

Subject codes: 2.1, 8.1, 8.7

Applicability: All

HPPOS-243

PDR-9111220089

### Title: Health Physics Position on the Use of NRC Form 4

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to J. H. Joyner (and others) dated September 12, 1991. This memo reiterates the NRC position on the use of NRC Form 4 under 10 CFR Part 20.102(b)(1). For additional information, see record numbers HPPOS-50 and HPPOS-143 of this data base.

It is not necessary to repeat the certification required by 10 CFR 20.102(b)(1) (NRC Form 4) every time a worker is to be permitted to exceed the dose limit of 1.25 rem/quarter provided the following conditions are met:

1. The employee has been continuously employed by the licensee since the Form 4 was completed.
2. The licensee has maintained updated dose records for the employee on NRC Form 5 (or equivalent) so that the licensee has an up-to-date dose history for the employee.

3. The licensee has in effect some means for maintaining continued knowledge of occupational doses received by the employee from sources outside the licensee's control.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.102

Subject codes: 2.1, 8.1

Applicability: All

HPPOS-068

PDR-9111210211

### Title: Implementation of "Transient Worker" Rule Change

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to G. H. Smith (and others) dated September 11, 1979, and the letter from R. B. Minogue to All NRC Licensees dated June 18, 1979. Noncompliance with 10 CFR 20.102(a) should not be considered an overexposure but a failure of administrative controls. A copy of the notice rulemaking from the Federal Registry regarding the amendments of 20.102(a) is provided as an enclosure to the above correspondence.

The amendments of the regulations are designed to minimize the possibility of overexposure to short-term workers, sometimes called "transient workers," and other individuals who may be employed by, or work in the restricted areas of, more than one licensee within a single calendar quarter, and individuals who may work for more than one licensee at a time (moonlighters).

The amendments require NRC licensees: (a) to obtain from a prospective employee information on occupationally related doses received during a current calendar quarter for sources outside of the licensee's control if there is a chance that the employee may subsequently receive a dose in excess of 25 percent of the regulatory dose-limiting standards in the facility of the new employer; (b) to furnish prompt estimates of occupational dose at the request of individuals upon termination of work; and (c) to keep associated records.

A notice of the proposed rulemaking on this matter was published in the Federal Registry (43 FR 4865) on February 6, 1978, and a copy of the notice was sent

to licensees by letter dated February 13, 1978. If noncompliance with 20.102(a) is identified, this should not be considered an overexposure but rather a failure of administration control since a regulatory limit is not involved.

It should be noted that these amendments do not delete the provisions of 10 CFR 20.201(b) regarding the dose-averaging formula  $5(N - 18)$  or the requirement in 10 CFR 20.102 for obtaining the occupational exposure history of an individual on Form NRC-4 or equivalent before allowing the individual to receive doses up to 3 rem per calendar quarter.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.102

Subject codes: 2.1, 8.7, 12.7

Applicability: All

HPPOS-046

PDR-9111210203

**Title: Reporting Requirement Under 10 CFR 20.408 for Employees Changing Assignment Under the Same License**

See the letter from H. K. Spapar to C. M. Stallings dated August 12, 1977, and the incoming request from C. M. Stallings (Virginia Electric and Power Company) dated July 19, 1977. In response to a request for a written interpretation of 10 CFR 20.408 by Virginia Electric and Power Company, it is an OELD opinion that 20.408 does not require a licensee to furnish a report each time an employee changes work assignment, including a change from one facility of the licensee to another. This OELD opinion also distinguishes between employees and non-employees.

In the case of individuals who are employees of the licensee, the licensee's obligation pursuant to 10 CFR 20.408 to furnish a personnel exposure report on a particular individual arises only at the time of the individual's employment with the licensee is terminated. This report shows the cumulative occupational radiation exposure received by the individual during the period of this employment with the licensee. Section 20.408 does not require the licensee to furnish a personnel report each time an employee changes his work assignment, including a change in assignment from one facility of the licensee to another. Changes in employee work assignments

do not alter the licensee's control over or responsibility for the licensed facilities nor his control over or responsibility for his employees.

In the case of individuals who are assigned to work in the licensee's facility but who are not employed by the licensee (including contractor employees and so-called "transient workers"), the licensee's obligation to furnish the required personnel exposure report for a particular individual arises at the time the individual completes his work assignment in the licensee's facility. The report for such an individual shows the cumulative occupational radiation exposure received by that individual during that particular work assignment. This difference in treatment between employees and non-employees reflects the fact that the licensee's control over the latter ends with the conclusion of the work assignment. It also reflects the fact that there is no assurance that the next work assignment undertaken by the non-employee will be at a facility which is licensed to the same licensee.

While there is a difference in the point of time at which the licensee becomes obligated to furnish personnel exposure reports for employees and non-employees (upon termination of employment for the former and upon completion of a discrete work assignment in the licensee's facility for the latter), once the obligation to furnish the report has arisen, there is no difference between the two classes of individuals. For individuals in both classes, the report must be furnished on the earliest of the following alternative dates: (1) within thirty days after the exposure of the individual has been determined by the licensee, or (2) ninety days after the date of termination of employment in the case of an employee, or ninety days after the date of termination of the work assignment in the case of a non-employee. Licensees are also required in accordance with 10 CFR 20.409(b) to notify individuals of personnel exposure reports at the same time those reports are transmitted to NRC.

The reporting requirements of 10 CFR 20.408 are not exclusive. For example, 20.408 does not preclude individuals employed by licensees from obtaining information prior to termination of their employment. Pursuant to 10 CFR 20.409(a) and 19.13(b), each licensee is required to advise any worker annually, at his request, of the individual's exposure as shown in records maintained by the licensee pursuant to 10 CFR 20.401(a) and (c). (The term "worker" as

## HPPOS Summaries

defined in 10 CFR 19.3(c) "means an individual engaged in activities licensed by the NRC and controlled by a licensee, but does not include the licensee." Both employees and non-employees may be "workers" within the meaning of this definition).

In addition to the 10 CFR 20.408 report to which a worker is entitled, a worker formerly engaged in licensed activities controlled by the licensee is also authorized by 10 CFR 20.409(a) and 19.13(c) to obtain from the licensee, upon request and for the period of time requested, a report of the worker's exposure. This report must cover, for the period of time specified in the request, each calendar quarter in which the worker's activities involved exposure to radiation from radioactive materials licensed by the NRC and must include the dates and locations of the licensed activities in which the worker participated.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 19.13, 10 CFR 20.408, 10 CFR 20.409

Subject codes: 2.2, 8.3, 8.7

Applicability: All

HPPOS-167

PDR-9111220182

### Title: Reports of Personnel Exposure Upon Termination of Employment or Work

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to R. R. Bellamy (and others) dated March 11, 1987. Termination reports are required only for those individuals for whom monitoring or bioassay was required by 10 CFR 20.202(a) or 20.108. A licensee need not record decisions on whether an individual must be monitored.

In an IE review of documents to be summarized in the Health Physics Positions database, two documents were found that gave conflicting positions regarding termination reports required by 10 CFR 20.408. These two positions were as follows:

1. "Termination reports, in accordance with 10 CFR 20.408, are required for all individuals for whom personnel monitoring or bioassay was provided, except for those individuals for whom personnel monitoring was provided but for whom the licensee has made and documented a prospective

determination that personnel monitoring is not required by 10 CFR 20.202(a) and those individuals for whom bioassay was provided but not required by 10 CFR 20.108." [See enclosed letter from A. Giambusso to Eyrion Lee, Jr. (Commonwealth Edison) dated July 17, 1975.]

2. "Termination reports, in accordance with 10 CFR 20.408, are required only for individuals for whom personnel monitoring or bioassay was required under 10 CFR 20.202(a) and 10 CFR 20.108." [See enclosed IE Manual Interpretive Guide, "Reports of Personnel Exposure Upon Termination of Employment or Work", dated October 1, 1979.]

After consulting with the Office of General Council, it was decided that I<sup>2</sup> adopts and reaffirms the position stated in the IE Manual Interpretive Guide (i.e., Position No. 2 above).

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.202, 10 CFR 20.401, 10 CFR 20.408

Subject codes: 2.1, 2.2, 8.1

Applicability: All

HPPOS-215

PDR-9111220012

### Title: Notifications and Reports to Individuals

See the memorandum from J. D. Buchanan to J. E. Wigginton dated June 21, 1988. Worker requests for occupational exposure reports from licensees need not be in writing.

Region III requested NRR guidance concerning a difference of opinion between a worker and the worker's former employer on whether a request pursuant to 10 CFR 19.13(c) must be written. 10 CFR 19.13 subsections (b), (c), and (e) all require a licensee to respond to certain requests from a worker. However, 10 CFR 19.13 does not specify that these requests be in writing, and therefore, it is apparently not required.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 19.13

Subject codes: 2.2, 2.3

Applicability: All

HPPOS-178

PDR-9111210270

**Title: Limitation of 10 CFR 19.13(e) to Radiation Dose From External Sources**

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to R. R. Bellamy (and others) dated March 13, 1989. The "radiation dose" reporting requirements of 10 CFR 19.13(e) are limited only to radiation doses from sources of radiation external to the body of the worker. Licensees are not required under 10 CFR 19.13 to report to the worker on bioassay data or other internal intake data.

An inspector in Region III asked if 10 CFR Part 19.13(e) includes a requirement for the licensee to report the results of bioassays, such as whole body counting. The answer is that 10 CFR 19.13(e) does not require the reporting of bioassay data or other information on intakes of radioactive material. The "radiation dose" reporting requirements of 10 CFR 19.13(e) are limited to radiation doses from sources of radiation external to the body of the worker. Parts 19 and 20 requirements regarding exposure to radiation sources within the body are not given in terms of "radiation dose".

10 CFR Section 19.13(e) was one of the amendments for the "control of radiation exposure to transient workers". The statements of consideration for these amendments (43 FR 4685 and 44 FR 32349, for the proposed and final rules, respectively) make it clear that the term "radiation dose" in subsection 10 CFR 19.13(e) does not include doses resulting from internal sources of exposure. In particular, the statement of consideration for the final rule includes the following (44 FR 32351):

"One commenter noted that the proposed amendments did not require action to control the total exposure of workers to intake of radioactive materials during multiple employments. Such control was considered but has not been proposed or effected at this time ...."

A related NRC position regarding the termination reports required by 10 CFR 20.408 is provided in HPPOS-167.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 19.13

Subject codes: 2.2, 8.2, 8.4

Applicability: All

HPPOS-144

PDR-9111210384

**Title: Personnel Monitoring Requirements for Unlicensed Contractors Working at Licensed Facilities**

See the letter from J. N. Grace to D. W. Waitkus dated January 31, 1985, and the incoming request from D. W. Waitkus (Inryco, Inc.) dated December 13, 1984. Unlicensed contractors who preform services for NRC licensees are not required to report exposures to their employees. The licensee for whom the services were performed must limit doses and make the required reports.

The following are questions asked by Inryco, Inc. The answers provided by NRC are in the context of Inryco acting as a contractor supplying goods and services to a utility operating a nuclear plant (e.g., in-service inspections of post-tensioning systems as required in RG 1.35).

1. Do the NRC regulations cited in NRC Form 3 dated 6-82 regarding reports on radiation exposure history apply to non-licensed organizations such as Inryco?

No. The reports referred to in NRC Form 3 are specified in 10 CFR 20.409 and 19.13. Although NRC Form 3 uses the phrase, "your employer," the utility licensee is considered the employer for purposes of providing the required reports. The regulations in 20.409 and 19.13 are more specific in this regard.

2. While the terms "Restricted Areas" and "Unrestricted Areas" apply to licensees, how do these terms relate to personnel not in the employ of licensees, even though these personnel are being monitored for radiation?

"Restricted area" is defined in Part 20 as, "... any access area to which is controlled by the licensee for purposes of protection of individuals from exposure to radiation and radioactive materials." The individuals to be protected from radiation exposure are not



## HPPOS Summaries

limited to utility employees but include others such as Inryco employees.

3. How does the term "Controlled Area" fit into the picture? Is this just another term for "Restricted Area"?

"Controlled Area" is another term for restricted area. Some licensees use still other terms to define the equivalent of a restricted area.

4. What radiation exposure limits would apply to Inryco personnel in these circumstances? Would this mean because we are being monitored that the quarterly whole body limit of 1.25 rads would still apply?

The radiation dose limits for all individuals who work in a restricted area are contained in 10 CFR 20.101 for external exposure and in 10 CFR 20.103 for exposure to concentrations of radioactive materials. The basic whole body dose limit for external radiation is 1.25 rems per calendar quarter [10 CFR 20.101(a)]. Under the conditions specified in 10 CFR 20.101(b), a licensee may permit an individual in a restricted area to receive an occupational dose to the whole body of 3 rems.

5. While it seems unlikely that Inryco personnel could exceed the whole body limit on a quarterly basis, there remains the possibility that this could occur, especially when you consider that we anticipate performing four or more surveillances per year. What are we required to do as a non-licensed employer to protect both the employee and the company?

As stated previously, the licensee at whose facility you perform contractual services is the person responsible for assuring the radiation doses received by Inryco personnel do not exceed NRC limits. It appears possible that Inryco personnel could receive radiation exposure at two or more nuclear power plants during a single calendar quarter. 10 CFR 20.102(a) requires a licensee to obtain a written signed statement from individuals disclosing either (1) that the individual had no occupational dose during the current calendar quarter, or (2) the nature and amount of occupational dose which the individual may have received during the calendar quarter from sources of radiation possessed or controlled by other persons. Further, 10 CFR 20.102(b) contains the requirement to obtain an

individual's accumulated occupational dose to the whole body. This is one of the conditions that must be met prior to permitting an individual to receive a whole body dose greater than 1.25 rem during a calendar quarter.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 19.13; 10 CFR 20.101, 10 CFR 20.409

Subject codes: 2.2, 8.3, 8.7

Applicability: All

HPPOS-047

PDR-9111210207

**Title: Personnel Monitoring Requirements for a NRC/Agreement State Licensed Contractor Working at a Part 50-Licensed Facility**

See the letter from L. B. Higginbotham to D. Romine (Chem Nuclear Systems, Inc.) dated October 3, 1978. When a contractor licensed by the NRC or an Agreement State performs work under his license at a Part 50 facility, only one party need provide personnel monitoring if the other party assures that dosimetry and records are adequate to meet regulatory requirements.

NRC was asked to provide an explanation on whether a contractor's records of personnel radiation exposure satisfied regulatory requirements or whether the contractor must obtain radiation exposure records from Part 50-licensed facilities after employees performed work at these facilities. The answer to this question is in several parts, since the responsible party must be identified and, in some cases, the responsibility may fall to more than one party.

If contractor-employees were performing work at a Part 50-licensed facility and the work was performed under the Part 50 license, the responsibility to provide appropriate personnel monitoring and maintain exposure records fell to the Part 50 licensee. However, if contractor-employees were performing work at a Part 50-licensed facility, but the work was performed under the contractor's NRC or Agreement State license, the responsibility fell to the contractor to provide appropriate personnel monitoring and maintenance of exposure records.

In the case where the two licensees (Part 50 and contractor) were subject to this responsibility, it is not necessary for both to provide personnel monitoring equipment. One licensee may accept the dosimetry program and records of the second licensee provided that the dosimetry program and records are adequate to comply with NRC requirements and his license conditions. In a similar manner, a licensee may accept the dosimetry program and records of a non-licensee (contractor) provided the conditions are as described above.

In the situation in question, most of the work was performed under the Part 50 license of the power reactor facility. It was acceptable for the contractor to use their own monitoring equipment and maintain their own records, provided the Part 50 licensee was willing to accept the arrangement. In this situation, the responsibility for compliance with NRC requirements was with the Part 50 licensee and they would have to perform such evaluations as necessary for them to be satisfied that the regulatory obligation was being met by the contractor's equipment. The decision belongs to the Part 50 licensee and they could provide additional monitoring equipment for contractor personnel, if they so desired, to meet their own obligations.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.202, 10 CFR 20.401

Subject codes: 2.1, 8.1, 12.2

Applicability: All

HPPOS-049

PDR-9111210214

Title: 10 CFR 20.102 - Determination of Personal Radiation Dose

See the memorandum from L. B. Higginbotham to A. B. Davis dated June 30, 1980. This memo provides guidance on the requirement in 10 CFR 20.102(c)(1) that "... the licensee shall make a reasonable effort to obtain reports of the individual's previously accumulated occupational dose." The memo also addresses the issues of hand-carried data and telephone calls.

Concerning when may (or must) the licensee obtain prior radiation dose reports from, if the worker has a copy of his record and attests that it is complete, the

licensee may accept the record without further question. This is provided, however, that the licensee is satisfied the record is complete. The licensee must be mindful of protecting himself in matters that may arise later and should perhaps request certification from the worker that it is a complete record. If the worker does not have a complete record, the licensee should, from information supplied by the worker, check with former employers to obtain the history of radiation exposure.

Regarding what type of report is required (i.e. telephone call, hand-carried history, mailed history, etc.), a "hand-carried" history is acceptable under the conditions described above. A telephone call to former employers would suffice as an interim measure if time constraints for the licensee to put the individual to work exist. A written record (mailed history) should be requested to confirm information obtained in a telephone call. If the licensee is unable to obtain a "complete" history from telephone or written inquiries (the number of which he determines may be reasonable; i.e., the effort involved by him), then his only alternative is to assign prior exposure according to the values in the table contained in 10 CFR 20.102(c)(1).

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.102

Subject codes: 2.1, 8.1, 8.7

Applicability: All

HPPOS-051

PDR-9111210222

Title: Guidance on Reporting Requirements of 10 CFR 20.403 - Notifications of Incidents

See the Guidance from the IE Manual entitled as above and dated November 1, 1978. This document provides an OELD opinion that clarifies the conditions under which reports would be required for 10 CFR 20.403.

On the basis of the guidance provided by OELD, the IE interim position for inspection and enforcement concerning 10 CFR 20.403 is:

1. *In vivo* data is not reportable under 10 CFR 20.403. It would be reportable under 10 CFR 20.405 to the extent that, together with other

## HPPOS Summaries

measurements, it indicates that an exposure to concentrations in excess of applicable limits has occurred.

2. The reporting requirements of 10 CFR 20.403(a)(2) and 20.403(b)(2) apply only to releases to unrestricted areas.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.403, 10 CFR 20.405

Subject codes: 2.2, 2.3, 8.4

Applicability: All

HPPOS-052

PDR-9111210224

**Title: Effluent Reporting Requirement Per 10 CFR 20.405(a), "Reports of Overexposure and Excessive Levels and Concentrations"**

See the letter from T. F. Dorian to A. Mattox (Brandeis University) dated December 21, 1979. It is an OEI D opinion that 10 CFR 20.405(a) requires a report on effluent release only if the releases exceed 10 times the limit in 10 CFR 20.106 or in the license when averaged over one year. Limits in Technical Specifications were not addressed in this OELD opinion.

10 CFR Part 20 was promulgated to establish permissible doses for radiation workers and the public, and permissible concentrations of radioactivity, based on the recommendations of the NCRP and the "Radiation Protection Guides" of the former Federal Radiation Council. It was also promulgated to establish precautionary requirements for personnel monitoring, posting of areas and containers where radiation or radioactive materials exist, radiation surveying, record keeping, storage of radioactive materials, instruction of personnel, and reporting of radiation overexposure, accidents, and loss or theft of licensed material.

The regulation does not specify detailed procedures to be followed in meeting safety standards in most cases, but individual licenses may, and usually do, contain special safety requirements and conditions necessitated by the particular situation. Radiation exposure of personnel is controlled through the licensee's ability to control access to its facility and to

direct the actions of individuals within the facility and by protective equipment, devices, and procedures. Exposures to the public are controlled by limiting the quantity and concentration of radioactive material that may be released to areas not controlled by the licensee.

The sections and appendixes incorporating limits on radiation levels and concentrations of radioactive material are designed to assure that individuals in "unrestricted areas" do not receive exposure in excess of 10% of the limits established for persons exposed in restricted areas. For this purpose, these regulations limit levels of radiation and concentrations of radioactive material that may be created in unrestricted areas by licensees, without special authorization from NRC, to extremely low levels. These levels are believed to be sufficiently low to assure that there is no reasonable probability to individuals in unrestricted areas receiving exposures in excess of 10% of the permissible levels for restricted areas under any circumstance. Moreover, as a precautionary procedure, 10 CFR 20.20, requires licensees to make (or have made for them) such surveys (and with such frequency) as may be necessary to comply with the regulations in Part 20.

Within this scheme, section 10 CFR 20.405(a)(5) requires written reports within 30 days of levels of radiation or concentrations of radioactive material in an unrestricted area in excess of ten times any applicable limit set forth in Part 20 or in the license. The applicable limits in Part 20 are listed in Table II of Appendix B and are modified to the extent that 10 CFR 20.106 allows a licensee to average concentrations over a period not greater than one year. Thus, 10 CFR 20.106 and 20.405 are complementary; averaging is, in fact, permitted; and a licensee is not normally required to report in writing releases of single milliliters of air or water that exceed by a factor greater than ten the concentrations specified in Table II of Appendix B.

Each report under 10 CFR 20.405 requires the licensee to "describe the extent of exposure of individuals to radiation or to radioactive material, including estimates of each individual's exposure ...; levels of radiation and concentrations of radioactive material involved; the cause of the exposure, levels or concentrations; and corrective steps taken or planned to assure against a recurrence." Clearly, the regulations attempt to ensure that NRC knows about

abnormal conditions at licensees' facilities; that licensees control their activities, including procedures, equipment and people, to protect against radiation hazards; and that every reasonable effort is made to maintain radiation exposures, and releases of radioactive materials in effluents to unrestricted areas, as low as is reasonably achievable.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.106, 10 CFR 20.405

Subject codes: 2.2, 7.3

Applicability: All

HPPOS-099

PDR-9111210218

**Title: Attention to Liquid Dilution Volumes in Semi-annual Radioactive Effluent Release Reports**

See the memorandum from C. A. Willis to W. W. Meinke and C. L. Miller dated November 7, 1984. The memo states that for semiannual effluent reports pursuant to Regulatory Guide 1.21, licensees should use the total volume of dilution flow, not just the flow during the time of liquified effluent release. The dilutional volume (or flow) must be determined specifically for each plant. In addition, a table of expected dilution volumes may be prepared by the contractor using data from various environmental statements, ODCMs, etc.

Regulatory references: Regulatory Guide 1.21, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 2.2, 7.3

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-041

PDR-9111210186

**Title: Errors in Dose Assessment Computer Codes and Reporting Requirements Under 10 CFR Part 21**

See IE Information Notice No. 85-52 entitled as above and dated July 10, 1985. This notice alerts licensees to: (1) errors in a dose assessment computer code supplied by a vendor, and (2) in general, computer codes can be considered basic components under the requirements of Part 21, and non-

conservative errors leading to substantial underestimation of radiation exposures would be considered reportable under 10 CFR 21.

IEJN-85-52 was issued following an evaluation by NRC staff of an event where errors were found in the prediction of offsite doses using computer software supplied by Nuclear Data, Inc. In the incident, a large discrepancy between the result of the offsite dose calculations made by the licensee and the regional office during an emergency preparedness exercise was noted. The licensee and Region V office used the same input parameters (radiological source term and meteorological conditions); however, the offsite calculated dose determined by the Region V office was an order of magnitude less than the licensee's estimation. The licensee found errors in the dose assessment computer programs that were used to estimate environmental doses for both routine and emergency operation supplied by Nuclear Data, Inc. In coordination with Nuclear Data, the licensee corrected the errors and notified other licensees via INPO's electronic "notepad" of the inherent program error that led to predicting less atmospheric dispersion than the code should have calculated.

If errors result in substantially underestimating or overestimating offsite doses, it could result in inappropriate protective measures. An error that substantially underpredicts offsite doses (non-conservative) would be reportable under 10 CFR 21. The underestimation could cause a delay or deferral of protective action leading to unnecessary exposure to a person in an unprotected area, thereby creating a "substantial safety hazard." An error that substantially over predicts (conservative) is not strictly reportable under 10 CFR 21, since it is unlikely that such an overestimation could result in personnel radiation exposures exceeding the referenced guidelines. However, because of potential non-radiological, negative impact from unnecessary protective actions resulting from overly conservative dose estimates, licensees should continue to cooperate with vendors and share information concerning common problems with generic computer codes.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 21

Subject codes: 2.2, 7.3, 12.12

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-140

PDR-9111210378

**Title: Guidance on Reporting Doses to Members of the Public from Normal Operations.**

See the memorandum from D. R. Muller to T. M. Novak and G. C. Lainas dated March 10, 1983. The memo summarizes dose design objectives of 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, and requirements of 40 CFR 190 regarding off-site doses from normal operations. The memo also provides guidance on the content of required annual reports.

To meet the dose design objectives of 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, the following conditions must be satisfied.

1. The dose or dose commitment of a member of the public from radioactive materials in liquid effluent from each reactor does not exceed:
  - a. during any calendar quarter, 1.5 mrem to the total body or 5 mrem to any organ, or
  - b. during any calendar year, 3 mrem to the total body or 10 mrem to any organ.
2. The dose from noble gases in gaseous effluents from each reactor does not exceed:
  - a. during any calendar quarter, 5 mrad from gamma radiation or 10 mrad from beta radiation, or
  - b. during any calendar year, 10 mrad from gamma radiation or 20 mrad from beta radiation.
3. The dose to a member of the public from radio-iodines and particulates in gaseous effluents from each reactor does not exceed:
  - a. during any calendar quarter, 7.5 mrem to any organ, or
  - b. during any calendar year, 15 mrem to any organ.

The requirements of 40 CFR 190 are met if the dose or dose commitment to any member of the public from uranium fuel cycle source in a calendar years does not exceed:

1. 75 mrem to the thyroid, or

2. 25 mrem to any other organ or to the total body.

The 40 CFR 190 requirements differ in significant ways from the Appendix I criteria. Specifically, for 40 CFR 190 purposes, consideration must include the following (as well as doses from effluents):

1. Direct radiation doses, and
2. Doses from fuel cycle facilities, including other reactors.

The term "members of the general public" includes all persons who are not occupationally associated with the plant. The term does not include employees of the utility, its contractors, or vendors. Also excluded are people who enter the site to inspect, service equipment, or make deliveries. The term includes people who use portions of the site for recreational, occupational, or other purposes not associated with the nuclear plant. "Direct radiation" is radiation which reaches unrestricted areas even though its source is retained within the plant. Examples are gamma rays from the decay of nitrogen-16 in BWR turbine buildings and gamma rays from low level wastes stored on site.

The purpose of an annual report is to summarize the calculations performed during the year to show compliance with Appendix I and with 49 CFR 190 Technical Specifications. The information should be presented as indicated in Table 1 of the enclosure to this memo. Where doses exceed the Appendix I criteria, an explanation should be provided. Compliance with the 40 CFR 190 dose limits must be addressed explicitly. If the dose is below the 40 CFR 190 limits, all that needs to be added are statements addressing doses from other fuel cycle facilities (uranium mills, conversion plants, enrichment plants, fabrication plants, power reactors, reprocessing plants, and waste disposal sites). In most cases, this requirement is satisfied by statements that there are no other fuel cycle facilities within 8 km.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 50, 40 CFR 190, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 2.2, 7.3, 12.8

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-222

PDR-9111220117

**Title: Reportability of Operating Event**

See the memorandum from C. E. Rossi to R. L. Spessard dated June 1, 1988. Precautionary evacuation and manning of the Technical Support Center (TSC) are not reportable under 10 CFR Sections 50.72(b)(1)(vi) and 50.72(b)(2)(vi). However, a press release of an operating event requires prompt notification to the NRC under 50.72(b)(vi).

On March 23, 1988, with Susquehanna Unit 2 in Operational Condition 5 (Refueling Outage with the core defueled), the fuel pool cooling filter/demineralizer was inadvertently backflushed while shutting down the fuel pool cooling system. As a result, radioactive resin was flushed into the fuel pool letdown line that runs through the reactor building to the condensate storage tank. Increased radiation levels throughout the reactor building along the letdown lines and in the condensate storage tank were detected. Because of the potential overexposure of personnel working inside the reactor building to these elevated radiation levels, all work inside the reactor building was stopped and all personnel were evacuated from the reactor building. No radioactive material was released from the plant and no plant personnel were overexposed to radiation levels inside the reactor building.

In an enclosed memorandum dated May 3, 1988, the Office for Analysis and Evaluation of Operational Data recommended that NRR take some "appropriate follow-up action." This memorandum states that the event was reportable under the two provisions of 10 CFR 50.72 listed below.

50.72(b)(1)(vi) - "Any event that ... significantly hampers site personnel in the performance of duties necessary for the safe operation of the nuclear power plant."

50.72(b)(2)(vi) - "Any event ... related to the health and safety of the public or onsite personnel ... for which a news release is planned or notification to other government agencies has been or will be made."

It is NRR's understanding that the reactor building evacuation and manning of the TSC were precautionary measures taken by the licensee in response

to the unknown cause of the increased radiation levels in the reactor building. This conservative response was commended by the region as "prompt and effective" with "very good control" being maintained. The actual radiological consequences of this event amounted to some localized hotspots on the letdown lines that did not interfere with free transit of the reactor building, or affect the operation of any safety system. Therefore, NRR does not agree that this event was reportable under 50.72(b)(1)(vi), since it did not significantly hamper the performance of duties necessary for safe plant operation.

On March 24, 1988, the licensee made a press release regarding the event. They were required, therefore, to make a prompt notification to the NRC pursuant to 10 CFR 50.72(b)(2)(vi) and their administrative procedure AD-QA-425. In the Inspection Report No. 50-388/88-06 (issued May 4, 1988), the region cited the licensee for failure to promptly notify the NRC following the press release. The Region characterized this violation as a severity level IV. Since the Region has taken appropriate action, NRR plans no further action on this event.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 50.72

Subject codes: 2.2

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-101

PDR-9111210227

**Title: Clarification of 10 CFR 50.72 to Maine Yankee**

See the memorandum from E. L. Jordan to T. E. Murley dated January 13, 1984. This memo states that 10 CFR 50.72(b)(2)(vi) does not require notification for routine releases. However, when a licensee must report to another agency, NRC requires notification only when that matter involves a news release on an event related to health and safety of the public.

Clarification of the intent of 10 CFR 50.72(b)(2)(vi) as it relates to notifications required for all radioactive releases. The "inadvertent" release of radioactive material was stated in the rule as an example which would require a 4-hour notification, irrespective of magnitude, if a news release or notification to other government agencies is made.

## HPPOS Summaries

The 4-hour notification rule in Section 50.72 is not for "routine" releases, although they may be required to be reported to the State. A "routine" release that subsequently receives media attention should be reported to the NRC. The referenced paragraph is as follows:

(vi) Any event or situation, related to the health and safety of the public or onsite personnel, or protection of the environment, for which a news release is planned or notification to other government agencies has been or will be made. Such an event may include an onsite fatality or inadvertent release of radioactively contaminated materials.

The key statement is "... event or situation, related to the health and safety ...". Where a state or other government entity has a requirement or agreement with an NRC licensee for routine reporting of other matters, the NRC only requires a report when that matter gets escalated to a "news release" of a "situation."

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 50.72

Subject codes: 2.3, 9.0

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-065

PDR-9111210251

**Title: Inspection Guidance on 10 CFR 50.72, "Immediate Notification Requirement for Operating Power Reactors"**

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to R. Greger dated November 15, 1983. This memo states that for reporting radioactive releases to unrestricted areas: (1) the annual average meteorological data should be used for determining offsite concentrations, and (2) the expanded definition of unrestricted area in NUREG-0133 should be used.

Clarification was requested on several aspects of the 10 CFR 50.72 notification requirements. These questions related to the requirement that licensees call in notification of radioactive releases that exceed the specified concentrations. Specifically, the questions were: (1) what meteorological data should be used in determining offsite concentrations (e.g.,

annual average, real time or worst case), and (2) what location should be used (e.g., unrestricted area as defined by Part 20 or the expanded definition as specified in NUREG-0133). In addition, it was noted that revised 10 CFR 50.72 was incorporated into 10 CFR by Supplement No. 12 issued on September 20, 1983, although the rule change was not effective until January 1, 1984. It was noted also that a currently effective version was not in 10 CFR.

Inspection guidance for operating nuclear power reactors concerning 10 CFR 50.72 are as follows:

1. Annual average meteorological data should be used for determining offsite airborne concentrations of radioactivity. This is to maintain consistency with the Technical Specifications.
2. The expanded definition of an unrestricted area as specified in NUREG-0133 should be used. This is to maintain consistency with the Technical Specifications.
3. The lack of a currently effective version of 50.72 in the 10 CFR loose-leaf version is an administrative problem only. Licensees and inspectors should keep the old pages for reference until January 1, 1984. The old version is still the effective rule until January and deviation from those requirements in favor of the new requirements would be a technical violation. However, in such a case, notation in the inspection report without further enforcement action would be the appropriate approach.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 50.72, NUREG-0133

Subject codes: 2.3, 4.4, 7.5

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-174

PDR-9111210265

**Title: 10 CFR 50.72, Applicability of Notification Requirement to Non-Power Reactors**

See the memorandum from R. L. Nimitz to Radiation Support Section dated April 8, 1981. The requirements of 10 CFR 50.72 do not apply to non-

power reactors even though they may be licensed under 10 CFR 50.21.

During an inspection at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute (RPI) Critical Facility, the question arose whether the licensee was required to report occurrences at their facility in accordance with 10 CFR 50.72. The wording of 50.72 indicates that it applies to "... each licensee of a nuclear power reactor licensed under 50.21 or 50.22 ...". The Critical Facility at RPI is licensed and is about a 1-watt training and research facility.

Although the facility is not a nuclear power reactor used for generating electricity, it is a nuclear reactor and the licensee did not wish to be in noncompliance with this requirement for failing to report an occurrence meeting 10 CFR 50.72 requirements. IE Headquarters was contacted and it was their opinion that the 10 CFR 50.72 requirements did not apply to non-power reactors, but a review is underway to determine if the 10 CFR 50.72 requirements should apply to these non-power reactor facilities. Therefore, based on this discussion, the 10 CFR 50.72 requirements do not apply to non-power reactor facilities even though they may be licensed under 10 CFR 50.21.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 50.21, 10 CFR 50.72

Subject codes: 2.3, 12.1

Applicability: Non-Power Reactors

HPPOS-157

PDR-9111220134

Title: Posting of Notices to Workers - 10 CFR 19.11

See the memorandum from J. G. Davis to J. P. O'Reilly (and others) dated September 12, 1975. This memo states that Notices of Violation (NOV) must be posted per 10 CFR 19.11 only when they contain an item of noncompliance related to radiological working conditions. When such violations are not identified in the NOV, the NOV need not be posted.

10 CFR 19 requires that each licensee post any NOV involving radiological working conditions, proposed imposition of civil penalty, or order issued pursuant to Subpart B of Part 2 of 10 CFR, and any response from the licensee.

NOVs must be posted pursuant to 10 CFR 19.11 only when they contain one or more specific items of non-compliance related to radiological working conditions. Pursuant to Chapter 0800 of the IE Manual, citations will not be included in the NOV for matters which are identified and corrected by the licensee, and no citation will be made if such matters are not posted at the licensee's facility.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 19.11

Subject codes: 2.3, 4.6

Applicability: All

HPPOS-228

PDR-9111220082

Title: Clarification on 10 CFR 19.11a, "Posting of Notices to Workers"

See the memorandum from J. Buchanan to J. Wigginton dated April 9, 1990. The requirement in 10 CFR 19.11(a) for posting civil penalties, orders, and responses from licensees applies only to those proposed civil penalties, orders, and responses that are relevant to radiological working conditions.

10 CFR 19.11(a) states that, "Each licensee shall post current copies of the following documents: (1) the regulations in this part and in Part 20 of this chapter; (2) the license, license conditions, or documents incorporated into a license by reference, and amendments thereto; (3) the operation procedures applicable to licensed activities; (4) any notice of violation involving radiological working conditions, proposed imposition of civil penalty, or order issued pursuant to Subpart B of Part 2 of this chapter, and any response from the licensee."

A question was asked whether the requirement for posting proposed civil penalties, orders, and responses from licensees applies only to those proposed civil penalties, orders, and responses relevant to radiological working conditions. The answer is given in the statement of considerations for 10 CFR Part 19 (38 FR 22217, August 17, 1973), as follows: "It has been clarified that the requirement in Section 19.11 for posting notices of violations, notices of proposed imposition of civil penalty, or orders issued pursuant to Subpart B of Part 2 of this chapter, applies only to



## HPPOS Summaries

documents relevant to radiological working conditions."

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 19.11

Subject codes: 2.3, 4.6, 12.7

Applicability: All

## 2.4 POSSESSION AND TRANSFER

HPPOS-134

PDR-9111210360

Title: Explanation of 10 CFR 40.22(a) on Small Quantities of Source Material

See the memorandum from L. D. Low to R. T. Woolsey (and others) dated August 14, 1961. The maximum possession limit under the general license in 10 CFR 40.22(a) is 15 pounds of source material at any one time.

The following statement with respect to 10 CFR 40.22(a) was received from the Division of Licensing and Regulation:

"The Office of General Counsel has advised us that Section 40.22(a) should be treated as authorizing a maximum possession limit under the general license of fifteen pounds of source material, and not a maximum possession limit of 150 pounds. This interpretation is based on the wording of the penultimate paragraph of the statement of considerations on page 8619 of the September 7, 1960, Federal Register Notice which states in part, "The proposed amendment would generally license possession and use of up to 15 pounds of contained uranium or thorium or any combination thereof at any one time by certain classes of users ..."

This information will be incorporated in a forthcoming revision to Annex C of the Inspection Guide.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 40.22

Subject codes: 3.3

Applicability: Source Material

HPPOS-133

PDR-9111210357

Title: Exemption of Thorium-Containing Scrap Under 10 CFR 40.13(c)(4)

See the memorandum from L. Dubinski to R. W. Kirkman (and others) dated May 9, 1966. This memo states that the possession of tungsten- or magnesium-thorium scrap with a thorium content <4% by weight, is exempt from regulations pursuant to 10 CFR 40.13(c)(4).

The following is an excerpt from a memorandum from the Enforcement Branch, Division of State and Licensee Relations, with which the Division of Compliance concurred:

"Under the provisions of 10 CFR 40.13(c)(4) any finished product or part fabricated of or containing magnesium-thorium alloy with a thorium content not exceeding 4% by weight is exempt from the regulations in Part 40, except that the exemption does not extend to the chemical, physical or metallurgical treatment or processing of any such product or part."

"Persons who receive possession of scrap containing magnesium-thorium alloys, in most instances, will have no definitive information as to the chemical content of the metal. Accordingly, it does not seem reasonable or necessary to require these persons to obtain a source material license to authorize possession of such material."

"The Division of Safety Standards recognizes the problem of wording in 10 CFR 40.13(c)(4) and is planning to prepare an appropriate amendment of Part 40 to clarify that no license is needed by persons who receive scrap magnesium-thorium alloy containing not more than 4% by weight of thorium."

The above quotation deals only with magnesium-thorium alloys. However, the conclusion is equally applicable to tungsten-thorium alloys.

The net effect of the explanation is to construe "any finished product or part" to include items that have been discarded as scrap. Note that the exemption does not extend to chemical, physical or metallurgical treatment or processing of the scrap.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 40.13, 10 CFR 40.22

Subject codes: 3.3, 3.8

Applicability: Source Material

HPPOS-239

PDR-9111210366

**Title: Clarification of Generic Letter 81-38, "Storage of Low Level Radioactive Wastes at Power Reactor Sites"**

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham and P. Lohaus to M. R. Knapp (and others) dated January 31, 1991. This memo provides guidance for Generic Letter 81-38 and states that NRC licensees should minimize on-site storage of low-level radioactive waste. Licensees who construct storage facilities, or expand existing facilities with the intention of storing waste for more than five years should obtain a separate Part 30 license.

Various questions from Regional inspectors and Headquarter reviewers had arisen concerning whether Generic Letter 81-38 required nuclear power reactor licensees to limit the storage time for radioactive waste generated by normal reactor operation and maintenance to five years or less. Generic Letter 81-38 reflects the position of the NRC that all licensees should minimize on-site storage of low-level radioactive waste. However, the Commission recognizes that reactor licensees need to have interim (short-term) storage capability while disposal capacity is being developed by the States. The intent is that licensees who construct or expand storage facilities with the intention of storing waste for more than five years should obtain a separate Part 30 license. The guidance provided in Generic Letter 81-38 was not intended to be applied to single packages or just a few packages of waste. Likewise, radioactive components, such as replaced steam generators or heat exchangers, generated through non-routine maintenance, were not intended to be included within the scope of Generic Letter 81-38. The Commission is considering a number of low-level waste storage issues, including factors that need to be addressed in deciding whether to authorize storage beyond January 1, 1996. These activities are a part of the Commission's evaluation of possible actions to be taken in response to the 1996 title transfer and possession provisions of the Low-

level Radioactive Waste Policy Amendments Act of 1985.

Generic letter 81-38 can not be used as a basis for citing licensees for storing their normally generated low-level radioactive waste past a defined time period (e.g., 5 years). However, storage of such waste beyond the period allowed by the license (if specified) or referenced in the FSAR, without amending the license or performing a 50.59 evaluation and submitting the UFSAR in accordance with 50.71(e), may be a basis for enforcement action.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 61, Generic Letter 81-38

Subject codes: 3.4, 9.0, 9.3, 9.6

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-056

PDR-9111210233

**Title: Violations of 10 CFR 20.207 (a) or (b), "Storage and Control of Licensed Materials in Unrestricted Areas"**

See the memorandum from J. Lieberman to R. Carlson (and others) dated June 1, 1982. Violations of 10 CFR 20.207 should be considered as Severity Level IV when the likelihood of unauthorized removal is small and the threat to public health and safety is minimal. A sample paragraph is provided for the Notice of Violation.

Region I forwarded two cases at hospitals involving violations of 20.207(a) or (b). These violations involved the storage of licensed material in unrestricted areas where access was possible and/or constant surveillance was not maintained. In both cases, the likelihood of unauthorized removal of the material was small and the threat to the health and safety of the public was minimal and remote, since (1) the material was in an area of the hospital where access by unauthorized personnel was unlikely, (2) the radiation levels near the material were low, (3) the half-life of most of the material was short, and (4) the material was clearly labeled and not in an "attractive" form for theft. Because of the above, both Region I and the IE Enforcement Staff agreed that Severity Level IV was the appropriate classification for these violations.

## HPPOS Summaries

In the future for similar cases, the following should be done.

1. The transmittal letter should contain a paragraph similar to the following:

Item A described in the attached NOV involving control of licensed material, is classified as a Severity Level IV violation. As indicated in Supplement VI of the NRC Enforcement Policy significant violations of this type are normally classified as Severity Level III. However, after careful consideration of the factors involved in this specific instance, we have exercised our judgement under the NRC Enforcement Policy and have classified this violation as Severity Level IV. Similar violations of this type in the future may result in additional enforcement action.

2. An enforcement conference should be held. A telephone enforcement conference should be adequate unless there are other significant violations.
3. The Notice of Violations can be issued without prior notifications of IE Enforcement, but the Director of Enforcement should be included on the distribution.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.207, EGM-82-05

Subject codes: 3.4, 12.7

Applicability: All

HPPOS-154

PDR-9111220124

**Title: Selection of Appropriate Enforcement Action for Gamma Diagnostic Laboratories, Inc.**

See the memorandum from D. H. Thompson to B. H. Grier dated March 4, 1981, and the incoming request from B. H. Grier dated January 16, 1981. Under 10 CFR 71.1, a private carrier is subject to 10 CFR Part 20. An unattended vehicle with the motor running in which licensed material in transport is stored in locked containers, is not a reasonable effort to secure material and does not meet the intent of 10 CFR Section 20.207.

An inspection was conducted on October 6 and 7, 1980, to review the circumstances surrounding the theft and subsequent recovery on September 25, 1980, of a truck belonging to a Gamma Diagnostic Laboratories, Inc. The truck was being used by the licensee to deliver licensed materials to various customers. At the time of theft, the truck was parked in front of a hospital with the engine running while the driver was inside making a delivery. The truck contained packages of licensed materials in a locked container that in turn was bolted to the truck. The theft was promptly reported and the truck was recovered a short time later. There was no evidence of any attempt to steal or tamper with the licensed materials within the locked container.

The theft of the truck highlights two questions about which guidance and policy are needed.

1. When a licensee is acting as a private carrier, such as in the situation just described, what regulations are applicable? The regulations in 10 CFR Part 71 and the DOT regulations, i.e., regulations in 10 CFR Part 20, or some combination of these?
2. If it is assumed that a licensee acting as a private carrier must comply with the regulations in Part 20, does storage of licensed materials in a locked box that is physically secured to a truck constitute adequate securing against unauthorized removal?

Common and contract carriers are subject to DOT regulations but are exempt from NRC regulations. Private licensee carriers are subject to all DOT regulations and 10 CFR Part 20. However, when DOT and NRC have overlapping requirements, NRC would not ordinarily take actions against the licensee for a violation of Part 20 if the licensee was in compliance with the DOT requirement. For example, private carriers are required to make a 20.402 report for lost or stolen radioactive materials (based on judgmental factors) no matter how the material is contained (see Interpretive Guides 20.402 and 20.402 - Transportation in 10 CFR of the IE Manual). In this case, the licensee apparently did report the stolen truck to local police. They were not required to report the stolen truck to DOT (things reportable to DOT are set forth in the second Interpretive Guide listed above).

The intent of 10 CFR 20.207(a) is to secure material from unauthorized removal of radioactive materials

from any unrestricted area. The rule intentionally does not state how the material must be secured, only that it must be secured. Under 20.207(a), the source should be secured in such a way that it cannot (under reasonable circumstances) be removed, including removal of the containment in which the material is located, whether it be a small brick structure, vehicle, or any other kind of containment. NRC believes a reasonable effort would have been to shut off the motor and remove the keys.

In the case at hand, by stealing the vehicle, the material was obviously also stolen, even though the material was secured to the truck. The fact is, the truck was not reasonably secured. Clearly, if the truck theft had been successful, the secured container could have been breached. Therefore, in NRC's view, 10 CFR 20.207 applies in this case and the licensee should be cited but civil penalties should not be assessed (see EGM-81-08). There are no similar provisions to 20.207(a) and (b) in DOT regulations, except for any carrier of explosives.

Although in this situation the license authorized transport under 10 CFR Part 71, it must be noted that Section 71.1(b) states: "The packaging and transport of these materials are also subject to other parts of this chapter ...." This means Chapter 1 of Title 10, or in other words, it applies to other regulations in Chapter 1 including 10 CFR Part 20.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.207, 10 CFR 71.1

Subject codes: 3.4, 3.7, 4.4, 12.17

Applicability: All

HPPOS-132

PDR-9111210350

**Title: License Requirement for Facilities Repairing Contaminated Equipment**

See the letter from K. R. Goller to All Power Reactor Licensees dated November 1, 1977. When contaminated equipment is transferred for repair or service, a license must be held by the service shop or the facility licensee prior to shipment. Reactors in Agreement States can apply to State, others to NRC for use of material at unspecified locations.

It came to NRC's attention that reactor facility licensees occasionally find it necessary to send a contaminated component to manufacturers or service companies for repair or calibration. The manufacturers or service companies do not, in many cases, have appropriate NRC or Agreement State licenses authorizing receipt, possession, use and transfer of byproduct material nor do they have the qualified personnel necessary to obtain such licenses. The shipment of these components by or to unlicensed persons has resulted in enforcement action being taken against the persons shipping or receiving the contaminated components. Urgently needed repairs and service have been delayed while the concerned regulatory agencies attempted to resolve the problem.

It is essential that appropriate licenses be held by the repair shop or the facility licensee in accordance with the guidance of this letter, prior to shipment of the contaminated component. Some NRC facility licensees have obtained NRC or Agreement State licenses, as appropriate, authorizing possession and use of components containing byproduct material at unspecified off site locations throughout the state in which the facility is located. NRC suggests this option be considered to avoid such problems.

Applications to NRC or to an Agreement State by NRC facility licensees for such byproduct materials licenses must be completely supported by necessary information. This includes contract provisions to be employed to demonstrate full licensee control of all related matters such as shipping procedures, health physics support personnel, health physics procedures, training and experience, cleanup operations, and final survey reports. In instances where full licensee control of all matters relating to the contaminated item while in the repair shop is not intended or feasible, the repair shop must obtain the appropriate license to permit the repair. If the licensee is able to satisfy the requirements for a byproduct materials license authorizing possession and use of his contaminated materials at unspecified sites, he may, in accordance with reciprocal NRC or Agreement State regulations, receive, possess, use and transfer such contaminated components at unspecified off-site locations in other states.

If the facility is located in a non-Agreement State, the NRC byproduct material license (issued pursuant to 10 CFR Part 30) would authorize the possession and

## HPPOS Summaries

use of the contaminated component in other non-Agreement States. By notifying the appropriate Agreement State authority by letter, or if necessary by telephone, at least five days prior to shipment of a contaminated component, an NRC licensee authorized to possess and use components containing byproduct material at unspecified off site locations throughout a non-Agreement State can (pursuant to Agreement State regulations similar to 10 CFR 150.20) obtain authorization to conduct the same activities within an Agreement State.

If the licensed facility is located in an Agreement State, the facility licensee must obtain from the Agreement State a license authorizing possession and use of components containing byproduct material at unspecified locations throughout that State. Under the reciprocity provisions of 10 CFR 150.20 and similar provisions in other Agreement State regulations, the licensee is permitted (for up to 180 days in any calendar year) to conduct the same activities in other Agreement and non-Agreement States. If the shipment is to be made to a location in a non-Agreement State, NRC Form 241 must be submitted at least three days prior to shipment. For shipments to locations in other Agreement States, appropriate notification must be made. If the licensee conducts the same activity for more than 180 days in any calendar year in any other state than the one for which the license was issued, he must obtain another byproduct material license from the NRC or the Agreement State, as appropriate, authorizing him to conduct such activities in that State.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 30.3, 10 CFR 150.20

Subject codes: 3.5, 12.2, 12.9

Applicability: All

HPPOS-155

PDR-9111220128

**Title: Transfer by an NRC Licensee of Radioactive Material or of Radioactive-contaminated Facility Components to the Department of Energy**

See the memorandum from L. B. Higginbotham to G. H. Smith dated October 1, 1979, and the attached memorandum from G. H. Cunningham to R. F. Burnett and D. A. Nusebaumer dated August 22, 1979. The memos express the OELD opinion that a

person may transfer licensed material to DOE or to persons working under contract to DOE. If on-site transfer is completed, the NRC licensee has not delivered licensed material to a carrier for transport and 10 CFR 71.12 does not apply.

The expressed OELD opinion is that an NRC licensee may transfer byproduct, source, or special nuclear material or radioactive-contaminated facility components to DOE (or one of its duly authorized representatives) pursuant to the provisions of 10 CFR 30.41, 10 CFR 40.51, and/or 10 CFR 70.42. If on-site transfer to DOE was completed, the NRC licensee would no longer be in the position of delivering "licensed material to the carrier for transport" under the general license provisions of 10 CFR 71.11 and 10 CFR 71.12 and the conditions precedent (e.g., an NRC-approved quality assurance program for shipping packages) to the licensee's use of such a general license would no longer be applicable.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 71.11, 10 CFR 71.12

Subject codes: 3.5, 12.13, 12.17

Applicability: All

HPPOS-142

PDR-9111210381

**Title: Licensing of Dial Painting Activities by Jewelers and Watch Repairers**

See the memorandum from T. F. Dorian to G. W. Kerr dated October 25, 1976. It is an OELD opinion that Agreement State licensees can manufacture exempt products but they must possess an NRC license to distribute the exempt products.

NRC has retained the authority under 10 CFR 150.15(a)(6) to license under 10 CFR 32.14 and 30.15(a)(1) watch repairers and jewelers who strip radium paint from dials and hands of watches and reapply tritium paint. Subsection 274c. of the Atomic Energy Act (AEA) of 1954, as amended, provides that notwithstanding any agreement between the Commission and any State, the Commission is authorized to require that "the manufacturer, processor, or producer of any equipment, device, commodity, or other product containing source, byproduct, or special nuclear material shall not

transfer possession or control of such product except pursuant to a license issued by the Commission."

In issuing 10 CFR Part 150, which implemented certain AEA provisions, the Commission exercised its authority under AEA subsection 274c, by providing in 10 CFR 150.15(a)(6) that persons in Agreement States are not exempt from the Commission's licensing requirements with respect to: "The transfer or possession or control by the manufacturer, processor, or producer of any equipment, device, commodity, or other product containing source, byproduct, or special nuclear material, intended for use by the general public." With respect to the meaning of "products intended for use by the general public," the Statement of Considerations accompanying Part 150 read, in part, as follows: "Control over consumer type devices, such as luminous watches, would be retained by the Commission."

On May 16, 1969, NRC amended 150.15(a)(6), and the Statement of Considerations accompanying the amendment that read, in part, as follows:

"In retaining regulatory authority over transfer of products 'intended for use by the general public' the Commission was seeking to maintain surveillance over the safety of products containing radioactive materials, without the imposition of regulatory controls, and to be able to assess the effect of the attendant uncontrolled addition of these radioactive materials to the environment."

"In view of the increasing difficulty in determining whether or not such products are intended for use by the general public, the Commission has adopted the amendment of Part 150 set out below, which changes 150.15(a)(6) by deleting the phrase 'product ... intended for use by the general public' and substituted the phrase 'product ... whose subsequent possession, use, transfer and disposal by all other persons are exempted for licensing and regulatory requirements of the Commission under Parts 30 and 40 of this chapter.'"

"Under Part 150 as amended below the transfer or possession or control by a manufacturer, processor, or producer of any equipment, device, commodity, or other product containing byproduct material or source material whose subsequent possession, use, transfer, and disposal by all other person are exempted from

Commission licensing and regulatory requirements under Parts 30 and 40, is not subject to the licensing and regulatory authority of an Agreement State even though the product is manufactured, processed, or produced pursuant to an Agreement State license. The manufacturer of such products in an Agreement State is subject to the Commission's regulatory authority with respect to transfer of any product which has been so exempted from the Commission's licensing and regulatory requirements. The Commission has confined its regulation of the transfer of exempt products to specifications for the products, quality control procedure, requirements for testing, and labeling. The authority of Agreement States to regulate any radiation hazards that might arise during manufacture of such products is not affected by the amendment. Accordingly, dual regulation will continue to be avoided."

Watch repairers and jewelers engaged either in stripping radium paint from a watch and reapplying tritium paint or in repair or reconditioning a watch and reapplying tritium paint, can be called processors (see, for example, 10 CFR 32.22). This interpretation matches portions in the Statement of Considerations of the amendment to 10 CFR 150.15(a)(6) quoted earlier.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 150.15

Subject codes: 3.5, 12.2, 12.9

Applicability: Byproduct Material

HPPOS-136

PDR-9111210365

Title: Letter Dated February 6, 1978 ... Regarding Redistribution of Backlighted Dials

See the memorandum from J. R. Maples to G. W. Kerr dated May 31, 1978. It is an OELD opinion that an NRC distribution license is not needed to return to owners repaired watches containing the original tritium sources. If the original tritium source is replaced with a new source, an NRC distribution license is required.

An OELD opinion was sought on the following questions concerning the licensing requirements applicable to the repair and redistribution of watches containing approximately 200 millicuries of tritium

enclosed in three glass vials. These watches are generally described as liquid crystal display (LCD) watches back lighted by tritium activated luminous sources. The tritium used in the luminous sources is byproduct material within the meaning of section 11e of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended. OELD is of the opinion that under the Commission's existing regulations these questions be answered as follows.

1. Are repair facilities required to have an NRC distribution license to return repaired watches that contain the original tritium sources to the owners?

No. Since repaired watches containing original tritium sources do not lose their status as exempt products under 10 CFR 30.19, an NRC distribution license is not required to return these watches to the owners.

2. Is an NRC distribution license required when the original tritium source is replaced with a new source and returned to the owner?

Yes. When an LCD watch is repaired by replacing the original tritium source or tritium time module with a new source or time module, the repairer must obtain a specific NRC or Agreement State byproduct material license authorizing the repair and a specific NRC distribution license authorizing the return of the watch to the owner.

3. Is it necessary for an individual offering repair services on watches containing 200 millicuries tritium sources to be licensed by the NRC or an Agreement State?

The answer depends on the type of repair service offered. A person performing repairs which do not involve replacement of the original tritium source or tritium time module is not required to be licensed. That same person, however, must obtain a specific byproduct material license either from NRC or an Agreement State in order to perform repairs that involve replacement of the original tritium source or tritium time module with a new tritium source or time module. Persons making such repairs are also required to obtain an NRC distribution license authorizing the return of the repaired watches to their owners.

The preceding analysis and conclusions leave one problem unresolved. If the manner in which the tritium source and/or tritium time module is inserted into an LCD watch is significant from the radiological health and safety standpoint, there would appear to be no justifiable basis for distinguishing between repairs that involve removal and reinsertion of the original tritium source or tritium time module and repairs that involve replacement of the original tritium source or tritium time module with a new tritium source or time module. This concern raises the question of the propriety of treating any repairs of LCD watches involving the tritium source or tritium time module as exempt "uses" within the meaning of 10 CFR 30.19.

The propriety of authorizing distribution of these items as exempt from further regulation in the face of a safety evaluation that virtually calls for (i.e., "anticipates") certain repairs to be done by the manufacturer can also be questioned. How can radiological health and safety be assured when the item (or its user) is exempt from regulation? In the absence of such assurance, how is the exemption justified? Perhaps a definitive health physics analysis may be needed to answer these questions. In any event, some further thought on this matter seems to be called for.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 30.19, 10 CFR 32.22, 10 CFR 150.15

Subject codes: 3.5, 3.6, 12.2, 12.9

Applicability: Byproduct Material

HPPOS-189

PDR-9111210298

Title: Transfer of Exempt Quantities of By-product Material from a Nuclear Power Plant

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to R. R. Bellamy (and others) dated July 15, 1987. Enclosed with this memorandum are two others: the first from L. J. Cunningham to R. L. Fonner dated May 7, 1987; and the second from R. L. Fonner to L. J. Cunningham dated June 30, 1987. These memos state that exempt quantities of byproduct material, pursuant to 10 CFR 30.18, can be transferred from a nuclear power plant to a non-licensed laboratory provided: the transfer must not be for waste disposal, the transfer must not be for commercial distribution,

and the material must not contain special nuclear or byproduct material other than that included in 10 CFR 30.71, Schedule B.

The transfer of exempt quantities of byproduct material from a nuclear power plant to a non-licensee is permissible, provided all of the following general conditions are met.

1. The transfer meets all of the applicable requirements of 10 CFR Parts 20-71.
2. The transfer meets all applicable radioactive material transportation requirements of the U.S. Department of Transportation (49 CFR 100-178) and the U.S. Postal Service (39 CFR 124).
3. The transfer does not violate any applicable state regulations.

In more specific terms, the transfer, pursuant to 10 CFR 30.18, must meet all of the following conditions:

1. The transfer must not be for purposes of waste disposal.
2. The transfer must not be for purposes of commercial distribution, except in accordance with a license issued under 10 CFR 32.18 stating that the byproduct material may be transferred to persons exempt under 10 CFR 30.18 or equivalent Agreement State regulations [10 CFR 30.18(c) and (d)].
3. The material transferred must not contain special nuclear material or byproduct material other than that included in 10 CFR 30.71 Schedule B. The reactor licensee transferring exempt quantities of byproduct material must provide reasonable assurance that the material transferred does not contain radionuclides not included in 10 CFR 30.71 Schedule B.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 30.18, 10 CFR 30.71

Subject codes: 3.5, 11.1, 12.10

Applicability: Reactor

HPPOS-095

PDR-9111210196

**Title: Distribution of Products Irradiated in Research Reactors**

See the letter from F. J. Miraglia to All Non-Power Reactor Licensees dated June 25, 1986. The letter states that irradiation of products in a reactor is not prohibited; however, 10 CFR 30.14 prohibits the introduction of byproduct material into products for distribution to unlicensed persons except per license requirements contained in 10 CFR 32.11 or equivalent Agreement State regulations. Included with the letter is an NRC Policy Statement published in the Federal Register on March 16, 1965 (30 FR 3462).

The NRR office had received inquiries concerning products irradiated in research reactors that were subsequently distributed to unlicensed persons. The inquiries were related to the irradiation of gems, silicon chips, and other products.

The NRC is concerned that these products may acquire relatively long-lived induced radioactivity when irradiated in a reactor. Although irradiation of products in a reactor is not prohibited, 10 CFR 30.14 prohibits introduction of byproduct material into a product for distribution to an unlicensed distributor, unless the distributor has a specific license issued pursuant to 10 CFR 32.11. Because Agreement States do not issue this type of license, the NRC has exclusive jurisdiction over reactors and distribution of radioactive consumer products. Licensees are responsible for assuring that distributors of any product that has acquired induced radioactivity in their reactor be licensed to distribute these products in accordance with 10 CFR 30.14(e) and 30.31. If licensees directly distribute irradiated products to unlicensed individuals, a new license must be obtained to reflect this activity.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 30.14, 10 CFR 32.11

Subject codes: 3.5, 3.8, 12.2

Applicability: All



HPPOS-203

PDR-9111210346

**Title: Transfer of Reactor Activated Materials to Persons Exempt**

See the memorandum from S. A. Treby to V. L. Miller dated July 21, 1988. The distribution of irradiated electronic components from neutron activation must be licensed under 10 CFR 32.11. In addition, and in a different context, the commercial transfer of products does not necessarily mean the transfer of money between supplier and consumer.

Guidance was sought on whether a possession or distribution license under 10 CFR 32.11 was required for two separate situations. The first situation involved the irradiation of electronic components for the purpose of determining their "hardness" against radiation exposure. The irradiation of these various components would result in induced radioactivity.

The NRC stated that they had previously addressed the issue of induced radiation in another context (see HPPOS-095, "Distribution of Products Irradiated in Research Reactors"). From that issue, the term "introduction" was interpreted as encompassing not only the introduction of byproduct material into another product, but the activation of material within a product or material and transforming it into byproduct material. Therefore, if the activated material within an electronic device being irradiated is in exempt concentrations, it may be possessed and transferred pursuant to the exemption provided under 10 CFR 30.14. But, the irradiator introducing the byproduct material must be licensed pursuant to 10 CFR 32.11 if the material is to be transferred to an exempt person under 10 CFR 30.14.

The second situation in which guidance was sought involved the distribution of a small number of exempt quantity "check sources" by an X-ray equipment manufacturer. In this context, the manufacturer takes the position that because it distributes the sources to its customers for "free" (without monetary charge), he is not commercially distributing them.

The manufacturer is interpreting the term "commercial distribution" in a limited manner. The NRC views the meaning of "commercial distribution" as the introduction of a material into the market place, whether or not a charge is assessed for that distribution. Because the NRC is mandated to

protect public health and safety from radiation hazards, it would be absurd to determine the protection of the public on the basis of whether a charge was made for a quantity of byproduct material. Therefore, the distribution is a "commercial distribution" and must be licensed pursuant to 10 CFR 30.18(d) and 10 CFR 32.18.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 32.11, 10 CFR 30.14, 10 CFR 30.18

Subject codes: 3.5, 11.1, 11.3

Applicability: All

HPPOS-131

PDR-9111210347

**Title: No License is Required for a Person to Receive Exempt Quantity Byproduct Material**

See the letter from T. F. Dorian to P. F. Gustafson (Illinois Department of Nuclear Safety) dated July 30, 1982. It is an OEJD opinion that a person does not need a license to possess an exempt quantity of byproduct material even if it was received from a person not licensed under 10 CFR 32.18 to distribute. There are no restrictions on subsequent transfer, except as provided in 10 CFR 30.18(c) and (d).

Prior to answering two specific questions, 10 CFR Sections 30.14 and 30.18 were explained. Section 30.14, "Exempt Concentrations," is divided into four paragraphs. Paragraph (a) exempts persons from NRC regulations if they receive, possess, use, transfer, own, or acquire products or materials that have less than the concentrations of byproduct material listed in 10 CFR 30.70, "Schedule A - Exempt Concentrations." Paragraph (b) states that 10 CFR 30.14 does not authorize the import of byproduct material or products containing byproduct material. Paragraph (c) exempts from NRC regulations a manufacturer, processor, or producer in an Agreement State of a product or material containing byproduct material if that material is less than the concentrations listed in 10 CFR 30.70 and if it is introduced into the product or material by a specific licensee of the NRC or an Agreement State that expressly authorizes the introduction. This exemption does not apply to the transfer of byproduct material in foods, beverages, etc., used by people. Paragraph (d) specifies that a person who wants to introduce byproduct material

into a product or material that is to be transferred to a person exempted under Paragraph (a) or under equivalent Agreement State regulations can do so only under a license issued by the NRC under 10 CFR 32.11 or under the general license provided in 10 CFR 150.20.

10 CFR Section 30.18, "Exempt Quantities," is also divided into four paragraphs. Paragraph (a) exempts persons from the Commission's regulations if they receive, possess, use, transfer, own, or acquire byproduct material in individual quantities, each of which does not exceed that listed in 10 CFR 30.71, "Schedule B." Paragraph (b) exempts from licensing persons who received byproduct material before September 15, 1971, under a general license provided in 10 CFR 31.4. Paragraph (c) states that 10 CFR 30.18 does not authorize for "commercial distribution" the production, packaging, repackaging, or transfer of byproduct material or the incorporation of byproduct material into products intended for commercial distribution. Paragraph (d) specifies that a person can transfer byproduct material for commercial distribution in the quantities listed in 10 CFR 30.71 only in accordance with a license issued under 10 CFR 32.18.

The first question concerned whether a facility must have a license to possess a quantity of radioactive material less than the exempt quantity as stated in 10 CFR 30.71. NRC stated that a facility does not need a specific license to possess an exempt quantity of byproduct material provided it does not plan on possession for the purposes outlined in 10 CFR 30.18(c) and (d). The facility does not need documentation that the byproduct material was received from a person licensed under 10 CFR 30.18. In addition, exempt material may be transferred from a facility that possessed the material as an exempt quantity and the facility is not responsible for providing labeling; a requirement placed on the manufacturer as specified in 10 CFR 32.19.

The second question concerned whether a licensee (Facility A), who had bought an exempt quantity of radioactivity material from the manufacturer, can give the radioactive material to Facility B. (As examples, Facility B is not licensed for the possession of any radioactive material, or Facility B does possess a radioactive material license, but it is not licensed for this radioactive material.) In reply, NRC stated that Facility A may give an exempt quantity of material to

Facility B provided that it does not transfer the material as part of a commercial distribution under the provisions of 10 CFR 30.18(c) and (d) or does not have reason to believe Facility B will transfer the material for purposes of commercial distribution to persons exempt under 10 CFR 30.18 or equivalent Agreement State regulations. Therefore, Facility A may transfer the material provided it is an exempt quantity and that paragraphs (c) and (d) of 10 CFR 30.18 do not apply.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 30.14, 10 CFR 30.18, 10 CFR 30.71

Subject codes: 3.5, 3.8

Applicability: All

HPPOS-137

PDR-9114210369

Title: 10 CFR 31.5(c)(9): Aircraft at "Particular Location"

See the memorandum from J. R. Wolf to N. Bassin dated March 13, 1979. This OELD opinion states that under 10 CFR 31.5(c)(9)(i), transfers to general licensees are permitted under the provision only if "the device remains in use at a particular location." An acceptable interpretation of this language is that a specific airplane should be regarded as a "particular location."

The basis for this opinion is that the "particular location" requirement appears in the regulations "to achieve a workable system for identifying users under the general license" (Statement of Considerations, 39 F.R. 43531, December 16, 1974). Because of the documentation requirements applicable to aircraft, transfers between the manufacturing company and an airline, or between subsequent parties in possession should in no way impair the Commission's ability to identify the users. In addition, a report to the Commission will be required under the second sentence of 10 CFR 31.5(c)(9)(i).

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 31.5

Subject codes: 3.5, 3.8

Applicability: Byproduct Material

## HPPOS Summaries

HPPOS-124

PDR-9111210287

### Title: Regarding Transfer of Control of a Corporation Holding NRC Licenses

See the letter from V. L. Miller to A. C. Myers (Attorney at Law) dated March 24, 1981. NRC approval for transfer of control of a corporation, which owns subsidiaries with NRC licenses, is not required if (1) the name of the licensee does not change, and (2) the personnel actually involved in licensed operations are not substantially changed.

Guidance was sought concerning NRC policy regarding transfer of control of a corporation that owns two subsidiaries holding NRC source material licenses. NRC approval would not be required on such a transfer, provided that (1) the name of the licensee does not change, and (2) the personnel actually involved in the day-to-day licensed operations are not substantially changed. Otherwise, an application for license amendment should be submitted by the subsidiary for NRC review. Also, a license amendment must be applied for if expansion or relocation of the places of use of radioactive material are planned.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 30.34, 10 CFR 40.46, 10 CFR 70.36

Subject codes: 3.8, 12.19

Applicability: Byproduct Material

HPPOS-156

PDR-9111220130

### Title: Resurrection Hospital, Chicago, Illinois - Apparent Unauthorized Use of Byproduct Material

See the memorandum from L. B. Cunningham to J. M. Allan dated August 14, 1975. If a licensee administers a radiopharmaceutical for an authorized procedure, he may conduct additional unauthorized procedures, provided that additional administrations are not given.

An interpretation of what constitutes a program in nuclear medicine was sought. A venogram is defined as blood vein imaging that includes both blood pool imaging and blood flow studies. For all practical purposes, these two studies are inseparable; that is,

blood pool images will also define the rate of blood flow depending on the presence of embolisms in the venous system being imaged. Such embolisms could include blood clots in the veins. Venous imaging is usually necessary to evaluate the outcome of lung scans and are commonly used in conjunction with lung scans.

If a licensee administers a radiopharmaceutical for a license-authorized procedure, he may conduct any number of additional procedures whether they are authorized or not provided that additional administrations are not performed for purposes of the unauthorized procedure (although additional administrations may be needed for the authorized procedure). The basis for the above is that once a dose is administered to a patient for a procedure that is authorized, no additional harm from radioactive materials can result to the patient during the conduct of other medical procedures. Of course, administering a dose solely for an unauthorized procedure is in noncompliance with NRC regulatory requirements.

The above interpretation has the concurrence of OELD and DBER.

Regulatory references: License Conditions

Subject codes: 3.8

Applicability: Byproduct Material

HPPOS-176

PDR-9111210268

### Title: Authority to Penalize Willful False Exposure of Personnel Monitoring Device and Other Hoaxes

See the memorandum from J. Lieberman to J. R. Metzger dated August 26, 1980, and the incoming request from J. P. Stohr dated May 7, 1980. It is an OELD opinion that using licensed materials for malicious purposes or obtaining false dosimeter readings is not authorized by licenses. A person who does so is conducting activities without a license. Depending on the circumstances, such a person could be subject to enforcement sanctions.

Region II pointed out the apparent deliberate exposure of five personnel dosimeter devices (film badges) at Whitaker Memorial Hospital to between 3 and 71 rem as representative of false alarms and

hoaxes that have exercised licensees, NRC Regional Offices, and State Agencies with increasing frequency in recent years. This results in the dilution of safety programs and the waste and misdirection of limited resources. The question involves NRC authority to penalize this type of behavior.

It is an OELD opinion that a person conducting activities without a license is in violation of the Atomic Energy Act. A person as used here could mean a licensee, employee, etc. It must not be construed that licensees should always be cited for something an employee does in the way of hoaxes, where the licensee has no control and no regulatory requirement exists. Of course, this should be determined on a case-by-case basis.

One case mentioned by OELD involved two employees damaging some fuel bundles with corrosive material. Some 68 allegations were made and an investigation showed none of them to be valid. An extensive search of the Atomic Energy Act by OELD indicated that the licensee could not be found in violation of the Act because of what the employees had done. In this case, the licensee pressed charges and the employee, were found guilty and sentenced to jail terms.

Hoaxes, willful false dosimeter exposures, or other similar events should be brought to the attention of HQ. It may be that the licensee was at fault, such as failure to follow approved security measures. If an employee commits an offense against the licensee, there may be something NRC can do depending on the circumstances, but it is doubtful. The most likely course of action would be for the licensee to dismiss the employee or to ask for local police assistance and press charges if the licensee desires.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 30.3

Subject codes: 3.8

Applicability: All

## 2.5 ACCESS CONTROL

HPPOS-014

PDR-9111210110

Title: Access Control to High Radiation Areas - Turkey Point

See the memorandum from L. B. Higginbotham to J. T. Sutherland dated March 8, 1979. A licensee may establish controls at locations beyond the immediate boundaries of a High Radiation Area to take advantage of natural or existing boundaries.

Headquarters reviewed a citation made for conditions at Turkey Point and the licensee's written objection to the citation. This citation was against the technical specification that requires each High Radiation Area in which the intensity of radiation is greater than 1,000 mrem/hr to be provided with locked doors. The citation identified the regenerative heat exchangers and reactor cavity filters, that were both within containment, as creating High Radiation Areas.

The licensee responded that they did not believe the conditions cited constituted an item of noncompliance. They stated that reactor containment was identified as a High Radiation Area, it was maintained locked except when access was required, and personnel access was controlled in accordance with 10 CFR 20.203(c)(2)(iii) when the door was not locked. A security guard was positioned near the containment air lock for recording dosimeter numbers and readings upon entry and exit of individuals into and out of containment; and the two above components within containment were barricaded and posted as High Radiation Areas.

The interpretation of present NRC regulations and STS requirements is that a licensee may establish controls to take advantage of natural or existing barriers. This means that one locked door, or one control point, where positive control over personnel entry is exercised, may be utilized to establish control over multiple High Radiation Areas. Although the regulations refer to "each" High Radiation Area, they do not preclude the implementation of controls over a broader area that encompasses one or more High Radiation Areas. NRC recognizes that there are limitations to the application of this "broad area control" concept; however, these limitations are rather subjective and must be evaluated in terms of the

## HPPOS Summaries

degree of access control necessary in light of the magnitude of radiation fields, accessibility to the radiation fields, and other administrative or physical controls utilized within the "broader area."

Under the current STS there are no provisions that substitute for 20.203(c)(2)(iii). Therefore, when entry is necessary, the control specified in 20.203(c)(2)(iii) must be imposed. However, the positive control required for 20.203(c)(2)(iii) is not defined. Since the STS does spell out specific controls for High Radiation Areas (i.e., posting, barricading, RWP, and instruments), these controls can be used as a reasonable guide for the "positive control" that must be implemented in addition to providing access control which serves as a substitute for the locked door.

For situations where a reactor containment structure is designated as a High Radiation Area (>1,000 mr/hr), access control may be established at the access hatch for periods when personnel entries are necessary. The degree of access control may vary based on how and where the other controls are implemented. For example, if the High Radiation Areas (>1,000 mr/hr) within containment are readily recognizable (e.g., posted and barricaded), less stringent access control is required at the hatch than if the individual High Radiation Areas are not posted and barricaded. Also, if personnel are likely to enter radiation fields of 100 to 1,000 mr/hr while in containment, the requirement for providing individuals with a monitoring device that continuously indicates dose rate must be imposed at the access hatch.

Based on our evaluation of the situation at Turkey Point, NRC does not support the Region II citation. Although the Region appears to have had some concerns about the adequacy of the positive control exercised over personnel access to and activities within containment, this aspect was not adequately developed and the specific citation did not reflect this concern. In light of the licensee's positive response concerning the control of radiation exposure to their workers and the corrective action that will be taken, NRC sees no benefit in pursuing the adequacy of the licensee's access control at this time. There is a need to clarify some aspects of the STS requirements and discussion has already been initiated as a preliminary effort to obtain a change to the STS.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.203, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 4.1, 4.6

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-015

PDR-9111210114

Title: Safety Evaluation of the Proposed Yankee Atomic Power Company's Modification of their Technical Specifications Relating to High Radiation Areas.

See the memorandum from D. G. Eisenhut to K. R. Goller, dated March 16, 1977. Enclosures with the document provided the basis for revised Technical Specifications relevant to entry into high radiation areas. These allow entry controlled by RWP and radiation monitoring, alarming dosimeter, or health physics qualified individual. (It should be noted that new Technical Specifications clarify the requirements for high radiation areas in containment.)

Enclosure 2 states that in lieu of the "control device" or alarm signal required by paragraph 10 CFR 20.203(c)(2), each high radiation area in which the intensity of radiation is between 100 and 1000 mrem/hour be barricaded and conspicuously posted as a high radiation area and entrance controlled by requiring issuance of a Radiation Work Permit (RWP). Any individual or group of individuals permitted to enter these areas must be provided with one or more of the following:

1. A radiation monitoring device that continuously indicates the radiation dose rate in the area.
2. A radiation monitoring device that continuously integrates the radiation dose rate in the area and alarms when a preset integrated dose is received. Entry into high radiation areas with this type of monitoring device may be made only after the dose rate levels in the area have been established and personnel have been made knowledgeable of them.
3. A health physics qualified individual (i.e., qualified in radiation protection procedures) with a radiation dose rate monitoring device and who is responsible for providing positive control over

the activities within the area and performs periodic radiation surveillance at the frequency specified in the RWP and established by the Plant Health Physicist.

Health physics personnel are exempt from RWP issuance requirements during the performance of their assigned radiation protection duties, providing they are following plant radiation protection procedures for entry into high radiation areas.

The above procedures also apply to each high radiation area in which the intensity of radiation is greater than 1000 mrem/hr. To prevent unauthorized entry into high radiation areas, locked doors with the Keys maintained under the administrative control of the on-duty shift supervisor and/or the Plant Health Physicist must be provided.

Individuals are considered qualified in radiation protection procedures when they are certified as capable of successfully accomplishing the following activities as required by federal regulations, license conditions, and facility procedures pertaining to radiation protection:

1. Conducting and evaluating special and routine radiation, contamination and airborne radioactivity surveys.
2. Establishing protective barriers and posting appropriate radiological signs.
3. Establishing a means of limiting exposure rates and accumulated radiation doses, including the use of protective clothing and respiratory protection equipment.
4. Performing operability checks of radiation monitors and survey meters.
5. Recommending appropriate immediate actions in the event of a radiological problem, and performing necessary activities until the arrival of health physics personnel.
6. Conducting other routine radiological duties as required on backshifts or weekends.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.203, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 1.7, 4.1, 7.1

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-237

PDR-911:210358

Title: Request for Comments on Responses to Licensee Questions on High Radiation Area Controls

See the memorandum from J. Wigginton to W. J. Pasciak (and others) dated June 21, 1989. This memo provides guidance on the temporary use of lead shielding as a long-term solution in reducing radiation levels and states that magnetic computer cards meet the locking requirements of 10 CFR 20.203(c)(2)iii.

The NRC was asked to provide guidance to a licensee concerning implementation of 10 CFR Part 20 and Technical Specifications (Administration Section 6) requirements for high radiation area controls. The licensee had questions concerning IEIN-88-79 that alerted licensees to several instances where plants had not properly controlled areas having greater than 1000 mR/hr (improper use of the "flashing light" option). Specifically, the licensee asked whether temporary shielding may be used as a long-term solution in reducing radiation levels below 1000 mR/hr (to avoid locking an area >1000 mR/hr). The licensee also requested guidance concerning the use of a computer card (magnetic card) used in lieu of a classical, physical key lock to meet the locking requirements of 10 CFR 20.203(c)(2)iii.

The NRC stated that other techniques to reduce source term should be used (e.g., chemical decon, permanent shielding); however, as long as reasonable progress is made toward the long-term fix (and an effective system to preclude unauthorized removal of temporary shielding exists) the judicious use of temporary shielding could be justified on an interim basis. In general the radiation source in-growth rate should allow for prudent and timely compensatory action to avoid frequent use of temporary shielding for this purpose.

An access control system governed by computer mag-cards is acceptable and meets the STS and 10 CFR 20.203(c)(2)iii requirements for locking high radiation areas pursuant to the security requirements of 10 CFR 73 [Physical Protection of Plants and Material, Paragraph 73.2(m)]. However, the licensee must

## HPPOS Summaries

maintain positive control over each entry and satisfy all other existing entry and surveillance requirements for high radiation areas.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.203, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 4.1, 5.3

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-016

PDR-9111210116

### Title: Applicability of Access Controls for Spent Fuel Pools

See the memorandum from L. B. Higginbotham to A. B. Davis dated July 9, 1980. Spent fuel pool areas are not high radiation areas due to inaccessibility of highly radioactive materials stored in the pool. If a diver enters the pool or upon movement of highly radioactive materials stored in the pool, then proper health physics controls must be instituted.

A review was made of the applicability of 10 CFR 20.203(c)(2) to spent fuel pools. Materials in spent fuel pools that could cause an individual to receive a dose equivalent to the total body in excess of 100 mrem in one hour are normally ten or more feet below the surface of the pool. Under these conditions, spent fuel-pool areas are not high radiation areas due to their inaccessibility to personnel performing "above pool-surface duties", and therefore, the requirements of 10 CFR 20.203(c)(2) do not apply.

However, when a diver enters the pool to perform "under pool-surface duties" or upon movement of highly radioactive materials stored in the pool, proper health physics controls must be instituted. See IE Information Notice No. 83-31 dated July 28, 1982 (HPPOS-002).

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.203, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 4.1

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-245

PDR-9111220092

### Title: Access Controls for Spent Fuel Storage Pools

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to J. H. Joyner dated November 9, 1990. This memo provides guidance concerning the "establishment of locked high radiation areas." Radioactive materials that could result in dose rates greater than 1000 mrem/hr are stored under water in a spent fuel storage (SFS) pool. These radioactive materials are sometimes contained in buckets hung from railings around the SFS pool. It is assumed that when the materials are stored in the pool, the dose rates above the pool in the vicinity of the stored materials are less than 100 mrem/hr.

HPPOS-016 states that because of the inaccessibility to personnel of the area in which radioactive materials are stored (under water), SFS pools are not considered to be high radiation areas and therefore the requirements of 10 CFR 20.203(c)(2) do not apply. HPPOS-016 also states that when a diver enters the pool or upon movement of highly radioactive materials stored in the pool, proper health physics controls must be instituted. Movement of radioactive material stored in the pool has the potential to create a high radiation area around the pool; however, a high radiation area is not created until movement of the material actually results in a radiation level, in an area that is accessible to personnel, that could result in a dose in excess of 100 mrem in any one hour. Therefore, the relative accessibility of radioactive material stored in buckets hung from railings around the pool is not applicable to the requirements of 10 CFR 20.203(c)(2).

IE Information Notice No. 83-33, dated May 9, 1990, provides suggestions for radiological control considerations that can help minimize the possibility of unexpected exposure from radiation sources in SFS pools. The suggestions include: "Measures to ensure that highly radioactive objects stored under water at one end of a line whose other end is secured above the surface of the pool are not unexpectedly pulled to the surface." Such measures may include locking mechanisms that prevent inadvertent and unauthorized withdrawal of such sources. This practice is not a regulatory requirement; however, the requirements of 10 CFR 19.12, "Instructions to Workers" apply. Workers in SFS pool areas must "be kept informed of the storage, transfer, or use of

radioactive materials\* stored in the pool and must be instructed in "precautions or procedures to minimize exposure" that may result from this method of storage. Appropriate formal training and posting of signs that warn of the hazards of source withdrawal are among the ways to meet this requirement.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 19.12, 10 CFR 20.203, IE-IN90-33

Subject codes: 4.1

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-068

PDR-9111210154

**Title: Response to Region II Interpretation for Control of High Radiation Areas**

See the memorandum from E. L. Jordan to J. A. Olshinski dated November 7, 1983. For Standard Technical Specification 6.12.1(c) regarding presence of an HP Tech with a work party in a high radiation field, continuous "eye-ball" coverage is not required. One hundred percent coverage of an HP Tech for all high radiation work is counter to ALARA requirements.

IE was requested to review a Region II interpretation of STS Section 6.12.1, "High Radiation Control." In addition, IE was requested to consult with NRR and provide inspection and enforcement guidance. After review of the position with NRR, IE cannot support the STS interpretation because it is inconsistent with the intent of the specification.

A typical STS Section 6.12.1 states that any individual or group of individuals permitted to enter such areas will be provided with or accompanied by one or more of the following:

1. A radiation monitoring device which continuously indicates the radiation dose rate in the area, or
2. A radiation monitoring device which continuously integrates the radiation dose rates in the area and alarms when a preset integrated dose is received. Entry into such areas with this monitoring device may be made after the dose rate levels in the area have been established and personnel have been made knowledgeable of them, or

3. An individual qualified in radiation protection procedures with a radiation dose rate monitoring device, who is responsible for providing positive control over activities within the area and shall perform periodic radiation surveillance at the frequency specified by the Radiation Protection Manager in the RWP.

Only provision (3) of STS 6.12.1 is causing problems for Region II. In part, "... Region II interprets positive control as continued visual contact between the accompanying HP Tech and those workers ...." The position to require continual, visual contact by the HP Tech is inconsistent with the specification. To require "eye-ball" coverage for each and every task performed within a high radiation area goes contrary to the intent of the STS to allow licensee management personnel to exercise their professional judgement in deciding what level of HP coverage is needed. This level covers a broad spectrum, ranging from a single visit to the work area (spot check of radiation conditions, compliance to RWP, etc.) up to continual, line-of-sight coverage (of those jobs with high potential for drastic, fast changing radiological conditions).

Several negative outcomes could result from the suggested "continual coverage" interpretation. Licensees, viewing it as an onerous choice, would probably be more apt to select "worker-self coverage" options (1) and (2). By increasing their reliance on these non-HP coverages, IE believes the overall quality of radiological protection provided to workers would decrease. Going in the other direction, another problem could be increasing the logistics/manpower burden. To provide 100 percent job coverage for all high radiation area work may well be beyond the licensee's resource capability. The additional burden of increased radiation exposures to HP Techs would be counter to ALARA principles, and again could strain the finite resource pool of qualified HP Techs.

Additionally, care must be taken not to mix genuine ALARA concerns and STS 6.12.1 requirements. As an option for the high radiation control requirements of 10 CFR 20.203(c)(2), the specification's basic purpose is to require licensees to maintain positive controls over entries/work activities in high radiation areas. Thus, the primary focus and objective of the inspection program in this STS 6.12.1 area should be directed toward ensuring that the licensee's positive controls program adequately minimizes the possibility



## HPPOS Summaries

of excessive exposures. Voluntary ALARA commitments made by the licensees for external exposure reduction should form the basis for ALARA inspection and enforcement activities, not STS 6.12.1.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.203, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 4.1, 3.5

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-180

PDR-9111210282

**Title: Applicability of 10 CFR 20.203(c) to Plants With Standard Technical Specifications 6.12**

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to R. R. Bellamy (and others) dated May 9, 1990. The high radiation area access control Technical Specifications (STS 6.12) provide an alternate control method "in lieu of the control device" [203(c)(2)(i)] or "alarm signal" [203(c)(2)(ii)]. This TS does not supersede the other provisions in 10 CFR 20.203(c).

Issues have come up regarding the applicability of 10 CFR 20.203(c) for licensees with High Radiation Area Access Technical Specifications. In two cases, licensees have requested unnecessary TS changes to allow direct surveillance to prevent unauthorized entries into high radiation areas of less than 30 day duration (instead of locking them) in accordance with 20.203(c)(4). In a third case, questions on whether it was allowable for a licensee to provide remote surveillance through a video camera for positive access control of an unlocked area since it was not in their Technical Specifications were asked.

In all three cases, the licensees and the inspectors involved expressed confusion over the relationship of the High Radiation Technical Specifications and 20.203(c). The High Radiation Area Access Control Technical Specifications (STS 6.12) provide an alternate control method "in lieu of the control device" [203(c)(2)(i)] or "alarm signal" [203(c)(2)(ii)]. This TS does not supersede the other provisions in 20.203(c) and, it does not preclude a licensee from locking a High Radiation Area (<1000 mR/hr) and controlling access pursuant to 20.203(c)(2)(iii).

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.203, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 4.1

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-234

PDR-9111210345

**Title: Access Control to High Radiation Areas at Nuclear Power Plants**

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to J. H. Joyner (and others) dated August 2, 1991. A step-off pad (SOP) at the access point to a high radiation area does not constitute a barricade as required by Technical Specifications.

Most Technical Specifications, in Section 6.12, "High Radiation Area," require that each area in which the dose rate is between 100 and 1000 mrem/hr be "barricaded and conspicuously posted as a high radiation area ...". A Region 1 licensee instituted a policy in which the "barricade" consists of a SOP at the access to the high radiation area. The area is roped off and posted but the entry at the SOP is not roped off. The licensee maintained that the SOP satisfies the barricading requirement in Technical Specifications. This policy is used only in situations where the area is a contamination area as well as a high radiation area.

Technical Specifications with this barricade and posting requirement provide a method for control of high radiation areas that is an alternative to the method specified in 10 CFR 20.203(c)(2). Although not explicitly stated, these controls are designed to prevent inadvertent entry into the area. Controls specified in Technical Specifications must achieve the same basic aim, namely prevention of inadvertent entry, but in a different manner from that specified in Part 20. The difference is to allow for the different nature of the sources at nuclear power plants as well as the different administrative controls and training found at such facilities.

Inadvertent entry is interpreted in this context to mean entry by an individual who is not paying sufficient attention to postings and who may walk into the high radiation area unless his or her attention is drawn to these postings. The assumption is that if an

individual's attention is drawn to the postings, that individual will recognize their implications and take appropriate action. A barricade is one mechanism to accomplish this purpose. The dictionary defines a barricade as "any barrier that obstructs passage." A SOP is not a barrier to movement into the area and therefore does not qualify as a barricade required by Technical Specifications. Implicit in the requirement for the barricade is that the barricade can be partially taken down for periods of access. This is acceptable as long as the access point is attended by an individual who will prevent inadvertent/authorized access to the high radiation area.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.203, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 4.1, 4.6

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-23:

PDR-9111210349

**Title: Health Physics Position on the Controlling of Beam Ports, Thermal Columns, and Flux Traps as High Radiation Areas**

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to J. H. Joyner (and others) dated May 31, 1991. The narrow radiation beams from beam ports, thermal columns and flux traps at reactor facilities may expose major portions of the head and trunk, and therefore, must be controlled as high radiation areas.

This memo clarified the NRC staff position that the subject areas must be controlled as high radiation areas. A number of Notices of Violation (NOV) concerning the posting and control requirements of 10 CFR 20.201 and 20.203 at research and test reactors have occurred. These licensees were not properly controlling high radiation areas, specifically those involving beam ports.

The argument is made by licensees that the radiation streaming from these beam ports will not cause an exposure to the whole body. These licensees have taken the position that narrow beams don't meet the current 10 CFR 20.202(b)(3) definition that states in part, "... a major portion of the body could receive, in any one hour, a dose in excess of 100 millirems."

The Part 20 definition of the whole body as specified in 10 CFR 20.101(b)(3) includes the head and trunk; active blood forming organs; lens of the eyes; or gonads. Whether these beams are narrow or not, if they could possibly expose the lens of the eyes, the gonads or any other major portion of the head and trunk or active blood forming organs, then the beams must be controlled as high radiation areas. The revised Part 20, which goes into effect January 1, 1993, will support this position, and will further clarify it by avoiding the term "the major portion of the whole body," when defining a high radiation area.

Pursuant to 10 CFR 20.203(c)(5), if the stated alternatives of 10 CFR 20.203(c)(2) and (4) are not feasible, a licensee may apply to the Commission for approval of methods not included in paragraphs (c)(2) and (4) of this section for controlling access to high radiation areas. If a licensee chooses 20.203 (c)(2)(iii) as the control option, positive entry control is required. Methods of positive entry control may include, but are not limited to, the following:

All entries into high radiation areas are controlled by requiring issuance of a Radiation Work Permit (RWP) or a work procedure. This controlling permit or procedure contains any special instructions and the requirements for entry into the high radiation area, which may include: a pre-briefing on the actions to be performed, a review of current radiation surveys, the requirements of a film badge or TLD, and a pocket ionization chamber or extremity dosimeters, signs and barriers to avoid contact with the beam, and directions not to alter any shielding or experiment without health physics supervision.

Due to the nature of the potential hazards involved, all facilities having these types of radiation beams need to control these areas as high radiation areas. However, given the diverse nature of reactor types and experimental configurations in the nonpower reactor community, we could expect these licensees to implement a wide variety of practices and controls to satisfy the regulatory requirement for positive entry control.

This Health Physics Position has been reviewed by all Regions; the Division of Advanced Reactors and Special Projects, NRR; the Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards; and the Office of Enforcement.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.201, 10 CFR 20.205

Subject codes: 4.1, 4.6,

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-087

PDR-9111210241

**Title: Control of Radiation Levels in Unrestricted Areas Adjacent to Brachytherapy Patients**

See IE Information Notice No. 82-33 entitled as above and dated August 20, 1982. This document states that radiation levels in unrestricted areas must meet requirements of both 10 CFR 20.105(a) and (b). Under paragraph 10 CFR 20.105(b), continuous radiation levels in unrestricted areas must be <0.6 mrem/h or <100 mrem/week (i.e., 0.6 mrem/h times 168 h/week).

During the course of several inspections, NRC inspectors had found radiation levels exceeding regulatory limits in unrestricted areas adjacent to brachytherapy patients. Radiation levels in unrestricted areas may not exceed the limits specified in 10 CFR 20.105(b)(1) and (2) unless the licensee has been granted an exemption. The exemption requires the demonstration at the time of license application or amendment, that the requirements of 10 CFR 20.105(a) will be met and this must be stated as a specific condition of the license.

The treatment of patients with brachytherapy sources may expose the public to unnecessary radiation. Insufficient distances between restricted and unrestricted areas and a lack of shielding material in brachytherapy rooms has resulted in radiation levels in adjacent areas, in some cases, greater than the permissible limits specified in 10 CFR 20.105(b)(1) and (2). Adjacent areas may include adjoining rooms and hallways, as well as areas on floors above and below the brachytherapy treatment room. The regulations require that unless an exemption under paragraph 10 CFR 20.105(a) has been granted, radiation doses received in adjacent areas must be <2 mrem in any one hour or <100 mrem in any seven consecutive days.

The regulations require that, unless an exemption under paragraph 20.105(a) has been granted, radiation

levels may not exist in unrestricted areas so that, if an individual were continuously present in the area, it could result in that individual receiving a dose in excess of 2 mrem in any one hour or 100 millirem in any seven consecutive days. It is important to note that compliance must be established with both paragraph 20.105(b)(1) and (2). As an example, if a hospital treated a sufficient number of brachytherapy patients to maintain continuous occupancy in one room and radiation levels in adjacent unrestricted areas were greater than 0.6 mrem/h, the facility would be in violation of paragraph 20.105(b)(2). Specifically, a situation would exist where an individual who continuously occupied the unrestricted area might receive more than 100 mrem in seven consecutive days.

In establishing compliance with 10 CFR 20.105(b)(1) and (2), it is necessary to conduct a survey as required by 10 CFR 20.201(a) and (b). An evaluation of the radiation hazard must be made that would include measurements of the radiation level. If the radiation level is greater than permissible limits, actions must be taken to reduce the level. These actions may include increasing the distance between the patient and the unrestricted area or the use of portable shields. After employing such methods, a new survey must be conducted to assure the radiation level in adjacent areas is below permissible limits. Records of these surveys must be maintained as required by 20 CFR 20.401(f).

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.105, 10 CFR 20.201

Subject codes: 4.4, 7.1

Applicability: All

HPPOS-017

PDR-9111210118

**Title: Temporary Job Sites for Radiographic Operations.**

See the Interpretive Guide from the IE Manual entitled as above and dated October 1, 1979. This guidance clarifies the length of time and defines temporary job sites for radiographic operations. It is applicable to all radiography licensees whose licenses permit the use of radiographic devices at temporary job sites.

The term "temporary job sites", as referenced in various conditions of NRC licenses, authorizes licensees to conduct radiographic operations at locations other than at the address specifically described in the license. Generally, specific locations are not described in the license which means that "permanent" locations are also within the definition of a temporary job site. For example, the addressee listed on the license may perform no radiographic operations at the listed address but can maintain sites anywhere, permanent or not. Permanent is defined as a shielded facility in which radiography is conducted within the facility. Field operations are defined as a job site where radiography is conducted outside the facility or office such as at a construction site. However, both permanent facilities and field operations are all considered temporary job sites.

The main intent of this license condition is to provide some flexibility to licensees in their activities and permit them to conduct radiographic operations without first obtaining amendments to their respective licenses. The term was never meant to limit radiographic operations at any location for given lengths of time or for time periods of short duration. Additionally, the term was never meant to preclude the radiographic use or storage of byproduct material at permanent structures or installations. A licensee could therefore be in compliance with the "temporary job site" concept if it worked for an extended period of time (possibly numbering in years) at a permanent or field installation such as his license address, a shipyard, or at another company's facility. Conversely, a licensee would be in noncompliance with the license only if it moved its authorized place of business (specified in the license) to another location without first obtaining NRC approval.

It may, on occasion, be to the licensee's advantage to request a specific license amendment authorizing radiography operations at a named permanent location since procedures for field radiography are usually more restrictive than for operations at a permanently installed structure. However, as long as the radiography license permits "temporary job site" use and the licensee follows its operating and emergency procedures and complies fully with all NRC rules and regulations, it may work at any site (under NRC jurisdiction) for any length of time.

Regulatory references: License Conditions

Subject codes: 4.5

Applicability: Radiography

## 2.6 POSTING AND LABELING

HPPOS-242

PDR-9111220087

### Title: Health Physics Position on Posting of High Radiation Areas

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to J. H. Joyner (and others) dated August 8, 1991. An area containing fields that would require classification as a locked high radiation area was enclosed by a licensee using an inaccessible wire cage which is sometimes referred to as a cocoon. Although staff practice has been that the cocoon need not be posted, it is a good safety practice to identify the area as hazardous by putting up a sign saying "CONTACT HEALTH PHYSICS BEFORE ENTRY" or other appropriate warning.

A licensee in Region V enclosed an area containing radiation sources in a wire cage (or cocoon) that extended from the floor to the ceiling with no gate or access point. The sources of radiation were some valves and associated piping that produced a radiation field of up to 1.5 R/hr at 18 inches from their surfaces. Such fields would require that the area be controlled as a locked high radiation area. However, instead of locking the whole area, which was a room, the licensee constructed a wire cage around the source. The cage was of such a size that the radiation fields outside the cage were consistent with the postings for the room. No postings were attached to the cage.

According to 10 CFR Part 20, Paragraph 20.203(c), "Each high radiation area shall be conspicuously posted with a sign or signs bearing the radiation caution symbol ...." The requirement does not indicate whether the posting is designed only for access control purposes, or also to identify the area itself, regardless of immediate intent to enter it.

Paragraph 20.202(b)(3) defines high radiation area as "any area, accessible to personnel, in which there exists radiation ...." Therefore, an area that is not accessible would not be classified by staff as a high

radiation area requiring posting. Since the cocoon is constructed to be inaccessible, the staff practice has been that it need not be posted. However, the cocoon may be made accessible by breaking the barrier, such as, for example, by cutting a hole in the wire cage. Once opened and "accessible", the area becomes a high radiation area requiring posting.

Although staff practice has been that posting the cocoon does not involve the posting requirement of Paragraph 20.203(c), identification of hazardous areas, such as putting up a sign saying "CONTACT HEALTH PHYSICS BEFORE ENTRY," is good safety practice. Records that identify the nature of the hazard in the cocoon may be lost or may not be readily available to persons who may have to enter the area, especially in an emergency. Although a cocoon does not have an access point such as a door, a major leak, fire, or similar contingency may make it necessary to break the cocoon and enter. The absence of postings in such situations could present a hazard to personnel making the entry. In addition, once the cocoon has been broken and the area has been made accessible, the licensee would be in violation unless proper postings had been made before opening the cocoon. Regardless of the policy adopted for areas enclosed in a cocoon, that policy must be included in the radiation worker training material to satisfy the requirement of 10 CFR 19.12, "Instructions to Workers."

This position was developed by NRR's Radiation Protection Branch and has been coordinated with all NRC Regional Offices and NMSS. The Office of the General Counsel has no legal objections.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 19.12, 10 CFR 20.202, 10 CFR 20.203

Subject codes: 1.2, 4.1, 4.6

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-036

PDR-9111210167

**Title: Posting of Entrances to a Large Room or Building as a Radiation Area**

See the letter from J. P. O'Reilly to E. E. Utley (Carolina Power and Light Company) dated January 27, 1984. The NRC position is that posting practices

for a large room or building must adequately alert personnel to the presence of radiation areas such that they may minimize exposures they receive. Posting only entrances to reactor buildings does not provide personnel with sufficient information for them to be able to minimize exposures from the radiation areas within the reactor building.

In a letter dated June 15, 1981, NRC stated that Violation D of Inspection Report Nos. 50-325/80-45 and 50-324/80-43, regarding radiation area posting of reactor buildings was under review and that a final decision would be issued at a later date. On October 7, 1981, in a letter to NRR, a licensee requested a written interpretation of the requirements set forth in 10 CFR 20.202(b)(2) and 20.203(b). The request was subsequently forwarded to Region II for evaluation and action. The licensee's request that Violation D be withdrawn and a request for interpretation were evaluated by the NRC staff. The NRC position is that posting practices must adequately alert personnel to the presence of radiation areas such that they may minimize exposures. The practice of posting only the entrances to a reactor building does not provide personnel with sufficient information for them to be able to minimize exposures from the radiation areas within the reactor building.

The intent of 10 CFR 20.202(b)(2) and 20.203(b) is to alert personnel to the presence of radiation and to aid them in minimizing exposures. NRC realizes that circumstances of each case must be evaluated to assure that posing practices do not detract from this intent by: (1) desensitizing personnel through over-posting, or (2) failing to sufficiently alert personnel to the presence and location of radiation areas. Thus, radiation area postings should warn individuals in the vicinity of radiation areas of specific radiological conditions in their immediate vicinity. By the same token, it is also considered outside of the regulations and counter-productive if substantial areas which are not radiation areas are posted as such. Since the regulations do not provide implementing details such as whether a room or building containing a radiation area may be posted at the entrance or whether every discrete radiation area must be posted, the following is used as guidance: Posting the entrances to a very large room or building is inappropriate if most of the area is not a radiation area and only discrete areas or individual rooms actually meet the criteria for a radiation area. If discrete areas or rooms within a large

area or building can be reasonably posted to alert individuals to radiation areas, these discrete areas or rooms should be posted individually.

The interpretation is the official NRC staff position, but as such, is not binding on the Commission. Such binding interpretations can only be issued by the Office of the General Counsel pursuant to 10 CFR 20.6. The office of the General Counsel normally refers technical matters such as this issue to the NRC staff for resolution. The licensee's letter of October 7, 1981, enumerated six reasons for posting the entrances to buildings as radiation areas instead of discrete areas within the buildings. None of the reasons were sufficient individually or collectively to effectively aid workers in minimizing their exposure. They do not provide a substitute for the information or worker awareness provided by a posted sign that identifies the presence and approximate boundary of specific radiation areas and do not support ALARA as discussed in 10 CFR 20.1(c). NRC continues to maintain that most of the area within the reactor building fails to meet the criteria for a radiation area. Consequently, posting just the entrances to the reactor building does not meet the intent of the regulations.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.202, 10 CFR 20.203

Subject codes: 4.2, 4.6

Applicability: All

HPPOS-066

PDR-9111210252

#### Title: Guidance for Posting Radiation Areas

See IE Information Notice No. 84-82 entitled as above and dated November 19, 1984. Posting only the entrance to a large room or building is inappropriate if most of the area is not a radiation area and only discrete areas are radiation areas. If discrete areas can reasonably be posted, they should be.

Some power reactor licensees do not adequately post radiation areas in large buildings such as auxiliary buildings or reactor buildings. It has been argued that posting only the entrances to buildings and large areas meets the literal 10 CFR 20.203(b) requirements for posting radiation areas. However, in many cases this

posting may fail to properly inform workers of radiological hazards in their work areas.

A "radiation area" is defined in 10 CFR 20.202(b)(2) as any area, accessible to personnel, in which radiation, originating in whole or in part within licensed material, exists at such levels that a major portion of the body could receive a dose greater than 5 millirem in 1 hour or greater than 100 millirem in 5 consecutive days. The provisions of 10 CFR 20.203(b) require that each radiation area be conspicuously posted with a sign or signs bearing the radiation caution symbol and the words: "CAUTION - RADIATION AREA."

In response to past requests for guidance from nuclear power reactor licensees concerning proper implementation of the posting requirements for radiation areas, the following NRC staff position was developed and transmitted to several power plant licensees. The intent of 10 CFR 20.203(b) is to alert personnel to the presence of radiation and to aid them in minimizing exposures. The circumstances of each situation must be evaluated to ensure that posting practices do not detract from this intent by (1) desensitizing personnel through overposting or (2) failing to sufficiently alert personnel to the presence and location of radiation areas.

Radiation area posting should warn individuals of specific radiological conditions in their immediate vicinity. It is counterproductive to post substantial areas which are not radiation areas. Since the regulations do not provide implementing details, such as whether a room or building containing a radiation area must be posted only at the entrance, or whether every discrete radiation area must be posted, the following should be used as guidance.

1. Posting only the entrances to a very large room or building is inappropriate if most of the area is not a radiation area and only discrete areas or individual rooms (cubicles) actually meet the criteria for a radiation area.
2. If discrete areas or rooms within a large area or building can be reasonably posted to alert individuals to radiation areas, these discrete areas or rooms should be posted individually.
3. Items (1) and (2) above are not mutually exclusive. Where much of a large area falls within

## HPPOS Summaries

the definition of a radiation area, but where smaller, discrete areas within that radiation area have radiation levels that are substantially above the general area levels, it may be appropriate and more informative to the workers to:

- a. Post, as a radiation area, the entrances to the very large room or building.
- b. Define (and alert workers to) discrete, smaller areas or rooms (within the larger, posted area) in which the radiation exposure rates are substantially higher than the predominant exposure rates of the larger, posted area.

Good posting programs focus on making the workers aware of their radiological environment so that the workers can minimize their exposure. By using an appropriate combination of posting and periodic worker awareness training, licensees can aid workers in minimizing their exposures.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.202, 10 CFR 20.203

Subject codes: 4.2, 4.6

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-211

PDR-9111220006

**Title: Guidance on 10 CFR 20.203 - Caution Signs, Labels, Signals, and Controls**

See the memorandum from J. Lieberman to L. Higginbotham dated September 25, 1978. For high radiation areas that exist for less than 30 days, whether or not they may be reestablished in the same location at a later date, the exemption in 10 CFR 20.203(c)(4) is applicable and direct surveillance is acceptable.

Guidance was sought on whether an exemption provided by 10 CFR 20.203(c)(4) is applicable to a high radiation area established intermittently over a period of time greater than 30 days and where the duration of the high radiation is less than 30 days.

The Notice of Proposed Rulemaking for 10 CFR 20.203(c)(2) indicates that high radiation control devices are required for each high radiation area

established for more than 30 days. The exemption providing for direct surveillance as a substitution for control devices is limited to "a high radiation area established for a period of 30 days or less" [10 CFR 20.203(c)(4)]. There was no indication that the exemption was intended to be applicable to only temporary short durations of high radiation versus regular or periodic short durations of high radiation. So long as a high radiation area exists for less than 30 days, whether or not it may be reestablished in the same location at a later date, the exemption of 10 CFR 20.203(c)(4) is applicable and direct surveillance may be substituted for the controls required by 10 CFR 20.203(c)(2).

Other than that indicated above, nothing in the staff papers or statements of consideration associated with the publication of 10 CFR 20.203(c)(4) offers guidance on this matter. Consideration might be given to having this regulation clarified.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.203

Subject codes: 4.1, 4.6

Applicability: All

HPPOS-210

PDR-9111210371

**Title: Hot Spot Interpretation**

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to R. R. Bellamy (and others) dated March 8, 1990. A licensee was cited for failure to provide hot spot tags as required by its internal procedures. Although a licensee can be cited for not following its own procedures, hot spot tags are not required in 10 CFR 20.203 nor are they alternatives to the conspicuous posting of radiation areas as required in the regulations.

A resident inspector cited a licensee against their procedures for failure to provide Hot Spot tags that could be identified from both sides as required by those procedures. In the inspection report, Section 20.203(b) that requires radiation areas be conspicuously posted, was used as the basis for requiring Hot Spot tags to be identifiable from both sides.

Although, in this case, NRC agrees the licensee can be cited for not complying with their own procedures, NRC does not agree with the rationale in the inspection report. Hot spot tags are not required in 10 CFR 20.203 nor are they an acceptable alternative to conspicuous posting of radiation areas as required in the regulations. In addition, there is nothing in Part 20 that requires tags and postings to have the same information on both sides. This citation should not be mistaken as an NRC position on Hot Spot posting.

Resident inspectors are reviewing more health physics issues under the current inspection program than they did under the previous inspection program. A review scheme to ensure that technical positions taken by residents for HP issues are consistent with the regulations and established NRC positions may need to be established.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.203

Subject codes: 4.2, 4.6

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-192

PDR-9111210304

**Title: Request for Guidance Regarding 10 CFR 20.204(d), "Caution Signs, Labels, Signals, and Controls: Exemptions"**

See the memorandum from L. B. Higginbotham to L. R. Gerger dated August 4, 1981, and the incoming request from L. R. Gerger dated July 7, 1981. The regulations in 10 CFR 20.204(d) allow both the "200 mR/hr" and the "1 r/hr" packages to be stored in unposted and uncontrolled areas for unspecified periods, as long as the material is packaged, marked, and labeled in accordance with applicable DOT regulations.

Guidance was requested concerning application of 10 CFR 20.204(d). This regulation states that a room or other area is not required to be posted with a caution sign, and control is not required for each entrance or access point to a room or other area which is a high radiation area, solely because of the presence of radioactive materials prepared for transport and packaged and labeled in accordance with DOT regulations.

This exemption appears to permit licensees to possess and store radioactive material in unposted and uncontrolled areas for unspecified periods if the material is packaged for transport. The exposure rates from the packaged waste can be quite high. For example, a single package of LSA material (if the exclusive use provisions of 49 CFR 173.393(j) are applied) is permitted to have radiation levels of 1000 mR/hr (or 1 r/hr) at three feet. The only required marking in the example appears to be "Radioactive LSA" on the package. Such a package or packages can present a significant radiation hazard but appear to be exempted from the normal posting and control requirements for radiation and high radiation areas.

The subject exception does allow both the "200 mR/hr" and the "1 r/hr" packages to be stored in unposted and uncontrolled areas for unspecified periods, as long as the material is packaged, marked, and labeled in accordance with DOT regulations. Unfortunately, the statements of considerations for the FR publication of 20.204(d) shed no light on this rule. It would appear, however, that in the original promulgation of the rule, the "1 r/hr" packages authorized by 49 CFR 173.393(j) were not considered.

The best guidance IE can offer is to use persuasion and reasoned argument with a licensee, who does not post an area where high dose rate packages are in storage for transport, to try to get him to do so. IE will pursue this issue with RES with the view that the subject rule be re-examined either as a separate action, or as part of the overall revision of 10 CFR 20. Any revision of 20.204(d) should logically consider the higher radiation packages allowed by 173.393(j). Clarification is also needed as to the duration of storage, and perhaps, also some guidelines as to when the "operation" ceases and "storage awaiting transport" commences.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.204

Subject codes: 4.6, 7.1, 12.17

Applicability: All



HPPOS-027

PDR-9111210147

**Title: 10 CFR 20.203(f) Enforcement Guidance for Container Labels**

See the memorandum from A. F. Gibson to Radiation Support Section dated March 7, 1980. This memo contains enforcement guidance for container labels in 10 CFR 20.203(f) and states that the purpose of labels is to ensure adequate information is available to enable a worker to handle the materials safely. (In addition, see HPPOS-028.)

A label required pursuant to 10 CFR 20.203(f) must bear the radiation caution symbol and the words "CAUTION, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL" or "DANGER, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL", as well as provide sufficient information that includes the radiation levels, kinds of material, estimates of activity, date the activity was estimated, mass enrichment, etc. This is required to permit individuals handling or using the container or working in the area to take necessary precautions to avoid or minimize exposure and ensure worker safety.

Unlabeled containers are almost a certainty in any large facility, such as a power plant. If the discovery of unlabeled containers constitutes isolated occurrences, enforcement action may not be appropriate. However, a very high radiation level container left unlabeled would be a safety hazard, as well as a strong indicator of a defect in the licensee's radioactive materials control program. Should noncompliance with 10 CFR 20.203 be suspected, it must be determined whether control is being exercised by other methods described in paragraph (f)(3) of the Section. In addition, the calculations used to determine greater than Appendix C quantities present in the container should be included in the discussion section of the Inspection Report. It must be emphasized to the licensee that the purpose of 10 CFR 20.203(f) is to ensure adequate information is available to workers to enable them to safely handle radioactive materials and minimize exposure.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.203

Subject codes: 4.6, 12.7

Applicability: All

HPPOS-028

PDR-9111210150

**Title: Further Guidance on Labeling Requirements**

See the letter from H. D. Thornburg to D. C. Trimble dated September 14, 1981, and the incoming request from D. C. Trimble (Arkansas Power & Light Company) dated June 19, 1981. In general, a container should be labeled when radioactive material is added to it. However, conditions may exist when addition of appropriate information to the label may be delayed.

An NRC Radiological Assessment Team Appraisal resulted in a citation for failing to label containers of radioactive material in accordance with 10 CFR 20.203(f)(1) and (2). While Arkansas Power & Light Company (AP&L) believed the specific situation cited was a violation of the 10 CFR 20.203(f)(1) and (2) guidelines, the Radiological Assessment Team and the Regional NRC Inspector's interpretation of the 10 CFR 20.203(f)(1) and (2) requirements were viewed as impractical and costly if applied to all radioactive materials on the Arkansas Nuclear One (ANO) site. In the course of one day, ANO has generated as many as 2,000 bags of contaminated trash and tools. Most of these packages contain material with contamination levels less than 20,000 dpm per 100 square centimeters or exposure rates less than 1 mR per hour. It is AP&L's belief that the intent of the regulation was to prevent severe overexposures (internal or external) and to ensure minimal personnel exposure when working in areas containing packages of radioactive material.

Specific problems with the NRC Region IV interpretation of the regulation involve the following: (1) the labeling of every package without regard for the radiological contents of the container or the area in which the package is used, (2) the type of information required on the label (no allowance is made for alternative steps such as color coding to display the potential hazard of the material), and (3) the point in time or situation where the label must be affixed to the package. To aid in clarification of 10 CFR 20.203(f)(1) and (2) requirements and ensure consistency in radiation protection practices, AP&L requested an NRR statement regarding the following: (1) the definition of a container, and (2) the situation or time when labeling must commence.

Some degree of flexibility with respect to 10 CFR 20.203(f)(1) and (2); requirements are allowed through the exceptions provided in 10 CFR 20.203(f)(3). If these exceptions do not provide the relief necessary to make a radioactive materials control program practical to implement, exemptions may be requested in accordance with 10 CFR 20.501. Since there is no special definition of "container" in 10 CFR Part 20, the usual (dictionary) meaning of the term applies (i.e., a container is "a thing in which material is held or carried"). In general, a container should be labeled when the radioactive material is added to it. However, we appreciate that certain conditions may exist where the addition of appropriate information to the label may necessitate some delay. For example, dose rate information may not be added until the container is filled, or the final dose rate information may not be added until the container can be moved to a low-background area for measurement.

In summary, although 10 CFR 20.203(f)(1) and (2) do not provide the "flexibility" you desire, we suggest that you consider the following possibilities for reducing the burden of labeling containers of dry radioactive waste. First, consider the possibility of utilizing the exceptions provided in 10 CFR 20.203(f)(3). Second, consider applying for an exemption, pursuant to 10 CFR 20.501, from the requirements of 10 CFR 20.203(f). In any case, to be acceptable, alternative methods of control (such as those suggested by you of color coding and establishing posted local radioactive materials storage areas) must provide worker protection and material controls equivalent to those of the labeling described in 20.203(f)(1) and (2). These alternative methods should assure that exposures are ALARA and should be formally documented in procedures and included in training. Third, should you find that these approaches do not provide the desired flexibility, you might consider submitting a petition for rulemaking, pursuant to 10 CFR 2.802. Under this provision, interested persons may petition the NRC to issue, amend, or rescind any of its regulations.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.203

Subject codes: 4.6

Applicability: All

HPPOS-159

PDR-9111220141

**Title: NMSS Guidance to Manufacturers Regarding Labeling of Gas and Aerosol Detectors**

See the letter from V. L. Miller to Distribution (Certain NRC Licensees) dated August 7, 1980. This letter was written to provide guidance to manufacturers regarding labeling of gas and aerosol detectors (smoke detectors).

On June 9, 1980, the NRC published changes to NRC regulations for the labeling of gas and aerosol detectors (smoke detectors). The revised labeling requirements applied to manufacturers and other persons licensed by the NRC to transfer gas and aerosol detectors for use by persons exempt from NRC's regulations. The letter was written in a question/answer style format. Specific topics covered in the letter included the following:

The labeling requirements became effective on January 1, 1981, and that date was considered to be the "label application date." Although a cut-off date was not established for transfer of detectors labeled in accordance with the new requirements, 10 CFR 32.26 specific licensees had until June 30, 1981, to transfer all such detectors manufactured prior to January 1, 1981. Detectors intended for export need not be labeled and packaged as specified in the revised rules, but could be exported under the general license of 10 CFR 110.24.

Under the new requirements, manufacturers would not be required to provide disposal instructions for smoke detectors nor provide disposal service. (HPPOS-150 contains a related topic.)

After January 1, 1981, the label on the detector must state "CONTAINS RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL." Although a minimum size for the type or label was not specified, letter sizes acceptable in the past were still considered acceptable. The label on a detector returned for warranty service after January 1, 1981, does not need to be replaced unless the original label was destroyed during service. The manufacturer does not need to identify himself on the label, but may instead state his license number as: "U.S. NRC License No. xxx" or "Produced under U. S. NRC License No. xxx." No abbreviations for radionuclides or the quantity of activity can be used.

## HPPOS Summaries

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 30.20, 10 CFR 32.26,  
10 CFR 32.29

Subject codes: 3.2, 3.5, 4.6, 9.0

Applicability: Byproduct Material

## 2.7 FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT

HPPOS-011

PDR-9111210103

Title: Clarification of the 11 Criteria of NUREG-0737 on Postaccident Sampling System (PASS) Capability

See the letter from S. A. Varga to J. A. Jones (Vice President, Carolina Power and Light Company) dated September 24, 1982. Enclosed with this letter were the 11 criteria contained in NUREG-0737, Item II.B.3, on PASS capability and clarification developed by the NRR staff. These 11 criteria are briefly discussed below; however, the document must be reviewed in its entirety. The licensee must:

1. Provide information on sampling and analytical laboratory locations and their relative elevations, distances, as well as sample handling, transport, recirculation, analytical time limits, and provisions for sampling during loss of off-site power sufficient to meet a 3-hour sampling and analysis time limit.
2. Provide discussions of counting equipment capabilities including provisions for sample handling and background radiation reduction to personnel (ALARA); procedures relating radionuclide concentrations to reactor core damage including the monitoring for short and long lived volatile and nonvolatile radionuclides, as well as provisions for estimating core damage based on radionuclide concentrations, core temperatures and sample location; discuss the capability of obtaining a grab sample, transport and analyzing for hydrogen; discuss capabilities to sample and analyze for accident sample species; and discuss the suitability, reliability and maintenance information of selected on-line instruments.
3. Provide system schematics and discussions that clearly demonstrate PASS, including recirculation, is possible without using isolated auxiliary systems.
4. Discuss methodologies for measuring total dissolved gas or hydrogen and oxygen and how this information is related to reactor coolant system concentrations. In addition, if chlorides exceed 0.15 ppm, verification that dissolved oxygen is <0.1 ppm is required.
5. BWR's located near or using sea or brackish water in heat exchangers with single barrier protection are required to analyze chloride within 24 hours. All other plants have 96 hours. Initial chloride analysis must use dilutions of <1:1000, be reported in units of ppm, and have <0.1 ppm dissolved oxygen.
6. Provide information on predicted personnel exposures based on person-motion sampling, transport and analysis of samples.
7. PWR's must perform boron analysis on primary coolant. BWR's must have the capability to perform boron analysis, but need not do them providing boron was not injected.
8. Have the capability to obtain diluted and undiluted backup samples when required. If off-site laboratories will do the backup analysis, an explanation of the capability to obtain and ship one sample per week until accident conditions do not exist is needed.
9. Discuss the predicted activity in the samples to be taken and the methods of handling/dilution used to reduce activity sufficiently for the required analysis. The predicted background radiation levels in the counting room, including the contribution from other samples, must be stated.
10. Discuss the accuracy, range, and sensitivity of the methods of analysis. These must be adequate to provide the operator sufficient and pertinent data describing the radiological and chemical status of the reactor coolant system. The recommended accuracy, sensitivity, and ranges for numerous compounds are described in this criterion.

11. Describe provisions for purging sample lines, reducing sample line plateout, decreasing sample loss and distortion, preventing sample line blockage, sample disposal, and limiting reactor coolant loss from ruptured sample lines. The ventilated exhaust from the sampling station must be filtered with charcoal absorbers and HEPA filters, however, the ventilation system need not be dedicated.

Regulatory references: NUREG-0737, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 5.0, 7.6, 8.3, 10.1, 12.16

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-044

PDR-9111210197

**Title: Guidelines for Decontamination of Facilities and Equipment (July 1982 Revision)**

See the memorandum from R. E. Cunningham to G. Page (and others) dated July 22, 1982. The memo provides NMSS revision of "Guidelines for Decontamination of Facilities and Equipment Prior to Release for Unrestricted Use or Termination of Licenses for Byproduct, Source, or Special Nuclear Materials."

More than one branch of the Division of Fuel Cycle and Material Safety have been using a document titled, "Guidelines for Decontamination of Facilities and Equipment Prior to Release for Unrestricted Use or Termination of Licenses for Byproduct, Source, or Special Nuclear Materials." There are, however, two versions of this document, dated November 1976 and June 1980, that have slight differences in wording but not in technical content. In order to provide a single document that can be used uniformly by all branches of the Division, the version dated June 1980 was revised, and this revised version, dated July 1982, should be used by all branches of the Division until a subsequent revision is required.

A copy of the July-1982 revision is provided as an enclosure to the memorandum. The instructions in the report specify the radionuclides and radiation exposure rates which should be used in decontamination and survey of surfaces or premises and equipment prior to abandonment or release for unrestricted use.

The limits in Table 1 of the report do not apply to premises, equipment, or scrap containing induced radioactivity for which the radiological considerations pertinent to their use may be different. The release of such facilities or items from regulatory control is considered only on a case-by-case basis.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 30.3, 10 CFR 40.3, 10 CFR 70.3

Subject codes: 3.6, 5.0, 12.4

Applicability: Byproduct, Source, and Special Nuclear Materials

HPPOS-107

PDR 9111210254

**Title: Air Intrusion into BWR Primary Systems**

See the memorandum from J. E. Wigginton to R. R. Bellamy (and others) dated April 15, 1983. The memo states that high radiation in main steam lines is likely from resin or amine injection from condensate demineralizers and not a result of air intrusion. High main steam radiation levels should prompt licensees to note changes in other parameters.

Several facilities had attributed increased main steam line radiation levels to increased N-16 production from free oxygen. The consensus opinion following informal discussions with representatives from General Electric, the Chemical Engineering Branch of NRR, and INPO, however, was that the more likely cause for the increased radiation levels could be resin and/or amine injection from condensate demineralizers. Since a stagnant, offline demineralizer can produce amines, General Electric recommends a thorough rinse prior to returning an idle bed online. An improperly regenerated resin bed could also be a source of amines. High main steam radiation levels should prompt licensees to note changes in other chemical parameters (i.e., pH, chloride, conductivity) sensitive to potential intrusions and not concentrate solely on fission product analysis.

Regulatory references: None

Subject codes: 5.0, 6.2, 7.1, 10.2

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-079

PDR-9111210213

**Title: Contamination of Nonradioactive System and Resulting Potential for Unmonitored, Uncontrolled Release of Radioactivity to the Environment**

See IE Bulletin No. 80-10 entitled as above and dated May 6, 1980. Action Item 3 of this bulletin states that if a nonradioactive system becomes contaminated and it is considered necessary to continue operation, an immediate safety evaluation must be performed in accordance with 10 CFR 50.59.

An auxiliary boiler had been operated for an extended period of time with contaminated water containing up to  $2 \times 10^{-2}$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ . The contamination was caused by a tube leak in a temporary hose connecting the auxiliary boiler to a radioactive waste evaporator concentrate tank. Upon cooling and condensation of steam in the hose, contaminated water siphoned from the concentrate tank back to the auxiliary boiler. Because of additional and continuing leaks in the heat exchanger of the waste evaporator, the licensee's efforts to decontaminate the auxiliary boiler feedwater were ineffective. Maintenance of proper boiler chemistry was difficult because blowdown options were restricted due to contamination. As a result, 100 mCi of radioactive material were released off-site in steam via the auxiliary boiler fire box and smokestack. The release resulted in increased environmental levels of cesium and activation products being detected eight miles downwind from the site boundary.

Actions to be taken by licensees with operating licenses to preclude the described situation include:

1. Review facility design and operations to identify systems considered as nonradioactive (or described as nonradioactive in the FSAR) that may become contaminated by radioactive systems. Consideration should be given to the following: auxiliary boiler system, demineralized water system, isolation condenser system, PWR secondary water clean-up system, instrument air system, and sanitary waste system.
2. Establish a routine sampling/analysis program for these systems to detect radioactive contamination.
3. If nonradioactive systems are or become contaminated, further use of the system shall be restricted until the cause is identified, corrected,

and decontaminated. However, if it is considered necessary to continue operation with the contaminated system, an immediate safety evaluation of the operation of the system as a radioactive system must be performed in accordance with the requirements of 10 CFR 50.59. The 10 CFR 50.59 safety evaluation must consider the level of contamination and any potential releases of radioactivity to the environment. The relationship of such releases to the radioactive effluent limits of 10 CFR 20, the facility's Technical Specifications, and to the environmental radiation dose limits of 40 CFR 190 must also be evaluated. The record of the safety evaluation must set forth the basis and criteria on which the determination was made.

4. If it is determined in the 10 CFR 50.59 safety evaluation that operation of the system as a radioactive system is acceptable, provisions must be made to comply with the requirements of 10 CFR 20.201, General Design Criterion 64 to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I to 10 CFR 50 and the facility's Technical Specifications. Specifically, any potential release points must be monitored and all release must be controlled and maintained to ALARA levels described in 10 CFR 50 Appendix I and within the corresponding environmental dose limits of 40 CFR 190. If in the 10 CFR 50.59 determination it is concluded that operation of the system as a radioactive system constitutes an unreviewed safety question or requires a change to the Technical Specifications, the system shall not be operated as contaminated without prior commission approval.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 50.59

Subject codes: 5.0, 7.3, 9.2

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-086

PDR-9111210238

**Title: 10 CFR 50.59 Safety Evaluations for Changes to Radioactive Waste Treatment Systems**

See IE Circular No. 80-18 entitled as above and dated August 22, 1980. For changes in a facility radioactive waste system as described in the SAR, a safety evaluation is required per 10 CFR 50.59. It also

provides detailed guidance on application of 10 CFR 50.59 to radwaste systems.

Recent inspection efforts at operating power reactors have revealed numerous instances in which licensees have failed to perform adequate safety evaluations to support changes made to the design and/or operation of facility radioactive waste treatment systems. These safety evaluations are required by the regulations of 10 CFR 50.59 whenever changes are made in the facility as described in the Safety Analysis Report (SAR).

The inadequacies of the evaluations have caused radiological safety hazards to occur unidentified and therefore to remain unevaluated and uncorrected. In two particular cases, the inadequately evaluated system changes resulted in system failures that caused an uncontrolled release of radioactivity to the environment. In each of these situations, a proper 10 CFR 50.59 safety evaluation would have identified and corrected deficiencies in the system modification and/or operation and would have prevented the inadvertent release of radioactivity.

NRC follow-up examination of the situation indicates that the inconsistency and/or inadequacy of licensee safety evaluations may be widespread. A wide range of opinions seems to exist among licensees as to what constitutes an appropriate 10 CFR 50.59 safety evaluation, particularly for radwaste systems. Therefore, discussion and guidance are provided for licensee use in preparing future 10 CFR 50.59 safety evaluations to support changes in the design and/or operation of the radioactive waste treatment systems of licensed facilities.

Although the detailed discussions of this guidance document are specifically directed to radioactive waste systems, the general principles and philosophy of the 10 CFR 50.59 safety evaluation guidance are also applicable to facility design and operation as a whole; thus, the application of 10 CFR 50.59 should reflect a consistent approach.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 50.59, Regulatory Guide 1.21, Final Safety Analysis Report

Subject codes: 5.0, 9.0

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-091

PDR-9111210180

#### Title: Lead Shielding Attached to Safety Related Systems Without 10 CFR 50.59 Evaluations

See IE Information Notice No. 83-64 entitled as above and dated September 29, 1983. This document informs licensees that failure to analyze for possible seismic and structural effects, both dynamic and static, from lead shielding on safety-related systems constitutes an unreviewed safety question. In addition to this document, see IE Circular No. 80-18, "10 CFR 50.59 Safety Evaluation for Changes to Radioactive Waste Treatment System" (HPPOS-086).

During a routine inspection, an NRC inspector noted that portions of safety-related piping in the primary auxiliary building of a power station was covered with lead shielding. Discussions with the plant engineering staff revealed that licensee safety evaluations supporting this modification had not been done. The licensee had neither formal control mechanisms to govern the installation, use, and accounting of the temporary shielding, nor records to document the dates and locations of the shielding installations. The shielding was placed on plant systems during a period when high fuel element failure rates led to increased radiation fields throughout the plant. After a refueling outage, the licensee began a program to identify and remove temporary shielding installed on systems inside the containment building, but failed to do this in other plant areas. Improvements in the maintenance and design program would have prevented shielding installation without required 10 CFR 50.59 evaluations.

Failure to analyze for possible seismic/structural effects (both dynamic and static) of lead shielding on safety-related systems constitutes an unreviewed safety question. In regards to the above situation, safety-related systems were modified with additional shielding without supporting engineering evaluations to ensure system operability under design-basis event conditions. Although it is focused on radioactive waste treatment systems, IE Circular No. 80-18, "10 CFR 50.59 Safety Evaluation for Changes to Radioactive Waste Treatment System", provides general guidance and clarification regarding the requirements of 10 CFR 50.59 (see HPPOS-086).

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 50.59

## HPPOS Summaries

Subject codes: 5.3, 8.5

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-069

PDR-9111210156

Title: Guidance on Test conditions for Activated Charcoal Using Methyl Iodide

See the letter from W. Gammill to F. D. Leckie (Nuclear Containment Systems, Inc.) dated September 24, 1981. Guidance was provided on test conditions for activated charcoal using methyl iodide. Technically, the best approach is to use ANSI N509-1980, since it is an update and refers to the latest industry-approved test procedures.

Guidance was requested on Regulatory Guide 1.52 for used carbon, as to the proper temperature, relative humidity and the allowable percent penetration. NRC replied that plant Technical Specifications are the over-riding and controlling document. If the Technical Specifications list specific conditions, the test must be performed under those conditions. If some, but not all conditions are specified, then the ASTM procedures in ASTM D3803-1979 "Standard Test Methods for Radioiodine Testing of Nuclear-Grade Gas Phase Adsorbents" should be used to satisfy the remaining conditions. If the Technical Specifications refer to Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, March 1978, page 6 of the document provides the proper course of action. Technically however, the best course of action is to follow ANSI N509-1980, since it is an update and refers to the latest industry approved test procedures (ASTM D3803).

Regulatory references: ANSI N509-1980, Regulatory Guide 1.52, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 5.4

Applicability: Reactors

## 2.8 INSTRUMENTATION

HPPOS-001

PDR-9111210074

Title: Proposed Guidance for Calibration and Surveillance Requirements to Meet Item ILF.1 of NUREG-0737

See the memorandum from D. G. Eisenhut to Regional Administrators dated August 16, 1982. This memo includes "Proposed Guidance for Calibration and Surveillance Requirements for Equipment Provided to Meet Item ILF.1," prepared by the Division of Systems Integration, NRR. Presented below is a brief description of the Proposed Guidance. It is strongly recommended that the entire document be reviewed.

The noble gas effluent monitors, particulate and radionuclide samplers, and in-containment radiation monitors described in NUREG-0737, Item ILF.1, Attachments 1, 2, and 3, are substantial departures from conventional designs and operating concepts in detecting and measuring plant radiological conditions. The nature and purpose of these monitors and samplers dictates an approach to calibration and surveillance requirements that differs widely from existing requirements and procedures established for conventional monitors. The proposed guidance addresses concerns relative to review of licensee implementing procedures and provides guidance on certain matters pertaining to calibration.

APPLICATION OF ANSI N323-1978: ANSI N323-1978 recommendations as requirements for the review of fixed area and effluent monitors are not appropriate for either normal range or NUREG-0737 monitors. The standards contained in ANSI N323-1978 specifically address hand-portable survey instrumentation and are not applicable to fixed area or effluent monitors.

MC 2515, INSPECTION PROCEDURE 84710: MC 2515, Inspection Procedure 84710 was written specifically for monitors designed to operate at very low concentrations of radioactive materials and is not appropriate for use in conjunction with NUREG-0737 noble gas effluent monitors for the following reasons: (1) ALARA considerations limit the handling of gamma-emitting noble gases in concentrations sufficient to perform onsite upper range calibration of

these monitors; (2) Inspection Procedure 84710 suggests using Kr-85, a gas not suitable for calibration of most NUREG-0737 effluent monitors; (3) the only practicable means of in-place calibration of NUREG-0737 effluent monitors in the upper ranges, "solid" sources, is not consistent with 84710; and (4) release of calibration gases to the environment after calibration could result in violations of plant Technical Specifications.

**NRR STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CALIBRATION OF NOBLE GAS EFFLUENT MONITORS:** An acceptable approach calls for a one-time "type" calibration of a limited number of production-model monitors using radioactive gases, an acceptable alternative to in-place testing with radioactive gases due to ALARA considerations. The calibration, at either the manufacturer's facility or suitable contractor facility, would use NBS-traceable radioactive gas sources of the appropriate emissive characteristics at a minimum of three on-scale values separated by not less than two decades of scale. One or more "Laboratory Standard Sources" could be established using solid radioactive source material having emissive radiation characteristics similar to those of the calibration gas. The solid sources could then be used to develop "Secondary Calibration Sources" used for on-site in-place calibration. It is suggested that periodic confirmation or verification of calibration source values be made a part of surveillance procedures.

**IN-CONTAINMENT HIGH-RANGE RADIATION MONITORS:** NRR recommends that licensees verify monitor design characteristics by requiring type-testing at sufficient points to demonstrate linearity through all scales up to  $10^6$  R/hr. In addition, licensees should specify that each production detector be tested at  $10^3$  R/hr to assure satisfactory response to high levels of radiation.

**PARTICULATE AND RADIOIODINE SAMPLING FROM EFFLUENT GAS STREAMS:** NRR would accept empirical data on sampling line losses based on actual tests of either the installed system or a full-scale mockup in lieu of calculations based on ANSI N13.1-1969 appendices.

NRR recommends OIE revise MC 2515, Inspection Procedure 84710 or consider preparation of a separate inspection procedure or temporary instruction for NUREG-0737 items. The suggested guidance in

NUREG-0737 and this memorandum with its attachments should provide the basis to initiate action.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.201, NUREG-0737, Technical Specifications,

Subject codes: 6.4, 7.3, 12.16

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-040

PDR-911121018Z

Title: Effluent Radiation Monitor Calibrations

See the memorandum from R. L. Baer to C. J. Paperiello dated November 13, 1985. Regulatory Guides and ANSI N13.10-1974 do not suggest multipoint calibrations are necessary beyond the initial preoperational testing for effluent monitors. Single point calibration using secondary sources are acceptable where detectors are inherently linear.

After a review of the existing Regulatory Guides (1.21 and 4.15) and ANSI industry standards (ANSI N13.10-1974) that establish relevant guidance, it is believed that these documents do not suggest multipoint calibrations are necessary beyond the initial preoperational acceptance testing for these effluent monitoring systems (sometimes referred to as "primary calibration", as used in ANSI N13.10-1974, Section 5.4.10). Section 5.4.10 further states that the primary "...calibration shall be related to a secondary source or method which will be used for periodic in-plant recalibrations." This suggests that routine recalibrations can be less rigorous than the one-time, initial primary calibration. These periodic recalibrations should be viewed as ensuring the detection system has remained stable over time. Therefore, "single-point" calibrations using secondary sources (e.g., solid sources), should be considered adequate to meet the requirements of standard Technical Specifications where detectors are inherently linear.

Assuming a licensee calibrates at a single point, the licensee should consider selecting that point at or near an alarm or action level. Routinely calibrating near an alarm point, coupled with the ongoing comparison of real-time monitor readings against laboratory analysis of periodic grab samples containing "normal" levels of radioactive effluents,



## HPPOS Summaries

seems to provide an adequate assurance of proper monitoring operability. However, calibration near an alarm point or action level is neither a requirement nor a position in the relevant guides or standards.

Region V provided input pertinent to this discussion which focused on detector saturation problems. They provided documented performance testing by a Region V licensee to determine the potential for saturation problems with the plants' effluent monitors. In general, the licensee found Geiger-Müller (GM) tubes were most seriously affected, NaI scintillator/photomultiplier (PM) tubes less affected, and plastic scintillator/PM tube least affected.

Given the overall upgrade in effluent monitoring as a result of the NUREG-0737 requirements, each licensee should already be able to demonstrate adequate effluent monitoring capability at high ranges needed during accidents to provide meaningful information relative to a monitored "accident-type" release stream. The evidence demonstrating monitor operability at high ranges need not be verified by each licensee as primary calibrations since previous guidance provided by NRR for calibration of NUREG-0737 monitors suggests other acceptable alternatives.

In summary, "single-point" routine calibrations are adequate for scintillation monitors, given the monitors inherent stability and a thorough initial primary calibration. The use of single-point, routine calibrations for GM tubes is acceptable, given that the radiation monitor initiates a fail-safe trip function (isolates, or re-directs the effluent to another monitored pathway) below the radiation level where the initial primary calibration began to show appreciable saturation losses. To ensure control room operators understand GM effluent monitor system limitations, emergency implementing procedures should clearly define these system limitations. For example, in the event of a steam generator tube failure, the procedures should highlight (e.g., caution notes) probable invalid readings from a SJAE GM monitor (down scale response as the detector saturates, in response to a worsening primary-secondary leakage).

Regulatory references: ANSI N13.10-1974,  
Regulatory Guide 1.2, Technical Specifications.

Subject codes: 6.4, 7.3

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-088

PDR-9111210244

### Title: Corrections for Sample Conditions for Air and Gas Monitoring

See IE Information Notice No. 82-49 entitled as above and dated December 16, 1982. Calibration of monitoring systems for noble gases, particulates, and iodine must include correction for operation at reduced pressures. Newer systems provide built-in compensation but older analog systems may require the use of manual correction factors.

A problem of pressure differentials in gas monitoring systems was identified by the licensee at the Diablo Canyon nuclear power plant. At Diablo Canyon, the gas monitor takes suction through an isokinetic sampling head about 100 feet up the plant vent stack. In maintaining a flow of 10 cfm, necessary to ensure isokinetic sampling, it was found that the gas monitor chamber pressure was about 12 inches of Hg below atmospheric pressure (30 inches of Hg). This resulted in a reduction in density of the sample chamber by about 40 percent. As a result of this reported sampling deficiency, each NRC Region conducted a survey of selected operating LWRs to determine whether licensees were making the necessary differential corrections for effluent monitoring. Results of these Regional surveys indicated that a generic deficiency does exist. Twenty plants were surveyed and eleven facilities reported they made no pressure differential corrections.

Since calibration of normal range noble gas detectors (sensors) is usually done at atmospheric pressure using Kr-85 gas, it is essential that calibration and operational readouts be automatically corrected for the reduced pressure conditions encountered in system operation, or procedures specify the application of appropriate correction factors. Particulate and iodine effluent release determinations also are sensitive to sample flow rate which may be affected by system pressure variations. Errors in the order of 10% to 50% in the calculation of particulates and iodine can result if no compensation is provided for measurement of actual gas flow in the sampling system at reduced pressure. Operating variables such as the length of sample run, and variation in the pressure differential across a particulate filter can also affect

operating pressure. In addition to long sample runs, another significant factor is the increase in pressure drop across a particulate filter caused by dust loading.

One of the simplest and most commonly used gas flow measurement devices is the variable area flow meter, commonly known as the rotameter. A rotameter calibrated at atmospheric pressure will not read correctly at either higher or lower pressure, unless properly compensated [D. K. Craig, Health Physics 21, 328-332 (1971)]. Pressure correction factors for specific rotameters are available from the various manufacturers as part of the instruction manuals supplied with the equipment. Manufacturers of sampling/monitoring systems are aware of potential discrepancies in flow rate measurements. Current systems provide built-in compensation of air flow rate indication for operation at less-than-atmospheric pressure through the use of pressure and temperature transducers and computer software algorithms. Older analog systems may require application of manual correction factors. Instruction manuals provided to licensees by the vendors of older sampling/monitoring systems should describe the procedures for making the necessary corrections.

Independent verification of calibration of a flow rate measurement system can be accomplished by placing a calibrated rotameter in series at the sample intake end of the system and comparing readings of the system rotameter under various system pressure conditions with those of the calibrated rotameter. Since the verification rotameter operates at ambient pressure, the only correction needed for the calibration procedure are the correction for ambient pressure (relative to standard) and a small correction for temperature (the latter is only necessary for high precision work - the error in assuming a standard conditions of 70°F is less than 5% for the temperature range of 24°F to 116°F which encompasses most plant effluent streams). Existing NRC regulations require the control of radioactive releases from nuclear facilities and require measurements of radioactive materials in effluents. It is implicit in all requirements for effluent monitoring that these measurements be reasonably accurate. Licensees are expected to review their facility's effluent monitoring program to determine the applicability of the information provided in this notice.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.103, 10 CFR 20.106, 10 CFR 20.201

Subject codes: 6.4, 6.9, 7.2, 7.3

Applicability: All

HPPOS-223

PDR-9111220129

**Title: Consideration of Measurement Uncertainty When Measuring Radiation Levels Approaching Regulatory Limits**

See the memorandum from J. W. N. Hickey and L. J. Cunningham to M. R. Krapp (and others) dated August 3, 1990. The memo states that as with any regulation, limits must be given as exact, precise values. The method of demonstrating compliance with these limits is usually left to the regulated person. Any method that provides a reasonable demonstration of compliance will be accepted.

The NMSS and NRR Offices became aware of a letter transmitting a notice of violation that appeared to send an incorrect message to licensees. The incorrect message was that licensees must consider inherent uncertainties when measuring radiation levels approaching regulatory limits and must establish procedural limits that are less than the regulatory limits by an amount that equals (or exceeds) the "instrument error." That message is incorrect.

The following statement was made by the NRC in response to a petition for rule making with regard to limits for surface radiation levels of packages prepared for transport (44 FR 22233, April 13, 1979): "As with any regulation, the (safety) limits must be given as exact, precise values. The methods of demonstrating compliance with these limits are usually left to the regulated person. Any method which provides a reasonable demonstration of compliance will be accepted. In most cases, exact measured values are not required." This statement is still valid.

All measurements are inherently imprecise and inaccurate to some degree. Inevitably, there will be cases involving transportation of radioactive materials in which a valid measurement by the shipper shows a radiation level below the limit and a valid measurement by the receiver shows a radiation level above the limit. Without evidence that the shipper's measure-

ment is invalid, there is no reason to assume that the shipper's measurement is incorrect and, consequently, that the shipper had inadequate control over shipping of packages.

The NRC position is that the result of a valid measurement obtained by a method that provides a reasonable demonstration of compliance or of noncompliance should be accepted and that the uncertainty inherent in that measured value need not be considered in determining compliance or non-compliance with a regulatory limit. Thus, only the measured value (and not the sum of the measured value and its uncertainty) need be less than the value of the limit to demonstrate compliance with the limit. Conversely, only the measured value (and not the measured value less its uncertainty) need be greater than the value of the limit to demonstrate non-compliance with the limit.

Regulatory references: None

Subject codes: 6.6, 7.1, 12.7

Applicability: All

HPPOS-229

PDR-9111210328

**Title: Relaxation of Definition of Source Check in Reference to Effluent Radiation Monitors**

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to J. H. Joyner (and others) dated December 6, 1990. This memo states that any proposal by a licensee to relax the definition of a source check is not acceptable without compensatory measures to maintain overall effluent control for the proposed relaxation.

A licensee had submitted an amendment request to move the existing procedural details of the current Radiological Effluent Technical Specifications (RETS) to the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM). The licensee, as well as twenty-two other facilities, used plastic scintillator/photomultiplier type effluent radiation monitors that contained either a built-in LED light source or a secondary check source that did not expose the primary detector. These alternative source check measurements were used to meet the monthly qualitative source check requirement. The definition of "source check" under the Technical Specifications requires that the channel sensor,

including the primary radiation detector, be exposed to a radioactive source.

The licensee's amendment request would not change the definition for source check; however, if the amendment were approved, the licensee would be free to relax the definition for source check under its ODCM, provided they met the criteria that "the overall level of radiological effluent control is not reduced." A violation of this criteria would be a violation of the licensee's Technical Specification.

The NRR staff have adopted the position that any proposal by a licensee to relax the definition of source check, whether through an amendment request or under its ODCM pursuant to Generic Letter 89-01, is not acceptable without the licensee providing compensatory measures for the proposed relaxation. This is necessary because such changes on measurements can reduce the overall effluent control. Therefore, the following conditions must be met:

1. If the detector of concern is used as the primary means of quantifying radionuclides in effluent streams, the licensee must provide justification on why an alternative and technically more accurate measurement (e.g. taking grab samples) is not available. If an alternative measurement is not available, then detector specific and other effluent-related information should be provided either in the ODCM or other means for the staff to evaluate whether the overall effluent control will be reduced.
2. If the scintillator plastic/photomultiplier type detector is used only for detecting radiation that activates the alarm/trip setpoint, relaxation of the current source check definition should be accompanied by a commitment from the licensee to provide compensatory measures to ensure the overall effluent control not be reduced over time and usage. A commitment by the licensee to Cross-check and Document the detector scaler count-rate with the grab sample result (C&D measurement), where practical, in lieu of the monthly source check measurement, would be acceptable. In those situations where the C&D measurement or other comparable measurements are not practical, the use of the LED light source and/or secondary check source measurements would be acceptable.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 50, Regulatory Guides 1.21 and 4.15, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 6.6, 7.3, 12.12

Applicability: Source

HPPOS-171

PDR-9111220193

**Title: Lower Technical Specification Limit of Detection for Liquid Effluents**

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to W. D. Shafer dated December 7, 1987. Technical Specification requirements on lower limits of detection in effluents apply to the sampling and analysis systems (equipment and procedures), not individual samples.

It was found that a licensee's procedures were designed to detect cesium-134 at the required level in distilled water, not in a normal effluent sample. This did not meet the intent of the licensee Technical Specifications on lower limits of detection for radioactive liquid effluents. Attempts were made to clarify the requirements on lower limits of detection (NUREG/CR-4007) but these are still ambiguous.

The requirements are on the sampling and analysis system (equipment and procedures) rather than requirements for individual samples. Licensees are required to have equipment and procedures that attain the specified lower limit detection under normal conditions. Therefore, an occasional failure of an analysis to achieve the specified lower limit of detection with an actual sample is not a failure to comply. Repeated failures to achieve the specified lower limit of detection, however, are indicative of a system deficiency and do constitute a violation of the Technical Specifications (TS).

To perform the required measurements, licensees must account for the presence of various nuclides in the samples. This may require measures such as increasing the counting time and/or the use of up-to-date software to resolve peaks with similar energies. This is indicated in the TS by requiring the use of "blank samples as appropriate" for determining the background count rate.

Regulatory references: Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 6.8, 7.3

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-221

PDR-9111220112

**Title: Lower Limit of Detection (LLD) for Potentially Contaminated Oil**

See the memorandum from F. J. Congel to D. M. Collins dated January 30, 1985. For cases in which no release of radioactive material is authorized, the appropriate lower limit of detection (LLD) is the "operational state of the art" value used for laboratory measurements of environmental samples. This is the LLD value given in the standard Radiological Effluent Technical Specifications (RETS) for environmental samples.

Region II requested licensee guidance be developed for acceptable surveys of potentially contaminated oils and referred to IE Circular No. 81-07 as espousing the use of operational state-of-the-art measurements for release of materials. However, IE Circular No. 81-07 does not establish criteria for releasing radioactively contaminated materials from restricted areas for unrestricted use (see HPPOS-072).

The regulations applicable to nuclear power reactor licensees do not provide for the release of materials that are known to be radioactively contaminated at any level. Authorization for disposal of specific radioactively contaminated materials may be requested as specified in 10 CFR 20.302. The intent of the above IE circular was to provide guidance on acceptable limits of detection of portable survey equipment, thus defining "how hard you have to look" for the case in which no release of radioactive material is authorized.

When no release of radioactive material is authorized, the appropriate LLD is the "operational state-of-the-art" value used for laboratory measurements of environmental samples. This is the LLD given in the standard RETS for environmental samples (e.g., 15 pCi/L, or  $1.5 \times 10^6 \mu\text{Ci/ml}$  for Co-58, Co-60 and Cs-134). 49 FR 36653, PRM-20-15 states that the measured radioactivity for major sources of waste oil at BWRs and PWRs are typically  $1 \times 10^7$  to  $1 \times 10^6 \mu\text{Ci/ml}$ .

## HPPOS Summaries

For cases in which disposal of radioactively contaminated oil has been authorized by the NRC pursuant to 10 CFR 20.302, the necessary LLD need only be sufficiently low to ensure that the particular limits are not exceeded. Therefore, these LLDs may be substantially above the technical specification environmental LLD if the NRC authorized release limits correspond to radioactivity concentrations substantially above these levels. Since the release limits authorized pursuant to 10 CFR 20.302 are established on a case-by-case basis, the corresponding LLDs necessary to ensure that the release limits are not exceeded will vary accordingly.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.302

Subject codes: 3.6, 6.8, 7.6, 12.8

Applicability: All

HPPOS-006

PDR-9111210091

Title: Particulate Sampling Line Bend Radii

See the memorandum from L. B. Higginbotham to W. L. Fisher dated March 8, 1977, and the incoming request from W. L. Fisher dated January 24, 1977. Stack and vent sampling lines should have a bend radius equal to or greater than five times the diameter of the sampling line.

During a preoperational inspection of Unit 1 at Davis Besse, several right angle bends were observed in an airborne sample line that lead to a particulate monitor. In response to the deviation for failure to comply with FSAR (Section 11.4.2.1) requirements for representative sampling, the licensee stated that the right angle bends had been replaced with bends of radii equal to five times the line diameters. The licensee further stated that the new line configuration was in conformance with ANSI N13.1-1969.

ANSI N13.1-1969 states: "Elbows in sampling lines should be avoided if at all possible, but when they are required, the bend radius of the elbow should be as long as practicable ..." (Section B5). Although the phrase, "as long as practicable" does not appear to be defined further in the narrative portion of ANSI N13.1-1969, Section A3.4 and Figures A2 and A5 appear to give some credence to the selection of R equal to or greater than 5D for sampling probes,

where R is the bend radius of the sampling line and D is the diameter of the sampling line. Section A3.4 does, however, contain the caveat that in "some probe configurations ... deposition may be significant ..."

In examining the installation of stack and vent sampling systems, a bend radius equal to or greater than five times the diameter of the sampling line should be accepted. However, some sort of an evaluation must be performed by the licensee to actually demonstrate that representative samples are being collected. Such an evaluation can sometimes be done by collecting special samples at the location of the sample probe and correlating the results with those obtained at the "remote" sample collector.

Regulatory references: ANSI N13.1-1969, Final Safety Analysis Report

Subject codes: 6.9, 7.3, 9.1

Applicability: Reactors

## 2.9 MONITORING AND SURVEYS

HPPOS-012

PDR-9111210107

Title: Survey at End of Radiography Operation

See the letter from T. F. Dorian to E. L. Banfield dated March 18, 1982, and the incoming request from E. L. Banfield (Magnaflux Corporation) dated January 22, 1982. It is an OELD opinion that a survey must be made at the end of a radiographic operation while the device is still under surveillance and before it is locked and taken back to storage.

Pursuant to 10 CFR, Part 30.5, Magnaflux Corporation requested that NRC provide an interpretation of Part 34.42(c). NRC Region III wrote a violation against Magnaflux for failing to comply with 34.43(c) because the survey at the conclusion of the last radiographic exposure was not recorded. Magnaflux contended that they complied with 34.43(c) based on 10 CFR, Part 20.207. It was a practice of Magnaflux radiographers to perform and record the survey of the exposure device when the device was removed from the storage area. The

device was placed in a shipping container (Type B). Another survey was performed and documented prior to transport. Surveys were also performed at the conclusion of each radiographic exposure (i.e., each time the source returned to the shielded position). Finally, the exposure device was surveyed and recorded prior to placing the device back into the storage area.

OELD agreed with the interpretation of Region III inspectors. Part 34.43 (c) states that: "a record of the survey required in paragraph (b) shall be maintained for two years when the survey is the last survey prior to locking the radiographic exposure device and ending direct surveillance of the operation." Paragraphs (b) and (c) of Part 34.43, read together, require a survey to be taken at the end of the radiographic operation while the radiographic exposure device is still under direct surveillance and before it is locked and taken back to storage. The requirement for a record is a measure intended to ensure, among other things, that radiographers out in the field stop and record their actions, after they finish the job and before they take a device back to storage. As originally proposed, Part 34.43 (see 43 FR 12715, March 27, 1978) attempted to make this point by saying that the survey and record should be made "at the end of the work period." The language in the final rule (see 43 FR 50805, August 30, 1979) appears to be, in part, a result of comments requesting that the proposed rule be made clearer about the meaning of the phrase "end of the work period." It should be noted, though, that an additional survey and record before the device is put back into storage is a useful fail-safe procedure. Nonetheless, it is not required after the survey and record at the end of the field operation.

Paragraphs (a) and (b) of Part 20.207 do not apply in this case. The security measures, such as locks, contemplated in paragraph (a) have a different purpose than the "locking" of the radiographic device described in Part 34.43(c). The "constant surveillance" requirement in paragraph (b) is intended to ensure that "licensed materials in an unrestricted area and not in storage shall be tended under the constant surveillance and immediate control on the licensee." The paragraph clearly refers to materials in an unrestricted area and not in storage, and requires that the licensee keep these materials under constant surveillance and immediate control. Paragraph (a)(17) of Part 20.3 defines "unrestricted area" as "any

area access to which is not controlled by the licensee for purposes of protection of individuals from exposure to radiation and radioactive materials, and any area used for residential quarters." Thus, paragraph (b) of Part 20.207 is intended to cover the use of licensed materials in a specified area (i.e., an unrestricted area, and not the use of materials away from that area, as is the case in field operations with a radiographic exposure device).

In summary, paragraph (c) of Part 34.43, as discussed above, has an entirely different purpose from paragraphs (a) and (b) of Part 20.207, namely, to ensure that a last survey is taken and recorded at the end of the radiographic operation before the radiographic device is locked and put back to storage -- where it will no longer be "under direct surveillance."

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.207, 10 CFR 34.43

Subject codes: 2.1, 3.4, 7.1

Applicability: Radiography

HPPOS-010

PDR-9111210101

Title: 10 CFR 20.201(b), "Surveys", Final Rule - Effective November 20, 1981.

See the memorandum from R. H. Wessman to R. T. Carlson (and others) dated November 5, 1981, and the enclosure of the notice on final changes to 10 CFR 20.201(b) from the Federal Register (FR 53647-53648, October 30, 1981). The revision to 10 CFR 20.201(b) is enforceable whenever adequate surveys (evaluations) are not performed, even though failure to perform adequate surveys did not result in a violation of another NRC radiation protection standard.

The revised rule on surveys is based on the assumption that such failure to perform adequate surveys has the potential to cause a violation or a violation could have occurred. In the context of the rule, the principal role of performing surveys or making evaluations necessary to comply with regulations is preventive, rather than to determine if a licensee has satisfied other 10 CFR Part 20 requirements.

It needs to be noted that the revised rule not only requires surveys as may be necessary to comply with regulations, but surveys must be performed that are reasonable under the circumstances to evaluate the extent of the potential radiation hazards. Thus, a survey serves as an effective means in preventing both the occurrence of a violation and the development of conditions in which violations could occur (see Supplementary Information in FR 53647).

While the revised rule on surveys was effective on November 30, 1981, most licensees do not subscribe to the Federal Register, nor are they required to subscribe. Therefore, enforcement actions should not be considered until the rule is published in the Rules and Regulations for which licensees are required to have current copies. This is in keeping with past practices.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.201

Subject codes: 7.1, 7.2, 7.6

Applicability: All

HPPOS-138

PDR-9111210373

**Title: Interpretation of 10 CFR 20.201(b), "Survey Requirement"**

See the memorandum from J. Lieberman to P. F. McKee dated October 23, 1986. Surveys are required to comply with 10 CFR 20. Licensees must also make surveys as are reasonable under the circumstances to evaluate radiation hazards that may be present. Citations are permitted against 20.201(b) when no 10 CFR 20 limit or requirement is violated.

A memorandum dated October 2, 1986, requested the views of OGC on the meaning of subparagraph (2) of 10 CFR 20.201(b) which reads: "Each licensee shall make or cause to be made such surveys as (1) may be necessary for the licensee to comply with the regulations in this part, and (2) are reasonable under the circumstances to evaluate the extent of radiation hazards that may be present." In addressing the issues raised, OGC consulted the Statements of Consideration which accompanied both the proposed rule amending Section 201(b), 45 FR 45302 (July 3, 1980) and the publication of the final rule which added subparagraph (2), 46 FR 53647 (October 30,

1981). The matter was also discussed with the Rulemaking Division of OGC.

Section 20.201(b) originally provided: "Each licensee shall make or cause to be made such surveys as may be necessary for him to comply with the regulations in this part." The proposed rule would have amended this section to read: "Each licensee shall make or cause to be made such surveys as are reasonably called for by circumstances surrounding the use of source, byproduct, or special nuclear material." The Statements of Consideration which accompanied the publication of the proposed rule stated that the regulation was redrafted "to clarify the intent of the survey requirement to assure that licensees are on notice that the requirement is to make appropriate surveys and that the requirement may be violated even if compliance with some other requirement of Part 20 does not result from the failure to survey..." In the final rule, the text of revised Section 20.201(b) differed from that set out in the proposed rule. The existing text of the section was retained, with the addition of subparagraph (2). As indicated in the Statements of Consideration which accompanied the publication of the final rule, this was done in response to a public comment received on the proposed amendment to the section which questioned whether the proposed language eliminated the goal of preventing overexposures. The commentary explained:

"While there is a significant relationship between the survey and other Part 20 requirements in that information obtained through responsible compliance with 20.201(b) may well prove essential in determining whether a licensee has or has not satisfied other Part 20 requirements, this is not the primary function of the survey requirement. The principal role of the survey is preventive. Adequate survey procedures provide measurable protection for the health and safety of the worker and the public because they provide the information necessary for the establishment of adequate protective measures. The usefulness of this early warning system may be seriously reduced if licensees are not held responsible for failure to conduct any survey or for failure to conduct an adequate survey when violations of other Part 20 requirements have not occurred... The clarifying phrase provides that when a violation of other Part 20 requirements has not occurred, the Commission will consider in determining whether the 20.201 survey requirement has met the

reasonableness of the actions taken in the light of all circumstances to evaluate the extent of the radiation hazards."

Nowhere in the Statements of Consideration is the view expressed that the surveys required are only those which relate to or are necessary to comply with the regulations of Part 20. Indeed, the commentary emphasizes that the determination of whether a licensee has or has not satisfied other Part 20 requirements is not the primary function of the survey requirement. Based on the above, OGC concluded that the correct interpretation of Section 201(b) is that surveys are required in accordance with specific Part 20 regulations and also are required by subparagraph (2) as is reasonable under the circumstances to evaluate the extent of radiation hazards that may be present. Consequently, citations are permitted against Section 20.201(b) when no other specific Part 20 limit or requirement is violated.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.201

Subject codes: 7.1, 7.2, 7.6

Applicability: All

HPPOS-230

PDR-9111210331

**Title: Applicability of 10 CFR Part 20 to Occupational Radiation Exposures Resulting from Radon and Radon Progeny at Nuclear Power Plants**

See the memorandum from F. J. Congel to M. R. Knapp (and others) dated November 26, 1990. Radon and radon progeny resulting from naturally occurring sources in the soil or in building materials constitute a natural background source of exposure to radiation. Consistent with the provisions of 10 CFR 20.1(b), such radon and radon progeny at nuclear power plants are not subject to the provisions of 10 CFR Part 20. This position applies to nuclear power stations and, more generally, to other facilities of NRC licenses that contain no licensed source material that is a source of radon.

Region III asked if radon and radon progeny are to be considered when determining whether or not a room, enclosure, or area constitutes an "airborne radioactivity area" as defined in existing 10 CFR 20.203(d)(1) and revised 10 CFR 20.3. The response

of NRR, in brief, is that radon and radon progeny resulting from naturally occurring radium and thorium that are present in the soil or in building materials constitute a natural background source of exposure to radiation. Therefore, consistent with the provisions of 10 CFR 20.1(b), such radon and radon progeny at nuclear power plants are not subject to the provisions of 10 CFR Part 20.

The position stated above applies to nuclear power plants and, more generally, to other facilities of NRC licensees that contain no licensed source material that is a source of radon. Where there is a source of radon in the facility, the concentrations of radon and radon progeny from the licensed source usually are indistinguishable in practice from elevated levels of background sources; therefore, for convenience, all radon and radon progeny in such facilities may be included in determining the total dose to an individual or the licensee may elect to establish a methodology to distinguish between the contribution from background sources and that from licensed material.

The position stated above has long been the position of the NRC staff; however, this position has not been well-documented. The need to clarify the meaning of "natural background" was recognized during the rulemaking process of the new major revision of 10 CFR Part 20. As a result, the definition of "background radiation," to which the limits of 10 CFR Part 20 do not apply, includes "... naturally occurring radioactive materials, including radon in concentrations or levels commonly found in structures or the environment; ..." Thus, the new Part 20 clarifies and continues the position that the Part 20 limits do not apply to radon other than radon arising from licensed material regulated by the NRC.

For additional technical information, see the paper by Thomas J. VanderMay in Radiation Protection Management, Vol. 4, July/August 1987, "Radon Daughter Concentrations in a Nuclear Power Plant," which reports the results of radon surveys in one nuclear power plant. Radon daughter concentrations found in this plant under normal ventilation conditions were very similar to concentrations found in a survey of public buildings in a city. However, radon daughter concentrations in closed (poorly ventilated) areas were consistently higher than those in well ventilated areas, as would be expected.



## HPPOS Summaries

NRR has coordinated this position with the Division of Regulatory Applications, RES, and the Division of Industrial and Medical Nuclear Safety, NMSS, who have no objections. OGC also has no legal objection to this position.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.1, 10 CFR 20.203

Subject codes: 7.2

Applicability: Reactors, Source Material

HPPOS-032

PDR-9111210159

**Title: Use of MPCs for Tritium in Soluble, Insoluble, and Immersion Forms**

See the Interpretive Guide in the IE Manual entitled as above and dated October 1, 1979. It provides guidance on applying MPCs for air to different chemical forms of tritium. In the absence of convincing evidence on the concentrations of tritium in various forms, licensees should use the more conservative soluble-insoluble MPC for tritium rather than the immersion (or submersion) MPC.

This guidance must be used by all NRC licensees for evaluating releases to unrestricted areas when the tritium is in the form of a gas, as tritiated water, or in other forms, or as a mixture. When exposures involve the gas, the critical organ is the skin and the MPC is derived on the basis of the dose equivalent to skin. When exposures involve tritiated water, the critical organ is the total body and the MPC is derived on the basis of the dose equivalent to the total body.

Any appropriate application of the insoluble MPC to release of tritium when tritium is in the form of a gas or tritiated water is not recognized. The insoluble MPC was derived, rather arbitrarily, to recognize the potential for airborne contamination when tritiated luminous phosphors or tritides are used. It was recognized when the MPC was derived that considerable uncertainty of the dose equivalent to the lungs would be dependent upon the assumptions made regarding the molecular depth of water on the surfaces of the lung where the insoluble particle might be located.

When releases occurring to unrestricted areas involve a mixture of forms of tritium, evaluation of

compliance with the MPCs can be handled in the same manner as evaluation of mixtures of other radionuclides (see Note 1 to Appendix B of 10 CFR Part 20):

$$\frac{C(\text{immersion})}{4 \times 10^{-3}} + \frac{C(\text{soluble}) + C(\text{insoluble})}{2 \times 10^{-3}}$$

where  $C(\text{immersion})$ ,  $C(\text{soluble})$ , and  $C(\text{insoluble})$  are the air concentrations in  $\mu\text{Ci per cm}^3$  of the gaseous, soluble, and insoluble forms of tritium, respectively. The values of  $4 \times 10^{-3}$  and  $2 \times 10^{-3}$  are the MPCs for releases to unrestricted areas for gaseous tritium (including HT or T<sub>2</sub>) and for soluble-insoluble tritium (including HTO or T<sub>2</sub>O), respectively.

In order for this approach to be acceptable, an applicant or licensee: (1) must have instrumentation capable of measuring tritium as water and gas separately at the concentration anticipated, and (2) should have very convincing data supporting the use of the immersion (or submersion) MPC for that fraction which is present in the gaseous form. With respect to the latter point, there are differing opinions on the degree and the speed at which gaseous tritium converts (either through oxidation or exchange) to tritiated water after it is released to the environment. Factors such as open flames or atmospheric contaminants can significantly enhance or accelerate such conversions. It is prudent, in the absence of very convincing evidence to the contrary, that licensees releasing tritium gas should be conservative and use the soluble-insoluble MPC value for such releases.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.103, 10 CFR 20.106

Subject codes: 7.2, 7.3, 9.1

Applicability: All

HPPOS-039

PDR-9111210178

**Title: Generic Guidance on Preplanned Alternative Method for High Range Noble Gas Monitoring**

See the memorandum from E. L. Jordan to R. A. Scarano dated October 22, 1985. This memo states that preplanned alternate methods of determining

noble gas releases as backups to high range noble gas monitors need not be continuous monitors. Local radiation survey instruments or meters on the effluent line are an acceptable preplanned alternate method.

A request was made for generic guidance during a review of the proposed alternative method (PPAM) for determining noble gas releases proposed by Palo Verde Nuclear Generating Station (PVNGS). The PPAM was required by PVNCS Technical Specifications to be used as a backup for the High Range Noble Gas (HRNG) monitors required by NUREG-0737, Item II.F.1. It was Region V's position that a backup to the HRNG monitors must be a continuous monitor with a comparable range. However, based on discussions with cognizant members of NRR's staff, it was found that the PPAM does not necessarily have to be a continuous monitor.

NRR also stated that the current form of the Technical Specifications began with a memorandum from D. G. Eisenhut to T. E. Murley dated October 20, 1980. This memo proposed that provisions for monitoring noble gas in Standard Technical Specifications be relaxed. Prior to this time, the action statement for an inoperable HRNG monitor required a plant shutdown. No technical basis could be found for the shutdown requirements; therefore, the provision for initiating a PPAM was substituted in the action statement. The intent of the revised action statement was to ensure that the licensee devised a feasible method to monitor noble gases as a backup to the HRNG monitors, but not to require redundant HRNG monitors.

Prior to the issuance of NUREG-0737, interim requirements for monitoring high range noble gases were specified in NUREG-0578. During its review of these interim measures, NRR accepted a method of HRNG monitoring if the licensee could demonstrate that it was adequate to characterize the radioactive release without exceeding the dose limits of GDC-19. Many licensees found that the simplest method was to install a local radiation survey instrument or meter on the effluent line. This method was preferable to grab sampling since it is less dose intensive and easier to shield. For many plants, the interim system installed to meet the requirements of NUREG-0578 now serves as the PPAM. However, taking the position that this is the only acceptable proposal is a significant deviation from the position established by NRR.

Regulatory reference. NUREG-0737, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 7.3, 9.1, 12.16

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-170

PDR-9111220188

#### Title: Sampling Drywell Atmosphere Before a Release

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to R. B. Samworth dated November 3, 1988. Sampling drywell atmosphere is required before each and every purging or venting. Furthermore, methodology and parameters in TS referencing the ODCM, should accurately represent the contents of the ODCM.

Region V requested assistance in interpretation of two current Washington Nuclear Plant - Unit 2 (WNP-2) Technical Specifications (TS): TS 3/4.11.2.1, and TS 3/4.11.2.8. Specifically, Region V asked: "Does TS Section 4.11.2.1 and Table 4.11.2 require a sample of drywell atmosphere be taken and analyzed prior to each vent and/or purge operation through the Standby Gas Treatment (SGT) system?" Region V also asked: "If prior-to-release samples are required, should this be reflected in the ODCM, along with an appropriate decontamination factor to account for SGT cleanup?"

NRR reviewed the Inspection Report documenting the positions of both the inspector and the licensee in regard to the subject question. NRR agreed with the position expressed by the licensee's Corporate Nuclear Safety Review Board (CNSRB) member at the November 27, 1985 meeting of their Plant Operations Committee (POC) recorded on pages 10 and 11 of the Inspection Report. WNP-2 TS 4.11.2.1.2 with its Table 4.11.2 requires that a grab sample be taken prior to each purge and vent from primary containment. TS 4.11.2.8.3 provides additional requirements for the case of purging or venting through other than the SGTS, but says nothing about when the SGTS is used. The applicability of TS 3/4.11.2.1 is "At all times." Therefore, the answer to the first question of Region V is "yes."

In regard to the second question, TS 3/4.11.2.1.2 ties the sampling and analysis program of Table 4.11.2 to

## HPPOS Summaries

dose rate determinations "in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM." Thus, statements regarding these determinations should be incorporated in the ODCM.

Regulatory references: Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 7.3

Applicability: Reactors (BWR)

HPPOS-004

PDR-9111210080

### Title: Definition of Waste Gas Storage Tank Radioactivity Limits

See the memorandum from J. S. Bland to J. P. Stohr dated August 28, 1980, and the incoming request from J. P. Stohr dated July 2, 1980. The wording "equivalent Xe-133" and "considered as Xe-133" in Standard Technical Specifications allow the licensee to use area radiation monitoring readings coupled with a calculational method to approximate inventories in waste gas delay tanks (WGDT).

NUREG-0472, "Radiological Effluent Technical Specifications for PWR's," Section 3.11.2.6 limits the amount of radioactivity in each waste gas storage tank to (x) curies of noble gas. Section 3.11.2.6 further states that the activity shall be considered as Xe-133. However, the document fails to provide a definition of "considered as Xe-133" or provide a definition of how this determination is to be made. There is also inconsistent working between NUREG-0472 which presents a "considered as Xe-133" limit and the STS Guidance Document (NUREG-0133) which describes the limit as "Xe-133 equivalent."

The wordings "Xe-133 equivalent" and "considered as Xe-133" were included for the purpose of identifying to licensee the applicable use of area radiation monitor readings in determining an approximate tank radioactivity inventory. The intent of the STS requirement was not to require daily isotopic analysis of the WGDT inventories. Instead, the licensee is allowed to use area radiation monitor readings coupled with a calculational method to approximate tank inventories. Realizing that isotopic distributions change with increased storage times, licensees must demonstrate the applicability of any calculational method employed for this purpose.

In determining the curie limits during licensing, NRR evaluates the expected radionuclide distribution and conservatively establishes a limit such that under accident conditions (decay tank rupture) offsite dose will be less than 0.5 rem. The limit, as presented, is a cumulative sum of the total radionuclide distribution evaluated during licensing. Therefore, considering the inventory limit as a gross activity limit is consistent with the formulation of the "considered as Xe-133" limit and the STS basis which describes the limit as "Xe-133 equivalent."

Regulatory references: Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 7.3, 9.1

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-102

PDR-9111210230

### Title: Meaning of the Expression "Dose Equivalent Xe-133" in the Technical Specifications

See the memorandum from C. A. Willis to D. M. Montgomery dated March 4, 1985. "Dose equivalent Xe-133" means equivalent in ability to deliver gamma-ray doses to the whole body. Either 0.018 Ci of Kr-89 or 18 Ci of Kr-85 is equivalent to 1 Ci of Xe-133.

Historically, the activity inventory limits for waste gas storage tanks have been expressed in curies (Ci) of dose equivalent Xe-133, specifically "curies noble gas (considered as Xe-133)." In the RETS implementation program, it was suggested that this be clarified by adding a definition to the RETS. This suggestion was rejected on the grounds that the intent was manifest from the "basis" statement. The "basis" statement says that this limit is to ensure the release of a tank's content will not cause a whole body dose to any individual at the exclusion area boundary of more than 0.5 rem. Questions have indicated that further clarification may be appropriate.

The intent of the LCO is to ensure that the inadvertent release of the content of a waste storage tank does not cause a gamma-ray dose to the whole body of over 0.5 rem offsite. Thus, the LCO whole body was given in terms of Xe-133 equivalent curies to facilitate implementation. That is, the licensee need never determine the actual radioactivity content

of a tank; instead he may simply determine the dose rate from gamma rays and convert to equivalent curies of Xe-133 based on a calibration with Xe-133.

This approach seems more accurate than the alternative. The alternative is to determine the quantity present of each nuclide and calculate the potential gamma-ray dose to the whole body using the various dose conversion factors.

The problem is more difficult if the detector responds to beta-particles. The dose rate from beta particles is not the quantity of interest and so cannot be used directly. It is necessary to determine the nuclide composition of the gas and relate this to the total activity. The quantities of the various nuclides can be converted to Xe-133 equivalent curies using the dose conversion factors (DFB<sub>1</sub>) of Regulatory Guide 1.109, the values for gamma radiation of DOE/TIC-11026, the energy specific values for gamma rays from the "Table of Isotopes" (7th Edition), or other convenient reference. The slight differences in results obtained with the different references is unimportant. Where this approach is used the "dose equivalent Xe-133" concept offers no practical advantages; it is simply another way of saying "potential for delivering a gamma-ray dose to the whole body."

If the inventory is determined by sampling and isotopic measurement by gamma-ray spectrometry, the problem is much the same as with the beta-particle measurements, and involves the weighting by various dose-conversion factors.

Regulatory references: Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 7.3, 9.1

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-008

PDR-9111210096

**Title: Response to Questions Concerning Enforcement of 40 CFR 190, "EPA Uranium Fuel Cycle Standard"**

See the memorandum from L. B. Higginbotham to A. F. Gibson dated July 29, 1981, and the incoming request from A. F. Gibson dated May 13, 1981. Enclosures to these memos include: (1) a NRR letter to All Power Reactor Licensees dated September 17,

1979, and (2) a copy of the Radioactive Effluent Technical Specifications (RETS) 3.11.4. A licensee's commitment to the Radiological Effluent Technical Specifications (RETS) 3.11.4 is acceptable to demonstrate compliance with the EPA Uranium Fuel Cycle Standard, 40 CFR 190.

In a letter dated September 17, 1979, all power reactor licensees were informed of the requirement to comply with 40 CFR 190 as of December 1, 1979. This letter also stated that a licensee commitment to RETS 3.11.4 would be an acceptable method of demonstrating compliance. Licensees were requested to submit that commitment, or an alternative method of compliance. Inspection for compliance with 40 CFR 190 should be made against those commitments for licensees who do not have Technical Specifications covering compliance with 40 CFR 190.

Responses to specific questions concerning inspection for compliance with 40 CFR 190 were as follows:

1. Qualitative guidance on acceptable calculation methods is provided in NUREG-0543, "Methods for Demonstrating LWR Compliance With the EPA Uranium Fuel Cycle Standard (40 CFR 190)," (February 1980). Since there are no special 40 CFR 190 monitoring requirements, no guidance is needed on this subject.
2. No letters or orders will be sent revoking the existing effluent limits. Licensees must comply with 40 CFR 199 in addition to any other "existing limits."
3. Compliance with 40 CFR 190 is not based on calendar quarters. As stated in Section 3.11.4 of the RETS, the 40 CFR 190 annual limits apply to any twelve consecutive months.
4. Licensees are not expected to have difficulty in complying with 40 CFR 190. Proposed enforcement actions for licensees who cannot demonstrate compliance with 40 CFR 190 should be coordinated with the HQ staff. As indicated in RETS 3.11.4, a licensee whose estimates of doses exceeds the 40 CFR 190 limits, from a condition that has not already been corrected, should request a variance in accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR 190, at the time the Special Report on exceeding the 40 CFR 190 limits is

## HPPOS Summaries

submitted. A variance will be granted until staff action on the request is completed by NRR.

5. No additional monitoring equipment is required, and no "grace period" is needed for procurement or installation of such equipment.
6. The use of Regulatory Guides 1.109-1.113 may result in calculated doses that are too conservative for determining compliance with 40 CFR 190. See NUREG-0543 for a discussion of this point.

Regulatory references: 40 CFR 190, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 7.3, 9.0, 12.12

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-212

PDR-9111220007

**Title: ... Dissolved Noble Gases in Liquid Effluents and Compliance With Technical Specifications 3.11.1**

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to F. J. Hebden (and others) dated July 12, 1987. The TS limit for dissolved or entrained noble gases in liquids is 200 picocurie/ml total activity. This limit is independent of other nuclides. There is no need to include noble gases in the 10 CFR 20 summation formula of Note 1 to Appendix B.

Standard Technical Specification 3.11.1 states: "The concentration of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to UNRESTRICTED AREAS ... shall be limited to the concentrations specified in 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 2 for radionuclides other than dissolved or entrained noble gases. For dissolved or entrained noble gases, the concentration shall be limited to 200 picocurie/ml total activity."

In response to an inquiry from a licensee, RPB said that the staff does not consider Part 20, Appendix B to give limits for noble gases in water. Specifically, the footnotes addressing "nuclides not listed above" do not apply to the noble gases because the noble gases are listed.

RPB also said that the technical specification limit for noble gases is independent of the concentrations of

other nuclides. That is, if noble gas concentration does not exceed 200 picocurie/ml and the concentrations of other nuclides do not add up to more than one MPC equivalent, the LCO is satisfied. There is no need to include the noble gases in the Part 20 summation formula (see Note 1 to Appendix B).

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.106, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 7.3, 9.2

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-122

PDR-9111210281

**Title: Clarification of Regulatory Guide 1.21, Section C.10, "Sensitivity"**

See the memorandum from L. K. Cohen to J. T. Sutherland dated October 5, 1977. It clarifies the provision in Regulatory Guide (RG) 1.21 that allows determination of concentrations of certain radionuclides based on measurements of other radionuclides and predetermined ratios.

Provided below are answers to specific questions raised on Section C.10 of RG 1.21 which states: "... it may be more appropriate to calculate releases of such radionuclides to those radionuclides which are routinely identified and measured. Measurements should be made periodically to establish and assure the continued validity of the ratios used. Any reported data determined by this method should be clearly identified."

1. Should the nuclides to be considered include all 10 CFR 20 Table II nuclides?

No. This statement was inserted in RG 1.21 to cover situations during routine analyses, where a particular radionuclide or radionuclides predominated a mixture or had a gamma energy spectrum which interfered with other gamma energies. Under these circumstances, it would be difficult to measure certain radionuclides which are known to be present from more detailed extensive analyses. The techniques depends upon having a data base of detailed, thorough analyses, perhaps performed with better sensitivity and resolution. For example, periodically, the licensee should make a long measurement on a

sample with GeLi system. Information from these analyses would be then used to generate ratios and calculate other radionuclides unresolved in the NaI spectrum.

2. Should the nuclides to be ratio'd be based upon the isotopic inventory of a composite batch (weekly, monthly, quarterly, yearly) or single batch (preceding batch, or reference batch to be selected by licensee)?

The makeup of the composite to determine ratios depend upon the variability of the isotope mixture and ratios observed in the past data. If the mixture is stable, then quarterly composited samples may be sufficient, if not, then more extensive sampling and analyses may be necessary.

3. If a reference batch, selected by the licensee, is acceptable - what documentation requirements are necessary?

The licensee must provide documentation to demonstrate that the batch is representative of the effluent streams being analyzed. The licensee must also provide and document a series of analyses over a reasonable length of time to demonstrate the stability of the isotopic mixture.

4. Where should the ratio based sample be obtained (primary coolant, secondary systems)?

The sample should be collected from an effluent stream that assures a representative sample. It is meaningless to calculate ratios from isotopic mixtures of the primary coolant for determining airborne effluents.

Regulatory references: Regulatory Guide 1.21

Subject codes: 7.3, 10.1

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-007

PDR-9111210092

#### Title: Monitoring of Radioactive Release Via Storm Drains

See the memorandum from W. J. Dircks to Commissioner Bradford dated August 28, 1981. This

memo states that a blanket requirement for monitoring storm drains (yard drains) from every power reactor is unwarranted from a safety standpoint. The information was also provided to J. H. Joyner (and others) by L. J. Cunningham in the form of a memorandum dated September 10, 1981.

Based on an unmonitored release of radioactive water on July 30, 1981, at the Northern States Power Company's Monticello Plant and similar occurrences at Millstone, Unit 1 (June 21, 1981) and at the Japanese Tsuruga plant, it was asked if there were technical reasons for not continuously monitoring storm drains for radioactivity.

In the Monticello Plant incident, an unreviewed and improper action by a plant engineer resulted in radioactive water being used in the cement solidification of radioactive wastes at a newly-installed portable solidification system located in the radwaste shipping building. The building was not designed for this purpose and did not have floor drains or curbs to prevent spilled water from escaping. The incident occurred when the responsible engineer improperly and inadvertently used slightly radioactive water from the reactor's condensate storage tank by connecting a rubber hose secured by a hose clamp to the piping of the concrete mixing system. The hose came loose and an estimated 2,000 gallons of radioactive water spilled onto the concrete floor of the radwaste storage building. The water ran down the sloping floor, under two closed overhead garage-type doors, and into the storm drain system.

An estimated 100 gallons of water, contaminated with  $4.5 \times 10^7 \mu\text{Ci/ml}$  I-131 and  $1.4 \times 10^6 \mu\text{Ci/ml}$  I-133, entered the Mississippi River at the storm drain outfall. At the point of release, the isotope concentrations were approximately 300% of the maximum permissible concentration described in 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 2, but dilution and dispersion by the Mississippi River was assumed to have resulted in essentially instantaneous reduction to non-detectable concentrations with essentially zero environmental radiation-dose impact. The remainder of the water entered the soil or was trapped in the storm drain ditches.

NRR replied that no insurmountable technical reasons existed with regard to the monitoring of storm drains for radioactivity. However, practical difficulties in the automatic sampling or extraction of material

## HPPOS Summaries

for radioactivity analysis, as well as practical problems of volumetric measurements from the highly variable stream flow rates would need to be resolved if the total release were to be determined. In addition, if it is assumed that each nuclear power plant is serviced by a single storm drain system (also called yard drains), the initial cost of the installation of monitoring equipment per plant would be approximately 200 to 500 thousand dollars and that the annual operation and maintenance costs would be 20 to 50 thousand dollars.

Because of the difficulties in monitoring radioactive discharge into storm sewer drains, the associated costs for installation and operation, the general knowledge of past experiences with this particular type of unmonitored release from reactor operations, and the small potential effect on public health, it was the opinion of the EDO that requirements for monitoring storm sewer drains was unwarranted.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.201, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 7.3, 7.4, 9.2

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-009

PDR-9111210097

**Title: Request for NRR Follow-Up on Environmental Samples with Levels Greater Than FES Estimates**

See the memorandum from L. B. Higginbotham to J. Sutherland dated April 15, 1976. The memo states that the concentrations of radioactive materials in environmental samples higher than those estimated in the Final Environmental Statement are not, by themselves, cause for concern.

An "Evaluation of the Results of Oconee Environmental Survey" was forwarded to NRR. Concern was expressed over what significance should be placed on observed environmental radioactive levels found to be greater than the estimated levels in the Final Environmental Statement (FES). The submitted evaluation stated that the concentrations of radioactivity detected by the South Carolina Department of Health in environmental samples were well below the South Carolina drinking water

standards and the inspection of Oconee's liquid radwaste control program did not identify any noncompliance with the Technical Specifications. The doses to the public calculated using NRC models by Duke Power Company were below the numerical guides of 10 CFR 50, Appendix I.

NRR stated that the values of anticipated annual releases of radioactive material in liquid effluents and the corresponding anticipated concentrations in the tailrace as presented in the Oconee FES were exactly what they were claimed to be - anticipated or estimated values. FES values are estimates of long-term averages for the 40 year life of the plant and these estimates may vary from the observed value for any specific year. In this situation, regulatory limits were not exceeded; there was no information that was previously unknown to NRR; and there was no information contrary to that assumed by NRR in its issuance of the license. Therefore, based on this criteria, the significance of levels in the environment greater than estimated levels in the FES is minimal and that concentrations of radioactive materials in environmental samples higher than those estimated in the FES are not, by themselves, cause for concern.

The regional response to such incidences should be to provide the SEP Branch with a brief summary of the findings and these will be forwarded to Licensing for information. The Regional response need not involve an evaluation of the data nor a modification of the inspection schedule to inspect the subject area.

Regulatory references: Technical Specifications, Final Environmental Statement

Subject codes: 7.4

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-071

PDR-9111210163

**Title: Control of Radioactively Contaminated Material**

See IE Circular No. 81-07 entitled as above and dated May 14, 1981. This document specifies that the monitoring of items and materials removed from a restricted area should be done with instruments and techniques suitable to detect 5000 dpm/100 cm<sup>2</sup>

total and 1000 dpm/100 cm<sup>2</sup> removable beta/gamma contamination.

IE Information Notice No. 80-22 described events at nuclear power reactor facilities regarding the release of radioactive contamination to unrestricted areas by trash disposal and the sale of scrap material. These releases were caused by a breakdown in the contamination control program including inadequate survey techniques, untrained personnel performing surveys, and inappropriate material release limits.

The recurring problems associated with minute levels of contamination indicated that specific guidance was needed by NRC nuclear power reactor licensees for evaluating potential radioactive contamination and determining appropriate methods of control. Thus, IE Circular No. 81-07 provides guidance on the control of radioactive contamination. Because of the limitations of the technical analysis supporting this guidance, however, it is only applicable to nuclear power reactor facilities.

Contaminated or radioactive items and materials must be controlled, contained, handled, used, and transferred in accordance with applicable regulations. Items and materials should not be removed from restricted areas until they have been surveyed or evaluated for radioactive contamination by a qualified individual. (A qualified individual is defined as a person meeting the radiation protection technician qualifications of RG 1.8, Rev. 1.) The only exceptions are hand-carried personal effects (e.g., notebooks and flashlights) that are subject to the same survey requirements as the individual possessing them.

Contamination monitoring with portable survey instruments or laboratory measurements should be performed with instruments and techniques (survey scanning speed, counting times, background radiation levels) that are capable of detecting 5000 dpm/100 cm<sup>2</sup> total and 1000 dpm/100 cm<sup>2</sup> removable beta/gamma contamination. Instruments should be calibrated with radiation sources that have energy spectrum and instrument response characteristics consistent with the radionuclides being measured. If alpha contamination is suspected, appropriate surveys and/or laboratory measurements capable of detecting 100 dpm/100 cm<sup>2</sup> fixed and 20 dpm/100 cm<sup>2</sup> removable alpha activity should be performed.

In evaluating the radioactivity of inaccessible surfaces (e.g., pipes, drain lines, etc.), measurements at accessible points may be used. However, this method can be used only if the contamination at accessible points is representative of contamination at inaccessible locations. If this can not be demonstrated, the items should not be released for unrestricted use.

Draft ANSI Standard 13.12 provides useful guidance for evaluating radioactive contamination and should be considered when establishing a contamination control and radiation survey program.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.201, 10 CFR 20.301

Subject codes: 7.6, 9.7

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-072

PDR-9111210170

**Title: Guide on "How Hard You Have to Look" as Part of Radioactive Contamination Control Program**

See the letter from R. C. DeYoung to E. D. Swartz (Commonwealth Edison, Company) dated May 18, 1982. The intent of IE Circular No. 81-07 (HPPOS-071) was to give guidance on "how hard you have to look" for radioactivity when the use of portable survey equipment is necessary as part of a radioactive materials control program. The detection limits in IE Circular No. 81-07 (IEC-81-07) are not release limits.

The intent of IEC-81-07 was to provide guidance on acceptable limits of detection of portable survey equipment; thus, defining "how hard you have to look" for radioactivity when the use of portable survey equipment is necessitated as part of a radioactive materials control program. Low background, fixed laboratory counting equipment can readily detect levels of radioactivity several orders of magnitude less than the detection levels discussed in the circular. However, the use of laboratory counting equipment is not always practical for all situations and portable survey equipment may need to be employed.

The circular did not establish criteria for releasing radioactivity contaminated materials from restricted areas for unrestricted use. The regulations applicable



to nuclear power reactor licensees do not provide for release of materials for unrestricted use that are known to be radioactively contaminated at any level. Authorization for disposal of specific radioactively contaminated materials may be requested as specified in 10 CFR 20.302. The Commission recognizes the need for "de minimis" classification of wastes and has initiated work to define "de minimis" levels on a specific waste basis. This work is continuing.

With regards to your request for concurrence with release criteria in your "Radiation Protection Standards," we cannot concur since the regulations do not contain release criteria provisions as described above. The method available to you for obtaining authorized release limits is to submit to the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation (NRR) a request for license amendment that addresses specific release limits. Although we have sent a copy of your letter to NRR for information, the excerpt you provided from your "Radiation Protection Standards" lacks specifics which would support a request for specific release limits for radioactively contaminated materials.

If you desire a specific authorization for disposal or a license amendment for specific release limits, please direct your request to the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.201, 10 CFR 20.301, 10 CFR 20.302

Subject codes: 7.6, 9.7

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-073

PDR-9111210176

**Title: Surveys of Wastes Before Disposal from Nuclear Reactor Facilities**

See IE Information Notice 85-92 entitled as above and dated December 2, 1985. This document supplements IE Circular 81-07 (HPPOS-071) as it applies to surveys of solid wastes before disposal from nuclear reactor facilities. It also discusses typical surveys that could be made to preclude unintentional release of radioactive materials.

IE Circular 81-07 (IEC-81-07) was issued by NRC in 1981 and provided guidance on the control of radioac-

tively contaminated material and identified the extent licensees should survey for contamination (see HPPOS-071 and HPPOS-072). The criteria in IEC-81-07 addressed surface contamination levels based on the best information available at the time and were related to the detection capability of portable survey instruments equipped with thin-window "pancake" Geiger-Mueller (GM) probes responding primarily to beta radiation. The monitoring of aggregated, packaged material was not addressed. There was no major emphasis on segregating waste from designated contamination areas in 1981. As a result, large volumes of monitored wastes were not being released for unrestricted disposal. However, because of the recent emphasis on minimizing the volume of radioactive waste, current practices at many nuclear power facilities results in large volumes of segregated, monitored wastes with large total surface areas being released as "clean" waste.

When scanning surfaces with hand-held pancake probes, there is a chance that some contamination will not be detected or the total surface area will not be completely scanned. [See papers by J. F. Sommers, "Sensitivity of Portable Beta-Gamma Survey Instruments," Nuclear Safety 16(4), pp. 452-457 (1975), and "Sensitivity of GM and Ion-Chamber Beta-Gamma Survey Instruments," Health Physics 28(6), pp. 775-761 (1975).] Thus, when numerous items of "clean" material are combined, the accumulation of small amounts of contamination that escaped pancake probe detection may be detected using detectors sensitive to gamma radiation (e.g., by using a sensitive scintillation detector in a low-background area). Such measurements of packaged clean waste before disposal can reduce the likelihood that contaminated waste will be disposed of as clean waste.

To avoid the unintentional release of radioactive materials from nuclear reactor facilities, a good monitoring program that includes the following is recommended.

1. Surveys made with methods for detecting very low levels of radioactivity to discriminate between materials that are contaminated and those that can be disposed of as clean waste. The survey methods should provide licensees with reasonable assurance that licensed material is not released from their control.

2. Surveys using portable survey instruments with small pancake GM probes should be done only on small items and small areas. Because these instruments and probes lose detection sensitivity when moved and of the difficulties in completely scanning large areas, this method of survey should be supplemented with other techniques on larger items.
3. Final measurements on each package of aggregated wastes should be done to ensure that an accumulation of licensed material resulting from the buildup of multiple, nondetectable quantities has not occurred (e.g., final measurements using sensitive scintillation detectors in low-background areas).

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.201, 10 CFR 20.301

Subject codes: 7.1, 7.6, 9.7

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-183

PDR-9111210288

**Title: Decontamination Limits for Americium-241**

See the memorandum from R. E. Cunningham to H. D. Thornburg dated September 15, 1981. This memo provides appropriate surface and soil decontamination limits for Am-241. Based on the total dose from inhalation and ingestion, the soil concentration limit for Am-241 is calculated to be 30 pCi/g in order not to exceed the 3 millirad per year recommended by the EPA.

Acceptable surface contamination levels for Am-241 are specified in "Guidelines for Decontamination of Facilities and Equipment Prior to Release for Unrestricted Use or Termination of Licenses for Byproduct, Source, or Special Nuclear Material." The maximum and average levels of fixed Am-241 contamination permitted on surfaces released for unrestricted use is 300 and 100 disintegration per minute per 100 square centimeters, respectively. Removable contamination should not exceed 20 dpm/100 cm<sup>2</sup>.

With respect to soil decontamination limits, the EPA recommended on November 30, 1977, radiation dose

guidelines for transuranium elements such that no individual will receive a radiation dose in excess of 1 millirad per year to the lung and 3 millirad per year to the bone from exposure to the contaminated soil (42 FR 60956-60959). In this case, the solubility classification of Am-241 is a W compound (see ICRP Publication 30) and its existence in soil will contribute to the inhalation and ingestion pathways through resuspension of soil in air and uptake from plants. The critical organ is the bone. Based on the total dose from inhalation and ingestion, the soil concentration limit for Am-241 is calculated to be 30 pCi/g in order not to exceed the 3 millirad per year limit.

Regulatory references: None

Subject codes: 3.6, 7.6, 8.4, 12.4

Applicability: All

HPPOS-149

PDR-9111220081

**Title: Allowable Contamination Limit for Thorium-nat**

See the memorandum written for files by R. G. Page and dated August 27, 1982. This memo concerned a telephone conversation with Mark Whittaker of Chem. Nuclear, Inc. The memorandum states that the allowable contamination limit in the Guidelines for Decontamination of Facilities for Unrestricted Use or Termination of Licenses for Byproduct, Source or Special Nuclear Material for "thorium-nat" is the total radioactivity present from thorium radionuclides plus all daughters.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 30.3, 10 CFR 40.3, 10 CFR 70.3

Subject codes: 3.6, 5.0, 7.6, 12.4

Applicability: Source Material

HPPOS-179

PDR-9111210271

**Title: NRC Responsibilities Concerning Old Contaminated Sites**

See the memorandum with attachments from J. G. Davis to R. C. Haynes (and others) dated April 6,

1982. This memo provides guidance on the extent of NRC actions regarding areas contaminated by byproduct, source, or special nuclear materials as the result of licensed activities by present or former NRC or AEC licensees. Areas currently under DOE or DOD responsibility are excepted.

The NRC has responsibility and will take actions deemed appropriate in areas that have been contaminated by source, byproduct, or special nuclear material as the result of the licensed activities of present or former NRC or AEC licensees. The only exceptions are for areas currently under the responsibility of DOE or DOD. This includes "on-site" as well as "off-site" areas with contamination that resulted from licensed activities. For radioactive contamination where NRC does not have the responsibility and authority to require actions concerning contamination, or if exercise of its authority is impracticable, the case will be referred to EPA.

NRC will inform and coordinate the actions it takes concerning contaminated sites with EPA to minimize unnecessary duplication of effort. The activities include, but are not limited to: data collection, monitoring, and development of remedial or cleanup requirements. NRC will exchange summaries of inspection records, investigations of potential health problems, results of radiological assessment activities, and other information related to possible remedial or cleanup actions at contaminated areas, subject to security requirements and statutory restrictions on the release of information. In addition, NRC will ensure that state and local government officials are fully informed about federal activities involving contaminated areas.

NRC will perform or have performed independent radiological assessments of contaminated areas, as necessary and within resources to:

1. Determine whether present NRC licensees comply with applicable requirements;
2. Determine whether contamination that may have been caused by present or former licensees has been reduced to levels consistent with NRC requirements; and,
3. Determine proper decontamination of areas that are intended for unrestricted use (for present or former NRC licensees only).

The NRC will also develop cleanup criteria for contaminated areas under the control of NRC licensees and ensure to practical extents, that NRC criteria are consistent with EPA's general cleanup standards and guidance. Cleanup criteria for specific areas and contaminants will be provided by NMSS on a case-by-case basis upon request from the Regions. NMSS will consult with EPA as necessary in developing cleanup criteria. An area already contaminated may be subject to different area-specific cleanup criteria that may be less stringent than criteria applicable to current or future activities.

NRC has the responsibility to ensure, to the extent practicable under applicable law, that areas contaminated by present or former NRC or AEC licensees meet the cleanup criteria established for the contaminated area. NRC Regional Administrators should make contacts with the appropriate EPA Regional Administrator as necessary to carry out the above policy. The referral of cases to EPA should be confirmed in writing. In the event there are areas of uncertainty that do not necessarily fall under either agency jurisdiction, the issue should be referred to the Director, Office of Nuclear Material Safety And Safeguards for consultation and review.

In light of the current limitation of resources, it is incumbent that NRC limits itself only to those areas that are NRC responsibility and not expanded beyond those limits.

Regulatory references: None

Subject codes: 7.6, 12.9, 12.19

Applicability: Byproduct, Source, Special Nuclear Materials

## 2.10 OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE AND DOSE

HPPOS-186

PDR-9111210292

Title: Determination of Radiation Exposure from Dosimeters

See the memorandum from W. P. Ellis to G. L. Snyder (and others) dated March 25, 1977. When

both a direct reading dosimeter (DRD) and a film or TLD badge are worn, the film or TLD reading is normally considered the dose of record. If a film or TLD badge is exposed when not worn, it may be appropriate to use a DRD reading.

The purpose of the badge dosimeter is to measure the radiation dose received by the individual who wears it. If a badge dosimeter shows a reading of 3.5 rem for a month or quarter, the nuclear industry and NRC have historically accepted this as proof that the individual received a radiation dose of 3.5 rem if one cannot show that the exposure to the badge most likely occurred when the employee was not wearing it.

Although all facts surrounding an exposure should be established, the inspector does not need to establish additional proof that a radiation exposure occurred. However, if there is cause to believe that the individual was not exposed, it is incumbent on the licensee to demonstrate or provide evidence that the exposure to the badge dosimeter did not constitute a valid exposure to its user. NRC does not take the position that badge readings are not accepted as valid exposures of personnel if there is not other positive proof to support the finding; rather, in the interest of safety, we must accept the badge readings as valid radiation exposures of personnel unless the licensee can provide reasonable evidence to the contrary.

A second point of concern is the consideration of DRD values versus the film or TLD badge in establishing an individual's radiation dose. Generally, the DRD has not been accepted by the nuclear industry or NRC as the dosimeter of record. It is true that on some occasions when a film or TLD badge was inadvertently exposed while not used by the designated user, the DRD has been used as the best evidence of the individual's exposure. However, there are too many variables involved to use the DRD in lieu of the film or TLD badge. Therefore, the DRD is considered to be a control device (i.e., only an indicator of the estimated dose). The DRD as a general rule is highly energy dependent. Many such dosimeters are made of metal or other materials with high atomic numbers which absorb many of the low energy photons. Consequently, we find that the film or TLD readings are higher than the DRD for the same exposure to multi-energy photons. The DRD may show a lower radiation exposure than the film or TLD because of the error in numerous readings at the start and end of each work period. On the other

hand, the exposure estimated from DRDs could also establish error on the high side, dosimeters can drift or discharge when bumped and are not considered reliable even to the extent of their limited ranges. When exposure data is collected for an individual by both DRD and either film or TLD badge, the dose as determined from the film or TLD should be accepted as the individual's exposure of record.

Often a licensee will explain that the DRD readings were 2.5 rem (the control point) and the film or TLD readings was 3.3 rem or some similar value. The latter reading is the most representative of the individual's exposure to radiation if all other factors are equal. This is frequently the source of failure to make adequate survey or evaluation of the radiation levels which results in exposure to individuals in excess of the regulatory limits. We cannot accept the licensee's explanation of error in calculations of the estimated dose from DRDs as reasons to forgive failure to make proper evaluations of such potential exposures.

Finally, questions concerning exposures that resulted from licensed byproduct material and other unlicensed sources of ionizing radiation such as x-ray or radium were answered. If any part of an individual's exposure results from licensed byproduct materials, the NRC has jurisdiction for taking enforcement actions for the total exposure. If an individual were to receive 3 rem from x-rays and 0.3 rem from gamma rays emitted by cobalt-60 for a total of 3.3 rem in a single quarter, the NRC would issue a citation for a radiation dose of 3.3 rems and indicate that it exceeds the permissible quarterly limit.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.101, 10 CFR 20.201

Subject codes: 8.1, 8.3

Applicability: All

HPPOS-224

PDR-9111220133

Title: Blind Spiking of Personnel Dosimeters and the Inspection Program

See the memorandum from J. E. Wigginton to L. R. Greger dated June 27, 1989. Blind spiking of personnel dosimeter has never been included explicitly

in an inspection procedure for reactors. However, there may be reason to cover this topic on a case-by-case basis. Under the NVLAP program and the ANI/MAELU inspection of personnel dosimeters, nuclear power plants are expected to do blind spiking.

It was asked whether, considering that 10 CFR 20.202(c) requires NVLAP accreditation for personnel dosimeters, inspectors should continue to inspect for blind spiking of personnel dosimeters by nuclear power reactor licensees. The answer is that given the coverage of personnel dosimetry QA/QC in the NVLAP program and in the ANI/MAELU inspections, there is no need for all NRC inspections of personnel dosimetry to cover blind spiking of dosimeters. However, there may be reasons to cover this topic on a case-by-case basis. The answer is based in part on the following information.

Blind spiking of personnel dosimeters has never been included explicitly in an inspection procedure for power reactors; however, such spiking falls within the more general item of "quality assurance for dosimeter processing" (Inspection Procedure 83524, Section 3.03 a) and "quality assurance of personal dosimetry measurements" (Core Inspection Procedure No. 83750, Section 3.05 a.7). Apparently inspectors in Region III, and possibly other regions, have looked to see if licensees are spiking badges. At least one region (Region I) has done NRC spiking of licensee personnel dosimeters using the Radiological and Environmental Research Laboratory to do the spiking.

To be accredited by NVLAP, a dosimetry processor must pass the proficiency test(s) and must satisfy documented NVLAP criteria. The NVLAP criteria for accreditation include general requirements for a quality assurance program but no specific requirement for dosimeter spiking. However, conformance to the NVLAP criteria is checked during onsite assessments by NVLAP assessors and the quality assurance checklist provided to the assessor (to "guide" the assessor) includes #107. The processor's quality assurance program includes processing checks such as... blind audit dosimeters unknown to the technician..."

The ANI/MAELU inspection procedure on personnel dosimetry (dated October 1986) includes the requirement (Number 8.4.4.3): "There should be a continuing program of blind spiking TLD's or film badges. 1. Spiked badges should be included in each processing cycle. 2. A reasonable range of exposures

for gamma and beta radiation energies should be included in the spiking program." Thus, ANI/MAELU clearly expects nuclear power plants to do blind spiking.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.202

Subject codes: 8.1, 12.7, 12.15

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-077

PDR-9111210194

**Title: Dose Assignment for Workers in Non-Uniform Radiation Fields**

See IE Information Notice No. 83-59 entitled as above and dated September 15, 1983. This IE Information Notice (IEIN-83-59) states that for the extremities, the dose received by each appendage may be separately determined and compared to the limits. "Hand and forearm" includes the hand, the lower arm below the elbow, and the elbow. The part of the arm above the elbow is considered part of the "whole body."

IEIN-83-59 provides guidance to licensees on the proper dose assignments to workers in non-uniform radiation fields. Several power reactor licensees had asked the NRC for guidance regarding the proper assignment of extremity and whole body doses to workers involved in steam generator maintenance activity. In efforts to reduce steam generator corrosion rates, licensees were increasing the frequency of sludge lancing. Although improved, remote, dose-saving, ALARA techniques were becoming more available, workers were still required to insert an arm (one at a time) through the steam generator handhole to assemble/disassemble and position sludge lancing equipment. With the arm inserted, the head and trunk of the body were in a 0.5 to 1 R/hr radiation field, the upper arm in a 3 R/hr radiation field, and the forearm and hand in a 20 to 40 R/hr radiation field. Licensees questioned whether each arm could receive the allowed quarterly dose, or should the doses to the individual arms be additive.

IEIN-83-59 states that each arm can receive a dose up to the applicable regulatory limit. More generally, the dose received by each appendage could be separately determined and compared to the applicable regulatory

limit when irradiation occurred in a non-uniform field; however, adequate surveys defining the radiation fields and a thorough dose evaluation needs to be performed to satisfy existing 10 CFR Part 20 requirements. To demonstrate compliance, multiple dosimeters may be required. Licensees were cautioned that increased personal monitoring for the remainder of the quarter may be required for affected workers and that records to satisfy 10 CFR 20.401 survey and monitoring requirements would become more complex.

For additional information, see related documents: IE Information Notice 81-26 Part 3: "Placement of Personnel Monitoring Devices for External Radiation Exposure," and IE Information Notice No. 81-26, Part 3, Supplement No. 1: "Clarification of Placement of Personnel Monitoring Devices for External Radiation."

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.101

Subject codes: 8.1, 8.3

Applicability: All

HPPOS-177

PDR-9111210269

**Title: Correction of Misunderstanding Concerning Occupational Dose Limits for "Extremities"**

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to R. R. Bellamy (and others) dated June 22, 1989. This memo was issued to correct misunderstandings concerning occupational dose limits for "extremities", and to provide guidance concerning potential enforcement actions in cases in which licensees have incorporated this misunderstanding into their procedures.

10 CFR 20 provides different occupational dose limits for: (1) the "whole body, head and trunk, active blood-forming organs, lens of the eye, or gonads;" (2) the "hands and forearms, feet and ankles"; and (3) the "skin of the whole body." As indicated in the instructions for NRC Form 5, "Current Occupational External Radiation Exposure," the dose to the hands, forearms, feet, and ankles includes the dose to the skin of these body parts. The dose to the skin is assessed at a depth of 7 mg/cm<sup>2</sup> in tissue. Therefore, the limit for all "skin of the whole body" and the limit

for the "whole body..." apply to all parts of the body except the "hands and forearms, feet and ankles."

The term "extremities" has often been used to designate the "hands and forearms, feet and ankles," although this term is not used in 10 CFR 20. The term "extremities" used in the pending revision of 10 CFR 20 has the different meaning of "hand, elbow, arm below the elbow, foot, knee, and leg below the knee." However, this definition should not be used until the effective date of the revision.

IE Information Notice No. 81-26, Part 3, Supplement No. 1, issued July 19, 1982, discusses the placement of personnel dosimeters for determining whole body doses in situations where the principal source of radiation came from underfoot. That Information Notice states "a reasonable placement for a whole body dosimeter would be just above the knee" (see HPPOS-033). The Notice also indicates that "extremity monitoring requirements may dictate the placement of additional dosimeters in the feet and ankle area." Some licensees and regional personnel have incorrectly maintained that this notice defined or redefined the terms "extremity" or "extremities" to include the knee and the lower leg between the knee and ankle and thereby extended the applicability of the 18.75 rem dose limit for the "extremities" to the lower leg above the ankle to the knee. The misunderstanding of the requirements of 10 CFR 20 has also been identified in relation to potential violations of occupational dose limits resulting from radiation exposures from hot particles on or near the skin. Some licensees have changed their radiation protection procedures to incorporate this misunderstanding and misrepresent the dose limits of 10 CFR 20.

To correct these misunderstandings, the applicable occupational radiation dose limits of 10 CFR 20.101 are:

1. The whole body dose limit of 1.25 rem per quarter or 5 rem per quarter, and
2. The skin of the whole body limit of 7.5 rem per quarter.

Licensees who have incorporated the misunderstanding concerning "extremity" doses into their procedures should correct those procedures. No enforcement action should be taken if the licensee

## HPPOS Summaries

corrects the procedure(s). Enforcement action should be considered for any licensee who, after being given a copy of this memorandum, refuses to correct a procedure that incorporates the misunderstanding of the dose limits of 10 CFR 20.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.101

Subject codes: 8.1, 8.3

Applicability: All

HPPOS-227

PDR-9111220144

**Title: Determining Compliance with the Occupational Dose Limits in 10 CFR 20.101**

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to M. R. Knapp (and others) dated July 20, 1990. This memo reiterates the established NRC requirements and positions with respect to determining occupational doses for comparison with the limits of 10 CFR 20.101.

Questions had arisen as to which of three different limits in 10 CFR 20.101 applies in a particular situation. In general, if the dose is to some part of the body other than the hands and forearms, feet and ankles, the "whole-body" limit (1.25 or 3 rem/quarter) and "skin of the whole body" limit (7.5 rem/quarter) apply. The "hand and forearm" includes the hand, the arm below the elbow and the elbow. The dose from each appendage may be separately determined and compared to the limit. The term "extremities" is not used in 10 CFR 20; however, if used in the context of the dose limits of 10 CFR 20.101, it is understood to mean the "hands and forearms, feet and ankles."

Assumptions for regulatory purposes concerning tissue depth determinations are provided in the Instructions for Preparation of NRC Form 5 (Item 5) on the back of NRC Form 5. These instructions are regulatory requirements.

An area of 1 cm<sup>2</sup> has been established for calculating skin doses for comparison with the dose limit for the skin of the whole body or for the hands and forearms, feet and ankles. The same skin area should be used when exposure is highly localized and non-uniform, such as in the case of hot particle exposure on or near the skin.

The parameters specified in regulatory positions for determining dose for comparison with limits have been established conservatively for protection of all workers regardless of race, age, sex, or other individual differences. Consideration of differences involving race, sex, or age has the potential for violating state and Federal laws prohibiting discrimination.

It should be noted that some changes will occur in the future. The revised Part 20 will redefine the lower extremities and a change to Part 20 will establish new limits for hot particle exposures. In addition, the revised Part 20, although specifying a weighting factor of 1.0 for external "whole body" exposures, allows the approval of other weighting factors on a case-by-case basis until specific guidance is issued by the NRC.

Although NRC-established requirements and positions must be used in determining compliance with the limits of 10 CFR 20.101, licensees may use other assumptions in determining doses for purposes other than for comparison with NRC limits. The results of these calculations may be entered as supplemental information in the occupational dose record. Supplemental information may be used to obtain a "dose" value that is more representative of the actual risk to an individual worker in a particular case than the dose value that must be used for comparison with the dose limits of 10 CFR 20.101. It is possible that the NRC may consider such supplemental information, dependent on the circumstances of the individual case, in determining the nature and severity of the enforcement action to be taken when the limits of 10 CFR 20.101 have been exceeded.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.101

Subject codes: 8.1, 8.3

Applicability: All

HPPOS-433

PDR-9111210153

**Title: Supplement 1: Clarification of Placement of Personnel Monitoring Devices for External Radiation**

See IE Information Notice No. 81-26, Part 3, Supplement 1, dated July 19, 1982. To monitor an adult for whole body doses when the principal source

is from underfoot, a reasonable placement for a whole body dosimeter would be just above the knee.

Supplement No. 1 is an extension of IEIN-81-26, Part 3, "Placement of Personnel Monitoring Devices for External Radiation Exposure." This supplement advises that to monitor an adult for whole body doses when the principal source of radiation is from underfoot, a reasonable placement for a whole body dosimeter would be just above the knee. Any further generalization for whole body dosimeter placement could be non-conservative, considering the reported variability of age, race, sex, and general state of health. Extremity monitoring requirements may dictate the placement of additional dosimeters around the feet and ankle area. (See HPPOS-177 and HPPOS-227)

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.101

Subject codes: 8.1, 8.3

Applicability: All

HPPOS-075

PDR-9111210184

Title: "Overexposures" - When Does the "Whole Body" Limit Apply

See the memorandum from J. D. Buchanan to L. J. Cunningham dated June 27, 1984. This memo specifies that exposures are considered "whole body" when they occur to any part of the body, except the skin, hands, forearms, feet, or ankles.

All parts of the body are subject to the regulatory limits covered in 10 CFR 20.101. Three limits are specified in 10 CFR 20.101(a) and include exposures to:

1. The whole body, head and trunk, active blood forming organs, lens of eyes, or gonads.
2. The hands and forearms, feet and ankles.
3. The skin of the whole body.

Therefore, for any part of the body other than the skin, hands, forearms, feet, or ankles, the "whole body" limit applies (See HPPOS-077).

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.101

Subject codes: 8.1, 8.3, 8.8

Applicability: All

HPPOS-002

PDR-9111210075

Title: Overexposure of Diver During Work in Fuel Storage Pool

See IE Information Notice No. 82-31 entitled as above and dated July 28, 1982. This notice cautions power reactor licensees about radiation hazards to divers working in spent fuel storage pools.

On June 1, 1982, while installing fuel rack support plates in the storage pool at Indian Point Unit No.2, a diver received a dose equivalent of 8.7 rem to the head. Upon exiting the pool the diver's 500-mR and 5-R pocket ionization chambers (worn on the head) were off-scale. The licensee suspended all diving operations and read the multiple TLDs worn on other body locations. A second diver received a total body dose of 1.6 rem. The fuel storage pool modifications had been ongoing for three months, with daily averages for dose equivalent to total body of about 50 mrem per diver.

A review of the incident by the licensee and NRC found several factors that contributed to the overexposure:

1. An irradiated fuel assembly was mistakenly transferred to a location within two to four feet of the diver's work area. A poor-quality copy of the fuel transfer procedures was apparently a factor in the improper fuel transfer. Limited visibility caused by cloudy water and a lack of underwater lighting may have prevented visual detection of the misplaced fuel assembly. No QA reviews were required or conducted of the irradiated fuel assemblies between fuel movement and the exposure incident.
2. A prior-to-work radiation survey of the pool was performed with an underwater ionization chamber connected by a long cable to the detector. The survey failed to detect the misplaced fuel assembly and exposure rate of several hundred R/hr within two feet of the



## HPPOS Summaries

diver's work area. Intermittent, erratic behavior of the survey meter had been observed during previous dives, and the licensee attributed the erratic behavior to a buildup of moisture in the housing for the underwater ionization chamber.

3. The radiation monitoring devices used during the underwater operations failed to function properly. Alarming dosimeters, mounted inside the diver's helmet, failed to alarm at the 200-mR set point. These dosimeters were under the control of the diving contractor and were not checked with a source on the day of the incident. The licensee monitored the dive with the same ionization chamber instrument used for the pre-dive survey and failed to detect exposure rates in excess of 1 R/hr in the diver's work area.

The licensee increased senior management oversight for the spent fuel pool project and implemented the following corrective actions:

1. Whenever fuel movement occurs, QA personnel will independently witness and verify the new locations. Other irradiated objects with exposure rates of more than 1 R/hr at contact will be controlled in a similar manner. After any movement of either fuel or irradiated components (more than 1 R/hr at contact), an underwater radiation survey will be conducted before diving operations will resume.
2. Daily, before any diving operation, a radiation survey of the diving pool will be made. Such surveys will be performed with two independent monitoring devices. A survey map of the pool will be updated to reflect current status of the ongoing fuel rack modification.
3. Each diver will wear a calibrated, alarming dosimeter that will be checked daily before any diving operations, and a remote-readout detector that will be monitored continuously by health physics technicians. Divers will also surface periodically and their pocket ionization chambers will be read. Any significant deviation from expected work patterns or radiation levels will be grounds for dive termination.
4. Pool clarity and underwater lighting acceptance criteria have been established to help insure adequate visibility is maintained at all times.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.201

Subject codes: 6.5, 7.1, 8.1

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-233

PDR-9111210342

### Title: Applicability of Regulatory Position 1.3 of Regulatory Guide 8.32 to Nuclear Reactor Facilities

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham, J. H. Joyner (and others) dated February 6, 1991. The memo states that although there are relatively few workers at nuclear reactor facilities who meet the criteria of Regulatory Position 1.3, those employees who can come into skin contact, ingest or absorb water or other substances with concentrations of tritium greater than 0.01 mCi/kg must be identified.

The purpose of this memorandum was to respond to a question as to whether or not Regulatory Position 1.3 of Regulatory Guide 8.32, "Criteria for Establishing a Tritium Bioassay Program," applies to nuclear reactor facilities. As discussed below, Regulatory Position 1.3 does apply to nuclear reactor facilities (and other facilities); however, there are a relatively small number of workers, if any, at nuclear reactor facilities who meet the criteria of Regulatory Position 1.3 and, therefore, a relatively small number of workers, if any, at nuclear reactor facilities for which bioassay is recommended as a result of Regulatory Position 1.3.

Table 1 of Regulatory Guide 8.32 has two columns listing quantities of tritium and a third (right-hand) column listing concentrations of tritium in water. Regulatory Position 1.1 refers to the first two (tritium quantity) columns of Table 1 and does not apply to nuclear reactor facilities. Regulatory Position 1.2 refers to the third (tritium concentration) column of Table 1, and, as stated in the position, applies to nuclear reactor facilities; however, nothing in Position 1.2 or elsewhere in the guide indicates that Position 1.2 is the only position that applies to nuclear reactor facilities. Regulatory Positions 1.1 and 1.2 are based on considerations of intakes of tritium, as a gas or vapor, from the air. Regulatory Position 1.3 supplements Positions 1.1 and 1.2 and is based on considerations of intakes of tritium in the form of tritiated liquids that pass through the skin. Regulatory Position 1.3 is applicable to all licensed

facilities, including nuclear reactor facilities, for the situation described in that position.

Regulatory Position 1.3 is as follows: "1.3. Bioassays should also be performed when an employee can come into skin contact with, ingest, or absorb into the body through cuts, abrasions, or accidental (hypodermic) injection, water or any other substance with concentrations of tritium greater than or equal to 0.01 mCi/kg (0.01  $\mu$ Ci/cc) such as may be common in laboratory applications."

The stipulation "... when an employee can ..." should be interpreted reasonably. We understand the intended meaning of this statement to be much nearer to "... when an employee can reasonably be expected to ..." than it is to "... when there is even a remote possibility that an employee can ...." Thus, there are relatively few workers at nuclear reactor facilities that meet the criteria of Position 1.3 and those that do meet the criteria must be identified by radiation protection professionals, based on considerations of the circumstances of the particular duties of the workers in a particular plant.

Examples of workers who may meet the criteria of Position 1.3 include, but are not necessarily limited to, (1) divers in pools of water with tritium concentrations greater than or equal to 0.01  $\mu$ Ci/cc, and (2) workers who routinely sample, and may be sprayed with, or otherwise come into contact with, water with tritium concentrations greater than or equal to 0.01  $\mu$ Ci/cc.

Regulatory references: Regulatory Guide 8.32

Subject codes: 8.2

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-214

PDR-9111220011

**Title: Interpretation of Bioassay Measurements, Assessment of Intake**

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to R. R. Bellamy (and others) dated March 14, 1990. For purposes of determining compliance with the 10 CFR Part 20 intake limits, besides ICRP Publication 2, licensees may also use a Brookhaven National

Laboratory (BNL) report entitled "Interpretation of Bioassay Measurements."

The NRC staff position, with respect to bioassay, is presented in NRC Regulatory Guides (RGs) 8.9, 8.11, 8.20, 8.22, and 8.26. In general, the position is that assessment of individual intake using bioassay data should be based on the best data and models for that purpose. However, IE Information Notice 82-18, "Assessment of Intakes of Radioactive Material by Workers," issued in 1982, pointed out that the present NRC limits on intake are based on ICRP Publication 2 and concluded with the NRC position: "The NRC will continue to use the ICRP Publication 2 methodology in determining compliance with 10 CFR 20 until the revision of 10 CFR 20 has been published as a final rule."

The NRC staff now recognizes that this position in Information Notice 82-18: (1) is incorrect in implying that only ICRP Publication 2 can be used for assessing bioassay data to determine compliance with 10 CFR 20; and (2) conflicts with the NRC staff position expressed in relevant regulatory guides. Although ICRP Publication 2 provides the basis for current 10 CFR Part 20 limits on intake (based on long-term, chronic exposures), it does not always provide an adequate basis for assessing individual intake because it does not provide information on body content or excreta following single (acute) intake or information applicable to an individual differing from the "standard man" defined in ICRP Publication 2. This inadequacy is recognized in ICRP Publications 10 and 10A which are endorsed in RG 8.9 and which are mentioned in Information Notice 82-18 as being used by the NRC to evaluate bioassay data to determine compliance with regulatory requirements.

The NRC staff became aware of the problem with the NRC position as a result of reviews and discussions in the draft stages of the report, "Interpretation of Bioassay Measurements" (NUREG/CR-4884 and BNL-NUREG-52063) which was prepared by BNL under NRC contract. This report (which was published in July 1987) is a comprehensive manual that, for the first time, provides information on how to compute intakes from both *in vivo* and *in vitro* bioassay measurements and contains tables for the interpretation of bioassay results, in terms of intake, for several hundred nuclides. This manual conforms to the positions in existing regulatory guides, and the

computed intake retention fractions in the report have been verified by comparison with results generated by other computer models using the same set of assumptions (REMEDY and DOSEDAY/DOSEYR). The use of this report, with its straightforward methodology, could help licensees avoid the difficulties associated with the use of the methodology in ICRP Publication 2.

The NRC plans to issue, for comment, a draft regulatory guide that would endorse the BNI report for use in assessing intakes of radioactive material from the results of bioassay measurements. In the interim, use of this report for the interpretation of bioassay measurements is consistent with the regulatory positions in existing regulatory guides on bioassay; therefore, the report may be used for this purpose. Of course, the limits on intake given in 10 CFR 20.103 and based on ICRP Publication 2 continue to apply until they are changed in a revision of 10 CFR Part 20. Furthermore, to the extent it is applicable, ICRP Publication 2 may continue to be used for assessing intakes of radioactive material for comparison with the intake limits of 10 CFR Part 20.

Regulatory references: Regulatory Guides

Subject codes: 8.2

Applicability: All

HPPOS-231

PDR-9111210333

**Title: Intakes That Appear to Result from Ingestion**

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to J. H. Joyner (and others) dated January 31, 1991. This memo responds to questions regarding exposures from licensed material that appear to have resulted from ingestion rather than inhalation. It outlines how exposures from ingestion can be "included in determining whether the limitation on individual exposures in 10 CFR 20.103(a)(1) has been exceeded."

Although 10 CFR 20 says little about ingestion, Footnote (4) to 10 CFR 20.103(a)(1) states: "Significant intake by ingestion or injection is presumed to occur only as a result of circumstances such as accident, inadvertence, poor procedure, or similar special conditions. Such intakes must be evaluated and accounted for by techniques and procedures as may be

appropriate to the circumstances of the occurrence. Exposures so evaluated shall be included in determining whether the limitation on individual exposures in 10 CFR 20.103(a)(1) has been exceeded." The assignment of individual intakes using bioassay data should be based on the best data and models available for that purpose. NUREG/CR-4884, "Interpretation of Bioassay Measurements," contains tables of intake retention and excretion fractions for several hundred radio-nuclides for intakes by inhalation and ingestion. The tables are useful in interpreting bioassay data and determining intake quantities. (See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham, "Draft NRC Information Notice, Interpretation of Bioassay Measurements; Assessment of Intake," dated March 14, 1990.) The comparison of bioassay data, particularly from *in vivo* measurements, with the intake retention fractions for inhalation and ingestion may help in deciding whether a particular intake resulted from inhalation or from ingestion.

The 10 CFR 20 limits for internal exposure are based on limiting the dose to critical organs by limiting the organ uptake of radionuclides. The Part 20 limits for internal exposure are expressed in terms of intake quantity. A particular intake quantity will result in different critical organ uptake quantities depending on whether the intake was by inhalation or ingestion and whether the material was soluble or insoluble. Therefore, intake quantities resulting from ingestion cannot be added to intake quantities resulting from inhalation for determining compliance with intake limits.

The quarterly intake limit (microcuries) for inhalation is obtained by multiplying the concentration values in 10 CFR 20 Appendix B, Table 1 Column 1 by  $6.3 \times 10^3$  ml for all radionuclides except Rn-222 [Footnote 3 to 10 CFR 20.103(a)(1)]. Intake limits for ingestion can be obtained by multiplying the 10 CFR Part 20 Appendix B Table 1 Column 2 concentration values by  $7.15 \times 10^4$  ml. (The conversion factor is based on a water consumption of 1100 ml per 8-hour work day as given in NBS Handbook 69.) When an individual has intakes from both inhalation and ingestion in a quarter, the fractions of the corresponding intake limits and not the intake quantities, are summed to determine if the regulatory limit has been exceeded. If the sum of those fractions is less than one, the total intake is less than the limit. For example, assume a person inhaled 3 microcuries and ingested 10 microcuries of insoluble Co-60 in a

calendar quarter. The quantity intake limit for inhalation is  $(9 \times 10^6) \times (6.3 \times 10^6)$  or 5.7 microcuries. From the example, the quantity inhalation intake limit expressed as a fraction of the intake limit is 3/5.7 or 0.53. The quantity intake limit from ingestion is  $(1 \times 10^3) \times (7.15 \times 10^4)$  or 71.5 microcuries. From the example, the quantity ingested expressed as a fraction of the intake limit is 10/71.5 or 0.14. The sum of the two fractions is 0.67. Since this sum is less than one, the intake limit for the quarter has not been exceeded.

An ingestion intake can also be converted to an equivalent inhalation MPC-hour value (for regulatory purposes only) by multiplying the ingestion intake fraction of the quarterly ingestion intake limit by 520 MPC-hours. The resulting "equivalent" MPC-hour value may then be added to the inhalation MPC-hour value.

To compare the quarterly intake limits or the 40 MPC-hour control measure, intakes from ingestion should be added to intakes from inhalation using intake values expressed as fractions of the respective limits (or equivalent MPC-hour values) and not as the intake quantities (microcuries).

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.103, NUREG/CR-4884

Subject codes: 8.2, 8.4

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-005

PDR-9111210084

Title: Applicability of Footnote (1) of 10 CFR 20.103(a)(1) to 10 CFR 20.103(b)(2)

See the memorandum from L. B. Higginbotham to J. G. Keppler dated September 14, 1978, and the enclosed memorandum from R. E. Alexander to J.R. Metzger dated September 14, 1978. The airborne concentration in 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, for tritium is 1/2 the actual limit for inhalation since half is absorbed through the skin. A bioassay sample represents both absorption and inhalation and the excretion would be twice that from inhalation alone.

Footnote (1) to CFR 20.103(a)(1) is a reminder that the maximum permissible concentration (MPC) for

tritium takes into account that tritiated water vapor is considered to enter the body in equal amounts through the skin and by inhalation, thus providing two means of absorption. These absorption phenomena are characteristic of the biophysics involved and apply whenever tritium exposures are considered, irrespective of the explanatory notes [i.e. 10 CFR 20.103(a)(1) and 10 CFR 20.103(b)(2)].

To illustrate, assume that the occupational MPC for tritium (soluble) is  $5 \times 10^6 \mu\text{Ci/ml}$  and the occupational breathing rate is  $6.3 \times 10^6 \text{ ml}$  per quarter. For a 13-week quarter, the breathing rate per week would be equal to:

$$\frac{6.3 \times 10^6 \text{ ml}}{13 \text{ weeks}} = 4.85 \times 10^7 \text{ ml/week} \approx 4.9 \times 10^7 \text{ ml/week}$$

The maximum permissible intake per week by inhalation exposure alone would be equal to:

$$(4.9 \times 10^7 \text{ ml/week})(5 \times 10^6 \mu\text{Ci/ml}) = 245 \mu\text{Ci/week}$$

or approximately 250  $\mu\text{Ci/week}$ . Therefore, if the total intake per week does not exceed approximately 500  $\mu\text{Ci}$  (250  $\mu\text{Ci/week} \times 2$  to account for inhalation and dermal absorption), there is no apparent violation of the 40 MPC-hour precautionary limit on intake described in 10 CFR 20.103(b)(2). But, if the intake by inhalation alone exceeds 250  $\mu\text{Ci/week}$ , a violation has occurred since the total intake (dermal + inhalation) of tritium would be greater than the limit of 500  $\mu\text{Ci/week}$ .

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.103

Subject codes: 7.2, 8.2, 8.4

Applicability: All

HPPOS-148

PDR-9111220078

Title: 10 CFR 20.103(b)(2), Control of Exposure to Concentrations of Radioactive Materials in Restricted Areas.

See the memorandum from L. B. Higginbotham to A. B. Davis dated June 26, 1980. Recurrence of exceeding 40 MPC-hour control measure constitutes noncompliance. Recurrence also includes a second case of greater than 40 MPC-hours in a different

## HPPOS Summaries

department or location provided that the same licensee system of management controls or governs both cases.

In 10 CFR 20.103(b)(2), the 40 MPC-hour control measure is not a limit except for recurrence of exposure to greater than 40 MPC-hours. It was asked if it is a "citable" recurrence if the second instance occurs, for example, at a university in a different department in a different building, perhaps, even on a different campus.

The answer is yes, if the location and workers involved in the recurrence are governed by the same licensee system of management controls as the first occurrence. NRC believes the reason is evident - the corrective action for the first instance should be broad and comprehensive enough to correct the problem through out the operation where the potential for the problem exists, not confined just to the particular locale or segment of the operation where the incident did in fact happen.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.103

Subject codes: 7.2, 8.2, 12.7

Applicability: All

HPPOS-163

PDR-9111220150

### Title: Request for Review of Regulatory Guide 8.20 for Compatibility with 10 CFR 20.103(b)(2)

See the memorandum from L. B. Higginbotham to J. H. Joyner dated October 13, 1981. The memo concerns the action level for I-125 contained in Regulatory Guide (RG) 8.20. The action level in RG 8.20 was apparently greater than the 40 MPC-hr value of 10 CFR 20.103(b)(2). Two additional memoranda are enclosed: the first dated September 17, 1981, was written by R. E. Alexander, and the second, dated February 2., 1981, was written by G. H. Smith. These two memos were to L. B. Higginbotham and concerned the review of Regulatory Guide 8.20 for compatibility with 10 CFR 20.103(b)(2). This situation illustrates that licensees should understand that when discrepancies exist between Regulatory Guides and regulations, the regulations must be complied with, unless the license conditions are more restrictive.

The University of Vermont had received an NOV and subsequently informed Region I that the corrective action they would follow for evaluating personnel exposure to airborne concentrations of I-125 would be the thyroid monitoring criteria contained in Regulatory Guide 8.20. However, it was noted that the referenced action level of 0.12 microcuries of I-125 in the thyroids of exposed individuals did not appear to be adequate to assure compliance with the ALARA requirement of 10 CFR 20.103(b)(2). 10 CFR 20.103(b)(2) requires documented evaluations and corrective actions whenever the intake of radioactive materials in seven consecutive days exceeds the intake for inhalation for forty hours at the uniform concentrations listed in Appendix B, Table 1, Column 1. 10 CFR 20.103(a)(3) requires that licensees use measurements of radioactivity in the body for assessment of individual intakes of radioactivity. Since the uptake by the thyroid may be in the range of 50 to 60 nanocuries for the referenced forty hour intake (assuming  $5 \times 10^7$  cm<sup>3</sup>/40 hours inhaled and 20 to 30% thyroid uptake), the 0.12 microcurie action level of RG 8.20 may be inadequate to assure compliance.

The action level of 0.12 microcuries I-125 of RG 8.20 was based on making the action level equivalent to 25% of a "maximum permissible" organ burden that under continuous exposure conditions would produce 25% of the permissible internal exposure rate. This is consistent with the requirement for personnel monitoring of external exposure at 25% of the limits of 10 CFR 20.101(a), and with the definition of "airborne radioactivity area" as given in 10 CFR 20.203(d). Based on a maximum permissible thyroid burden of 50 nanocuries, the action level was made 0.12 microcuries I-125, however, with the uncertainties associated with thyroid parameters, it is difficult to conclude what an appropriate maximum permissible thyroid burden for I-125 would be. In any event, whenever a conflict exists between RG's and regulations, licensees should have the understanding that the regulatory requirements are to be complied with, unless the conditions in their specific licenses are more restrictive.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.103, Regulatory Guide 8.20

Subject codes: 7.2, 8.2, 8.4, 12.7

Applicability: All

HPPOS-188

PDR-9111210296

**Title: Calculating Dose from a Hot Particle on the Skin**

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham, to M. M. Shanbaky (and others) dated January 22, 1987. For purposes of showing compliance with 20.201(a), calculating skin dose as an average over 1.0 cm<sup>2</sup> at a depth of 7 mg/cm<sup>2</sup> under the skin is appropriate.

As a result of three incidents of excessive skin exposures from hot particles, IE issued Information Notice No. 86-23 (see HPPOS-121). This notice states that "for purposes of showing compliance with 10 CFR 20.101(a), calculating skin dose average over 1.0 cm<sup>2</sup> at a depth of 7 mg/cm<sup>2</sup> is appropriate." The basis for this statement, as explained in the Information Notice, is the NCRP dose limit recommendations in NBS Handbook 59, which provides the basis for current regulations. This position has a sound regulatory basis, and both NRR and RES agree with this IE position.

For comparison with the dose limit, the continued use, as an interim measure, of the 1 cm<sup>2</sup> area and 7 mg/cm<sup>2</sup> depth for calculating skin dose from hot particles also is supported by recent publications that consider the current state of knowledge of radiation damage to the skin, the inadequacies of current ICRP guidance in this area, and methods for calculating skin dose. Relevant information from these publications is provided in an enclosure, which was prepared by J. D. Buchanan and dated December 1986. This enclosure also includes relevant excerpts from IE comments on the proposed major revision of 10 CFR Part 20.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.101(a)

Subject codes: 8.3

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-121

PDR-9111210279

**Title: Excessive Skin Exposures Due To Contamination With Hot Particles**

See IE Information Notice No. 86-23 entitled as above and dated April 9, 1986. Enclosures with the notice provide descriptions from three licensees who

reported excessive skin exposures to individuals as a result of contamination from single hot particles of radioactive material. The notice states that for purposes of showing compliance with 10 CFR 20.101(a), it is appropriate to calculate a skin dose averaged over 1.0 cm<sup>2</sup> at a depth of 7 mg/cm<sup>2</sup>.

IE Information Notice 86-23 was used to alert recipients of a potentially significant problem pertaining to skin contamination incidents. Three licensees reported excessive skin exposures to individuals from hot particles transferred to the individual from "clean" protective clothing intended to prevent skin contamination. Hot particles are small (in some cases microscopic) particles of radioactive material with a high specific activity. Although the suggestions contained in this notice do not constitute NRC requirements, recommendations for hot particle control are presented below.

1. Plants with hot particle problems experience multiple contamination events. Once hot particles are loose in the plant, they are difficult to detect and control. Plants with a potential for generating hot particles (those with stellite components or poor fuel performance) should consider additional contamination control measures such as providing temporary containment for "hot" jobs, where feasible. The INPO Significant Event Report (SER) 42-85, "Personnel Skin Contaminations Due to Activated Stellite Particles," includes a discussion on minimizing the introduction of stellite to a reactor system.
2. It is believed that the inside of protective clothing is being contaminated in the laundry system. Reliance on laundry process monitors in the cleaning fluid path and/or bulk gamma surveys of "clean" protective clothing are ineffective for detecting hot particles. Licensees may want to segregate highly contaminated clothing from potentially contaminated clothing and launder each group separately to reduce the chance of transferring hot particles.
3. In all the reported events, a need for more vigilance in personnel contamination control (self-frisking, protective clothing removal procedures, etc.) is evident.

A hot particle on the skin produces a very steep dose gradient with the dose dropping off rapidly as the distance from the particle increases. The NCRP dose limit recommendations in NBS Handbook 59 (the basis for current NRC regulations) assumes that the critical area of the skin is 1.0 cm<sup>2</sup> and that the radio-sensitive basal layer of cells is at a depth of 7 mg/cm<sup>2</sup> below the surface. For purposes of showing compliance with 10 CFR 20.101(a), calculating a skin dose averaged over 1.0 cm<sup>2</sup> at a depth of 7 mg/cm<sup>2</sup> is appropriate.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.101

Subject codes: 7.7, 8.3

Applicability: All

HPPOS-246

PDR-9111220096

**Title: Enforcement Policy For Hot Particle Exposure - Answers to Three Questions**

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to J. H. Joyner (and others) dated November 3, 1990. This memo notes that IE Information Notice No. 90-48 states what NRC will do, not what licensees are required to do, in assessing the dose from hot particle exposures. The enforcement policy does not require any licensee to change any procedure, and the existing flexibility in determining compliance with dose limits in 10 CFR 20 has not been eliminated as a result of this policy. The dose to be recorded on Form NRC-5 (or equivalent) is the dose calculated to determine compliance with the relevant Part 20 limit.

IE Information Notice 90-48, "Enforcement Policy for Hot Particle Exposures," dated August 2, 1990, was sent to all power reactor licensees. Since that time, nearly everyone who has telephoned the NRR technical contacts about this policy has asked if licensees are required to change any of their procedures as a result of this policy. Also, attendees at the Edison Electric Institute (EEI) Health Physics Group meeting in Long Beach asked if, as a result of this policy, existing flexibility in determining compliance with the Part 20 limits has been eliminated.

The answer to the first question is no; the enforcement policy does not require any licensee to

change any procedure. The enforcement policy states what the NRC will do, not what licensees are required to do. This question arose primarily because of the statement in the policy that "In determining whether a hot particle exposure has exceeded the limits of 10 CFR 20.101, ... hot particle exposures will not be added to skin doses from sources other than hot particles..." Licensees, who have been adding hot particle exposures to other skin doses, asked if they needed to change their procedures for recording skin doses. They were assured that they did not need to change, but that the NRC would follow this policy in determining whether or not an overexposure had occurred. However, because of this statement in the policy, any licensee who chooses to change record-keeping procedures so as not to add hot particle exposures to other exposures is free to do so.

The answer to the second question is also no; existing flexibility in determining compliance with the Part 20 dose limits has not been eliminated as a result of the policy. This question arose primarily as a result of the statement in the policy, taken from NCRP Report No. 106, that "... the hot particle will be assumed to have been in contact with the skin." However, this statement applies to use of the policy after it has been determined that there has been an overexposure. It does not have to be applied in the determination of compliance or non-compliance with the dose limits in 10 CFR 20.101. However, once the NRC staff has been informed that there has been an overexposure, the staff is to use the assumptions required by the policy to determine whether a notice of violation will be issued and, if so, what the severity level should be.

The following example may help clarify the answer to the second question. Assume a hot particle has been found on the inside of an inner (modesty) garment of a worker. In determining the skin dose for comparison with the relevant Part 20 dose limit, the licensee and the NRC staff need not assume that the particle was on the skin during the period of the exposure. As in the past, the particle may be assumed to have been on the clothing where it was found and the dose to the skin may be determined using reasonable time and motion studies that take into account the movement of the garment and particle relative to the skin. If the dose determined using these assumptions is below the relevant Part 20 limit, the enforcement policy need not be considered. However, if the dose exceeds the limit, the enforcement policy, which is based on NCRP Report

No. 106, must be applied by the NRC staff. In applying this policy to this example, it must be assumed that the particle was on the skin during the entire period of the exposure, because it cannot be shown that the particle was never on the skin.

The above example also raises the question of what dose should be recorded on Form NRC-5 (or equivalent). Since Part 20 requirements are not changed by the enforcement policy, the dose to be recorded is the dose calculated to determine compliance with the relevant Part 20 limit. However, licensees may, if they choose, add supplemental information concerning methods and values used by NRC staff in enforcement actions.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.101

Subject codes: 2.1, 8.3, 12.7

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-003

PDR-9111210078

**Title: Exposure of Individuals to Concentrations of Radioactive Noble Gases in Restricted Areas.**

See the Interpretive Guide in the IE Manual entitled as above and dated October 1, 1979. The guide explains two methods that licensees may use to determine exposures to individuals from noble gases.

The maximum permissible concentration (MPC) for noble gases other than radon was based on the external dose that an individual would receive if surrounded by a semispherical infinite cloud of radioactive gas. The MPCs were then derived by use of a whole body limit of 0.1 rem/week, except for argon-37 where a limit of 0.6 rem/week to the skin was used. Because noble gases, other than radon, present an external radiation hazard, exposure can be considered within the scope of 10 CFR 20.101, even though concentration limits for noble gases are contained in 10 CFR 20.103 with reference to Appendix B. Therefore, licensees may evaluate exposures to individuals from noble gases other than radon by either of these two methods:

1. The concentration and duration of exposure to noble gases are related to the limits contained in Appendix B. If other airborne radioactive

materials are present, the exposures must be limited as indicated in Note 1 to Appendix B of 10 CFR Part 20. In using this method, it is acceptable for the licensee to subtract from the total whole body doses resulting from external radiation that portion attributable to noble gas exposures.

2. If the licensee uses external exposure as a method, the total dose received from noble gases may be related to the limits specified in 10 CFR 20.101. If other airborne radioactive materials are present, exposures must be limited pursuant to 10 CFR 20.103 and considered separately from external exposures to noble gases.

Licensees must use only one of these two methods to evaluate noble gas exposure to individuals during any one calendar quarter.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.101, 10 CFR 20.103, 10 CFR 20.201.

Subject codes: 7.1, 7.2, 8.3

Applicability: All

HPPOS-076

PDR-9111210188

**Title: Emergency Worker Doses**

See IE Information Notice 80-14 entitled as above and dated May 30, 1984. This information notice was provided to inform licensees of instances of misunderstandings concerning the proper management of personnel radiation exposures in excess of regulatory limits occurring from emergency response activities. All occupational doses, are required to be included in a worker's exposure history and affect subsequent quarterly dose limits per 5(N-18). It also needs to be noted that footnote 2 to Part 100.11 does not imply endorsement of NCRP emergency doses limits as recommended in National Bureau of Standards (NBS) Handbook 69.

The NRC staff became aware of several instances in which misinformation concerning the handling of emergency personnel exposures was being presented during reactor operator and general employee training at nuclear power plants. Guidance from the NRC staff was provided to clarify the issue of emergency



## HPPOS Summaries

worker doses and to inform potential emergency preparedness volunteer workers of possible post emergency work restraints subsequent to their emergency response activities.

Licensees are required [10 CFR 55.239(j)] to provide operator training in several areas, including the significance of radiation hazards at levels in excess of permissible regulatory limits. Emergency planning standards [10 CFR 50.47(b)(11)] require a means of controlling radiological exposures to emergency workers consistent with the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Emergency Workers and Lifesaving Activity Protection Action Guides (a whole-body dose of 25 rem for emergency workers and 75 rem for lifesaving activities).

Several nuclear power plant licensees have misinterpreted these regulations and misinformed reactor operators and general plant employees that doses received as part of performing volunteer emergency duties are not included as part of the worker's current quarterly occupational exposure record and are not added to the previous accumulated occupational exposure record of the worker.

Under current NRC regulations, all occupational doses including emergency doses are required to be included as part of a worker's exposure history, and hence, can affect a worker's allowable exposure during the current quarter and subsequent quarters. For example, if a worker received a dose greater than 3 rem [10 CFR 20.101(b)(1)], the worker could not be allowed to receive any more occupational dose for the remainder of that quarter; and, that same worker, could not exceed 1.25 rem in any subsequent quarter until again permitted in accordance with the 5(N - 18) dose-averaging equation to satisfy the requirements of 10 CFR 20.101(b)(2).

Recently, in the absence of definitive NRC regulatory guidance, footnote 2 to 10 CFR 100.11(a)(1) has been misinterpreted. Referring to dose limitations on the sizing of exclusion areas for power reactor siting considerations, footnote 2 says, in part: "The whole body dose of 25 rem referred to above corresponds numerically to the once in a lifetime accidental or emergency dose for radiation workers which, according to NCRP recommendations may be disregarded in the determination of their radiation exposure status (see NBS Handbook 69 dated June 5, 1959)." No endorsement of these NCRP emergency

dose guidelines/recommendations nor application to 10 CFR 20 was ever intended.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.101, 10 CFR 100.11, NBS Handbook 69

Subject codes: 8.3, 8.9, 12.13

Applicability: All

HPPOS-053

PDR-9111210226

Title: Assessment of Intakes of Radioactive Material by Workers

See IE Information Notice No. 82-18 entitled as above and dated June 11, 1982. The document states that the NRC will continue to use ICRP Publication 2 (ICRP-2) methodology in determining compliance with 10 CFR 20 until the revision of Part 20 has been published as a final rule.

The limits on exposure of individuals to concentrations of radioactive materials in the air in restricted areas, as specified in 10 CFR 20.103, are based on concepts, models, equations, and assumptions adopted by the International Commission on Radiological Protection (ICRP) and published in ICRP-2 in 1959. Since that time, other ICRP publications have been issued that supplement ICRP-2 or have applied methods used in that publication to other exposure situations (see ICRP Publications 6, 9, 10, 10A, and 12).

The NRC issued regulatory guidance on the assessment of individual intakes of radioactive material in Regulatory Guide (RG) 8.9, "Acceptable Concepts, Models, Equations, and Assumptions for a Bioassay Program." In addition, regulatory guides have been issued providing guidance for the application of bioassay for specific radionuclides or operations (RG 8.11 for uranium, RG 8.26 for fission and activation products, RG 8.20 for iodine-125 and iodine-131, RG 8.22 for bioassay at uranium mills). The models, equations, and assumptions from ICRP Publications 2, 6, 9, 10, 10A, and 12 were used as the basis for each regulatory guide and are used by the NRC to evaluate bioassay data to determine compliance with regulatory requirements.

In 1979, ICRP issued Publication 30 (ICRP-30), "Limits for Intakes of Radionuclides by Workers." This publication describes dosimetric methods for evaluating the uptake of radionuclides and the associated dose commitment. New information on the uptake, disposition, and retention of radioactive material in the body, effect of radiation on the body, and decay schemes of radionuclides obtained in the 20 years since the 1959 publication are contained in ICRP-30.

Although the NRC has not incorporated by rule change the recommendations of the ICRP contained in their newer Publication 30, 10 CFR 20 is currently being revised and if adopted, would, in whole or part, embrace the recommendations and methods of the ICRP. Until that time, however, ICRP Publication 2 remains the basis for the requirements in 10 CFR 20 and licensees must be able to demonstrate compliance using ICRP-2 methodology.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.103, Regulatory Guide 8.26, Regulatory Guide 8.9

Subject codes: 8.4, 12.19

Applicability: All

HPPOS-166

PDR-9111220180

**Title: Questions and Answers Concerning Uptakes of Americium-241 Oxide - Information**

See the memorandum from J. R. Metger to G. H. Smith (and others) dated August 11, 1980 and the enclosed memorandum from Allen Brodsky to V. L. Miller dated August 5, 1980. Recent studies indicate Am-241 oxide is more soluble than previously thought. Intakes of Am-241 oxide should be considered as soluble material when evaluating doses.

Region III submitted material for incorporation into a license undergoing renewal review in NMSS. This material included the following recommendations about current regulatory policy regarding uptakes of Am-241.

The bioassay program should include an action level with respect to urine levels. Follow-up bioassay should be required at certain levels. The airborne level that triggers the requirement to perform bioassay

should be based on cumulative airborne exposure and not the irrational criteria of four standard deviations over background. For example, exposure to more than 40 MPC(a) hours in a week or more than 50 percent of the 520 MPC(a) hour quarterly limit might require urine bioassay to be performed, where MPC(a) is the maximum permissible concentration in air.

The licensee considered the airborne Am-241 to be insoluble. This is consistent with NUREG/CR-1156 which classifies Am-241 oxide as Class Y (relatively insoluble). However, ICRP Publication 30 considers all inhaled forms of Am-241 oxide as Class W (relatively soluble). ICRP Publication 30 calculates a Derived Air Concentration (DAC) for Am-241 fifty times lower than the MPC(a) for insoluble Am-241 in 10 CFR 20. The NRC should decide if the licensee should be allowed to control Am-241 exposures on an insoluble or soluble basis. It is hard to understand how the material could be excreted in urine if it were completely insoluble.

A review was conducted by the Office of Standards Development (OSD), and they provided the following comments with regard to the recommendations of Region III.

Since the ICRP Publication 2 report and the related 10 CFR Part 20 standards of intake were adapted, experience with human cases and animal research have indicated that Am-oxide solubilizes in the lung more rapidly than previously believed. Thus, the "soluble" rather than "insoluble" columns of 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, should be used as a basis for regulatory control in future licensing and inspection action unless information specific to a particular operation is available to justify other limits.

In determining facility equipment and procedural requirements for safe operations with Am-oxide, the substance should be assumed soluble, with substantial proportions of deposition going to bone and liver within months after intake. Table 1 of a paper in the *AJHA Journal*, Vol. 26, May-June 1965, "Determining Industrial Hygiene Requirements for Installations Using Radioactive Material," indicates that when Am-oxide may be subject to dispersal in particulate form, consideration should be given to providing local exhaust ventilation when more than a tenth of a microcurie is handled by a worker at one time, and

## HPPOS Summaries

glovebox operations should be considered above one microcurie in process at one time.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.202, 10 CFR 20.401, 10 CFR 20.408

Subject codes: 5.6, 8.4

Applicability: All

## 2.11 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION

HPPOS-117

PDR-9111210273

Title: Medical Surveillance for Respirator Users

See the open letter from R. B. Minogue to All Licensees and Other Interested Persons dated March 14, 1978. This letter states that the NRC does not require complete physical examinations of each respirator user, only an initial medical examination and annual reviews of medical status. Licensees can obtain proof from contractors that determinations of medical status were made on contractor employees.

NRC Regulation 10 CFR 20.103(c) permits licensees to make allowance for the use of respirators provided that the equipment is used as stipulated in Regulatory Guide (RG) 8.15. Licensees who make allowance for respirators are required by RG 8.15 to determine:

"... prior to assignment of any individual to tasks requiring the use of respirators that such an individual is physically able to perform the work and use the respiratory protective equipment. A physician is to determine what health and physical conditions are pertinent. The medical status of each respirator user is to be reviewed at least annually."

The purpose of the requirement is to protect the health of workers who might have to use respirators. It must be noted, however, that the NRC does not require a complete physical examination of each respirator user, only an initial medical examination and an annual review of medical status. The physician might or might not require a physical examination as part of his health assessment.

It is not necessary that the licensees' physician determine the medical status for the employees of contractors at the licensee's sites. Licensees can meet the requirement for making the determinations by obtaining proof from their contractors that the required examinations of medical status have been made.

Currently, there is no standard method for medical surveillance of this type. NUREG-0041, "Manual of Respiratory Protection Against Airborne Radioactive Materials," offers suggestions that a licensee's physician may wish to follow. (In addition, see HPPOS-061 and HPPOS-103.)

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.103, Regulatory Guide 8.15

Subject codes: 8.10

Applicability: All

HPPOS-061

PDR-9111210245

Title: Guidance Regarding Physicians' Determination for Physical Qualification of Respiratory Equipment Users

See the memorandum from W. L. Fisher to R. E. Hall dated February 1, 1984. This memo states that physicians must make final determinations of fitness for each respiratory equipment user.

Although physicians need not administer each test personally, it is not acceptable for a physician to establish criteria and have the licensee (or any other designee) use these criteria to make the determination. The physician may use a medical designee (such as an office nurse) for signing the medical approval/denial form for the physician, as long as the designee's signature is clearly for administrative convenience and the physician has not relinquished any responsibility for the fitness determination.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.103, Regulatory Guide 8.15, NUREG-0041

Subject codes: 8.10

Applicability: All

HPPOS-103

PDR-9111210235

**Title: Request for Clarification of Guidance Regarding Physicians Determination for Physical Qualification of Respiratory Equipment Users**

See the memorandum from D. A. Allison to M. M. Shanbaky dated July 19, 1985. This memo states that physicians need not sign all forms regarding physical fitness. But, the physician should be involved in the supervision of the fitness program, the review of overall results and individual cases that fall outside certain physical parameters, and the supervision of personnel performing the tests. Simply establishing the program with no further involvement is not adequate.

In regards to determining compliance with the 10 CFR 203(c)(2) requirement of who physically signs "fitness" forms, the intent is to have physicians screen individuals for health problems prior to respirator use. An acceptable compliance situation, however, could involve a trained nurse who physically administers medical testing and documents and signs the required forms. This situation is acceptable provided the results of the tests are within a range established and approved by a physician, and the physician agrees to retain full responsibility. If the results of the physical tests fall outside the acceptable range, the individual's case should be referred to the physician for more direct attention and testing.

Each form does not necessarily need to be signed by a physician; however, the physician should be involved in the supervision of the fitness determination program. Physician supervision of the program is indicated by the review of overall results, the review of individual cases that fall outside established ranges, and the general supervision of personnel actually performing the physical assessments. Simply establishing acceptable ranges for the tests, with no further involvement, is not adequate.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.103, Regulatory Guide 8.15, NUREG-0041

Subject codes: 8.10

Applicability: All

HPPOS-217

PDR-9111220025

**Title: Intervals Between Physical Examinations for Respirator Users**

See the letter from M. C. Thadani to H. W. Keiser (Senior Vice President-Nuclear, Pennsylvania Power and Light Company) dated May 30, 1989. This letter states that physical examinations for respirator users are prescribed every 12 months by 10 CFR 20.103(c)(2). However, a physical examination conducted every 9-15 months, provided that three consecutive exams do not exceed 39 months, is consistent with NRC staff interpretations of interval requirements.

A written request was made for exemption from the requirement of 10 CFR 20.103(c)(2) regarding the 12 month time interval for physical examinations to assure an individual is physically able to use respiratory protective equipment. Specifically, Pennsylvania Power and Light Company requested an exemption to permit physical examinations every 9-15 months, providing that the total time of the three consecutive physical examinations did not exceed 39 months.

It was determined that the request was consistent with the NRC staff's position on implementation of the time interval requirements of 10 CFR 20.103(c)(2), and therefore, an exemption was not needed.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.103

Subject codes: 1.1, 1.3, 8.10

Applicability: All

HPPOS-116

PDR-9111210272

**Title: OSHA Interpretation: Beards and Tight-Fitting Respirators**

See the memorandum from R. L. Baer to R. R. Bellamy (and others) dated November 2, 1984. OSHA's position is that no bearded individual can achieve a consistent and satisfactory fit when any tight-fitting respirator is worn. Qualitative fit tests are highly subjective and errors with this type of testing are generally high.

In response to a request by Region III for technical assistance in April 1983, OIE issued a memorandum providing a broad technical basis to support the position for prohibiting bearded users from wearing SCBA's (see HPPOS-094). However, at that time, a strict legal reading of NRC regulations led to the conclusion that as long as no respirator protection factor was assumed, a bearded individual could not be prohibited from wearing a respirator.

The controversy over bearded fire brigade members at a Region III facility continued and an OSHA written interpretation on the subject surfaced (see enclosures to memorandum). This OSHA interpretation is clear and direct - OSHA's 29 CFR 1910.134(e)(5)(i) prohibits facial hair in the seal area. It is also OSHA's position that:

1. The employer is in violation of the standard if employees are allowed to wear respirators over facial hair at the sealing surface of the respirator.
2. Qualitative fit tests are highly subjective and the errors associated with this type of testing are generally high.
3. Based on the information available, no bearded individual can achieve a consistent and satisfactory fit when any tight-fitting respirator is worn.

OIE recommends that if recalcitrant licensees continue to allow bearded Emergency Response/fire brigade individuals to wear tight-fitting respirators after being informed of OSHA's interpretation and position, the region should refer this nonradiological respiratory problem to the appropriate OSHA authorities, in accordance with Chapter 1007 of the IE Manual (Interfacing Activities Between Regional Offices and OSHA).

By separate correspondence to RES, we plan to recommend RES change the regulations to expressly forbid facial hair in the seal area of tight-fitting respirators.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.103

Subject codes: 8.10, 12.13

Applicability: All

Title: Use of Contact Lenses with Respirators

See the memorandum from F. J. Congel and R. E. Cunningham to M. R. Knapp (and others) dated June 5, 1989. Contact lenses may be worn with full face respirators under specified conditions. This permission is a policy change.

- a. Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory report of August 16, 1985 (DE86001775, UCRL-53653) by R. A. da Rosa and C. Weaver, "Is It Safe to Wear Contact Lenses with a Full-Facepiece Respirator?"
- b. U.S. Department of Energy, Memorandum from M. L. Walker dated September 23, 1986, Subject: Amendment of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Prohibition on Wearing Contact Lenses in Contaminated Atmospheres with Full-Face Respirators.
- c. U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Memorandum from T. Shepick dated February 8, 1988, Subject: Contact Lenses Used with Respirators (29 CFR 1910.134(e)(5)(ii)).
- d. ANSI Z88.2-1989, American National Standard Practices for Respiratory Protection.

References (a) and (b) accompanied the June 3, 1986 memorandum from R. L. Baer to the Regional Branch Chiefs of the Emergency Preparedness and Radiological Protection of the Division of Radiation Safety and Safeguards. These references shed new light on the NRC policy on the use of prescriptive lenses with respirators. As referenced in RG 8.15 and stated in NUREG-0041, the policy states: "Contact lenses shall not be worn with full face respirators. These devices present a distinct hazard to the individual owing to the possibility of the lenses slipping because of pressure on the outside corners of the eyes from a full face mask or a speck of dirt getting under them while the respirator is being worn. Corrective action would entail removing the respirator, which would mean that the individual would either have to leave the contaminated atmosphere or run the risk of exposure if he removed the respirator in the contaminated area."

On the basis of references (a) and (b), the June 3, 1986 memorandum contemplated a policy change that would permit NRC licensees to use contact lenses with respirators. However, at the time, OSHA prohibited the use of contact lenses with respirators in nonradioactive environments. The NRC staff postponed the contemplated policy change rather than implementing different policies and regulations for radioactive and nonradioactive environments. Subsequently, OSHA revisited this subject.

Reference (c) modified OSHA enforcement procedures so that, among others, violations involving the use of gas permeable and soft contact lenses shall be documented but citations shall not be issued. In view of this modified enforcement procedure of OSHA, the previously contemplated NRC policy change to pertain the use of contact lenses with respirators was reconsidered. The staff continues to believe that the use of contact lenses with respirators will enhance overall worker safety by improving vision of those persons who regularly wear contact lenses and who are required to use respirators in the course of their jobs.

In response to requests from NRR, the Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research has budgeted for comprehensive revisions of 10 CFR Part 20 and RG 8.15. These revisions will incorporate updated standards including those developed by ANSI Committee Z88.2. Specifically, reference (d) states: "6.5.3.3. Use of contact lenses is permitted with respirator wear provided the individual has previously demonstrated that he or she has had successful experience wearing contact lenses. The contact lens wearer shall be required to have practice wearing the respirator while wearing the contact lenses." Accordingly, the NRC staff position is changed to permit the use of contact lenses with respirators in accordance with the above citation from ANSI Z88.2-1987.

Regulatory references: Regulatory Guide 8.15

Subject codes: 5.6, 8.10, 12.19

Applicability: All

HPPOS-147

PDR-9111220069

**Title: Respirator User's Notice - Use of Unapproved Subassemblies**

See the above entitled notice issued by J. B. Moran on November 6, 1984. This notice states that NIOSH/MSHA approves only complete respirator assemblies and not subassemblies such as cylinders or air supply hoses. Users of approved respirators must not interchange subassemblies or make unapproved modifications to respiratory protection devices.

The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) had received many questions and complaints in regard to the interchangeability of respirator subassemblies and unapproved modifications to NIOSH/MSHA certified respirators. Further, some problems reported to NIOSH had, upon investigation, been found to have been caused by user's modifying certified respirators that resulted in the modified respirator failing to perform as anticipated, thus jeopardizing the respirator user.

NIOSH/MSHA respirator certification regulations, Title 30 Code of Federal Regulations Part 11 (30 CFR 11), state that approved respirators "are maintained in an approved condition and are the same in all respects as those respirators for which a certificate has been issued." (30 CFR 11, 11.2(b)) In addition, the regulations prohibit NIOSH/MSHA to only approve complete respirator assemblies and prohibit the approval of respirator subassemblies such as cylinders or air supply hoses. These requirements are intended to insure that one manufacturer has overall control and responsibility for the integrity of the approved respirator.

In some cases even minor modifications to respirators may make significant changes in the performance of the respirator. Manufacturers who modify certified respirators must test the modification to determine if the respirator continues to meet the minimum requirements of 30 CFR 11, and must submit the modifications to NIOSH. A user who modifies a certified respirator may not be able to determine whether a change will decrease respiratory protection. Several cases have been reported to NIOSH where unapproved modifications or use of an unapproved subassembly have resulted in respirator failures. Therefore, users of NIOSH/MSHA approved respirators are cautioned against interchanging

## HPPOS Summaries

subassemblies or making unapproved modifications to their respiratory protective devices.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.103

Subject codes: 8.10

Applicability: All

HPPOS-037

PDR-9111210173

**Title: Farley 1 & 2 - 10 CFR Part 20 Exemption Request, MSA GMR-I Canister (Fact No. 466220) Radioiodine Protection Factor**

See the memorandum from D. R. Muller to G. C. Lainas dated June 28, 1984. It recommended an exemption to allow licensees to use MSA GMR-I canisters for protection against iodine gases and vapors with certain restrictions. This action set a precedent.

The Radiological Assessment Branch (RAB) reviewed a licensee's application for an exemption to 10 CFR 20, Appendix A, Footnote d-2(c) to allow the use of MSA GMR-I Canisters. Although the action established a precedent, the RAB recommended, in accordance with the provisions of 10 CFR 20.103(e), that the exemption be approved with restrictions.

The restrictions were enumerated by the NRC staff in their Safety Evaluation Report and are summarized as follows:

1. A protection factor of 50 for radioiodine gases and vapors was to be used.
2. The MSA GMR-I Canisters were to be discarded after a maximum of 8 hours continuous use time.
3. The MSA GMR-I Canisters were not to be used in the presence of organic solvent vapors.
4. The MSA GMR-I Canisters were to be stored in sealed, humidity barrier packaging in cool, dry environments.
5. The service life of the MSA GMR-I Canisters were to be calculated from the time of unsealing, including periods of non-exposure.

6. The MSA GMR-I Canisters were to be used with a full facepiece capable of providing protection factors greater than 100.

7. The MSA GMR-I Canisters were not to be used in total challenge concentrations of organic iodides and other halogenated compounds greater than 1 ppm, including nonradioactive compounds.

8. The MSA GMR-I Canisters were not to be used in environments with temperatures greater than 110°F.

The above exemptions are subject to amendment by the NRC staff and will remain in effect until rescinded by NRC staff or superseded by regulation.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.103, NUREG/CR-3403

Subject Code: 8.4, 8.10

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-070

PDR-9111210160

**Title: Clarification of 10 CFR 20, Appendix A, Note (i) Requirement on "Protection Factors of Respirators"**

See the memorandum from D. P. Allison to M. M. Shanbaky dated August 10, 1984, and the memorandum from M. M. Shanbaky dated April 11, 1984. Note (i) to Appendix A of 10 CFR 20 requires a standby rescue person with a self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) whenever supplied air suits are used. If a licensee adequately evaluates a situation and provides for effective rescue capability, equipment other than SCBA could be used by the standby rescue person.

A licensee was using an individual with an air-purifying respirator as the "standby rescue person" for a decontamination operation employing an air-supplied suit. The licensee was decontaminating scrap steel with iron oxide "sandblasting" equipment in a confinement tent. The "sandblast" operator wore an air-supplied suit. Contamination levels for the steel ranged up to 25,000 dpm/60 cm<sup>2</sup>. Measurements of airborne radioactivity in the tent made by the licensee

at the beginning of the operation showed a maximum of 7.6 times the MPC for cobalt-60. Lesser amounts of other contaminants were also present bringing the total to 8.5 times the summation MPC for all airborne radioactivity. The tent was supplied with 4000 CFM of fresh air flow.

The licensee stated that his evaluation of the hazards indicated that an air-purifying respirator provided adequate protection for the "standby rescue person." This position was supported by: (1) the atmosphere wasn't immediately hazardous to life; (2) the protection factor afforded by the air-purifying respirator was sufficient for the airborne radioactivity involved; and (3) rescue of the individual in the air-supplied suit could be safely accomplished without respiratory protection due to the low concentration and short time needed to recover the individual. In view of these circumstances, guidance was needed on the requirement of a "standby rescue person" equipped with SCBA.

An insight to the original intent of the Note (i) requirement is gained from NUREG-0041, Section 5.1.3, "Suits," which states:

"The need for an adequate continuous supply of respirable air to such suits is more important than with other air-line respirators. Such need stems from the potential lack of adequate warning in case of loss of air supply and the difficulties that would be encountered by the wearer in extricating himself from the suit while carbon dioxide, moisture, and heat build up, and oxygen becomes deficient inside the suit. A loss of a continuous air supply and a consequent deficiency of oxygen as a result of rebreathing can cause rapid onset of unconsciousness and death."

"For this reason, and because circumstances in which rescue is required might include extreme respiratory hazards, a second individual equipped with SCBA shall be stationed in respirable air outside the contaminated area. This individual shall be prepared and trained to render emergency assistance to the individual in the suit in case of failure of the air supply. He shall be in visual, voice, or signal line communication at all times."

It must be noted that air-supplied respirators are not allowed to be used in areas that are immediately dangerous to life and health (IDLH). Thus, the original intent of requiring the rescuer be equipped

with SCBA was probably to ensure that this rescuer could successfully accomplish the rescue mission in case the work space should rapidly deteriorate.

In general, IE found that this SCBA requirement was too restrictive in the situation cited above and will provide recommendations to change this requirement to make it less prescriptive. However, when workers are using air-supplied suits, the licensee must carefully evaluate the hazards of the normal workers' environment and also postulate emergency scenarios that could reasonably lead to a deterioration of the worker/rescue environment. The licensee must then decide what level of respiratory protection must be readily available for use by the rescuer. Other collateral rescue provisions (communications, etc.) mentioned in the rule/NUREG seem reasonable and should be fully implemented by the licensee. As a reminder, OSHA regulations [29 CFR 1910.134(e)93] explicitly cover proper use of respirators for workers in dangerous atmospheres.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.103

Subject codes: 1.7, 7.2, 8.10

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-094

PDR-9111210195

Title: Guidance Concerning 10 CFR 20.103 and Use of Pressure Demand SCBA's

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to R. J. Greger dated September 8, 1983. Personnel having any condition, including facial hair, that prevents a leak-tight seal and proper operation, should not be qualified respirator wearers. For emergency entries, a licensee can use post-work whole body counts to show compliance with 10 CFR Part 20 intake limits. (In addition, see HPPOS-116.)

Guidance was requested concerning 10 CFR 20.103 and the use of pressure demand SCBA's. A Region III licensee's proposed respiratory protection plan to allow bearded personnel to use pressure demand SCBA's was discussed with RES and NIOSH. Region III objected to the licensee's proposal but could find no clear regulatory basis for the objection. IE supported the objection and felt there was a strong technical basis for that objection.



IE found several technical flaws in the licensee's proposal to deviate from the normal industry practice of requiring clean-shaven faces in the seal area of tight fitting respirators. One serious problem is the potential to "overbreathe" (e.g., a person working under heavy physical stress, such as fire fighting efforts, can exceed the SCBA's air supply capacity). When a beard-caused leak exists in the seal area, the additional "makeup" air is drawn from the outside atmosphere through the leak area. Another problem is the beards interference with the operation of the facepiece's exhaust (exhalation) valve. A beard can hold this valve closed, and on a deep breath, could allow outside contaminated air to enter the facepiece. Also, on a normal volume inhalation an open exhaust valve could allow loss of air, thereby reducing the user's service time.

A major problem with the licensee's proposal centers on the high probability for increased outward leakage caused by beard interference with the seal. The Industrial Hygiene Support Group at Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL) has noted during testing of bearded personnel that the SCBA advertised 30-minute air supply (which normally lasts about 20 minutes) ran out in 10 to 12 minutes at a moderate work load. As reported in an article, "Facial Hair and Breathing Protection" (The International Fire Chief, December 1980): "It must be emphasized again that facial hair characteristics change daily, so any test of facepiece fit or how long the breathing cylinder will last on one day will be different on succeeding days." IE and NIOSH believe that a daily quantitative fit test would probably be required to ensure adequate air supply service time for bearded users who have facial hair in the seal area. The administrative costs and problems with such a program seem to be tremendous.

IE also addressed a specific question on whether 10 CFR 20.103(a)(3) permits the use of post-exposure whole body counts to determine compliance with Part 20 intakes. The regulations allow licensees who choose not to fully implement the respiratory protection requirements of 10 CFR 20.103(c)(2) to use respirators, but does not allow them to take any credit for protection factors. IE feels this is a reasonable position from the perspective of providing workers protection during routine, planned operations in airborne radioactivity areas. For these operations, the degree of hazard can be pre-determined by air sampling, and licensees can then assume no protection

factors and limit the stay time such that administrative intake "overexposures" should not occur. However, the case for fire fighters differs drastically.

Prompt emergency response does not lend itself to pre-work assessment of airborne hazards. In emergency situations, it is clearly illogical to take a "no-protection" assumption for entry into IDLH areas of unknown hazards. In the case of fire fighters, exposure to radioactive materials is generally of secondary importance, and toxic fumes/gases are the principal hazard. However, a strict legal reading of the regulations leads us to conclude that nothing prohibits using post-work whole body counts for demonstrating compliance with Part 20 limits. From a routine radiological perspective, IE is comfortable with this reading; however, in the case of unqualified respirator wearers performing emergency response actions in high risk areas with the attendant unknown level of protection, IE strongly believes the regulations should require high quality respiratory protection.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.103

Subject codes: 8.2, 8.4, 8.10

Applicability: All

HPPOS-118

PDR-9111210275

**Title: Airflow Measurement and Control for Supplied-Air Respirators**

See the memorandum from J. E. Wigginton to J. H. Joyner (and others) dated August 5, 1982. It provides guidance on assuring that the required minimum airflow is being provided to each individual respirator user when several users are sharing a single air regulator manifold supply.

In response to a Regional inspector's request, the Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL) was asked how IE can be assured that required minimum airflow is being provided to each individual respirator user when several users are sharing a standard air regulator manifold supply. This discussion is limited to continuous-flow Type C respirators. The airflow requirements of regulator-controlled airline respirators (such as pressure-demand) are so much less than

continuous-flow devices, that adequate airflow is not usually a problem.

There appears to be a misunderstanding on what flow measurement is appropriate when adjusting the air pressure on an airline. It is the airflow about the head and face of the respirator wearer that largely determine the protection provided by the device. Therefore, one needs to be concerned only with the airflow at ambient conditions. Furthermore, the temperature and pressure at most actual working conditions are sufficiently close to standard conditions that either may be used for the calculations. An exception would be for work at high altitude, such as above 6000 ft at Los Alamos, where the atmospheric pressure is less than 80% of sea level, requiring corrections for the difference in flow.

Manufacturers of airline respirators include instructions specifying a range of air pressure required to produce the needed flow rates based on both the lengths of hose used and the number of sections connected together. Concern with the latter is because of the considerable pressure drop in the quick-connect fittings between each section of hose. If the appropriate pressure for the total length of hose is used, ample flow should be available.

Problems may develop when more than one user is connected to an air manifold with a single regulator and pressure gauge. If each user has different hose lengths or respirators with different air pressure requirements, this manifold arrangement should not be used. In this case, it is difficult to determine if each user is receiving the required airflow. A much better approach would be a system where individual control is provided with a separate regulatory and pressure gauge for each user.

In addition, the user has the option of measuring the airflow at the respirator. This is most easily done during the set up of the system before work begins. The lengths of hose required for the job should be connected. In most systems, there is a belt-mounted valve or regulator. The high-pressure air hose plugs into this valve, and a low-pressure breathing tube runs to the facepiece or hood. The end of the breathing tube is the best point at which to take the flow measurements. Disconnect the tube from the facepiece and insert into a calibrated rotameter or other airflow measuring instrument, and then, the line pressure may be adjusted to obtain the desired

airflow. It is recommended that any air supply system be designed to deliver greater than the minimum required (4 cfm for tight fitting facepieces and 6 cfm for hoods), but the flow should be adjusted so as not to be so high as to be uncomfortable for the wearer. If the pressure required for each configuration of hose and respirator combination is recorded, future respirator set up of this type will be made considerably easier. Any questions as to the adequacy of airflow can be easily answered by actually measuring it.

One final important point must be made about the use of appropriate hose fittings. It is extremely important in a work place using a variety of different piped fluids, that the fitting used for breathing air be different and incompatible with any other in the plant. Supplied air respirators may be ordered with one of several different quick-connect fittings, and, if any one of these is not in use in the plant, there is no problem. However, in the event that all of the hose fittings available for the respirator manufacturer are already in use, then a different, unique fitting will have to be selected for breathing air. The user organization must then replace all of the fittings on the valves and hoses with the special fitting. Since the resistance of the new fitting may not be known, the airflow to respirator with various hose lengths should be measured as discussed above.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.103, Regulatory Guide 8.15

Subject codes: 8.10

Applicability: All

HPPOS-146

PDR-9111210387

**Title: Updated Guidance on Fit Testing of Biopak 60-P Respirator Users**

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to J. N. Grace (and others) dated August 19, 1984. It is acceptable to check the fit of the Biopak 60-P while the user is wearing just the facepiece equipped with a high efficiency filter supplied by the manufacturer of the device. A fit factor of 1000 is reasonable in the negative pressure air-purifying mode. This memo supersedes an earlier one from L. J. Cunningham to L. R. Greger dated August 8, 1983.

## HPPOS Summaries

Licenseses and inspectors had inquired as to what constitutes an acceptable method for performing quantitative fitting of the wearers of this apparatus as required in footnote 1, to Appendix A of Part 20. Specifically, was it acceptable to check the fit of the device (the face to facepiece sealing capability) by testing the user while the user was wearing just the facepiece equipped with a high efficiency filter supplied by the manufacturer of the device?

Previous guidance stated that the wearer must don the entire unit for fit testing since it was felt that fitting the facepiece with a high efficiency filter that is capable of allowing no more than 0.03% leakage would preclude measurement of the required 0.02% leakage or less through the face to facepiece sealing area. However, the 0.03% leakage allowed for high efficiency filters is determined with a more penetrating aerosol (monodispersed) than used in fit testing. Therefore, it is possible to measure the 0.02% leakage accurately with the facepiece equipped with a high efficiency filter (0.02% leakage corresponds to a fit factor of 5000).

Requiring a fit factor of 5000 in the negative pressure air-purifying mode is too restrictive. This approach to fit testing allows no credit for protection provided by the positive pressure inside the facepiece generated by the device in its normal mode of operation. Positive pressure inside the facepiece can compensate for inward leakage of contaminants to some extent by ensuring air circulating through the device is leaked outward instead of leaking contaminants into the worker's breathing zone. However, with this device, protection is obtained at a large cost if the fit is poor and outward leakage is substantial because reduced service life results as outward leakage of air is made up from the small volume of oxygen carried by the user. The volume carried is sufficient to exchange the volume of carbon dioxide released in respiration with compressed oxygen. Carbon dioxide is removed from the circulating air by the sorbent scrubber.

A hard and fast number that delineates good from poorly fitting respirators is not available. In the opinion of many experts in the field of respiratory protection, 1000 seems to represent a reasonable number for distinguishing between good and poorly fitting respirators. It is recommended that licenseses use this number as a guide for determining if an acceptable fit has been achieved with this device.

For those persons who are unable to attain a fit factor of 1000 with just the facepiece in negative pressure mode, participation in emergency, potentially IDLH situations should be restricted. This person may experience drastically reduced service time which reduces emergency response capability as well as hindering escape from a potentially life threatening situation.

The intent of the previous guidance was not to verify proper functioning of the entire unit. The operability of the assembled unit is checked after maintenance and before each use. In addition, fit testing of workers wearing the assembled unit in the case of this apparatus was presenting other problems due to the low makeup volume and leakage detection interference from background water vapor droplets and particulates from the carbon dioxide scrubber system.

Based on the interference problem that has been reported and reevaluation of the previous guidance, it is recommended that fit testing of wearers of the BioPak 60-P be performed with just the facepiece equipped with a high efficiency filter and that a factor of 1000 be considered an acceptable fit. A recommendation will be made to RES to update Appendix A to include the intent of this interpretation in the next rule change.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.103, Regulatory Guide 8.15

Subject codes: 7.2, 8.10

Applicability: All

HPPOS-175

PDR-9111210266

Title: Acceptability of New Technology Respirator Fit Testing Devices

See the memorandum from R. L. Pedersen to M. M. Shanbaky (and others) dated April 10, 1989. The memo states that new technology devices can be used to conduct quantitative fit testing of respirators provided the device can be shown to be technically adequate, satisfies regulatory commitments, and meets the intent of the regulatory requirements.

The Radiation Protection Branch was queried on the acceptability of new respirator fit testing devices that

were on the market. When determining that a method is technically adequate, an inspector should keep in mind that:

1. Fit Factors determined by any quantitative fit test are not Protection Factors and can not be used as such.
2. Acceptance criteria for Fit Factors should be set at least ten times the Protection Factor of the mask being fit (i.e., to show a proper fit on a mask with a protection factor of 50, a Fit Factor of at least 500 should be measured).
3. Testing methods should reasonably simulate use conditions.
4. An adequate base for correlating the parameter being measured (aerosol concentration, pressure drop, etc.) to a Fit Factor, should be established.

It has been reported that one device on the market, QUANTAFIT, requires the subject to be absolutely still with no facial movement. Apparently momentary breaks in the face seal, caused by facial movement, fail the test. This type of leakage is well known even in a good fitting respirator and it is a major contributor to the overall leakage (or fit) of the mask. If this information is correct, it is difficult to see how this method can adequately measure the respirator fit.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.103

Subject codes: 5.6, 8.10

Applicability: All

HPPOS-225

PDR-9111220136

**Title: Footnote (g) of Appendix A to 10 CFR 20 Concerning Protection Factor for Respirator**

See the letter from L. J. Cunningham to J. A. Kvikstat (3M Occupational Health and Environmental Safety Division) dated July 25, 1990. The protection factor assigned in 10 CFR 20 Appendix A was established for half mask elastomeric face pieces and is not applicable to non-elastomeric disposable respirators. Half-mask disposable respirators capable of providing a good seal are a recent innovation. Licensees can apply for protection factors under 10 CFR 20.103(d).

Guidance was requested on whether a disposable high efficiency respirator manufactured by the 3M Company met the description of a half-mask respirator in 10 CFR 20 Appendix A footnote (g) and could be afforded a protection factor (PF) of 10. NRC stated that PFs were derived from performance testing and then assigned to classes of respirators. The PF assigned in Appendix A was established for half mask elastomeric face pieces and was not applicable to non-elastomeric disposable respirators. The "under-chin" specification in footnote (g) is intended to distinguish between 1/2 and 1/4 mask elastomeric face pieces; the latter not providing an acceptable seal.

Disposable half-mask respirators that provide a good seal are recent innovations. NRC is currently considering amending 10 CFR 20 to add a disposable respirator classification to Appendix A; however, the PF assigned to this class has not been established. Until Part 20 is amended, NRC licensees wishing to use 3M respirators can apply to the Commission for authorization under paragraph 10 CFR 20.103(d).

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.103

Subject codes: 8.10

Applicability: All

HPPOS-226

PDR-9111220140

**Title: Intent of the QA Testing of Respirator HEPA Filters, as Discussed in NUREG-0041**

See the letter from L. J. Cunningham to S. K. Herweyer (TSI Incorporated) dated February 27, 1990. Aerosol penetration testing of filters or canisters should be performed with a testing protocol that is capable of detecting significant filter damage or deterioration. It is not necessary, nor is it required, to recertify the filter as HEPA prior to use.

Confirmation was asked whether the intent of the Quality Assurance Testing of respirator high efficiency particulate (HEPA) filters discussed in NUREG-0041 was that they be tested to meet the NIOSH certification protocols. This is not the case. The NRC does not require the recertification of HEPA filters prior to use.

10 CFR 20.103(c) requires that "when respirator protective equipment is used to limit the inhalation of airborne radioactive material ... the licensee shall use equipment that is certified or had certification extended by ... NIOSH/MSHA." This position is echoed in Appendix A footnote (b) to 10 CFR 20 which indicates that the protection factors listed for air-purifying respirators are valid only when the "high efficiency particulate filters (above 99.97% removal efficiency by thermally generated 0.3  $\mu\text{m}$  dioctyl phthalate [DOP] test)" are used. Use of non HEPA filters would be outside the NIOSH/MSHA certification.

Respirator filter manufacturers have quality assurance (QA) and quality control (QC) programs approved by NIOSH to ensure that their HEPA filters or cartridges meet the certification criteria referred to in the Appendix A footnote. The QA program discussed in NUREG-0041 is provided to assure that this certification has not been voided by deterioration or damage. Aerosol penetration testing of filters prior to their reuse is necessary to detect damage, incurred by prior use, that may not be evident with a visual or pressure drop test.

In 1983, responding to a question regarding the acceptance criteria for filter QA testing by our licensees, the NRC Office of Research (RES) took the position that respirator filters had to be tested with a 0.3 micron, thermally generated DOP aerosol. This defaulting to the HEPA filter certification criteria was a conservative position taken due to a lack of data on other test methods. Since that time, however, filter testing protocols with other aerosol media and/or generating techniques has been shown to provide adequate sensitivity to detect damage to a filter which would void its HEPA characteristics. Therefore, it is the current position that aerosol penetration testing of filters and canisters by licensees should be performed with a testing protocol capable of detecting significant filter damage or deterioration. It is not necessary, nor is it required, to recertify the filter as HEPA prior to use.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.103, NUREG-0041

Subject codes: 8.10

Applicability: All

## 2.12 RADIOACTIVE WASTE

HPPOS-043

PDR-9111210193

Title: Disposal of Exempt Quantities of Radioactive Material

See the memorandum from J. M. Gutierrez to J. H. Joyner dated April 13, 1983, and the incoming request from J. H. Joyner dated March 22, 1983. It is an OELD opinion that radioactive material held under license can only be disposed of pursuant to 10 CFR Part 20, even when the quantity disposed is less than that listed in 10 CFR 30.71, Schedule B. The document distinguishes the scope and purpose behind 10 CFR Parts 20 and 30.

In an incident considered for enforcement action, a janitor employed by a licensee removed a five gallon drum containing one to two microcuries of tritium. The drum was subsequently sent to a landfill before the licensee discovered the loss. The opinion of OELD was sought because the incident raised the question of whether a licensee should be cited for an act with so little public health and safety consequence. In addition, it was suggested that certain regulations appear to authorize disposal of licensed material in individual quantities that do not exceed those listed in 10 CFR 30.71, Schedule B by transfer to any recipient, including garbage collectors and sanitary landfills.

10 CFR 30, specifically Part 30.71, Schedule B, establishes quantities of potentially licensable material that are sufficiently small so as not to warrant licensing. In contrast to the threshold determination of what quantities should be licensed, Part 20 governs the waste disposal process for material determined to be licensable, regardless of the quantities being considered for disposal.

As guidance, a general rule of statutory construction is that when two regulations are in apparent contradiction, the specific governs the general. Thus, although 10 CFR 30.18(a) does authorize the receipt, possession, use, transfer, ownership or acquisition of potentially licensable material in quantities below that listed in 10 CFR 30.71, Schedule B; 10 CFR 20.301 is the governing regulation for purposes of waste disposal. Therefore, once a license is issued, the terms of that license and Part 20 govern with respect to waste disposal. Schedule B is irrelevant to that

question, but it rather goes to the issue of whether a quantity of a particular substance in the first instance should be licensed.

Therefore, when the licensee inadvertently disposed of one to two microcuries of tritium, they were in violation of both the terms of their license and 10 CFR 20.301(e) of the regulations. From an enforcement perspective, the fact that the amount disposed would not in itself be licensable is irrelevant. (HPPOS-190 contains a related topic.)

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.301, 10 CFR 30.18, 10 CFR 30.71

Subject codes: 9.0, 9.7, 11.2, 12.7

Applicability: All

HPPOS-150

PDR-9111220094

**Title: Disposal Requirements for Specific and Exempt Licensed Smoke Detectors**

See the letter from J. W. N. Hickey to D. L. Tremblay (Simplex Time Recorder Company) dated October 5, 1981. Imported smoke detectors possessed under a specific license must be returned to the manufacturer. A licensee who possesses detectors distributed as exempt items is exempt from regulatory requirements regarding the smoke detectors, and they may be disposed of as ordinary trash.

Your letter to General Counsel dated September 8, 1981 has been referred to the Division of Fuel Cycle and Material Safety. In telephone conversation, you explained that your company possesses two types of smoke detectors: those imported, possessed, and distributed in accordance with NRC License Nos. 20-17584-01 and 20-17584-02E, and those obtained from an American manufacturer as exempt units.

We agreed that the imported detectors must be returned to the manufacturer in accordance with your licenses, and that your letter concerns the domestic units. To the extent that you possess domestic smoke detectors distributed as exempt units, you are exempt from any regulatory requirements. Therefore, you may dispose of these units as ordinary trash.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 30.20, 10 CFR 32.26

Subject codes: 3.3, 9.0

Applicability: Byproduct material

HPPOS-034

PDR-9111210157

**Title: Applicability of 10 CFR 20.303(d) to Disposable Diapers Contaminated with Tc-99m.**

See the memorandum from J. R. Mapes to J. R. Metzger dated January 6, 1979, the memorandum from J. R. Metzger to A. B. Davis dated January 18, 1979, and the incoming request of A. B. Davis dated December 13, 1978. It is an OELD opinion that the exemption in 10 CFR 20.303(d) for excreta applies only to excreta discharged to a sanitary sewer and does not apply to excreta remaining on disposal diapers placed in trash cans or disposed of otherwise.

During a Region III inspection of a children's hospital, an inspector found an infant's disposable diaper contaminated with Tc-99m in a trash can that was not labeled to indicate the presence of radioactive material and that in fact was a normal cold trash can. The hospital had given diagnostic doses of Tc-99m to infants. Diapers soiled with feces were rinsed in the toilet and then placed in the cold trash (i.e., non-radioactive trash).

In response to citations for failure to survey diapers prior to disposal, and disposal of radioactive material by a means not authorized by 10 CFR 20.301, the licensee stated they called several children's hospitals across the country and determined that they all use the same method of diaper handling. They also point out that 10 CFR 20.303(d) states that "excreta from individuals undergoing medical diagnosis or therapy with radioactive material shall be exempt from any limitations contained in this section," and that this should exempt their diapers.

Region I was contacted and they stated that they have never looked into diaper disposal at medical institutions. Several HPs in both Regions I and III who have worked at medical institutions have stated that persons receiving diagnostic doses of radioactive material are not considered radioactive and are not segregated from other patients and no special handling is given to their bed clothes, bed pans, or excreta. Special handling is reserved for patients under therapy.

Diapers from both children and excreta from incontinent adults undergoing nuclear diagnosis would be considered not radioactive. On the other hand, 10 CFR 20.303 addresses disposal by release into the sanitary sewer. The exception in 20.303(d) applies to excreta that enters the sewer where it is held and diluted before release to an unrestricted area. The citation was not for the feces washed into the sewer but for material remaining on the diapers in normal cold trash that was disposed of by normal trash methods. There appears to be no exemption for material excreted and not disposed via the sanitary sewer.

The OELD opinion agrees with the Region III opinion (i.e., diapers are not exempt from the requirements of 10 CFR 20.303 because they contain excreta residue, and therefore, must be labeled as contaminated waste). The exemption only applies to material actually released to the sanitary sewer. Hospitals ordinarily hold contaminated waste for about seven half lives or until there is no detectable contamination and then dispose of the material via normal trash channels. This would be particularly simple for Tc-99m with a half life of 6 hr. Of course, waste destined for normal trash disposal must be placed in a suitable holding area as contaminated waste until the radioactivity has decayed to nondetectable levels.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.303

Subject codes: 9.0, 9.3, 9.7

Applicability: Byproduct material

HPPOS-035

PDR-9111210162

**Title: Scope of Exemption in 10 CFR 20.303(d) for Disposal of Patient Excreta in Sanitary Sewers**

See the memorandum from W. J. Olmstead to H. E. Book dated October 13, 1982, and the incoming request from H. E. Book dated August 31, 1982. It is an OELD opinion that the exemption in 10 CFR 20.303(d) applies even when disposals of patient excreta do not follow direct routes from patient to sewer (e.g., urine samples sent to a laboratory for analysis). Thus, records need not be kept per 10 CFR 20.401(b).

During an inspection in a nuclear medicine laboratory, a Region V inspector asked a medical technologist if any I-131 waste was disposed to the sanitary sewer. When the answer was affirmative, the inspector asked to see the record of such disposals required by 10 CFR 20.401(b). He was told that no records were kept. On the basis of that information, a Notice of Violation was issued, including a citation for noncompliance with 10 CFR 30.51(a) and 20.401(b), both of which require records of disposal.

The licensee responded that urine collected during uptake studies and containing I-131 was disposed to the sanitary sewer after being held for some decay. While some records were maintained, they did not include the quantity of I-131 in the urine at the time of disposal. The physician stated, as part of his corrective action, the quantity of I-131 in microcuries would be recorded for each disposal. Region V told the licensee they would request an interpretation of the regulations. It was suggested to the licensee that he continue to maintain records of the disposals, but that he would be informed the contents of the interpretation when received.

10 CFR 20.303 specifies the conditions under which licensees may dispose of licensed material by release into a sanitary sewer system and provides only one exception to these conditions. That exception is contained in Section 20.303(d) which states in part:

"Excreta from individuals undergoing medical diagnosis or therapy with radioactive material shall be exempt from any limitations contained in this section."

It is an OELD opinion that as long as two basic conditions of the exemption are satisfied, licensees are permitted to discharge patient excreta into sanitary sewers without limitation. The two conditions for exemption that must be satisfied are: (1) the matter to be disposed of must be excreta, and (2) the excreta must be obtained from individuals undergoing medical diagnosis or therapy with radioactive materials. OELD also expressed the opinion that exempt disposals of patient excreta should not be subject to the recordkeeping requirements contained in 10 CFR 20.401(b).

It must be noted that in accordance with 10 CFR 20.6, the opinions expressed by OELD do not

constitute an interpretation which will be recognized as binding upon the Commission.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.303, 10 CFR 20.401

Subject codes: 2.1, 9.0, 9.7

Applicability: Byproduct Material

HPPOS-169

PDR-9111220186

**Title: Disposal of Byproduct Material Used for Certain *In Vitro* Clinical or Laboratory Testing**

See the memorandum from J. D. Kinneman to Materials Inspectors dated December 15, 1980. Most waste generated from use of *in vitro* test kits under the general license of 10 CFR 31.11 can be disposed in non-radioactive trash. However, mock iodine-125 sources listed in 31.11(a)(7) must be disposed of as required by 10 CFR 20.301.

Licensees performing certain *in vitro* tests that contain byproduct materials are authorized to dispose of the waste in non-radioactive trash. Under the provisions of 10 CFR 31.11, a general license may be issued to any physician, veterinarian, clinical laboratory or hospital to receive, acquire, possess, transfer or use certain byproduct materials in prepackaged form for *in vitro* clinical or laboratory testing. The provisions of this paragraph exempt most byproduct materials used pursuant to the general license from the requirements of 10 CFR Parts 19, 20, and 21. Because of the exemption from the provisions of 10 CFR 20, most radioactive wastes generated in the use of these *in vitro* tests may be disposed of as ordinary waste (i.e., non-radioactive trash). Before these materials can be discarded in the trash, all radiation labels should be removed and destroyed. [Note: Mock iodine-125 sources listed in 10 CFR 31.11(a)(7) must be disposed of as required by 10 CFR 20.301.]

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.301, 10 CFR 31.11

Subject codes: 9.0, 9.7

Applicability: Byproduct material

HPPOS-042

PDR-9111210190

**Title: Contaminated Soil at Big Rock Point**

See the memorandum from F. J. Congel to C. J. Paperiello dated April 11, 1985. Contaminated soil cannot be left in place without NRC approval pursuant to 10 CFR 20.302. Section 30.14 on "Exempt Concentrations" is not applicable.

NRR reviewed the matter of contaminated soil with regard to the need for the licensee to request permission under 10 CFR 20.302 to dispose of the material by leaving it in place. NRC considered the information provided and made the following conclusions:

1. The licensee has licensed byproduct material in a location and form where it is not secure (e.g., against the weather). Even though the NRC might find, after review of the circumstances, that leaving the material in place is satisfactory with regard to the public health and safety and with regard to environmental impacts, the licensee cannot unilaterally make such a determination. The licensee must do something about the disposition of the material; the choices are either to excavate the material, package it and ship it to a licensed burial ground or to request, pursuant to 10 CFR 20.302, approval of a procedure to dispose of it in some other manner (e.g., by leaving it in place).
2. Including the estimated total quantity of radioactivity as released effluent in their second half 1984 effluent report does not relieve the licensee of the responsibility for the proper disposition of the licensed material, the majority of which remains in place in the soil. Even though weathering and leaching may deliver some of the radioactivity to Lake Michigan within seven years, some will remain in the soil at the location of the leak; it continues to be licensed byproduct material for which the licensee is responsible.
3. For purposes of determining compliance with 10 CFR 20.105 and 20.106, the licensee is responsible for accounting for release of radionuclides to the environment (e.g., to Lake Michigan, in the time periods in which they actually occur).



## HPPOS Summaries

4. Section 30.14, "Exempt Concentrations," is not applicable to these circumstances; the licensee was not given specific authorization to introduce the byproduct into the soil. Applicable regulations, 10 CFR 20, do not provide lower limits to concentrations and quantities for which licensees are responsible.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 30.14, 10 CFR 20.105, 10 CFR 20.106, 10 CFR 20.302

Subject codes: 9.0, 9.3, 9.7

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-030

PDR-9111210152

### Title: Burial of Patients With Permanent Implants

See the memorandum from L. B. Higginbotham to A. B. Davis dated April 3, 1980. It references NCRP Report No. 37, "Precautions in the Management of Patients Who Have Received Therapeutic Amounts of Radionuclides," regarding burial of patients with permanent implants. This NCRP report gives levels of radioactivity below which no precautions are needed.

A hospital requested guidance on the disposition of a deceased patient with a permanent implant of 20 mCi of I-125 seeds. They were advised by IE:HQ that, since there were no regulatory requirements, the conservative approach would be to remove the implants, if practicable. It was also suggested that a policy might be needed on this issue to provide guidance.

As a general rule, any licensee who requests guidance should be told that he is obligated to adhere to all regulatory requirements, and if no regulatory requirements exist, he may take any action he deems appropriate. Regional offices may inform licensees where to obtain guidance by suggesting generally accepted documents such as NCRP reports, ICRP committee reports, regulatory guides, and ANSI standards.

If the licensee requests more specificity and doesn't have certain reports and time is essential, regional personnel may summarize applicable guidance sections (if available in the region) for the licensee, making it

clear that the licensee is not obligated to use regional suggestions to prevent the licensee from believing that NRC is imposing new requirements on him.

In this particular case, the implants would not have to be removed since permanent implants are not intended to be removed. The guidance in NCRP Report No. 37 that deals with management of patients with therapeutic amounts of radionuclides establishes levels of radioactivity below which no precautions are necessary. The deceased patient also contained materials below precautionary concerns, and NCRP reports are generally accepted as appropriate guidance for use in the absence of regulatory requirements.

For patients who die, there are precautions in NCRP Report No. 37 to be taken for physicians performing autopsies and precautions for handling the deceased when no autopsies are performed. There are also precautions for cremating, including total millicurie amounts per year that can be handled safely by a single crematorium, with some exceptions for Ta-182 and Ir-192 that have been shown to significantly contaminate crematoriums. There appears to be no restrictions or precautions on burial except in preparing the deceased for burial.

The guidance in NCRP Report No. 37 is considered to cover this situation adequately, and it is not believed a policy statement is needed on this issue.

Regulatory references: NCRP Report No. 37

Subject codes: 9.0, 9.4, 12.8

Applicability: Byproduct Material

HPPOS-193

PDR-9111210306

### Title: Marine Biological Laboratory's Incidental Discharge of Licensed Material to the Sea

See the memorandum from V. L. Miller to J. H. Joyner dated May 22, 1986. This memo states that Marine Biological Laboratory's (MBL) incidental discharge of licensed material to the sea does not fall under 10 CFR 20.302. Section 20.302 was meant to apply only to ocean disposal or dumping of radioactive waste. MBL's discharge should be treated as release to unrestricted areas per 10 CFR 20.106.

NMSS reviewed the statement of consideration concerning an amendment to 10 CFR 20.302, published in December 1971, and found that the regulation was only meant to apply to ocean disposal or dumping of radioactive wastes. The text states: "The provisions of 20.302 do not presently, and will not under this amendment, apply to low levels of radioactive material in liquid effluents released from nuclear facilities in accordance with other provisions of the Commission's regulations." Therefore, 10 CFR 20.302 does not prohibit the incidental MBL discharge or require that they provide information to show that it offers less harm than other alternatives.

Public Law 92-532 gave to the EPA the sole responsibility for regulating the release of most radioactive material into territorial or international ocean waters. Following consultation with a staff member of EPA's Office of Water Regulations and Standards, NMSS was informed that 40 CFR Subchapter H, which implemented Public Law 92-532, was not amended to include ocean (or sewer) outfalls as originally proposed. Therefore, an EPA ocean disposal permit is not required. The EPA staff member also indicated that MBL's discharges would be subject to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act which is implemented by the state governments.

In conclusion, MBL can be authorized to release effluent without further justification. However, it should be noted that since MBL is not connected to a municipal sewer system, the discharges must be treated as a release to an unrestricted area pursuant to 10 CFR 20.106. It was not clear whether the licensee provided sufficient information to show that the average concentrations will be below Appendix B, Table II limits.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.302

Subject codes: 9.2, 11.8

Applicability: All

HPPOS-130

PDR-9111210344

Title: Request for Retraction of Violation by Dairyland Power Cooperative

See the memorandum from J. A. Axelrad to W. H. Schultz dated February 10, 1983, and the incoming

request from W. H. Schultz dated November 5, 1982. NRC's enforcement responsibilities pursuant to 10 CFR 30.41(b)(5) and (c) with respect to state-licensed waste burial site requirements do not include burial site requirements other than those relating to type, form, and quantity of materials.

A response from a licensee to a Region III Notice of Violation (NOV) requested withdrawal of one of the cited violations. The violation concerned adherence to an acceptance criterion contained in the burial site license. The violation was based on 10 CFR 30.41(b)(5), that was interpreted to require that applicable byproduct material transfers be made in accordance with (under) terms of a license issued to the transferee. In the case in question, the transferee's license specified that drums must not be laid on their sides in the transport van. This licensee condition was not met, as determined by a South Carolina State inspector.

Since issuance of the NOV, further consideration of the interpretation of 10 CFR 30.41 as a basis for this citation was given. It was concluded that the responsibilities of a person transferring byproduct material under 10 CFR 30.41 are more appropriately defined in 10 CFR 30.41(c), which limits these responsibilities to verifying that the transferee's license authorizes receipt of the type, form, and quantity of byproduct materials to be transferred.

IE reviewed the case and agreed that the violation involving that drums not being lain on their side be retracted. This decision was based on the premise that NRC's enforcement responsibilities, pursuant to 10 CFR 30.41(b)(5) and (c) with respect to state-licensed burial site requirements, do not include burial site requirements not relating to type (radioisotope), form (chemical and/or physical), and quantity (maximum activity). In the subject case, the requirement for positioning the drums should not have been considered a violation. However, if a burial site's license does not authorize it to receive liquids, and a licensee transfers materials to the burial site that have not been dewatered, a citation against 10 CFR 30.41(c) for failure to verify that the burial site is authorized to receive waste containing liquid would be appropriate because the violation involves the form of the waste.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 30.41, License Conditions

## HPPOS Summaries

Subject codes: 3.5, 9.4, 12.7

Applicability: All

HPPOS-031

PDR-9111210155

**Title: Exemption of H-3 or C-14 Contaminated Scintillation Media or Animal Tissues Under 10 CFR 20.306**

See the letter from D. A. Nussbaumer to J. D. Dunkleberger (New York State Energy Office) dated September 8, 1981. The letter states that H-3 or C-14 contaminated scintillation media or animal tissue that qualifies for disposal under 10 CFR 20.306 is exempt from further regulation. If it is transferred to an Agreement State without comparable regulation, the waste is subject to regulation by that State.

Representatives of New York State's radioactive material control agencies had met and reviewed NRC's rule (FR, Vol. 47, No. 47, pp. 16230-16234, March 11, 1981) on the disposal of certain H-3 and C-14 contaminated wastes. In considering the NRC rule, questions concerning the exemption, jurisdiction, recycling and importation of wastes arose that needed to be resolved or clarified before the State of New York could formally adopt comparable provisions.

In response to the exemption question, NRR replied that upon determination by a licensee that H-3 or C-14 contaminated scintillation media or animal tissue qualified for disposal as non-radioactive waste under 10 CFR 20.306 or equivalent Agreement State provisions, the material is exempt from further regulation as radioactive material.

In response to the jurisdictional question, NRR replied that if radioactive wastes were exempt from regulations under 10 CFR 20.306 in one jurisdiction and subsequently transferred into the jurisdiction of an Agreement State that has not adopted comparable regulations, the waste is subject to regulation and licensing by the Agreement State.

In response to the recycling question, NRR stated that 10 CFR 20.306 pertains to the disposal of specific wastes and that these wastes are garbage or trash-material without value. In the context used, the term "disposal" means the removal of waste from the public and dispersing it to the environment through

incineration, landfill burial, etc., and that all disposal techniques decrease the concentration of waste material. Any process, such as reclamation or recycling, that increases the volume concentration of the waste byproduct is not an appropriate disposal technique and is subject to licensing.

On the question of the importation of H-3 or C-14 contaminated scintillation media or animal tissue, NRR replied that the likelihood of this situation is remote. However, because scintillation media or animal tissue wastes originating outside the U.S. were not disposed of by "any [USNRC] licensee," 10 CFR 20.306 does not apply. Pursuant to 10 CFR 110.11, an NRC or Agreement State licensee, such as a waste broker, is exempt from an import license to the extent he imports byproduct material that he is authorized to possess under an exemption from licensing requirements or a specific or general license issued by the Commission or an Agreement State.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.306

Subject codes: 9.0, 9.7, 12.9

Applicability: All

HPPOS-160

PDR-9111220143

**Title: Disposal of Radioactive Wastes**

See the memorandum from R. E. Cunningham to J. B. Martin dated July 2, 1981. No licensee amendment is needed to dispose of wastes pursuant to 10 CFR 20.306(a) and (b). Criteria are provided for approving requests for disposal of carbon-14 and tritium wastes by burial.

In our joint memorandum dated July 3, 1980, we agreed with the need for close coordination between our NMSS divisions on licensing cases involving burial of radioactive waste. The Division of Fuel Cycle and Material Safety is currently reviewing a case that involves burial of radioactive waste and relates to the recent rule changes that allow disposal of certain carbon-14 and tritium wastes without regard to radioactivity.

Ohio Agricultural Research and Development Center wishes to bury scintillation fluids, animal carcasses, plant tissue, paper, milk, gloves, eggs, and other

materials containing carbon-14 and tritium. The scintillation fluids and animal carcasses are covered by 10 CFR 20.306, published March 11, 1981. The other materials are not covered; however, they meet the 0.05 microcurie per gram limits specified in 10 CFR 20.306. The issues are (1) whether burial of the scintillation fluids and animal carcasses requires a license amendment, and (2) whether burial of other materials should be permitted. We plan to handle this case and similar cases as follows:

1. All licensees inquiring about disposal of carbon-14 and tritium covered by the amendments published March 11, 1981, will be informed that no license amendments are necessary to dispose of these materials, regardless of how their current license reads. In other words, any licensee can change his waste disposal methods to take advantage of the new amendments without amending his license.
2. We plan to grant this request and similar requests to bury carbon-14 and tritium wastes other than scintillation fluids and animal carcasses, if they meet the following guidelines:
  - a. The total quantity buried per year does not exceed 1 curie of carbon-14 and 5 curies of tritium. These limits are the same as those in 10 CFR 20.303 for sewer disposal. Under the old 10 CFR 20.304, 1.2 curies of carbon-14 and 12 curies of tritium per year could be buried.
  - b. The radioactivity concentration in the waste is less than 0.05 microcurie per gram.
  - c. The location of burial is away from the water table, and there is no readily available pathway to man.
  - d. The burial is on the licensee's property, the location is marked, and at least 4 feet of dirt cover the waste.
  - e. A record is kept of the burial, including the location and quantities of each radionuclide buried.
  - f. The licensee is an established institution or organization which does not appear to be

disposing of waste immediately prior to termination of its license.

Applications not meeting all of these conditions will be coordinated with the Division of Waste Management. We will, of course, continue to work with your division on any other waste management issues as they arise. Your comments on our proposed plan to handle this case are welcome.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.306

Subject codes: 9.0, 9.4, 9.7

Applicability: All

HPPOS-048

PDR-9111210212

Title: Disposal of Waste Oil at Browns Ferry

See the memorandum from B. W. Jones to J. M. Puckett dated January 3, 1983. Appendix B of 10 CFR Part 20 can be used for effluents in media other than water or air. Material contained in a drum or tank is not an effluent, and power reactors cannot transfer byproduct material to an exempt party for disposal.

The following questions relate specifically to the disposal of slightly contaminated waste oil by sale to an oil recycling facility for processing and release to the general public. Regional Counsel researched this issue and discussed it with OELD and NMSS to arrive at the following answers.

1. Can Appendix B be utilized for disposal of material other than water or air?

Yes. 10 CFR 20.106 references Appendix B in establishing when a licensee may release "radioactive materials" to unrestricted areas. The fact that Appendix B is written in terms of air and water is not inconsistent with a broad interpretation of the term "radioactive materials." Rather, the regulation's reference to Appendix B establishes limits for the discharge of any "radioactive materials" (including waste oil) into water or air in unrestricted areas.

2. Can material such as oil (or water) contained in 55-gallon drums or other tanks be considered as an effluent under 20.106?

## HPPOS Summaries

The answer to this question, while not completely clear, is that such material would not be an effluent. "Effluent" is not specifically defined in either the regulations or NRC case law. The dictionary definition is that an effluent is something which flows out. Since the oil is not flowing out of the plant into either air or water, it would not appear that oil (or other materials) which are encased in drums or tanks would be "effluent," within the meaning of 10 CFR 20.106.

3. Under what conditions can a power reactor licensee utilize Part 30 for disposal of byproduct material?

Part 30 requires the licensing of the manufacture, production, transfer, receipt, acquisition, ownership, or possession of byproduct material unless such action falls within one of the exemptions in Part 30 or Part 150 (10 CFR 30.3). These exemption provisions, when read in conjunction with the licensing provisions of 32.18, make it clear that the regulations do not contemplate the transfer of byproduct material from a person or group possessing the material to a person or group exempt for licensing requirements, unless the party with possession obtains a license. Thus, unless the transferor has a license, it would not appear the regulations allow the transfer of byproduct material, even in exempt quantities or concentrations, to another exempt party.

4. Did the licensee violate the requirements for disposal of licensed byproduct materials?

In the subject case, the licensee relied on 10 CFR 20.106 and Appendix B to Part 20 in transferring waste oil containing radioactive material to the recycling vendor. As discussed above, this does not appear to be an appropriate application of the Part 20 provisions for the disposition of the waste oil.

While the exemption provisions of Part 30 could apply in order to relieve individuals from the requirement of obtaining a license to possess the byproduct materials, the provisions dealing with exemptions (including the exemptions in Part 150) are clear that the exemptions do not apply to the transfer of byproduct materials to an exempt party. Since the licensee transferred byproduct material (waste oil) to an exempt individual (the recycling company) and the licensee's license for the reactor did not contain a

provision allowing such action under Part 30, the licensee was in violation of the regulations.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.106, 10 CFR 30.14, 10 CFR 30.18

Subject codes: 3.5, 9.0, 9.7

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-158

PDR-9111220137

Title: 20.303(d) - Disposal by Release into Sanitary Sewerage Systems

See the excerpt from IE Manual entitled as above and dated February 26, 1973. Under 10 CFR 20.303(d), a licensee may release up to one curie per year into any one sewerage system. If a licensee maintains facilities in several cities, each facility could release up to one curie per year provided that separate sewerage systems are involved.

A literal interpretation of 10 CFR 20.303(d) appears to indicate that the maximum quantity of radioactive material that a licensee may release to sanitary sewerage is one curie per year. While this is essentially true, this also implies that the sum total for all geographical sites under one license may not exceed the above limit, even if a licensee has 10 or 100 facilities spread throughout the country. OGC advised that the words in the regulation, "... radioactive material released into the sewerage system may not exceed ..." could be construed to mean that no more than one curie may be released into any one sewerage system by a licensee. "Sewerage systems" are generally local (e.g., city) so that if a licensee maintains facilities in several cities, each facility could release up to one curie per year, provided separate sewerage systems are involved. OGC also advised that this interpretation is consistent with the intent of the regulations, i.e., to maintain releases at a minimum to a sewerage system in the interest of precluding any significant health problems. By contrast, a much worse situation could be conceived where a thousand licensees use the same sewerage system, which is perfectly legal under the present regulations, but would appear to be of greater significance than the above considerations.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.303

Subject codes: 9.2, 9.7

Applicability: All

HPPOS-093

PDR-9111210191

**Title: Final Waste Classification and Waste Form Technical Position Papers**

See the letter from L. B. Higginbotham to NRC Licensees dated May 11, 1983. Included with this letter is the extensive document, "Low-Level Waste Licensing Branch Technical Position on Radioactive Waste Classification" which must be reviewed in its entirety for proper interpretation. These two documents discuss waste classification by materials accountability, source, gross radioactivity, and direct measurement of individual radionuclides. Inferred radionuclide concentrations should be accurate within a factor of 10.

All licensees must carry out a compliance program to assure proper classification of waste. Licensee programs for determining radionuclide concentrations and waste classes may range from simple to more complex programs, dependent upon the particular operations at the facility. In general, more sophisticated programs would be required for licensees generating Class B or Class C wastes; for licensees generating waste for which minor process variations may cause a change in classification; or for licensees generating waste exceeding limiting concentration limits for near-surface disposal.

Principal considerations for the acceptability of a particular program are whether a reasonable effort has been made to ensure a realistic representation of the distribution of radionuclides within waste, given physical limitations, and a consistent classification of wastes. Example "physical limitations" include difficulties in obtaining and measuring representative samples at reasonable costs and acceptable occupational exposures. Although accuracy to within a factor of 10 is a reasonable target for determining measured or inferred radionuclide concentrations, it is realized that this target may be difficult to achieve.

A licensee's program should be specific to a particular facility and should consider the different radiological and other characteristics of the different waste streams generated by the facility. Some licensees, such as

nuclear power facilities, are expected to employ a combination of methods. Four basic methods that may be used either individually or in combination by licensees include:

1. Materials accountability,
2. Classification by source,
3. Gross radioactivity measurements, or
4. Direct measurement of individual radionuclides.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.311, 10 CFR 61.55, 10 CFR 61.56

Subject codes: 9.3, 9.4, 9.6

Applicability: All

HPPOS-106

PDR-9111210246

**Title: Use of Hydro Nuclear Service Dry Active Waste Disposal**

See the memorandum from J. G. Partlow to J. A. Hind dated June 14, 1985, and the enclosed memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to L. R. Greger dated May 17, 1985. If the equipment performs per Hydro Nuclear's description and is operated according to their instructions, there appears to be no problem with licensee use for sorting of dry active waste.

In response to the Region III memorandum dated May 21, 1985, OIE needs to point out one clarification. That is, the NRC staff has not yet formally evaluated the Hydro Nuclear System. Our understanding is that Hydro Nuclear will submit a topical report to NRC for review in the near future. Upon completion of this review, we will send you a copy of the staff's review.

In the meantime, our position is that if the equipment performs according to Hydro Nuclear's description and is operated according to their instructions, we see no problem with licensee use. However, the licensee should contact NRR if he plans to dispose of any waste containing detectable amount of radioactivity pursuant to 10 CFR 20.302.

## HPPOS Summaries

In other words, we have no objections to the use of this equipment provided that it is properly operated, as intended by Hydro Nuclear, and that all waste identified as containing detectable licensed material is disposed of as radioactive waste in accordance with the provisions of 10 CFR 20.301; thus, meeting the intent of IE Circular No. 81.07.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.201

Subject codes: 9.3, 9.7

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-089

PDR-9111210164

### Title: Clarification of Conditions for Waste Shipments Subject to Hydrogen Gas Generation

See IE Information Notice No. 84-72 entitled as above and dated September 10, 1984. This document states that waste resins, binders, sludge, and wet filters may generate hydrogen gas. Packages containing less than LSA and shipped within 10 days of preparation or venting are not subject to further tests and analyses.

The potential exists for the generation of combustible quantities of hydrogen gas for certain waste forms containing radioactive material. This is pertinent to shipments of resins, binders, waste sludge, and wet filters. It is not pertinent to dry compacted or uncompacted waste and irradiated hardware.

In general, applications for waste package certifications of compliance have not addressed the potential for generations of combustible gas mixtures. Generic requirements have recently been included in certain NRC Certificates of Compliance to preclude the possibility of significantly reducing packaging effectiveness in use. These conditions are typically stated as follows:

1. For any package containing water and/or organic material that could radiolytically generate combustible gases, it must be determined by testing and measuring a representative package whether the following criteria are met over a period of time double that of the expected shipment time:

- a. Hydrogen gas generation must be limited to a molar quantity of <5% by volume of the secondary container gas void at STP (i.e., <0.063 g-moles/ft<sup>3</sup> at 14.7 psia and 70°F), or
- b. The secondary container and cask cavity must be made inert with a diluent that ensures oxygen is limited to 5% by volume in those portions of the package that could have hydrogen gas concentrations greater than 5% by volume.

For any package delivered to a carrier for transport, the secondary container must be prepared for shipment in the same manner in which determination for gas generation is made. The shipment period begins when the package is prepared (sealed) and must be completed within twice the expected shipment time.

2. For any package containing materials with radioactivity concentrations not exceeding that for low specific activity (LSA) material, and shipped within 10 days of preparation, or within 10 days after venting of drums or secondary containers, the determination in (1) above need not be made, and the time restriction in (1) above does not apply.

The generation of combustible gases is dependent on the waste form, radioactive concentration and isotope, free volume, total mass and accumulated dose in the waste. In addition, packaging limitations, such as effective shielding provided, may preclude the radioactive concentrations, and hence, the generation of combustible gases.

It is believed that in most cases, the combustible gas criteria for waste not exceeding LSA concentrations will be met by ensuring that waste packages are shipped within 10 days of preparation. However, when this is not possible, licensees may request a specific approval for their proposed shipment from NMSS. The application should address those factors that preclude the generation of combustible gases over a period at least twice the expected shipment time.

In all other cases, a determination must be made in accordance with the provisions of the certificate that the requirements of (1) above are met. Any tests and measurements that are representative of the waste to be shipped and address the factors affecting gas

generation may be used. The determination should be documented and retained as part of the shipment record.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 71.12, License Conditions

Subject codes: 9.3, 12.17

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-220

PDR-9111220108

Title: 10 CFR 20.311, "Transfer for Disposal and Manifests"

See NRC Information Notice No. 88-16 entitled as above and dated April 22, 1988. The manifest accompanying low-level waste shipments must provide enough information to allow traceability to the original generator. One acceptable approach would be to provide, for each container, a simple generator code (e.g., A, B, C), and refer to an attached list for the name, address, and telephone number of the generator corresponding to the code.

A new Section 20.311 ("Transfer for disposal and manifests") was added to 10 CFR Part 20 in December, 1982. Section 20.311 states that each shipment of radioactive waste to a land disposal facility must be accompanied by a manifest that describes the waste shipment. Among other requirements, this description must include the name, address, and telephone number of the waste generator. The purpose of identifying the waste generator is twofold. It provides a source of information about the waste if questions or problems arise, and it enables development of a representative data base showing factors such as actual generators, type of licensee, and state where generated, rather than data skewed by large volumes from brokers or waste collectors.

For waste collector licensees who handle only pre-packaged waste, Paragraph 20.311(e) provides two options for shipment manifest preparation. The first option allows the waste collector to prepare a new manifest to reflect consolidated shipments. The new manifest serves as a listing or an index for the detailed generator manifests, which must be attached to the new manifest. The second option allows the waste

collector to prepare a new manifest without attaching the generator manifests, provided the new manifest contains for each package the information contained in Paragraph 20.311(b). Licensed waste processors who treat or repackage waste are considered in Paragraph 20.311(f) to be the waste generators. Waste processors must prepare a new manifest reflecting this responsibility.

Contrary to Paragraph 20.311(e)(2), waste collectors who prepare new manifests for shipping prepackaged low-level waste to land disposal facilities have sometimes failed to either consistently identify the original waste generators or consistently provide sufficient information to maintain the identity of the waste generators for each specific waste container. The intent of Section 20.311 is to ensure that each waste container delivered to a land disposal facility is traceable to a specific waste generator. Waste collector licensees should ensure that disposal facility shipment manifests identify, for each container of prepackaged waste, the name, address, and telephone number of the person generating the waste. Similarly, land disposal operators accepting prepackaged waste from collectors should ensure that container-specific waste generator information is included.

One acceptable approach would be to provide for each container a simple generator code (e.g., A, B, C), and refer to an attached list for the name, address, and telephone number of the generator corresponding to the code. Another acceptable approach would be to print the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the generators directly on the manifest continuation sheets. Other approaches are acceptable provided the required waste generator information corresponds to individual waste containers.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.311

Subject codes: 2.1, 3.5, 9.6

Applicability: All

HPPOS-104

PDR-9111210239

Title: Fact Sheet ... 274i Agreements with States for Low-Level Waste Transportation Inspection

See the memorandum from J. G. Partlow to T. T. Martin (and others) dated February 4, 1986. It



## HPPOS Summaries

discusses Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) per Section 274i of the Atomic Energy Act (AEA). Under MOU, a State may inspect waste shipments at point of origin, including at reactors.

Numerous questions had arisen in NRC with regard to the impact of AEA Section 274, Memoranda of Understanding and/or subagreements thereto. Such agreements provide for states to inspect low-level waste shipments at the waste generator's facility (e.g., at an NRC-licensed facility, typically a power reactor). Many of these questions involve concerns over the impact of such agreements on the current NRC inspection program at licensed facilities. This memorandum contains a fact sheet that is intended to clarify those concerns to the extent possible by addressing each of the following questions.

1. Must a state be an "Agreement State" pursuant to AEA Section 274(b) in order to enter into a 274i Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) or a subagreement with NRC?
2. What are the principal differences between an overall Section 274i MOU and a "subagreement" thereto?
3. What states have entered into "umbrella" MOU's with NRC?
4. Which states have entered into LLW shipment inspection subagreements with NRC?
5. Conceptually, how do those Washington and South Carolina agreements on transportation inspections differ from the Illinois subagreement?
6. Can many more LLW inspection subagreements be expected with other states?
7. NRC currently has inspection requirements in its IE program which address inspection of transportation activities in each of three major program areas. In those cases where a Section 274i subagreement exists, can we anticipate that NRC will no longer carry out its inspections of transportation activities?
8. Are any states which have entered into a Section 274i agreement performing such inspections at the current time?

9. It would appear, therefore, that as of January 1986, only Illinois has accomplished a Section 274i waste shipment inspection "subagreement", but as yet, has not begun performing inspections of shipments at NRC licensed facilities? When will they begin?
10. What actions and by whom will enforcement be taken subsequent to violations noted in the state inspections under a Section 274i subagreement?
11. Does NRC evaluate the states' ability to perform these inspections?
12. Does the NRC reimburse the state for performing these inspections?
13. Since it is specified in the subagreements that the state will utilize inspectors who are knowledgeable in, among other things, "low-level waste packaging," can we assume that the inspections by the state will include 10 CFR Part 61 aspects such as the waste form, characterization, labeling, and stability requirements?

Regulatory references: Atomic Energy Act,  
10 CFR 50, 10 CFR 61

Subject codes: 9.6, 12.9, 12.17

Applicability: All

HPPOS-081

PDR-9111210220

Title: Low-Level Radioactive Waste Scaling Factors,  
10 CFR Part 61

See IE Information Notice No. 86-20 entitled as above and dated March 28, 1986. Attachment 1 to this Information Notice is entitled "Discussion of Scaling Factor Methodology Problem." These documents alert licensees that scaling factors derived from generic data and applied to specific plant data have caused radionuclide concentration underestimates by factors as high as 10,000 from actual facility samples. Guidance is provided on the appropriate use of scaling factors.

NRC inspections have identified a poor correlation between generic radionuclide concentration data, used to classify waste, and actual radionuclide sample data

at some nuclear power plants. These inspections determined that some plants with multiple waste streams had been using one set of scaling factors to classify waste from all their waste streams, despite significant differences in radionuclide concentrations. Such practices may have led to a significant underestimation of certain radionuclides, directly affecting health and safety, as well as significant over estimates that led to limited disposal capacity and increased costs.

Any licensee who transfers radioactive waste to a land disposal facility or to a licensed waste collector or processor is required by 10 CFR 20.311(d)(1) to classify the waste according to 10 CFR 61.55. The three LLW classes (A, B, and C) defined in 10 CFR 61.55(a)(2)-(a)(7) describe how the classification is computed, based on concentrations of certain radionuclides within the waste. Because some of these radionuclides may be difficult to routinely measure using counting equipment normally found at power reactor facilities, 10 CFR 61.55(a)(8) permits use of indirect methods such as scaling factors. Indirect methods can be used to determine concentrations of difficult-to-measure radionuclides provided the measurements correlate with actual measurements.

On May 11, 1983, the NRC's Division of Waste Management forwarded a technical position (TP) paper on waste classification to all licensees that described acceptable procedures for determining the presence and concentration of radionuclides listed in 10 CFR 61.55. The TP states that scaling factors should be developed on a facility and waste-stream specific basis. It also stated that the NRC staff recommended the estimated radionuclide concentration derived from scaling methods and that actually measured be precise to within a factor of 10. Scaling factors based on a single set of detailed sample analysis results were acceptable provided assurances were given that they were representative of all samples.

The use of generic data (derived from similar waste streams from several other facilities) combined with actual plant sample data to derive facility scaling factors offers a limited number of facility waste stream samples. Difficulties arise when scaling factors derived from the mix of generic and facility-specific data are under-conservative and differ from the actual facility samples by factors greater than 10. Use of scaling factors that produce estimates of radionuclide

concentrations differing from the most recent actual measurement by factors greater than 10 may constitute noncompliance with 10 CFR 61.55(a)(8) because the reasonable assurance of the correlation standard can not be met. When these discrepancies are observed, either the scaling factors need to be adjusted to agree with the most recent analysis of that waste stream, or the waste stream needs to be resampled.

As histories of sample analysis facility waste streams are compiled, licensees may determine new scaling factors based on the most recent sample analysis or refine currently used scaling factors by combining the latest analysis with those previously obtained. Licensees may also benefit by identifying individual facility waste streams and determining unique scaling factors for each. Facilities that have more than one operating unit will need separate scaling factors for each waste stream unique to the unit. One set of scaling factors would be appropriate for wastes produced by systems shared by two or more units.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.311, 10 CFR 61.55

Subject codes: 9.0, 9.4, 9.6

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-127

PDR-9111210299

Title: Transfer and/or Disposal of Spent Generators

See IE Information Notice No. 81-32 entitled as above and dated October 23, 1981. This notice states that spent radiopharmaceutical generators may be stored for decay to background and, after surveys, disposed of in any manner. Spent generators with residual activity may be transferred only to a person licensed to receive the material. A related topic is found in HPPOS-045.

It was reported to NRC that drivers of transporting companies with contracts from suppliers to deliver new generators and to pick up spent generators from medical institutions were storing the generator at their residence and/or removing the generator lead shielding for resale. In one incidence, police found eleven used Mo-99/Tc-99m generators from a major radiopharmaceutical supplier inside a box labeled radioactive materials in the driveway of a driver. The

## HPPOS Summaries

average exposure rates measured from these generators were approximately 25 mR/hr at contact and 2 mR/hr at 3 feet; sufficient to deliver a dose of 25 mrem to the hands during dismantling.

NRC licenses contain specific procedures for the disposal of spent generators (e.g., return to supplier, etc.). In a letter dated June 4, 1981, the NRC Material Licensing Branch stated the conditions for authorizing decay-in-storage of certain radioactive materials, including generators. (A copy is enclosed with this document.) These conditions would be automatically added to new licenses or to existing licenses upon request. The proper way to store spent generators for decay and subsequent disposal is to segregate the generator columns and monitor them separately prior to disposal. There are no special requirements on disposal except for appropriate surveys to verify total decay, records of the surveys, and defacing or removal of labels on the devices. Any surveys should include the lead shielding. The generators may be disposed in non-radioactive trash when the activity has decayed to background levels. When spent generators are stored for decay, the requirements of 10 CFR 20.105, 10 CFR 20.207, and 10 CFR 20.203 must be complied with.

Until surveys indicate that no radioactivity remains, the generators must be treated as licensed material. None of the exemptions of Part 30 apply. Any person possessing these items (e.g., for lead recovery or waste disposal) is required to have an NRC license. The only exception would be the delivery of properly packaged and labeled items to a common or contract carrier for transport to an authorized recipient.

10 CFR 30.41(b)(5) requires that licensed material be transferred only to a person who is licensed by NRC or one of the Agreement States. Therefore, when transferring spent generators back to the supplier, the common or contract carrier transporting the generators should be made fully aware that any operations involving the material, other than the actual transportation, is not authorized. Following the return of the generators to the carrier, licensees are urged to provide specific instructions on the shipping papers indicating that the generators are to be delivered to the consignee without any unnecessary delay or unauthorized storage, and that the generators are not to be disassembled. It would be judicious to establish a routine point-of-contact with the supplier to inform him of the carriers being used,

and to ask for the supplier's cooperation in reporting any instances of improper actions.

The generator supplier may have provided instructions in package inserts regarding proper, safe and legal packaging and transport of generators. If licensees do not have these instructions or are unfamiliar with them, they are urged to contact the supplier.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.201, 10 CFR 20.207, 10 CFR 30.41

Subject codes: 3.4, 3.5, 9.7

Applicability: Byproduct Material

HPPOS-045

PDR-9111210201

### Title: Decay In-storage and Disposal of Radioactive Waste as Ordinary Trash

See the letter from T. F. Dorian to W. H. Miller (Consultant, Nuclear Medicine Associates, Inc.) dated September 14, 1982. It is an OELD opinion that an acceptable disposal method for radioactive wastes is to hold for decay, survey to determine residual activity is not greater than background, and dispose into ordinary trash. This method of disposal, however, requires NRC approval. (In addition, see HPPOS-127 and HPPOS-169.)

An OELD opinion on the relationship between residual I-125 in radioimmunoassay vials and "licensed material" as used in 10 CFR 20.301 was sought. Section 20.301 prescribes the general requirements for the way licensees must dispose of licensed material. It lists transfer, disposal approved pursuant to Section 20.302, and disposal as provided for in Sections 20.106 (effluents), 20.303 (sewers), and 20.306 (H-3 and C-14 biomedical waste alternative). The specific question was how much I-125 can remain in a radioimmunoassay vial before it is no longer licensed material for disposal purposes.

Licensees have considerable flexibility in the way they manage I-125 radioimmunoassay wastes. Soluble or dispersible activity in liquid wastes poured from the vials or resulting from decontamination treatment to remove residual activity may be disposed of to sanitary sewers in accordance with 10 CFR 20.303. Specific approval for disposals under Section 20.303 is not

required. If the residual activity in the vials is not distinguishable from background, as determined by using a survey or assay instrument capable of detecting low energy I-125 gamma emission, the vials may be reused or discarded as ordinary trash.

Methods that require specific NRC approval under 10 CFR 20.302 are also available. The most common method is to hold the vials, contents, or both for the decay of the 60-day half life of I-125. Holding for decay, survey, and disposal in ordinary trash is based on the principle that there is no residual activity distinguishable from background. Once again, it must be noted that these methods require specific NRC approval. The "hold for decay" methods and information required when requesting license amendments for disposal of radioactive waste by "decay-in-storage" are discussed in two enclosed letters to all medical licensees dated June 25, 1980, and June 4, 1981.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.301, 10 CFR 20.303

Subject codes: 9.0, 9.7

Applicability: Byproduct Material

HPPOS-190

PDR-9111210300

**Title: Disposal of Exempt Quantities of Byproduct Material**

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to M. M. Shanbaky (and others) dated February 12, 1987, and the memorandum from R. L. Fonner to J. C. Partlow dated January 30, 1987. Sections 20.301, 30.14, 30.18, and 40.13(a) of CFR Title 10 do not authorize waste disposal by transfer of exempt quantities of byproduct and/or source materials to persons who do not hold a specific NRC license authorizing them to receive it.

In your memorandum of January 7, 1987, you ask if OGC had any legal objection to OIE continuing to view 10 CFR 30.18 as not authorizing disposal of exempt quantities of byproduct materials. Your question was prompted by an internal OELD memorandum that noted an ambiguity in 10 CFR 30.18 that should be corrected in order to present a rock solid basis on which to take issue with a

licensee's reliance on that provision to justify disposal of small amounts of radioactive wastes.

The issue in this office was precipitated by a memorandum from the Region II for a legal reading of the regulation in question. Material submitted with your memorandum of January 7, also demonstrates the confusion surrounding the citation of 10 CFR 30.18 and the need to clarify the application of the regulation to disposal of exempt quantities of materials. You agree with the need for clarification but propose in essence that the agency proceed with enforcement prior to such clarification on the view that 10 CFR 30.18 does not authorize disposal or transfer for disposal of the exempt quantities.

There is no objection to adhering to that view. A case can be made for it based upon a long term agency understanding that 10 CFR 30.18 does not authorize disposal or transfer for disposal (see, for example, the note to from Eric Jakel to Leo Wade dated June 10, 1975). Because there is some confusion in the record, however, it is not risk free. Therefore, we continue to urge prompt initiation of a clarifying rule.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.301, 10 CFR 30.14, 10 CFR 30.18, 10 CFR 40.13

Subject codes: 3.5, 9.7, 12.10

Applicability: All

## 2.13 CHEMISTRY

HPPOS-062

PDR-9111210248

**Title: Chemistry Technician Training and Qualifications**

See the memorandum from B. Murray to W. Fisher dated January 31, 1984, and the incoming request from W. Fisher dated January 31, 1984. It discusses chemistry technicians in responsible positions. New hires cannot fill responsible positions unless they have two years experience. Experience may be gained in either a radiochemical or secondary laboratory, and experience may also be gained preoperationally.

## HPPOS Summaries

During inspections of a licensee's chemistry programs, the interpretation of ANSI N18.1-1971 in regard to chemistry technician (or Chem Tech) qualifications was questioned. The Region IV position had been that all Chem Techs must meet the ANSI N18.1-1971 education and qualifications before issuance of an operating license at preoperational facilities, and at licensed facilities, all newly hired Chem Techs must meet the ANSI qualifications. Region IV had also taken the position that if a technician was assigned responsibilities in a radiochemical laboratory, the technician must have 2 years experience in a radiochemical laboratory and the equivalent requirements applied to technicians assigned responsibilities in a secondary laboratory. This issue has generic implications at many plants and in other departments besides chemistry, therefore, guidance was sought of NRR so as to have consistent enforcement throughout the industry. (See HPPOS-096 of this data base.) It should be noted that inspection Procedure 83523 requires preoperational inspection in two areas that relate closely to ANSI N18.1-1971.

Inspection Procedure 83523-02.01b relates closely to N18.1 Section 5. The inspector should determine whether the licensee has or will have a training program in accordance with Section 5.1 and 5.3 and whether that training program ensures Chem Techs are trained in one or more of the three ways described in Section 5.3.4.

Inspection Procedure 83523-02.02a relates closely to N18.1 sections 4.1 and 4.5.2. The inspector should determine whether the sampled Chem Techs have received or will have received experience and education in accordance with Section 4.5.2, so that the objectives of Section 4.1 may be reached. Section 4.5.2 requires two years of "working experience in their specialty." Both years of experience could be at the plant before OL (Section 2.2.4). One of the two years could be on-the-job training (Sections 2.2.7 and 4.1). Besides the required experience, Section 4.5.2 recommends one year of related technical training, which could be obtained at the plant or elsewhere (Section 2.2.6).

If technical specifications will require compliance with ANSI N18.1-1971, the licensee is expected to comply by OL issuance. Chem Techs in responsible positions must have 2 years of experience, both of which could have been obtained at the plant as discussed above. "Chemistry technicians in responsible positions" are

those whose decisions and actions during normal and abnormal conditions may affect the safety of the plant (see N18.1 Section 4.1). Unless the licensee makes an acceptable case to the contrary, all Chem Techs who perform radiochemistry or coolant chemistry and who are not in on-the-job training should be considered to hold "responsible positions."

New hires at operating facilities also should be treated as above. That is unless they have 2 years of experience, they may not fill "responsible positions."

ANSI N18.1-1971 clearly requires that technician experience be gained in the specialty (e.g., chemistry). Whether experience was gained in one kind of a laboratory or another is irrelevant. The important consideration is the applicability of the experience. The licensee must determine the applicability.

ANSI N18.1-1971 does not discriminate against preoperational experience. As above, the important consideration is the applicability of the experience. If the preoperational experience helped prepare the person to work in a "responsible position," it should be counted. Again, the licensee must determine that applicability.

Regulatory references: ANSI/ANS 3.1, ANSI N18.1-1971, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 1.1, 1.2, 10.1

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-096

PDR-9111210202

Title: ANO - Units 1 & 2 - Radiochemistry  
Personnel Qualifications

See the letter from J. T. Enos (Arkansas Power & Light Company) to E. H. Johnson dated September 6, 1985. Attachment 2 of the letter is a final interpretation provided by the ANS-3 Committee. Technicians in responsible positions are capable of performing all tasks in the discipline. Less qualified technicians can perform specifically defined tasks (e.g., sample taking, preparation, or analysis). Academic training is not a substitute for experience.

AP&L's initial correspondence with the ANS-3 Committee dated May 28, 1984, stating the company's

and NRC Region IV's positions in this matter, and the final interpretation of the ANS-3 Committee dated October 30, 1984, are included as attachments to this letter. The ANS-3 Committee is responsible for ANSI N18.1 and ANS 3.1 standards on personnel qualifications for nuclear power plants. Although the ANS-3 Committee did not support AP&L's position that academic training (specifically four year science degrees) should not be allowable substitute for much of the experience requirement for radiochemistry technicians specified by ANSI-1971, the Standards Committee did emphasize that the current revision of ANSI/ANS 3.1-1981, addresses the qualification requirements for technicians more specifically and that not all technicians must meet the experience requirements for the "responsible" technician.

Two excerpts from the October 30, 1984 ANS-3 interpretation elaborating on these provisions are repeated below:

1. "Other lesser qualified technicians within the group can perform or specifically defined tasks such as sample taking, preparation, and analysis.
2. "Individuals in training or apprentice positions are not considered technicians or maintenance personnel for purposes of defining qualifications in Section 4, Qualifications, but are permitted to perform work in the job classification for which qualification has been demonstrated.

These individuals may perform work without the direction and observation of qualified individuals if they have previously demonstrated their ability to perform these specific tasks."

AP&L considers this to be representative of the duties of on-shift radiochemists and chemists at ANO, and that lesser qualified individuals, performing with direct supervision and observation, are acceptable, provided that they have demonstrated their ability to accomplish the required tasks. It is noted that the second statement above is a direct quotation from ANSI/ANS 3.1-1981. Adoption of this position was in effect the recommendation of the ANS-3 Committee since they felt that the 1981 standard had already addressed the specific problem raised herein. Although the committee did not agree with the position relative to the qualification of a "responsible" technician, they did provide clarification of which job

functions require a "responsible" (and therefore fully qualified) technician.

An agreement was reached which appears to be acceptable to both AP&L and NRC. One individual qualified either under provisions of paragraphs 4.4.3 or 4.5.2 of ANSI N18.1-1971 will be on each shift for the radiochemistry and chemistry disciplines. The ANSI qualification can, therefore, be met by either a professional-technical background (minimum 4 year of related technical or academic training and one year of related experience) or a technician background (minimum two years working experience in the specialty). AP&L was in compliance with ANSI N18.1-1971 when applied in the above discussed manner. There was some uncertainty in the ability to maintain compliance over the next few months. However, due to additional personnel becoming qualified in December 1985, AP&L was able to commit to maintaining compliance beginning January 1, 1986. Further, as a compensatory action, AP&L was committed to provide an ANSI qualified individual on-call in the event of an unavoidable temporary interruption in full qualified shift coverage due to future personnel turnover problems.

Regulatory references: ANSI N18.1-1971, ANSI/ANS 3.1, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 1.1, 1.2, 10.1

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-213

PDR-9111220010

Title: Applicability of 10 CFR 50 Appendix B to Chemicals and Reagents

See Interpretative Guide from the IE Manual entitled as above and dated April 1, 1977. This document states that Appendix B to 10 CFR 50 applies to chemicals and reagents used in primary and secondary systems water chemistry control and analysis. Appropriate controls include testing prior to initial use, and labeling and dating to assure proper shelf-life control.

The purpose of this document was to identify specific criteria that should be used by Inspection and Enforcement personnel for the review and evaluation of licensee management control systems for chemicals

and reagents used in primary and secondary system water chemistry control and analysis. 10 CFR 50.34(e)(6) requires licensees to describe in the Final Safety Analysis Report (FSAR) information relating to managerial and administrative controls to be used to assure safe operation.

In complying with these requirements, most licensees document an FSAR commitment to the requirements of ANSI N18.7. Section 5.3.7 of ANSI 18.7-1972 and Section 5.3.8 of ANSI 18.7-1976 provide general guidance concerning chemical and radiochemical control activities.

The criteria of 10 CFR 50 Appendix B delineate the need for appropriate controls of certain materials. These materials include chemicals and reagents used in primary and secondary system water chemistry control and analysis. These controls may be in the form of administrative procedures which include provisions for storage and use of laboratory and bulk chemicals used in primary and secondary water chemistry control and analysis. Examples of the type of controls deemed appropriate include:

1. Testing of purchased and lab-prepared chemicals and reagents prior to initial use to ensure that physical and chemical properties are consistent with purchase specifications or other technical requirements.
2. Labeling and dating to assure proper shelf life control plus any special environmental considerations that must be maintained during storage.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 50, Regulatory Guide 1.33

Subject codes: 10.2, 10.4

Applicability: Reactors

## 2.14 LICENSING

HPPOS-135

PDR-9111210361

Title: 10 CFR 40.14 is Not to be Used for Issuing E-Licenses

See the letter from G. H. Cunningham to R. N. Fleck (Assistant Counsel, Union Oil Company of California) dated June 18, 1981. The letter expresses the OELD opinion that as a matter of policy, the NRC will not use 10 CFR 40.14 to authorize exemptions from requirements to obtain a license. 10 CFR 40.14 has never been used to exempt from classification as source material rare earth mixtures in excess of 0.25% by weight thorium.

The NRC was asked how the limit used as the basis for the exemption "0.25 percent by weight thorium, uranium, or any combination of these, ..." was obtained. The exemption in the regulations was based on the statutory exemption for unimportant quantities of source material contained in Section 62 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2092) which reads in part as follows: "Unless authorized by a general or specific license issued by the Commission, which the Commission is hereby authorized to issue, no person may transfer or receive in interstate commerce, transfer, deliver, receive possession of or title to, or import into or export from the United States any source material after removal from its place of deposit in nature, except that licenses shall not be required for quantities of source material which, in the opinion of the commission, are unimportant." In carrying out its regulatory responsibilities, the NRC, like its predecessor the AEC, has consistently followed the practice of implementing the licensing requirements imposed by the Atomic Energy Act, including any statutory exemptions from those requirements, by promulgating regulations. The statutory exemption for unimportant quantities of source materials was implemented in 10 CFR 40.13 of the Commission's regulations.

The exemption for certain rare earth metals and compounds, mixtures, and products was originally established by the AEC on March 31, 1947, when the Commission's regulations on the "Control of Source Material" became effective. At that time, the basis for the exemption was that the quantity of source

material present in the exempted materials was not of significance to the common defense and security. In response to a petition by American Potash and Chemical Corporation, the AEC reconsidered the exemption in March, 1961. At that time, the AEC was aware that rare earth fluorides and rare earth oxides containing approximately 0.2% thorium were used in the manufacture of arc carbons. The AEC was also aware that the rare earth material appearing in consumer products was on the order of 0.19% thorium by weight. On the basis of this and other information, the AEC concluded that the rare earth exemption, with the value of 0.25% by weight thorium, uranium, or any combination of the two, involved unimportant quantities of source material within the meaning of Section 62 of the Atomic Energy Act and should be re-established in the regulations.

The NRC was also asked whether the Commission had ever exercised its discretion under 10 CFR 40.14 to exempt from classification as source materials any rare earth mixtures that contained somewhat in excess of 0.25% by weight thorium. Both the Commission and its predecessor, the AEC, have taken the position that, as a matter of policy, 10 CFR 40.14 procedures will not be used to authorize exemptions from the basic requirement to obtain a license. Under the Commission's present regulations, a source material license is required whenever a rare earth metal, compound, mixture, or product contains 0.25% or more by weight thorium, uranium or any combination of these. There have been no instances in which 10 CFR 40.14 has been used to specifically exempt from classification as source material any rare earth mixture containing thorium in excess of 0.25% by weight.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 40.13, 10 CFR 40.14

Subject codes: 3.3, 11.1, 12.19

Applicability: Source Material

HPPOS-201

PDR-9111210341

**Title: Import of Cigarette Plates Containing Source Material**

See the memorandum from V. L. Miller to J. D. LaFleur dated October 20, 1982. This memo states that the incorporation of source material into a

consumer product, such as cigarette plates, constitutes processing, and therefore, the product does not qualify for any exemption in 10 CFR 40.13. Only specific or general licensees may possess this type of product.

An opinion was sought on whether a consumer product called "Nicotine Alkaloid Control Plate" qualified for any exemption under 10 CFR 40.13. The product, to be imported from Japan, consisted of a light metal plate on which was glued a layer of finely ground thorium containing monazite sand and covered by thin tissue paper. It was estimated that the plate was composed of 50% monazite sand containing 4% thorium. On being placed with the sand side next to a package of cigarettes, the alpha particles emitted by the thorium were to denature and reduce nicotine, tar, and harmful gases.

The NRC opinion was that incorporation of source material into a consumer product constitutes processing, and therefore, the product did not qualify for any exemption from 10 CFR 40.13. As a result, only specific or general licensees may possess the product. No apparent legal purpose for possession in the U.S. exists because of the products sole personal use by cigarette smokers.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 40.13

Subject codes: 11.1, 11.6

Applicability: Source Material

HPPOS-206

PDR-9111210356

**Title: Boeing Company Request Concerning Depleted Uranium Counterweights**

See the letter from G. H. Cunningham to W. E. Morgan dated April 14, 1983, and the incoming requests from W. E. Morgan (Boeing Company) dated March 18, 1983 and January 6, 1983. The Boeing Company's proposal to apply a corrosive preventive compound to depleted uranium (DU) counterweights was not considered "... chemical, physical, or metallurgical treatment or process ..." and was appropriate for exemption under 10 CFR 40.13(c)(5).

The 747 airplane program utilized DU weights for mass balance of outboard elevator and upper rudder assemblies on the first 550 aircraft built. This equates



to approximately 12,000 cast parts and a total mass of DU in excess of 200 tons. Depending upon the model, each aircraft had either 21 or 31 weights. At each major aircraft overhaul (about 4 to 5 years), it was anticipated that over 20% of these weights would be corroded to where they required reprocessing. This condition was considered to present an unnecessary maintenance burden on the 747 operators. Aside from the high corrosion rate, the weights were extremely difficult to transport with only one recognized reprocessing source in the world.

In a letter dated January 6, 1983, the Boeing Company proposed originally to apply an additional protective coating of Cosmoline (MIL-C-11796) over the protective coating of undamaged DU weights. They intended to require that the weights be (1) corrosion free, (2) properly nickel and cadmium plated and painted, (3) heated to 150-160°F, (4) dipped in MIL-C-11796 at the same temperature, and (5) cooled to ambient temperature. The weights in question were exempt items manufactured by NL Industries of Albany, New York. When the weights were reinstalled on the airplane, they intended to fill the attachment holes with MIL-G-23827 grease. Cautionary marking on the weights would be kept free of corrosion preventative compounds. They asked if these additional processes in any way violated the conditions of 10 CFR 40 of the NRC rules and regulations.

It was NRC staff's view that the above processing falls within the prohibition of 10 CFR 40.13(c)(5)(iv). That provision states clearly that the exemption from licensing in 10 CFR 40.13(c)(2) for DU weights does not authorize any treatment or processing of the counterweights except for repair or restoration of any existing plating or covering. This has been the regulatory position for over 20 years [see 25 FR 6427]. The above proposal involved the processing of the DU weights to add a new coating of a different material. If the work was performed at the Washington plant, Boeing would need (1) a license from the State of Washington authorizing the procedure for coating the DU weights in its possession, and (2) a license from the NRC to distribute the weights to exempt persons (i.e., the operators of the aircraft) after being coated [see 10 CFR 40.13(c)(5)(i) and 150.15(a)(6)].

In a second letter dated March 18, 1983, the Boeing Company proposed the application of corrosion

preventative compound MIL-C-16173 to DU weights in service. This procedure would be accomplished during operators scheduled maintenance programs. It would be required that the weights be corrosion free and finished per drawing (nickel and cadmium plus primer) prior to brush application of MIL-C-16173. Both MIL-C-16173 and weights would be at ambient temperatures during application. Attachment holes would be filled with grease (MIL-G-23827) to eliminate water traps and cautionary markings on the weights would be kept legible. No chemical interactions would occur between the corrosive preventative compound (MIL-C-16173) or the grease (MIL-G-23827) and the plating or paint because these compounds do not contain solvents or other agents which might soften paint. The Boeing Company believed that this process, while not as effective in preventing corrosion as their previous proposal, would be a significant improvement and did not violate the intentions of 10 CFR Part 40 of the NRC rules and regulations.

It was NRC staff view that the second proposal was not considered as "... chemical, physical, or metallurgical treatment or process ..." and was appropriate for exemption under 10 CFR 40.13(c)(5).

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 40.13

Subject codes: 11.1, 11.6

Applicability: Source Material

HPPOS-191

PDR-9111210302

Title: Licensing of Depleted Uranium Shielding for Use in Possessing of Mo-99/Tc-99m Generator

See the letter from V. L. Miller to All Medical Licensees and Commercial Nuclear Pharmacies dated January 9, 1986. This letter states that depleted uranium associated with Mo-99/Tc-99m generators is exempt from licensing requirements under 10 CFR 40.13 only when it is used as a shipping container. A specific license from NRC is needed to possess and use the depleted uranium as a shield.

Many of the addressees of this letter were authorized to possess and use Mo-99/Tc-99m generators ranging in activity from 200 millicuries to 16 curies of Mo-99. Although most generators are surrounded by lead

shielding, some with Mo-99 activity greater than 4 curies are surrounded by depleted uranium first used as a shipping container and then, upon receipt, as shielding.

The NRC regulations covering depleted uranium are found in 10 CFR Part 40 and include revised provisions that became effective December 24, 1981. The view of NRC is that depleted uranium associated with Mo-99/Tc-99m generators is exempted from licensing requirements [10 CFR 40.13(c)(6)] only when it is used as a shipping container (e.g., when the generator is in transit from the manufacturer). A specific license or authorization from NRC is needed to possess and use the depleted uranium as a shield (e.g., during the time the Mo-99/Tc-99m generators are stored or used by medical licensees or commercial nuclear pharmacies). Many licensee facilities using high activity Mo-99/Tc-99m generators do not have specific authorization from NRC to possess and use the depleted uranium as a shield.

The following license condition must be contained in or added to the license:

"Pursuant to Title 10, Chapter 1, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 40, 'Domestic Licensing of Source Material,' the licensee is authorized to possess, use, transfer, and import up to 999 kilograms of depleted uranium contained as shielding material in the molybdenum-99/technetium-99m generators authorized by this license."

The absence of this condition on the licensee's current license is not a health and safety problem and will not be considered an item of noncompliance. The next time the license is amended, NRC will *voluntarily* add this condition to licenses authorizing possession and use of 4 curies or more of Mo-99/Tc-99m generators. Amendments to increase generator possession limits to 4 curies or more will also include this license condition.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 40.13

Subject codes: 11.1, 11.6

Applicability: Source Material

HPPOS-202

PDR-9111210343

**Title: Licensing Status of Titanium Bearing Ores and Waste Products From Titanium Dioxide Manufacturing**

See the letter from R. L. Fonner to G. V. Johnson (E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.) dated November 2, 1984. 10 CFR Part 40.13(c) does not authorize manufacturing of any of the products listed in Paragraph (c), reinforcing the historical view of the limited application of the exemption to products only, and not to raw materials and waste, such as waste products from titanium dioxide. (See HPPOS-029.)

NRC examined the question of exemption and licensing status for titanium bearing ores and waste products resulting from titanium dioxide manufacturing at a plant in Tennessee. Some ores (monazite and xenotime-rare earth ores) and some waste products (barium salts in scale in piping, and some process wastewater) contain thorium and uranium in excess of 0.05% by weight, but less than 0.25% by weight. It was suggested that these materials were covered by 10 CFR 40.13(c)(1)(vi) and should, therefore, be exempt from licensing.

10 CFR 40.13(c)(1)(vi) provides an exemption for licensing for thorium contained in rare earth metals and compounds, mixtures, and products containing not more than 0.25% by weight of thorium, uranium, or any combination of thorium and uranium. This exemption was promulgated in 1961 upon the petition of American Potash and Chemical Company to restore a *status quo ante*. American Potash was then processing rare earth ores for thorium and rare earths at its facility in West Chicago, Illinois. The exemption of 10 CFR 40.13(c)(1)(vi) can be traced to Schedule I of 10 CFR 40.60.

Schedule I was first promulgated in 1947 (12 FR 1855, March 20, 1947) in conjunction with a provision requiring unlicensed persons in possession of 10 pounds of source material ore, or 1 pound of refined source material, to register with the Atomic Energy Commission. However, products listed in Schedule I were exempted. This history indicates that the exemption applies only to products, not to raw materials or process wastes. Further, the petitioner, American Potash and Chemical Company, always proceeded under license with respect to ores exceeding 0.05% by weight thorium.

## HPPOS Summaries

NRC emphasizes the fact that only products are involved in the several exemptions in paragraph 40.13(c). Under the regulatory system of 10 CFR Part 40, unrefined and unprocessed ores are exempt without limit on quantity and quality pursuant to paragraph 40.13(b). If source material ore has been refined or processed (see 10 CFR 40.4(k)) it is subject to licensing. 10 CFR 40.13(c)(9) states that paragraph 40.13(c) does not authorize manufacturing of any of the products listed in paragraph (c), reinforcing the historical view of the limited application of the exemption to products only, and not to raw materials and waste.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 40.13

Subject codes: 11.1, 11.6

Applicability: Source Material

HPPOS-200

PDR-9111210337

**Title: Authorizations Under 10 CFR 40.22, General License**

See the memorandum from J. Hickey to files dated September 1980. 10 CFR 40.22 allows each facility of the same company to possess and/or manufacture up to 15 pounds of source material under a general license. A general licensee does not need an exempt distribution ("E") license to distribute exempt products. Receipt of products from a general licensee may or may not be licensed.

On August 26, 1986, discussions were held with the Office of General Counsel concerning the provision of 10 CFR Section 40.22, "Small quantities of source material", and how it would apply to a manufacturer operating multiple facilities. Section 40.22 allows organizations (but not individuals) to possess up to 15 pounds of source material (thorium or natural uranium) under general license, subject to restrictions. A summary of the issues discussed is provided below:

1. If a company operates several facilities in several locations, can each facility possess up to 15 pounds of source material under general license?

Yes. NRC has normally considered separate facilities to be separate general licensees, even if both facilities are in different parts of the same city. By the same

token, a separate facility can be a general licensee and be covered by the exemption in 40.22(b), even if the same company holds a specific Part 40 license at another facility.

2. Does Section 40.22 allow manufacturing of products containing source material?

Section 40.22 does not appear to have originally intended to authorize manufacturing. However, the regulation is so broad, allowing "commercial or operational" use, that NRC has interpreted it to allow manufacturing.

3. Do persons who receive products from a general licensee have to be licensed?

It depends on the product. A customer can receive an exempt product (such as a gas mantle or a lamp) without a license, or may qualify for the general license to possess a non-exempt product.

4. Do general licensees distributing exempt products have to have an exempt distribution ("E") license?

No. Section 40.13 allows transfer of exempt products and does not prohibit commercial distribution (as opposed to 40.18(c), which prohibits unlicensed commercial distribution of exempt quantities of byproduct material). Although 40.13 does not appear to have been intended to allow exempt commercial distribution, its wording allows it. Section 40.13 does prohibit manufacturing, which must be covered by a general (40.22) license or specific license.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 40.22

Subject codes: 11.2, 11.6

Applicability: Source Material

HPPOS-126

PDR-9111210277

**Title: Licensing of Reactor Facilities Prior to Issuance of Operating License**

See the memorandum from G. H. Cunningham III to D. A. Nussbaumer dated April 18, 1980. For reactors in Agreement States, it is an OELD opinion that NRC retains jurisdiction to license use of radioactive

materials that are directly connected with reactor operations and are needed during the construction and preoperational phases of a reactor.

Guidance was sought concerning the licensing of utilities located in Agreement States to possess and use radioactive materials at reactor facilities prior to the issuance of operating licenses. The particular question raised was whether NRC or the Agreement State was authorized to issue licenses for radioactive materials possessed and used at such facilities when the materials were directly connected with reactor operations and were needed during the construction and preoperational phases of a reactor.

It is the OELD opinion that NRC retains exclusive jurisdiction to license such materials when the materials are possessed and used by the utility for the purposes described. This conclusion flows from Section 274c of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, which provides in pertinent part that "No agreement entered into [with a state]...shall provide for discontinuance of any authority and the Commission shall retain authority and operation of any production or utilization facility;...." The attached informal legal memo, prepared in 1969, sets forth the rationale for this conclusion.

Regulatory references: Atomic Energy Act, 10 CFR 150.15

Subject codes: 11.3, 12.2, 12.9

Applicability: Byproduct and Special Nuclear Materials

HPPOS-194

PDR-9111210320

**Title: Licensee's Responsibility for Shipment of Waste and Radioactive Materials**

See the letter from V. L. Miller to J. Mangusi (Transnuclear, Inc.) dated August 1, 1986. NRC's general policy is that the generator of radioactive contamination and waste should be responsible for all onsite processing and any shipments offsite. Therefore, NMSS has not normally licensed service companies to possess waste at power reactors.

In a letter dated June 26, 1986, it was asked whether Transnuclear could obtain a license to possess

contaminated equipment at reactor sites for the purpose of turning the radioactive material over to a carrier for shipment. NRC general policy is that the generators of radioactive contamination and waste should be responsible for all onsite processing and any shipments offsite. NRC believes that it is not in the interest of public health and safety to divide this responsibility between generators and service companies because the consequences of any accidents or problems associated with contamination and waste could be aggravated by questions of responsibility. Therefore, NRC has not normally licensed service companies to possess radioactive contamination or waste at power reactor sites. Rather, any onsite service companies operate under the reactor license, and the reactor licensee is responsible for all onsite service activities and offsite shipments.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 30

Subject codes: 9.0, 11.3

Applicability: All

HPPOS-196

PDR-9111210326

**Title: Explosive Detectors for Use at Airports**

See the memorandum from S. A. Treby to R. E. Cunningham dated April 17, 1987, and the memorandum from R. E. Cunningham to S. A. Treby dated March 19, 1987. NRC has no direct authority to regulate neutron activated materials from byproduct sources such as californium-252. However, under 10 CFR 20.105(a), NRC can require the licensee to consider radiation safety from all sources to unrestricted areas. Also see 10 CFR 51.20(a).

Considerations by NMSS raised questions concerning the proposed use of neutron sources to detect explosives in baggage prior to loading onto aircraft. The device contains a Cf-252 source which meets the definition of byproduct material in 10 CFR 30.3(d). The Cf-252 is used as a source of neutrons to excite nitrogen which is commonly found in explosives. The excited nitrogen-15 undergoes radioactive decay by emission of 10.8-MeV gamma rays. The gamma rays are detected and configured by an array of scintillation detectors on three sides of the baggage. A micro-computer warns a user of the device that the baggage is likely to contain explosives. During this process,

## HPPOS Summaries

some activation of materials both in the baggage and the baggage itself occurs.

The response of OGC to various questions are provided seriatim below:

1. We find no direct statutory authority for NRC to exercise regulatory jurisdiction over material made radioactive through neutron activation where byproduct material is the neutron source. Such radionuclides would not be byproduct material as defined in AEA Section 11e. Apparently, activation using byproduct material was not contemplated by Congress when it defined byproduct material. NRC does have clear authority under AEA Section 81 to license and regulate the use of Cf-252 to protect the public health and safety from any radiological hazard present and associated with that use; and it remains the fact that the induced radiation created through the use of Cf-252 in the described manner creates a potential exposure of the public to radiation. NRC regulations require the licensee to consider radiation from all sources in radiation safety in unrestricted areas [see 10 CFR 20.105(a)]. Because of this, it is our opinion that NRC has the authority to take into account all the potential radiation effects associated with the described use of licensed material.
2. It is our understanding from talking with a staff member in NMSS, that the anticipated exposure levels will be far less than the thresholds of exposure addressed in 10 CFR Part 20. Since the anticipated material is not "byproduct" material, no regulatory action would be needed for its "possession" by travelers. This would not preclude placing appropriate licensing conditions on the use of Cf-252 so as to insure no harm to the public health and safety.
3. Whether the public should be informed that materials within their baggage may be subject to activation because of exposure to the Cf-252 source appears to be more a public relations policy decision rather than a legal question. The desirability of fully informing the public may be offset by the possible unreasonable fear of "radiation exposure." Having said this, in our opinion open candor would be the preferred policy.

4. Agreement States, having been given authority over licensing the use of byproduct material, would have the authority to license the proposed use.
5. The proposed licensing action does not appear to fall within the categorical exclusion contained in 10 CFR 51.22; nor on its face does it appear to meet the criteria requiring an environmental impact statement as set out in 51.20(b). Therefore, an environmental assessment must be made pursuant to 51.21 unless the Commission, in the exercise of its discretion, determines that the licensing action should be covered by an environmental impact statement [see 51.20(a)(2)]. The environmental assessment would be made and further processed in accordance with 51.25, 51.30, etc.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.105, 10 CFR 51.20, 10 CFR 51.22

Subject codes: 11.3, 11.5, 12.9

Applicability: Byproduct Material

HPPOS-181

PDR-9111210284

Title: Citations of Noncompliance Concerning 10 CFR 20.105(b), 10 CFR 20.106(b) and 10 CFR 20.301 (Inspection Guide Memorandum No. 63)

See the memorandum from L. Dubinski to R. W. Kirkman (and others) dated July 19, 1963. The memo states that approval pursuant to 10 CFR 20.105(b), 10 CFR 20.106(b) and 10 CFR 20.301 is denoted by special conditions of the license. However, if the licensee application has addressed the issue in question, the licensee should not be cited. Portions of this document are outdated but are still applicable.

Under the provisions of 10 CFR 20.105(a), 10 CFR 20.106(a), and 10 CFR 20.302, a licensee may apply for Commission approval of: (1) quantities of radiation in unrestricted areas in excess of the limits specified in 10 CFR 20.105(b); (2) concentrations of radioactive materials in effluents to unrestricted areas in excess of the limits specified in 10 CFR 20.106(b); and (3) waste disposal procedures not specifically authorized in 10 CFR 20.301.

The question exists from Compliance and Enforcement standpoints as to whether an alternative procedure incidentally described in an application for a license or license amendment, is in fact approved by the Commission as provided in 10 CFR 20.105(a), 10 CFR 20.106(a) and 10 CFR 20.302, even though a specific statement to that effect is not included in the license or license amendment which is issued following review of the application. As examples:

1. If an applicant for a teletherapy license described in his application radiation levels in unrestricted areas in excess of the limits specified in 10 CFR 20.105(b), does the issuance of the license carry with it authority, pursuant to 10 CFR 20.105(a) for higher levels of radiation in unrestricted areas when no specific authority for higher radiation levels is included as a special condition on the license?
2. If an applicant for a license to possess and use phosphorus-32 states in his application that waste materials containing phosphorus-32 will be disposed of through normal channels, does the issuance of a license carry with it Commission approval pursuant to 10 CFR 20.302 of this disposal procedure if the licensee is not told that he can not dispose of wastes in that manner?

The purpose of this memorandum was to confirm that Commission approval, as contemplated in 10 CFR 20.105(a), 10 CFR 20.106(a) and 10 CFR 20.302, was in fact given with the issuance of the license or license amendment, unless the applicant was told that certain parts of the application were not approved. Accordingly, a licensee should not be cited for noncompliance with 10 CFR 20.105(b), 10 CFR 20.106(b), and 10 CFR 20.301 in circumstances where the licensee was found to be operating in accordance with the conditions and procedures described in his license applications relative to these matters. If a situation was found where the Commission has issued such an authorization without a specific statement to that effect in the license, the matter would be brought to the attention of the Licensing Branch concerned. The merits of the application would then be reconsidered and, if appropriate, the license would be specifically amended to reflect the authorization without notice to the licensee. If the application was deficient in any respect, the matter would be further pursued with the licensee.

As a general rule, approval pursuant to 10 CFR 20.105(a), 10 CFR 20.106(a), and 10 CFR 20.302 is denoted by special conditions on the license. It is suggested that adequate reviews of backup material as received should reveal such license discrepancies as discussed above before the license or amendment is added to the Regional files. Also, preinspection reviews of files would serve as a further check. Apparent discrepancies should be promptly brought to the attention of the appropriate Licensing Branch for resolution. These reviews can be expected to minimize appreciably the number of questionable cases arising at the time of inspection.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.105, 10 CFR 20.106, 10 CFR 20.301, 10 CFR 20.302

Subject codes: 7.1, 9.0, 11.5, 12.7

Applicability: Byproduct Material

HPPOS-209

PDR-9111210367

Title: Part 51 Review of Amendment Request From Boston University

See the memorandum from V. L. Miller to J. E. Glenn dated January 27, 1986. This memo states that the proposed amendment request from Boston University to conduct a limited field study involving 15 microcuries of Zn-65, Sr-85, or Se-75 for each of 30 prairie dogs would not need an environmental assessment since the study fell within the categorical exclusion of 10 CFR 51.22(c)(14)(v).

The proposed action was a limited field study involving about 15 microcuries of zinc-65, strontium-85, and selenium-75 for each of 30 prairie dogs. An environmental assessment for the proposal was not needed because the half-lives of the radioactive material were short and 10 microcuries is an exempt quantity. The proposed study would have negligible radiological impact and falls within the categorical exclusion of 10 CFR 51.22(c)(14)(v).

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 51.22

Subject codes: 11.5, 11.8, 12.8

Applicability: All

HPPOS-218

PDR-9111220023

**Title: Regulatory Responsibilities for Byproduct Materials in Non-Power Reactors**

See the memorandum from D. M. Crutchfield to F. J. Congel (and others) dated March 8, 1988. Byproduct materials within non-power reactors is covered under the reactor license. NMSS does not normally issue separate licenses which authorize possession of licensed material within an operating reactor facility. All byproduct material inserted into or removed from the reactor, is covered by the reactor license while the material is within the facility. The facility boundaries for non-power reactors are normally defined in the FSAR or TS, and exceptions should be referred immediately to HQ.

In a memorandum dated June 8, 1987, Region IV requested guidance for determining cases where licensed material in a non-power reactor facility may be covered by an NRC license or an Agreement State license, rather than the reactor license. This issue becomes important in determining compliance and issuing notices of violation involving licensed material in a reactor facility. All Regions were asked to comment on this issue, and after consideration of these comments, NRC provided the following guidance. The guidance was coordinated with NMSS, GPA, and OGC.

1. Generic guidance related to this issue is contained in Inspection Manual Chapter 2882, Appendices 1 and 2. Normally, material within a non-power reactor facility will generally be assumed to be possessed by the reactor licensee, unless there is prior documentation approved by NRC or some other clear demonstration that the licensed material is covered under another license.
2. Consistent with (1) above, NMSS does not normally issue separate licenses which authorize possession of licensed material within an operating reactor facility. If a reactor facility license is silent with regard to possession of byproduct material, it should be amended. NRC normally exercises exclusive federal jurisdiction within operating reactor facilities.
3. All byproduct material which is to be inserted into a reactor, or which is removed from the

reactor, must be covered by the reactor license while the material is within the facility.

4. The facility boundaries for a non-power reactor are normally defined by the Safety Analysis Report or Technical Specifications. In the absence of identifiable facility boundaries, the Regions should establish a facility boundary with the license for compliance purposes, and the boundary should be specified in the TS or FSAR.
5. As indicated in Manual Chapter 2882, Appendix 2, there are exceptions to the above guidelines, and specific cases can be complex. Questionable cases should be referred to HQ for resolution along with a proposed course of action.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 50, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 3.3, 11.5, 12.9

Applicability: Non-Power Reactors

HPPOS-195

PDR-9111210322

**Title: Transport License Condition - Radiography License**

See the memorandum from J. Liberman to G. H. Bidinge' dated August 24, 1978. This memo states that license conditions give the licensee notice of required compliance with DOT regulations under 10 CFR Part 71.5, but in no sense is the licensee excused from compliance with other provisions of 10 CFR Part 71 and other applicable regulations.

Guidance was sought as to the intent of the following standard license condition: "The licensee may transport licensed material or deliver licensed material to a carrier for transport, in accordance with the provisions of Section 71.5, Title 10, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 71, 'Packaging of Radioactive Material for Transport'."

The intent of this license condition is to emphasize to the licensee that transport of licensed materials is subject to applicable DOT regulations pertaining to packaging, labelling, marking, and like matters. The condition should not be read to exempt licensees from

compliance with other regulations under Part 71 or other NRC regulations.

10 CFR Part 71, including paragraph 71.5, was amended in 1972, with the intent of bringing within the scope of DOT regulations, shipments by AEC licensees that were not then subject to DOT jurisdiction. DOT's packaging and labeling requirements were to be imposed on all future cases, either under DOT or AEC authority. Under the 1972 revisions, DOT regulations apply to all transport of licensed materials by carrier outside the confines of the licensee's plant or place of licensed material use (10 CFR 71.2). The requirements of Part 71 are in addition to, not in substitution for other requirements related to packaging and transport [10 CFR 71.1(b)], and the regulations of Part 71 apply to each person authorized by specific license to receive, possess, use or transfer licensed materials. The required compliance with DOT regulations imposed on licensees in 10 CFR 71.5 is not exclusive; compliance with other portions of Part 71 and other applicable regulations is required.

10 CFR 71.3 requires licensees who transport or deliver licensed materials to a carrier for transport to hold a general or specific license issued by NRC, unless exempted from such requirements under 10 CFR 71.6-71.9. For shipments within the limits set by 10 CFR 71.11, a general license can deliver licensed material to a carrier for transport without compliance with the package standards of Subpart C of Part 71. Under 10 CFR 71.12, a general license is issued for shipments delivered to a carrier in DOT-specification containers, NMSS approved packages, or in packages approved by a foreign government meeting IAEA requirements.

If a licensee can not qualify for an exemption or general license, a specific license is required. The necessary contents of a specific license for transport of licensed materials include: (1) a package description as required in 10 CFR 71.22; (2) a package evaluation as required in 10 CFR 71.23; (3) a description of proposed procedural controls as required in 10 CFR 71.24; and (4) in case of fissile material, an identification of the proposed fissile class. Private carriage is permissible; however, such carriage is subject to DOT and NRC regulations as described above.

10 CFR 71.5 requires compliance with regulations of DOT 49 CFR Parts 170-189, 14 CFR Part 103, 46 CFR Part 146, and of the U.S. Postal Service in 39 CFR Parts 14-15. However, regulations in 14 CFR Part 103 and 39 CFR Parts 14-15 have been withdrawn or removed and consolidated under DOT regulation in 49 CFR Parts 170-189.

License conditions give the licensee notice of required compliance with DOT regulations under 10 CFR 71.5, particularly for the benefit of licensees who themselves intend to transport their own licensed material. The licensee is not excused, however, from compliance with other provisions of Part 71 and other applicable regulations.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 71, License Conditions

Subject codes: 11.5, 12.17

Applicability: Byproduct Material

HPPOS-029

PDR-9111210151

Title: Application of 10 CFR 40.13(c)(1)(vi)

See the memorandum from P. L. Fonner to J. Joyner dated December 14, 1982. This memorandum states the OELD opinion that 10 CFR 40.13(c)(1)(vi) applies only to rare earth products containing <0.25% source material by weight. The exemption does not apply to incoming ore or to waste streams.

In its licensing application, Molybdenum Corporation of America was urging a view of 10 CFR 40.13(c)(1)(vi) that would permit it to include both incoming raw material for rare earth processing and end of processing waste streams under the exemption for rare earth products that do not exceed 0.25% source material by weight.

OELD ruled that 10 CFR 40.13(c)(1)(vi) applies only to rare earth products containing less than 0.25% source materials by weight. The exemption does not apply to incoming ore or to waste streams. In justifying their decision, OELD stated that 10 CFR 40.13(c)(1)(vi) has identical wording to that contained in 10 CFR 40.60 Schedule I, first promulgated by the Atomic Energy Commission on March 20, 1947. Schedule I stated:



## HPPOS Summaries

"(f) Rare earth metals and compounds, mixtures and products containing not more than 0.25% by weight thorium, uranium, or any combination of these."

Therefore, items referred to in 10 CFR 40.13(c)(1)(vi) are finished commercial products of the rare earth refining process. An exemption for raw material (e.g., for ores or concentrates used as raw material) has to be justified in terms of either 10 CFR 40.13(a) or (b). The disposal of radioactive waste should be regulated under 10 CFR 20.301 or 10 CFR 61.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.301, 10 CFR 40.13

Subject codes: 3.8, 9.0, 11.6

Applicability: Source Material

HPPOS-184

PDR-9111210289

**Title: Licensing for Crushing of Uranium Ore per 10 CFR 40.4(k)**

See the memorandum from G. D. Brown to G. W. Roy dated July 13, 1977, and the informal note from R. L. Fonner to G. W. Kerr dated March 1, 1977. Crushing of uranium ore is a form of processing subject to licensing by definition in 10 CFR 40.4(k).

A licensee possessed an NRC license for the milling of uranium ore. During an inspection, the licensee was cited as follows:

10 CFR 20.207(a) states that licensed material stored in an unrestricted area shall be secured from unauthorized removal from the place of storage.

Contrary to the above, crushed ore was observed by the inspector to be outside the fenced restricted area and unsecured in two areas: the facility parking lot, and the area adjacent to the ore stockpile along Highway 160.

The licensee contended that the crushed ore (run through a crusher at the mill) was not licensed material pursuant to 10 CFR 40.13(b), "Unimportant Quantities of Source Material," since it was unrefined and unprocessed ore as defined in 10 CFR 40.4. The licensee contended that grinding, in the milling

industry, is part of the milling process, whereas, crushing is not. Therefore, their position was that the citation was not legally valid, and a legal ruling was needed as to whether or not the crushed ore was unrefined ore or ore that was licensable.

10 CFR 40.13(b) exempts for licensing unrefined and unprocessed ore (excepting export). 10 CFR 40.4(k) defines "unrefined and unprocessed ore" as ore in its natural form prior to any processing, such as grinding, roasting or beneficiating, or refining. "Processing" in this definition includes both physical and chemical procedures that alter the ore from the condition it was in just after removal from its place of deposit in nature.

It is accepted interpretation of the AEA of 1954, as amended, that section 52 does not authorize the regulation of uranium mining by licensing. However, AEA does permit regulation by licensing at any stage after mining. 10 CFR 40.13(b), by exempting the transportation and handling of unprocessed ore, implicitly recognizes this authority to regulate. Further, by drawing the exemption lines at unprocessed and unrefined ore (i.e., ore whose gross appearance and chemical state has not been altered from the point of mining), there is recognition of underlying health and safety considerations. The assumption is that any processing or refining may alter the radiological environment associated with the source material enough so that the health and safety of workers and others becomes a matter of legitimate regulatory concern.

If the handling of the ore (e.g., sorting) exposes workers to an increase in exposure to radioactive material (i.e., radium, radon, etc.), it may be viewed as a licensable situation. Crushing of ore is obviously a form of processing subject to licensing by definition in 10 CFR 40.4(k).

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 40.3, 10 CFR 40.4

Subject codes: 3.8, 11.6, 12.9

Applicability: Fuel Cycle

HPPOS-114

PDR-9111210264

**Title: Certain License Conditions for Natural Uranium Processing Mills**

See the Interpretive Guide from the IE Manual entitled as above and dated October 1, 1979.

Employees working in uncontaminated areas need not be monitored upon leaving work. Periodic monitoring is acceptable for employees working in areas of very low level contamination. Radiation safety must be evaluated for changes in operations.

1. Due to some maintenance and other operational activities at uranium mills that have resulted in extensive radioactive contamination on employees, NASS began using in January 1971, the following license condition that requires monitoring of personnel for contamination: "The licensee shall determine that employees leaving work are not contaminated with radioactive materials. When an employee has showered and changed clothing prior to leaving work, he may be assumed to be free of contamination."

a. If the licensee determines that any group of employees (secretaries, administrative personnel, etc.) work only in areas that are not contaminated with radioactive materials, this may be construed to be a determination that such employees are not contaminated. The IE Procedure (Attachment 1 of 83895B) entitled Acceptable Surface Contamination Limits may be used in defining uncontaminated areas. Areas having contamination levels at or below these limits may be considered to be clean; and, therefore, employees who frequent only these areas would not be subject to this license condition. Note that if all areas of the mill are maintained at contamination levels below those specified in the Material Control Procedure then no routine monitoring for contamination is necessary.

b. If no contamination is found on employees who work in areas having very low levels of radioactive contamination (crusher, leach, or any other area), periodic monitoring of these employees should suffice and routine monitoring would not be necessary. Direct readings up to 150 dpm/100 cm<sup>2</sup> alpha is

acceptable on the skin, if there is no removable contamination.

c. It is the intent of this licensee condition that employees who work in areas or with equipment which may result in personnel contamination (e.g., yellow-cake area or equipment therein) should be checked routinely.

Determinations of the presence or absence of radioactive contamination on employees who have worked in contaminated areas can be made by the conventional method of using survey meters for alpha particles or hand-and-foot monitors. In lieu of applying these conventional personnel monitoring techniques, the licensee may assume that an employee has no radioactive contamination on his person "when an employee has showered and changed clothing prior to leaving work."

2. In order to ensure that proper procedures are formulated and implemented for adequate health and safety controls, NMSS began using in about January 1971, the following condition in licenses for uranium mills: "Changes in mill circuit or equipment, including maintenance activities, shall be approved in writing by the Manager or Assistant Manager. During such changes and activities, radiation safety shall be conducted to determine employee exposure to radioactive materials."

It is the intent of this condition of the license to have health physics requirements and safety considerations reviewed by management for process equipment changes and maintenance activities where radioactive materials may be encountered. Such a review for good health physics practices should not be necessary for uncontaminated systems. Health physics practices and procedures should be reviewed and established by management for the initial operation of a repetitive task; and, even though not routine, "blanket" approval may be given for future similar operations where the same procedures are employed. Management should periodically evaluate the controls, and a reevaluation should be made when conditions or techniques are changed. Responsibility for the review of procedures for equipment changes and maintenance activities may be delegated only to members of management who

## HPPOS Summaries

have jurisdiction over all groups involved in such operations and these may include production, maintenance and health physics, among others.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 40, License Conditions

Subject codes: 5.6, 7.7, 11.6

Applicability: Source Material

## 2.15 ENFORCEMENT

HPPOS-113

PDR-9111210260

**Title: Enforcement of Regulatory Guides**

See the memorandum from D. Thompson to J. P. O'Reilly (and others) dated February 17, 1977. OELD advises that if licensee Regulatory Guides state that the intent of the Regulatory Guide will be accomplished or that the licensee will generally follow the guide, IE can not enforce against such statements except in rare cases where conditions of noncompliance are obvious.

Problems with enforcement have been encountered by Regions with respect to licensees committing to Regulatory Guides in Safety Analysis Reports or security plans in such a manner as to be not legally binding. Licensees may state in their plan that they will accomplish certain functions according to the "intent" of a Regulatory Guide. The "intent" of the Guide, and whether the licensee met the "intent", may be subject to interpretation by inspectors and licensees. The Executive Legal Director advises that if a licensee states in their plan that the "intent" of the guide will be accomplished, or that they will "generally" follow the guide, enforcement against such loosely worded statements can not be made except when conditions of noncompliance are clearly obvious. Enforcement can be made against those sections of the Regulatory Guides referenced in the Regulations as "shall", but enforcement can not be made against those sections which are recommended "should" or allowed as optional "may".

The position of IE and the Legal Staff is that Licensing should assure that those functions which the licensee must perform be stated clearly in the

requirement to assure that they are enforceable. Therefore, the Regulatory Guides should adopt standard terms such as "shall" be accomplished (meaning required), "should" be accomplished (meaning recommended), and "may" be accomplished (permissive). Such licensing functions, however, will likely require legal review. It is requested that specific matters involving enforcement problems encountered during inspections be forwarded to IE Headquarters so that they can be brought to the attention of Licensing.

Regulatory references: Regulatory Guides

Subject codes: 12.7

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-058

PDR-9111210237

**Title: Processing of Transportation Enforcement Cases Based on Third Party Data Collected by Agreement State Agencies**

See the memorandum from H. D. Thornburg to B. H. Grier (and others) dated December 5, 1980, and the two enclosed memoranda from S. Sobinski to J. H. Sniezek dated November 13, 1980, and J. H. Sniezek to J. Lieberman dated November 3, 1980. It is appropriate to process enforcement actions against NRC licensees on the basis of data obtained by a State.

On October 17, 1980, NRC representatives met with officials of the South Carolina Bureau of Radiological Health to discuss matters of mutual interest regarding inspection of incoming waste shipments to a waste disposal site. Among the items discussed was the question of whether or not NRC was planning to use data and evidence collected by the State inspectors to process enforcement actions on violations by NRC licensee/shippers in those cases when an NRC inspector was not physically present at the site when the shipment was inspected. This question had arisen on a number of occasions and its answer became all the more important since NRC coverage at the site was about 3 to 5 days per month.

It is an OELD opinion that should any transportation enforcement action result in a hearing, the results of inspections performed by state inspectors which form

the bases for NRC action would be admissible provided the state inspectors are available to testify. OELD had spoken to the Assistant Attorney General for the Division of Health and Environmental Control, and were informed that the state inspectors were anxious to cooperate in any way they can in the event of a hearing. In order to effectively foster that cooperation, however, two items were discussed that are believed to be helpful.

First, both NRC headquarters and the Region II staff must recognize that, to the extent of reliance upon state inspectors in South Carolina, they should be kept informed with regard to every step of NRC proposed enforcement actions. This includes providing the Division of Health and Environmental Control with drafts of all proposed enforcement documents so that they are aware of the action and can assure our enforcement document does not mischaracterize any actions taken by state inspectors.

Second, from time to time NRC issues Bulletins that interpret its enforcement criteria or standards. To the extent that any of these Bulletins or other interpretive documents relate to activities conducted by state inspectors, the Division of Health and Environmental Control should receive copies.

The discussions with South Carolina were somewhat further advanced than with other states. Accordingly, Region II was asked to finalize any necessary details with South Carolina and proceed to process a "test case" when the appropriate opportunity presents itself. Region V was asked to explore the idea with state licensing authorities in Nevada and Washington, with the view of obtaining their agreement to cooperate on such cases. If they appeared agreeable, all that would remain would be to coordinate the protocols and proceed on some test cases.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 2, 10 CFR 71

Subject codes: 12.7, 12.17

Applicability: All

HPPOS-123

PDR-9111210285

**Title: Ellis Fischel State Cancer Hospital - Violation of 10 CFR 19.16(c)**

See the memorandum from D. Thompson to J. G. Keppler dated February 27, 1981. The authority of the Department of Labor (DOL) in employee protection does not abridge NRC authority to investigate alleged discrimination and take enforcement action. The preservation of the flow of safety information to NRC must entail enforcement actions of both DOL and NRC. Although 10 CFR 19.16(c) is no longer in the regulations, the material is still applicable.

It is a matter of NRC policy that the authority of the DOL in employee protection matters does not in any way abridge the NRC's preexisting authority under Section 161 of the Atomic Energy Act to investigate an alleged act of discrimination and to take appropriate enforcement action. The NRC's goal in such matters is to protect the flow of health and safety information needed to further regulatory responsibilities. The actions of DOL focus primarily on the protection of the individual employee. It is the NRC belief that the preservation of this flow of safety information to the NRC must entail the enforcement actions of both DOL and NRC, the former to insulate employees from adverse actions resulting from their cooperation with the NRC, and the latter to communicate clearly to the industry that the NRC will not tolerate acts of discrimination against employees as a result of such cooperation.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 19.16, Atomic Energy Act

Subject codes: 12.7, 12.13, 12.19

Applicability: All

HPPOS-109

PDR-9111210257

**Title: Requirements in ANSI Standards vs. Facility Technical Specifications**

See the memorandum from T. M. Novak to S. E. Bryan dated April 21, 1981. When there are conflicts in similar requirements in Technical Specifications and ANSI Standards, the requirements contained in

## HPPOS Summaries

the Technical Specifications override those in the ANSI Standards. But, requirements in ANSI Standards should be complied with when they supplement and are not in conflict with similar requirements in Technical Specifications.

Regulatory references: ANSI Standards, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 12.7, 12.13

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-151

PDR-9111220098

### Title: Transportation Enforcement Guidance

See the memorandum from D. Thompson to R. Carlson (and others) dated May 4, 1981. This memo provides enforcement guidance for transportation violations (with and without State actions) involving transport of low specific activity (LSA) radwaste to a commercial disposal site. References to Interim Enforcement Policy are outdated.

The Region should first determine whether the appropriate State has taken any enforcement action (e.g., imposition of a civil penalty or suspension or revocation of the licensee's burial permit) against the licensee as a result of the violation. If the State has taken action, the only further NRC enforcement action is the issuance of a Notice of Violation (NOV). If the Severity Level of the violation, as determined by the Region, is IV, V, or VI, the NOV is issued by the Region. If the Severity Level of the violation determined by the Region is I, II, or III, the enforcement package should be forwarded to IE Headquarters for issuance of a Headquarter NOV. In either case, the NOV and accompanying documents will require the licensee to submit a description of the corrective action the licensee proposes to take or has taken in order to insure against future violations of a similar nature. The corrective action will be reviewed by the Region and if deemed unsatisfactory, further enforcement action to ensure compliance with NRC regulations will be considered.

Violations categorized at Severity Levels I, II, or III and discovered by the NRC at the licensee's facility or where the State has not taken action will be forwarded by the Region to Headquarters in the

standard enforcement package with recommendations for appropriate enforcement (civil penalties, etc.). In situations where the violation is "similar" to a previous violation committed by the licensee, enforcement action beyond the issuance of a Regional or Headquarters NOV will normally be taken, even when the State itself has taken enforcement action. In order to determine "similar" violations, previous corrective actions undertaken by the licensee will be examined. If previous corrective actions could have prevented the violation from occurring, the violation will be considered "similar" and further enforcement action is appropriate.

For those cases where appropriate enforcement action to be taken beyond the level of a NOV involves a civil penalty (e.g., where the State has not taken any enforcement action or where "similar" violations have occurred), the amount of base civil penalty is calculated as follows. For first time violations, penalties are assessed at 25% of the values described in Table 1 of the Interim Enforcement Policy (45 Fed. Reg. 66756). If the violation is "similar" to one that previously occurred, penalties should be assessed at 50% of the values described in Table 1 of the Interim Enforcement Policy. For violations that have occurred more than twice, the appropriate level of civil penalty or other enforcement action will be determined on a case-by-case basis.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 2

Subject codes: 12.7, 12.9, 12.17

Applicability: All

HPPOS-112

PDR-9111210258

### Title: Degree of Proof Necessary in a Regulatory Enforcement Action

See the memorandum from M. G. Malsch to Chairman Palladino (and others) dated November 9, 1981. Presiding Board or judge must reach the result dictated by a preponderance of evidence in the record. This is less stringent than the criminal standard of proof beyond a reasonable doubt.

At a Commission briefing of proposed enforcement matters on October 27, 1981, a statement was requested on the degree of proof necessary in a

regulatory enforcement action as opposed to a criminal case. Assuming that the question refers to the legal standard for proof in an adjudicatory hearing on an enforcement action, the answer is that the presiding board or administrative law judge must reach the result dictated by a preponderance of evidence in the record. This is true because the agency has made its rules for adjudications applicable to enforcement matters [see 10 CFR 2.700 and 2.204 (e)] and the preponderance standard has been held to be the correct one under those rules [Tennessee Valley Authority (Hartsville Nuclear Plant, Units 1A, 2A, 1B and 2B), ALAB-463, 7 NRC 341, 360 (1878), citing *inter alia* Charlton v. FTC, 543 F.2d 903, 907 (D. C. Cir. 1976); Consolidated Edison Co. of New York (Indian Point Station, Unit No. 2), ALAB-188, 7 AEC 323, 356-357 (1974)]. Moreover, in license suspension and revocation proceedings the APA applies as provided by sections 181 and 189a of the Atomic Energy Act, and under the APA the preponderance of the evidence is the proper standard. This is a less stringent standard than the criminal standard which, as the Commission is aware, requires proof beyond a reasonable doubt.

The Supreme Court upheld the preponderance standard in a challenge to an SEC disciplinary proceeding that resulted in debarring a petitioner from practicing his profession. The Court found that where Congress has not specifically required a different standard and the proceeding is an adjudication subject to the APA, the preponderance standard and the proceeding is an adjudication subject to the APA, the preponderance standard is the correct one [Steadman v. SEC, \_\_\_ U.S. \_\_\_, 67 L.Ed.2d 69, rehearing den. 68 L.Ed.2d 318 (1981)]. For a more complete discussion of this case see the March 2, 1981 memorandum from Bickwith [SECY-81-129]. Congress has not provided specifically for a standard of proof in civil penalty hearings and, while such hearings may not technically be subject to the APA, by agency rule they apply the same standard the agency applies to adjudications governed by the APA. Thus it is safe to say that the preponderance standard would be upheld even in an NRC enforcement action that had serious personal consequences for a named offender. This assumes a challenge in the Court of Appeals. An aggrieved party has the alternative of a trial *de novo* in the district court. See also Vance v. Terrazas [444 U. S. 252 (1980) (finding no constitutional infirmity in deprivation of citizenship based on preponderance of evidence)]. In Steadman,

the petitioner did not argue for the criminal standard, but urged that a "clear and convincing" evidence standard should be applied. "Clear, convincing and unequivocal" was the standard at issue in Vance.

Although it need not do so, the Commission could probably require a greater burden of persuasion depending on the gravity of the matters in question or the gravity of the anticipated effect in terms of imposition on individuals of severe penalties or permanent stigma. See Virginia Electric and Power Company [(North Anna Power Station, Units 1,2,3 and 4), 1 NRC 10, 17 n.18], and Steadman v. SEC at 80 (Justices Powell and Stewart dissenting)]. As the Supreme Court has frequently stated, agencies are free to grant the public greater protection than the APA requires. See, for example, Vermont Yankee Nuclear Power Co. v. NRDC [435 U. S. 519, 545 (1978)]. The Commission could consider such action in its review of enforcement policy. A different but related question refers to the standard that should underlie the agency's decision to proceed with an enforcement action. Such a decision is in the nature of a prosecutorial decision and must in large measure be guided by the Commission's policy on how aggressive an enforcement stance it wishes to maintain. The decision must, of course, recognize that in the event the party against whom the enforcement action is brought requests a hearing, the agency must meet its burden of proof. At that time, however, the full panoply of trial procedures are available to assist in meeting that burden.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 2

Subject codes: 12.7, 12.19

Applicability: All

HPPOS-059

PDR-9111210240

Title: Enforcement of License Conditions in Material Licenses

See the memorandum from J. A. Axelrad to H. E. Book dated June 30, 1983. Regions should follow the policy that licensees be cited for not meeting their license conditions even if the conditions are more restrictive than the minimally acceptable practices specified in regulatory guides.

## HPPOS Summaries

In a memorandum dated December 23, 1982, Region V staff were informed that licensees should not be cited for commitments in their license applications that are more restrictive than the minimally acceptable guidance in regulatory guides, provided the licensee is complying with that guidance. This policy was questioned by NMSS in a March 14, 1983 memorandum that stated licensees should be cited for not meeting the commitments made in applications even if they are more restrictive than the minimally acceptable practices specified in regulatory guides. Further, licensees who desire relief from commitments made in their applications should apply for license amendments.

In their memorandum dated June 30, 1983, IE stated that they agreed with NMSS and commitments made by licensees in applications and incorporated as license conditions should be enforced, provided that meeting the commitments would not lead to unsafe conditions. Regulatory guides can not and should not alter commitments made in license applications that are subsequently incorporated into the license. If a licensee wants relief from a license commitment, an amendment to the license should be requested.

Regulatory references: License Conditions

Subject codes: 12.7

Applicability: All

HPPOS-105

PDR-9111210242

### Title: Relief from Technical Specification Limiting Conditions for Operation

See the memorandum from H. R. Denton and J. M. Taylor to T. E. Murley (and others) dated July 15, 1985. The memo states that regions should not unilaterally grant relief from a technical specification limiting conditions for operation. The appropriate Assistant Director of the NRR Division of Licensing, with the concurrence of the responsible Regional Division Director, may grant emergency relief from technical specifications. The procedure is not applicable during emergencies per 10 CFR 50.54(x).

It came to NRR attention that some Regions, upon request, were granting relief from a technical specification limiting conditions for operation

(TS LCO) for licensees without following the procedures for granting license amendments, and in some cases, without obtaining NRR concurrence. In some incidences, licensees would have been required to shut down or to delay start-up; however in each case, the licensees were permitted to continue operation or start up under the guise of "enforcement discretion".

Emergency relief from technical specifications may be given only in rare circumstances for the short period of time that it takes to process an emergency license amendment. When a limiting condition for operation in a technical specification will be exceeded within a few hours and if, as a consequence, the licensee will have to shut down the plant or to delay start-up, a licensee may seek a temporary waiver of compliance; however, sufficient time for processing an emergency technical specification amendment is required. The appropriate Assistant Director of the NRR Division of Licensing, with the concurrence of the responsible Regional Division Director, may grant a temporary waiver of compliance prior to TS LCO expiration, provided the licensee submits assurances in writing that the plant can safely operate without compliance with the technical specifications during the time it takes to process the amendment request. Such relief may be considered only if the licensee's last minute request for immediate action was due to circumstances beyond the licensee's control and the licensee could not have reasonably foreseen the need for relief in time for normal processing of the amendment request. The waiver should be documented by the Division of Licensing and should be for a fixed period of time, not to exceed two working days. Enforcement action will not be taken for the period during which the waiver is in effect.

If it is determined during the processing of the amendment that significant hazards may exist, the amendment should not be granted without an opportunity for a hearing. In addition, if during the processing of the amendment such findings are made, any temporary waiver is to be immediately suspended and the compliance with the action statement should be required.

Except in rare circumstances, if an LCO in a technical specification will be exceeded before a license amendment can be granted, the licensee must take the action required by the action statement accompanying the LCO. Of course, a licensee may depart from its

technical specifications, pursuant to 10 CFR 50.54, without prior NRC approval when emergency situations are required to protect public health and safety.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 50.54, Technical Specifications

Subject codes: 12.7, 12.19

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-141

PDR-9111210379

**Title: Employee Protection from Employers for Revealing Safety Violations**

See the letter from J. M. Taylor to W. H. Owen (Duke Power Company) dated June 30, 1986. The letter was written concerning a Notice of Violation (NOV) for alleged discrimination against an employee for engaging in protected activities. The Evaluation and Conclusion Appendix enclosed with the letter states that protected activities include the reporting of QA discrepancies and nuclear safety problems by an employee to his employer. Employees are protected from retaliation and discrimination for internal safety activities that involve no contact with NRC.

A licensee had disputed the NRC's view that "protected activities" under 10 CFR 50.7, as well as under paragraph 210 of the Energy Reorganization Act, include the reporting of quality assurance discrepancies and nuclear safety problems by an employee to his employer. The licensee argued that an employee must contact the NRC "or some other competent organization of government." The licensee based his view on the decision of the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit in *Brown & Root, Inc., v. Donovan*, 747 F.2d 1029 (5th Cir. 1984), in which that court held that "employee conduct which does not involve the employee's contact or involvement with a competent organization of government is not protected" under paragraph 210 of the Energy Reorganization Act.

The NRC believes that the better view of "protected activities" under paragraph 210 is that employees are protected from retaliation and discrimination under the statute for purely internal safety activities that involve no contact with representatives of the NRC.

The Ninth and Tenth Circuit Courts of Appeals support this construction of paragraph 210 and have rejected the analysis of the Fifth Circuit Court (see *Mackowiak v. University Nuclear Systems, Inc.*, 735 F.2d 1159, 1162-63, Ninth Circuit 1984; *Kansas Gas and Electric Co. v. Brock*, 780 F.2d 1505, 1510-12, Tenth Circuit 1985). The Commission follows this view in the application of its own employee protection regulations such as 10 CFR 50.7.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 19.20, 10 CFR 30.7, 10 CFR 50.7

Subject codes: 12.1, 12.7, 12.13

Applicability: All

HPPOS-244

PDR-9111220090

**Title: Enforcement Discretion by NRC Concerning Violations that are Self-Identifying**

See the letter from M. R. Knapp to C. D. Frizzle (President, Maine Atomic Power Company) dated October 24, 1990. The exercise of enforcement discretion by NRC requires that the problems be both licensee-identified and corrected in a timely manner. If timely action is not taken, the exercise of enforcement discretion is not appropriate.

On July 13, 1990, I sent you a letter and Notice of Violation for violations of NRC requirements associated with an event at the Maine Yankee facility involving a lack of adequate radiological control of work activities at your facility. The violations and the associated event, which included elevated dose rates and unplanned radiation exposure, had been discussed during an enforcement conference on June 27, 1990.

At the enforcement conference, you contended that the NRC should exercise enforcement discretion and not issue a Notice of Violation because, in part, the violations were licensee-identified. In my July 13, 1990 letter transmitting the notice, I stated that the exercise of enforcement discretion in this case was not appropriate since "the violations were clearly self-identifying in that the workers, who had received the unplanned, unmonitored radiation exposures, personally informed radiological controls personnel that they were receiving radiation exposure that was not being properly monitored by their dosimetry."



While the NRC continues to maintain that the exercise of enforcement discretion was not appropriate in this case, the explanation provided in my July 13, 1990 letter was incorrect. Contrary to this letter, the NRC does consider the problems to be licensee-identified. The NRC wishes to encourage licensee identification and correction of problems to the maximum extent possible, whether through formal audit and oversight programs or other forms of identification including identification of problems which may be considered "self-identifying".

In this case, the problems were identified by Maine Yankee through your representatives who were contractor personnel. Since they notified radiological controls personnel of their concerns about higher than expected radiation doses in their work area, the violations were licensee-identified.

With regard to the use of enforcement discretion by the NRC, the exercise of such discretion requires that the problems be both licensee-identified and corrected in a timely way. In this case, timely action was not taken by the radiological controls personnel, and it was not until later that the elevated dose rates and unplanned radiation exposures were discovered. Therefore, on this basis, the exercise of enforcement discretion is not appropriate. We do note that you later took prompt and vigorous corrective actions (as recognized in my July 13, 1990 letter) following your confirmation of the unplanned, unmonitored radiation exposures of the workers.

I trust that the above discussion clearly describes the NRC position on licensee-identified violations and our reasons for not exercising enforcement discretion in this case. I regret any difficulties which my July 13, 1990 letter may have caused Maine Yankee Atomic Power Company.

Regulatory references: None

Subject codes: 12.7

Applicability: All

Title: Enforcement Guidance Concerning "Substantial Potential"

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to J. Liberman dated May 15, 1991. An event presents a substantial potential when it was fortuitous that the resulting exposure or release did not exceed the limits of 10 CFR Part 20. If it is possible to construct a reasonable scenario in which a minor alteration of circumstances would have resulted in a violation of Part 20 limits, enforcement action should be considered due to the substantial potential for overexposure.

Enclosure 1 provides the final draft of enforcement guidance on what constitutes a "substantial potential" for overexposure, as used in C.4 of Supplement IV to 10 CFR 2, Appendix C. This input to the Enforcement Manual was provided following several enforcement actions where Regions applied a narrow interpretation of "substantial potential." The Severity Level III examples of Section C.4 of Supplement IV involve situations that present a "substantial potential" for an exposure or release in excess of 10 CFR 20 whether or not such an exposure or release occurs.

An event presents a substantial potential when it was fortuitous that the resulting exposure or release did not exceed the limits of 10 CFR 20. The concern is not the significance of the resulting, or potential, exposure (Example C.1 of Supplement IV addresses exposures in excess of Part 20 limits), but whether the licensee provided adequate controls over the situation, as required, to prevent exceeding the Part 20 limits. No credit is given for luck. When taking escalated enforcement action for this example consider if it is possible to construct a reasonable scenario in which a minor alteration of circumstances would have resulted in a violation of the Part 20 limits. The following circumstances should be considered:

1. Timing - Could the exposure period have reasonably been longer?

An individual in the proximity of an unknown source of radiation receives an unplanned excessive exposure. Because of the duration of the exposure, no limits were exceeded; however, the individual could reasonably stayed in the proximity to the source long enough to be overexposed.

2. Source Strength - Could the radiation source have reasonably been stronger?

An inadvertent release results from a worker venting the wrong waste gas decay tank. Although the release did not exceed Part 20 limits, the same mistake could have resulted in venting a decay tank with enough activity to exceed the limits.

3. Distance - Could the person have reasonably been closer to the source?

In example (1) above, the individual could have been overexposed by standing closer to the source of the radiation.

4. Shielding - Could some unintended shielding have been reasonably removed?

A radioactive source was accidentally left in an office area. Shielding afforded by a desk prevented the overexposure of an individual worker in the office. However, nothing prevented the source from being left in an area of the office, that would not have been shielded by the desk, where the individual would likely have been overexposed.

Regions were solicited for comments and they were incorporated in this final draft, with the exception of two comments in Enclosure 2 to this memorandum. The responses to these two comments were as follows.

1. Supplement IV clearly refers to the exposure and release limits in 10 CFR 20, not the 24-hour reporting requirements of 20.403(b).
2. A Severity Level III violation does not have to present the risk of a serious violation of Part 20; there is no reference to serious violations in example C.1 of Supplement IV. An event meets the "substantial potential" test if the licensee's controls were not effective in preventing a violation of Part 20 and the consequences of the event were a matter of chance.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 2

Subject codes: 12.7

Applicability: All

HPPOS-236

PDR-9111210355

Title: **The Meaning of "... May Have Caused or Threatens to Cause ..."** in 10 CFR 20.403

See the memorandum from L. J. Cunningham to J. H. Joyner (and others) dated June 20, 1991. The words "may have caused" in 10 CFR 20.403 apply to a retrospective view of the event at the time prompt reporting is being considered, and the words "threatens to cause" apply to a prospective view at that time. In consideration of the ordinary meanings of "threaten", NRC understands "threaten to cause" in 10 CFR 20.403 to mean "probably is about to cause" or, in other words, "likely will cause soon."

A comment on the proposed revision of 10 CFR 20.403 (55FR 19890, 5/14/90) and the applicability of 10 CFR 20.403 to one circumstance of an enforcement case (Hatch, Inspection Report No. 50-321/91-05) has resulted in a clarification of the meaning, with respect to exposure and releases, of the condition, "... any event involving licensed material that may have caused or threatens to cause ..." in 10 CFR 20.403(a) and (b). The words "may have caused" in 10 CFR 20.403 apply to a retrospective view of the event at the time prompt reporting is being considered. The words "threatens to cause" apply to a prospective view at that time.

The words "... may have caused ... [an] exposure ... or ... release" in 10 CFR 20.403 are used in the context of the rapid assessment of the significance of an event with respect to determining whether or not the event must be reported "immediately" or "within 24 hours." Somewhat similar words, "substantial potential for an exposure or release ..." are used in supplement IV.C.4 of the NRC Enforcement Policy (10 CFR Part 2, Appendix C) in the context of determining the significance of an event with respect to determining the Severity Level of a violation after it has been determined that the violation has occurred. However, the words "may have caused ..." in 10 CFR 20.403 do not have exactly the same meaning as the words "substantial potential ..." in the Enforcement Policy. The words "may have caused" do not refer to an exposure or release that (at the time the need for prompt reporting is being considered) is known not to have occurred even though there was a "substantial potential" for the exposure or release.

For an example of the difference between "may have caused" and "substantial potential" consider a hypothetical event (based on the event at Hatch) in which there was a "substantial potential" for someone entering a particular room and receiving a whole-body exposure of 5 rems or more while in the room. When considering the need for prompt reporting of an event, if it is known that someone entered the room and that the person received, or may have received, an exposure of 5 rems or more, then that event is reportable under 10 CFR 20.403. However, if it is known that no one entered the room, the event is not reportable under 10 CFR 20.403 even though a substantial potential may have existed for someone to enter the room and receive the exposure.

With respect to the requirements of 10 CFR 20.403, the preceding discussion has considered situations in which an exposure or release that exceeded the specified values is known not to have occurred. If the conditions for a reportable release or overexposure are known to have been present (i.e., because of the known circumstances, there is at least a possibility that such an event did occur), and the licensee is unable to establish definitively that the suspected event actually did not occur, then the licensee must make a report. The report is not an admission on the part of the licensee that the event did occur; it merely allows NRC the opportunity to participate in evaluating whether or not the event did occur while the facts and circumstances are still fresh in the minds of the cognizant individuals.

Although not reported to the NRC, information on significant radiological exposures and releases at nuclear power reactors that fall below the reporting thresholds of 10 CFR 20.403 (including events that have a "substantial potential for an exposure or release ...") usually is available to inspectors in the files of licensee radiological event tracking systems or as feedback from resident inspectors. These events could result in violations. In consideration of the ordinary meanings (dictionary definitions) of "threaten," NRC understands "threatens to cause" in 10 CFR 20.403 to mean "probably is about to cause" or, in other words, "likely will cause soon." The clarifications given in this NRR memorandum have been coordinated with OE, NMSS, AEOD and P.E.S. OGC has no legal objections.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.403

Subject codes: 2.2, 12.7

Applicability: All

## 2.16 JURISDICTION

HPPOS-054

PDR-9111210229

Title: Applicability of State Regulations on NRC Inspectors

See the memorandum from J. Lieberman to E. L. Jordan dated October 3, 1978. States have no authority to impose additional qualifications or restrictions on the performance of government business by federal officers or agents. NRC inspectors are not subject to state regulations that are more restrictive than NRC regulations.

A request was made for OELD guidance on the binding effect on NRC inspectors of regulations found in Industrial Bulletin No. 5 of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, Department of Labor and Industries, Division of Industrial Safety. Specifically, OELD was requested to evaluate: (1) whether NRC inspectors are subject to state regulations that are more restrictive than NRC regulations, and (2) how to convey the NRC position on this matter to licensees and to states. These questions arose as a result of a licensee's refusal to allow an NRC inspector to enter a containment area because the inspector did not have an annual physical examination as required under Section 12.1 of the state regulations. A confrontation with the licensee did not occur as the inspector chose not to insist on entry.

It is a fundamental principle of our federal system that the states have no power to impede, burden, or control the manner in which the federal government implements the lawful enactments of Congress [MuCulloch v. Maryland, 17 U.S. (4 Wheat.) 316, 436 (1819)]. Under this concept of federal supremacy, states have no authority to impose additional qualifications or restrictions on the performance of government business by federal officers or agents [Johnson v. Maryland, 254 U.S. 51 (1920)]. The federal government and its agents are not liable for criminal or civil penalties imposed by state statutes or regulations for lawful actions pursuant to federal law [Massachusetts v. Hills, 437 F. Supp. 351 (D. Mass.

1977)]. As the inspector here was clearly authorized to conduct a lawful inspection under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, the licensee had no basis for refusing the inspector's entry to the containment, either on the theory that the inspector did not comply with state regulations or that the licensee itself would suffer liability if it permitted the inspector to enter. Neither the NRC, its inspector, nor the licensee could be liable to the state in this situation because of the supremacy of federal law [Leslie Miller, Inc. v. Arkansas, 352 U.S. 187 (1956)].

Moreover, Section 1.2 states that the regulations are "intended to be in harmony with federal regulations as they apply." Given this stated purpose, it does not appear that Massachusetts intended its regulations to interfere with NRC's inspection activities under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, and other federal statutes. The Massachusetts regulations apply to "places of employment" where operations involve the use or emission of ionizing radiation. The requirement for medical examinations applies to employers who may assign employees, agents or contractors to operations at the site. As the NRC is not an employer subject to the jurisdiction of a state and since the licensee does not "assign" inspectors to this plant, the regulations are not applicable to the NRC.

Unless similar situations present increasing problems, OELD sees no need to raise this supremacy issue with the licensees. OELD would prefer to handle similar problems, if any, on a case-by-case basis. The inspectors should be informed that supposedly conflicting state regulations do not provide the licensee an acceptable basis for refusing an NRC inspection. In the individual case, inspectors should follow normal procedures and notify headquarters if a licensee refuses inspection of its facilities. If discussions between IE:HQ and licensee management, including discussion between their respective counsels, cannot remedy the situation, consideration might be given to issuing an order to permit the inspection.

Regulatory references: None

Subject codes: 12.9, 12.18

Applicability: All

HPPOS-197

PDR-9111210327

**Title: Authority of Agreement States Concerning Their Licensees Working at DOE Facilities**

See the memorandum from R. L. Fonner to G. L. Sjoblom dated March 20, 1987. Agreement States have continuing authority over their licensees working at DOE facilities, such as the case of the radiography overexposure incident at Idaho National Engineering Laboratory. This is not true for the rare situation of exclusive federal jurisdiction.

Numerous documents are enclosed that describe an incident at the DOE's Idaho National Engineering Laboratory (INEL) where a source disconnect occurred while radiography operations were being conducted on December 8, 1976. Film badges worn by the two radiographers involved showed total body doses of 3.2 rems and 4.8 rems.

Guidance was sought because DOE's Chief Counsel at the Idaho Operations Office stated that, although INEL was not an area of exclusive federal jurisdiction but rather one of proprietary jurisdiction, DOE considered the site as exclusive for licensing purposes and that DOE does not recognize any State responsibility at INEL. The State of Idaho, however, questioned this opinion in regards to the State's role in licensing and investigative responsibility.

The Office of General Council, NRC, stated that the enforcement jurisdiction in this case was vested in the State of Idaho. This would also be the situation under the reciprocity provisions of State law if the radiography company had been licensed by NRC but engaged in activities in an Agreement State. (See the parallel reciprocity provisions contained in 10 CFR 150.20.)

As to jurisdiction, the NRC does not exercise regulatory or enforcement authority over radiographers at INEL. In Agreement States, the NRC would license and regulate private parties, such as the radiographers, who are normally subject to State jurisdiction only in areas of exclusive federal jurisdiction. Exclusive federal jurisdiction is based upon Article I, Section 8, Clause 17 of the Constitution and applies only to land acquired according to its terms; primarily that the State Legislature has ceded exclusive jurisdiction over the land to the federal government and Congress has

## HPPOS Summaries

accepted the land on that basis. Relatively few areas such as described exist.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 30.12, 10 CFR 150.20

Subject codes: 12.2, 12.9

Applicability: Byproduct Material

HPPOS-207

PDR-9111210359

**Title: Licensing of Industrial Radiographers at NRC Licensed Operating Reactors and Reactor Construction Sites**

See the letter from D. A. Nussbaumer to All Agreement States dated August 29, 1983. This letter states that Agreement States radiography licensees working at NRC licensed operating reactors and at reactor construction sites are subject to the Agreement State's jurisdiction, unless other factors apply. Factors that may apply include exclusive federal jurisdiction over the land where the reactor is located or the reactor is being built or operated by a federal agency (see HPPOS-197).

The NRC received inquiries concerning the licensing of industrial radiography operations not only at reactor construction sites, but also at NRC licensed operating reactors. In some cases, the radiography was performed by contracted radiographers and in other cases by the utility. The specific question asked was whether such radiography operations were considered to be "directly connected with operations" and subject to exclusive NRC jurisdiction.

The OELD reviewed the question and advised that such radiography is subject to Agreement State jurisdiction when occurring in Agreement States (unless other factors apply such as exclusive federal jurisdiction over the land where the reactor is sited or the reactor is being built or operated by a federal agency).

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 34, 10 CFR 150.20

Subject codes: 11.5, 12.2, 12.9

Applicability: All

HPPOS-092

PDR-9111210185

**Title: Commercial Storage at Power Plant Sites of Radwaste Not Generated by the Utility**

See the letter from W. J. Dircks to All Licensees dated August 1, 1985. NRC is opposed to any activity at a reactor site that is not supportive of authorized activities. Interim storage of low-level radioactive waste (LLW) within the exclusion area of a reactor site is subject to NRC jurisdiction. In an Agreement State, for storage outside exclusion area, the State has authority.

The Low-Level Radioactive Waste Act of 1980 assigned states the responsibility for disposal of commercial LLW generated within each state, and a few states have expressed some interest in the use of existing nuclear power sites. As a matter of policy, NRC is opposed to any activity at a nuclear reactor site which may divert attention of licensee management from its primary task of safe operation or construction of a the power reactor. Accordingly, interim storage of LLW within the exclusion area of a reactor site, as defined in 10 CFR 100.3(a), will be subject to NRC jurisdiction regardless of whether or not the reactor is located in an Agreement State, pursuant to the regulatory policy expressed in 10 CFR 150.15(a)(1). Within Agreement States, for locations outside the exclusion areas, the licensing authority is in the Agreement State.

In order for NRC to consider any proposal for commercial LLW storage at a reactor site, the NRC must be convinced that no significant environmental impact will result and that the commercial storage activities will be consistent with and not compromise the safe operation of the licensee's activities, including diverting reactor management attention from the continued safety of reactor operations. The Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation (NRR) will conduct an environmental review and review the application to determine if the LLW commercial storage activities on a reactor site impact the safe operation of the reactor. Following NRR review, the licensing authority for commercial storage under NRC jurisdiction is the Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards (NMSS). A Part 30 license is required for the LLW storage and a Part 50 license amendment may also be required. The application must address the following issues.

**BY THE UTILITY:** A determination by the utility licensee that the LLW commercial storage activities do not involve a safety or environmental question, and that safe operation of the reactor will not be affected. In making this determination, the licensee shall consider:

1. Direct impacts of commercial storage activities on reactor operations during normal and accident conditions.
2. Diversion of utility management and personnel attention from safe reactor operation.
3. Combined effects of onsite and offsite dose during normal and accident conditions.
4. Influence on effectiveness of both reactor emergency plans and reactor security plans.
5. Financial liability provisions, including impact on indemnity coverage.
6. Environmental impact of the storage facility, including potential interaction with the generating station.

**BY THE APPLICANT:** The utility or another person shall consider:

1. Safety of the commercial storage operation.
2. Environmental impact of the storage operation in sufficient detail for NRC to establish the need for an Environmental Impact Statement.
3. Financial assurance to provide for commercial storage operation and decommissioning including any necessary repackaging, transportation and disposal of the waste.
4. Written agreement from the jurisdiction responsible for ultimate disposal, the State, that provisions are sufficient to assure ultimate disposal of the stored waste.

As part of the procedures, the NRC will provide notice in the Federal Register of receipt and availability of any application received for commercial storage activities. The public notice will also indicate the NRC staff's intent regarding preparation of an environmental assessment and its circulation for public review and comment. The environmental assessment will most likely require the preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement in accordance with the provisions of 10 CFR 51.20, 51.21 and 51.25.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 100.3, 10 CFR 150.15

Subject codes: 9.6, 12.2, 12.9

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-097

PDR-9111210206

**Title: Jurisdiction Over Low Level Waste Management at Reactor Sites in Agreement States**

See the memorandum from G. H. Cunningham to H. R. Denton dated September 13, 1985. This memo provides the following OELD opinion. The NRC has jurisdiction over the handling and storage of low-level wastes within the reactor exclusion area. In Agreement States, the states have control over land burial of low level wastes, even in the exclusion area. The opinion also extends to reactor decommissioning.

In Agreement States, the NRC licenses and regulates the handling and storage of low level waste in the exclusion area. When wastes are derived from offsite waste generators, NRC jurisdiction is based on 10 CFR 100.3(a), which requires the reactor licensee to have an exclusion area in which the licensee maintains and has full control over all activities in order to protect public health and safety from the release of possible fission products from hypothetical major accidents. Under Generic Letter 85-14, any program sponsored by a state to fulfill its low level waste obligations in accordance with the Low Level Radioactive Waste Policy Act (Public Law 96-573, 42 U.S.C. 2021b-2021d) by storage of waste within the exclusion area of a nuclear power reactor is subject to the licensing and regulatory jurisdiction of the NRC pursuant to 10 CFR 150.15(e)(1).

The disposal of low level radioactive waste generated by the operation of a nuclear reactor was omitted in 10 CFR 150.15 as a function reserved to the federal government. This implies that it was relinquished to the Agreement States. Therefore, because of the hazards or potential hazards of high level atomic energy wastes from the chemical processing of irradiated fuel elements, its disposal is governed by license pursuant to CFR 150.15(a)(4). However, the states have control over land burial of low level wastes (27 FR 1351, February 14, 1962).

In regards to the decommissioning of nuclear reactors, after removal of all special nuclear material from the site and fixing the reactor so that it can never again be used in the production or utilization of special nuclear material, Agreement States may regulate the

## HPPOS Summaries

remaining byproduct radioactivity provided the NRC takes the position that leaving the radioactive structures on site in a safe configuration is the method of choice for disposal. But, assuming a continued legal viability for 10 CFR 150.15(a)(1), a storage option preserves NRC jurisdiction.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 100.3, 10 CFR 150.15, 10 CFR 20.302

Subject codes: 9.6, 12.2, 12.9

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-078

PDR-9111210199

### Title: Jurisdiction of Mobile Radwaste Units Operating at Nuclear Power Plants

See the letter from V. Stello, Jr., to J. S. Grant (Toledo Edison Company) dated February 28, 1979, and the enclosed letter from R. E. Cunningham to J. S. Stewart (Chem-Nuclear Systems, Inc.) dated September 14, 1978. The functions performed by mobile radwaste units at power plants fall within operation of the facility under 10 CFR Part 50. During transportation, the carrier possesses the licensed material in transit.

In a letter dated November 21, 1978, the Toledo Edison Company raised several questions concerning possession of radioactive waste material at nuclear power reactor sites and during shipment of these materials to Chem-Nuclear's waste burial grounds.

The functions performed by mobile radwaste units at nuclear power reactor sites fall within the scope of activities that may be carried out as part of reactor operations under a facility operating license issued pursuant to 10 CFR Part 50. Control of radioactive waste generated at a reactor site is the responsibility of the reactor facility licensee under his license. A letter dated September 14, 1978, to Chem-Nuclear Systems, Inc., provides some information about the regulatory requirements on the use of contractor mobile radwaste systems. In any case, regardless of the method of processing radwaste, the reactor facility licensee is responsible for assuring that all activities on his site are carried out in a manner consistent with the facility operating license and the Commission's regulations, and the reactor facility licensee is also

responsible for assuring that all activities are conducted in a manner that would provide adequate protection from the standpoint of radiological health and safety.

In answer to specific questions raised in the letter dated November 21, 1978:

1. The responsibility for control of reactor radwaste on the reactor site is governed by the reactor operating license. It is the reactor licensee's responsibility to assure that these activities are carried out in accordance with the requirements of the reactor operating license and the regulations of the NRC. The reactor licensee may have the activities carried out by employees or contractors. However, the responsibilities for radiological safety and the common defense and security imposed on the licensee by the reactor license and by the Commission's regulations remain with the reactor licensee.
2. By 10 CFR 50.11(c), common or contract carriers are exempt from licensing requirements. Private carriers require an NRC or Agreement State license to possess the material in carriage. In any case, the carrier possesses the licensed radioactive material in transit.
3. The reactor licensee is responsible for assuring compliance with all NRC regulations applicable to radioactive material generated in the operation of the reactor. These include all applicable requirements relating to the transfer of radioactive materials contained in 10 CFR Parts 20, 30, 70, 71, and 73. The reactor licensee, depending on circumstances, may also have obligations under transportation regulations, such as 49 CFR Parts 170 through 189.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 50

Subject codes: 9.0, 12.9

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-111

PDR-9111210255

Subject codes: 12.9, 12.13

**Title:** Response to Inquiry Regarding Deletion of NRC Water Quality Requirements from Maine Yankee

Applicability: Reactors

See the memorandum from H. K. Shapar and H. R. Denton to Commissioner Bradford dated March 21, 1980. This memo concerns the NRC role in assessing water quality. Based on Appeal Board rulings, NRC does not have the authority to impose conditions of operation, including monitoring requirements, in the water quality area. Regulation of water quality lies in the NPDES system under EPA or the States (see HPPOS-115).

HPPOS-115

PDR-9111210267

**Title:** EPA Inspections for Compliance with NPDES Permits Issued to NRC Licensees

See the memorandum from L. B. Higginbotham to G. D. Brown dated April 14, 1976. The EPA has authority to make inspections related to a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. The EPA can grant States the authority to issue NPDES permits; giving the States similar authority to make inspections.

The Appeal Board, after analysis of the legislative history of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972, concluded that by virtue of Section 511(c)(2) of the Act, EPA, or those states to whom permitting authority has been delegated, had exclusive responsibility for water quality protection and that the regulation of water quality lies in the NPDES permit system. The NRC's role in water quality is limited to assessing aquatic impacts as part of its NEPA cost-benefit balance in its licensing decision. The NRC role does not include any right for "undertaking its own analysis and reaching its own conclusions on water quality issues already decided by EPA" (8 NRC at 715), or including any limiting conditions of operation or monitoring requirements of its own in the license for the protection of the aquatic environment (8 NRC at 713-714). The NRC will continue to require aquatic monitoring programs and NRC notification if the NPDES permit limits are exceeded, or if the limits are revised. Under review is the issue of whether NRC has jurisdiction under NEPA to impose conditions protecting the aquatic environment where EPA or a permitting state has not issued an NPDES or the NPDES permit is not effective because of appeal proceedings.

The EPA, under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (Public Law 92-500), is acting within their jurisdiction to conduct periodic inspections to determine the degree of compliance by licensees with NPDES permits. Representatives of the EPA can observe process operations, inspect monitoring and laboratory equipment and methods, collect samples, examine appropriate records, and be concerned with other related matters. The NPDES permit system was implemented by the EPA under Title 10 "Protection of the Environment," Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter I. Section 309 (Federal Enforcement) gives the EPA the authority to levy civil monetary penalties for noncompliance.

The EPA can also grant the States the authority to issue NPDES permits. This gives those States the authority, having issued an NPDES permit to an NRC licensee, to inspect and assure compliance with the permits.

Regulatory references: None

Subject codes: 12.9, 12.13

Applicability: Reactors

The deletion of conditions relating to water quality from technical specifications are considered license amendments. They are noticed in the Federal Register after they have been effected. These changes are considered ministerial actions required as a matter of law and therefore no environmental impact assessment need be prepared as a condition precedent to taking the action.

Regulatory references: Technical Specifications



HPPOS-199

PDR-9111210334

**Title: NRC's Jurisdiction at U.S. Armed Forces Bases Abroad**

See the memorandum from T. F. Dorian to V. Miller dated July 16, 1985. The NRC has both territorial and personal jurisdiction at U.S. armed forces bases in foreign countries. At these bases, NRC personal jurisdiction applies but may conflict with the regulations of the host country and is not normally exercised.

The NRC has both territorial and personal jurisdiction at U.S. armed forces bases abroad. Normally, the NRC's territorial jurisdiction is limited to the licensing and regulation of special, source, and byproduct nuclear material within the geographical limits of the U.S. and its trust territories and possessions. This type of jurisdiction ceases when a person exports nuclear material outside U.S. territorial limits (i.e., the person sends or takes the material past U.S. customs). The NRC's personal jurisdiction is not limited in this manner. Personal jurisdiction travels with a U.S. person, whether as an individual licensee or the entire U.S. Army as a licensee, wherever that person may be using nuclear materials - in the U.S., neutral territories, on the high seas, abroad, or in space. As a legal matter, NRC has no problem regulating U.S. persons when they use nuclear materials in the U.S. or in such areas as Antarctica, Puerto Rico, on the high seas, or in space. It does run into a problem, though, when it attempts to regulate U.S. persons using nuclear materials within the geographical jurisdiction of another country.

The problem arises because NRC's jurisdiction over a U.S. person using nuclear materials in another country may conflict with that country's jurisdiction. The NRC has solved this possible conflict of laws in the same manner for private persons and for public persons such as the armed forces. For individuals, the NRC policy has been to exert its jurisdiction only until they reach the geographical jurisdiction or the customs area of another country. For the armed forces using nuclear materials at U.S. bases around the world without having exported these materials, it has had to temper this policy. U.S. armed forces bases abroad are considered part of the U.S. for the purpose of carrying out U.S. laws; however, they also are part of the territory of the country in which they

are located. Consequently, the rights and responsibilities of both the U.S. and the host country are spelled out in treaties and other documents. To avoid any conflict with other countries or with the armed forces, NRC's policy has been that it will not exercise its jurisdiction, personal or territorial, as long as the armed forces use their own internal permit systems.

Regulatory references: Atomic Energy Act, License Conditions

Subject codes: 11.3, 12.7, 12.9

Applicability: Byproduct Material

HPPOS-198

PDR-9111210330

**Title: Licensing of Nuclear Materials for Use on the High Seas and in Antarctica**

See the memorandum from J. R. Wolf to N. Bassin dated September 18, 1979. NRC's authority under the Atomic Energy Act is not restricted to the territory of the United States. The Commission has the authority to regulate licensed materials of U.S. ships on the high seas and U.S. bases in Antarctica.

Your proposed letter to Commander Vogt makes an assumption, which we regard as erroneous, that NRC authority under the Atomic Energy Act is restricted to the territory of the United States. While our authority arguably may not attach unless there is some territorial connection at the outset, our interest and jurisdiction once acquired can reasonably be invoked to regulate the use and possession of byproduct and special nuclear material until it has been terminated by virtue of licensed transfer, disposal, or export.

This approach to jurisdiction is manifest in those provisions which distinguish between domestic distribution ("... to any person within the United States ...") and foreign distribution ("... for a use which is not under the jurisdiction of the United States.") (AEA Section 57c; see, also, AEA Sections 103d and 104d). Note that the latter clause refers to the United States in a juridical rather than a geographic sense. AEA Section 82 does differentiate between distributions of byproduct material between persons "outside the United States" on the one hand and "within the United States" on the other. However, even here, there is no bar to exercising regulatory

jurisdiction outside territorial limits where the initial distribution is under AEA Section 81.

In construing the provisions of the Atomic Energy Act, it has long been our view that the Commission is authorized to license activities beyond continental limits so long as the activities are subject to United States jurisdiction. This jurisdiction may extend to United States citizens upon the high seas or even in foreign countries when the rights of other nations or their nationals are not infringed. On this basis, according to our legal memoranda files, the AEC found no limitation upon the Commission's power to exercise authority over the N. S. Savannah upon the high seas. Our prior licensing of the Navy to possess radioisotope thermal generators reflects a similar construction of the Atomic Energy Act. Moreover, the exercise of regulatory authority to protect the health and safety of the public (AEA Section 2e) is no less necessary outside territorial limits, particularly if the materials subject to regulation continue to present potential hazards to United States citizens.

For these reasons, we advise that you process the applications in the same manner as you would process applications for activities that are restricted to the territory of the United States. We note, however, that under the Antarctic Treaty, 12 U.S.T. 794, TIAS 4780, procedures have been established for the formulation of measures regarding questions relating to the exercise of jurisdiction in Antarctica, Article IX 1.(e). We should perhaps inquire of the Department of State regarding any measures as may have been adopted under Article IX, in order to assure that the exercise of NRC jurisdiction there is appropriate.

Regulatory references: Atomic Energy Act

Subject codes: 11.3, 12.9

Applicability: Byproduct Material

HPPOS-119

PDR-9111210276

Title: Interpretative Letter No. 76-02, "Radiography, Agreement State Licensed Materials Aboard U.S. Ships"

See the letter from G. W. Kerr to All Agreement States dated October 20, 1976. NRC was questioned

concerning Agreement State-licensed radiographers who perform work on board U.S. Navy ships while in port for maintenance. It has been determined that persons working with Agreement State licensed materials on board U.S. Navy ships are subject to NRC jurisdiction. The subject radiographers will need a specific NRC license if they do not qualify for reciprocity pursuant to 10 CFR 150.20.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 150.20

Subject codes: 12.2, 12.9

Applicability: Byproduct Material

## 2.17 TRANSPORTATION AND SHIPPING

HPPOS-153

PDR-911120120

Title: Lost or Stolen Radioactive Sources Involved in Transportation

See the Interpretive Guide from the IE Manual entitled as above and dated April 1, 1980. The guide states that a licensee should not be cited against 10 CFR 20.402 for failure to report that licensed material has been delivered to a common carrier for transport and then has been lost, stolen, misplaced, misrouted or otherwise unaccounted for.

Section 10 CFR 20.402 of the Commission's regulations requires that a licensee make a report to the Commission immediately after the occurrence of certain losses and thefts of licensed material becomes known to the licensee. This regulation could be interpreted as requiring the licensee-shipper to make the report upon notice of the loss or theft. The report would not be required of the licensee-shipper if the transfer to the licensee-receiver had occurred at place of shipment (FOB-shipment) but would be required if the transfer to the licensee-receiver had occurred at place of receipt (FOB-receipt). On the other hand, this requirement could be interpreted to mean that the licensee must only make the required report if the material was in the actual possession of the licensee when lost or stolen.

The matter is further clouded by the Memorandum of Understanding between the DOT and NRC dated June 22, 1979. Under the agreement, NRC will require its licensees to make reports if the reportable event "occurs prior to delivery to a carrier for transport or after delivery to a receiver" (Section V.B.). The DOT will require carriers subject to its jurisdiction to make reports to DOT if the reportable event "occurs in transit" (Section V.A.). The term "reportable event" is clarified in DOT regulations, Section 49 CFR 171.15 and 171.16. These events include "fire, breakage, spillage, or suspected radioactive contamination" but do not include lost, stolen, mislaid or waylaid shipments. Accordingly, in view of the ambiguity in 10 CFR 20.402 and the meaning of reportable event within DOT regulations, a licensee should not be cited for violating 10 CFR 20.402 in circumstances where licensed material has been delivered to a carrier and then is lost, stolen, misplaced, misrouted, or otherwise unaccounted for.

Since carriers are exempt from NRC regulations, there is no obligation for regional manpower to be used to assist in locating waylaid shipments, whether lost or stolen, or to put pressure on carriers to locate such shipments. However, if it is known that a serious health and safety problem does exist, one or all of representatives from either IE, DOT, States, or licensee-shippers should become involved in the interest of public health and safety. The events of interest would be those set forth in 49 CFR 171.15 and 171.16 as well as high radiation levels. In addition, while extremely rare, stolen sources should be followed up in the interest of public health and safety.

If a report is received of "lost" radioactive material in transit by common carrier, licensees should be encouraged to place a tracer on the shipment; IE need not become further involved.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.402

Subject codes: 2.2, 3.7, 12.17

Applicability: All

HPPOS-013

PDR-9111210108

#### Title: Averaging of Radiation Levels Over the Detector Probe Area

See the letter from L. V. Gossick to J. J. Munro (Tech/Ops, Radiation Products Division) concerning PRM-20-9 and dated March 23, 1979. The letter states that averaging of radiation levels over the cross-sectional area of a probe of reasonable size is acceptable for demonstrating compliance with the requirements of 10 CFR 20.205(c)(2).

PRM-20-9 was a petition submitted to NRR requesting amendment of 10 CFR Part 20.205(c)(2) regarding surface radiation level limits of packages for transport. It was requested that 10 CFR Part 20.205(c)(2) be amended so that radiation levels found five centimeters from the external surface of the package in excess of 100 millirem/hour or three feet from the package in excess of 10 millirem/hour would require the immediate notification of the Director of the appropriate NRC Regional Office and the final delivering carrier. In determining the radiation levels, the measurements were to be averaged over a cross-sectional area of ten square centimeters with no linear dimension being greater than five centimeters.

As written, 10 CFR 20.205(c)(2) requires a licensee who receives a package of radioactive material in excess of Type A quantity to monitor the external radiation levels both at the surface and at three feet from the surface of the package. If the radiation levels exceed 200 millirems per hour at the surface or 10 millirems per hour three feet from the surface, the licensee is to immediately report to the Director of the appropriate NRC Regional Office and to the final delivering carrier.

In denying the petition, the NRC stated that the proposed changes to 10 CFR Part 20.205(c)(2) would result in increased costs to the licensee without a corresponding benefit in improved public health or safety. In fact, the proposed changes would result in higher collective hand doses being delivered to package handlers.

In its ruling, the NRC stated that radiation levels averaged over a cross-sectional area of a probe of reasonable size is acceptable for demonstrating compliance with the requirements specified in 10 CFR 20.205(c)(2). "A probe of reasonable size" was

defined as: (1) the sensitive volume of the probe being small compared to the volume of the package being measured, and (2) the largest linear dimension of the sensitive volume of the probe being no greater than the smallest dimension of the package. Geiger-Mueller tubes may be used for both small and large packages but ionization chambers should be used only for large packages. Averaging is not acceptable for demonstrating cracks, pinholes, uncontrolled voids, or other defects prior to the first use of any packaging for the shipment of licensed materials as required by 10 CFR 71.53.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.201, 10 CFR 20.205, 10 CFR 71.53

Subject codes: 7.1, 12.17

Applicability: All

HPPOS-038

PDR-9111210177

**Title: Request for Interpretation of Applicability of DOT Regulations to NRC-Licensed State or Federal Entities**

See the memorandum from W. J. Omlstead to L. I. Cobb dated April 11, 1985, and the memo from L. I. Cobb to J. H. Joyner (and others) dated April 16, 1985. It is an OELD opinion that federal, state, and other governmental entities transporting NRC-licensed material are not regulated by DOT but they are subject to the requirements of 10 CFR 71.5(b). For Agreement State-licensed material, regulatory authority appears to be vested in the various states.

The University of Missouri raised the question with Region III as to whether it was exempt from NRC requirements for transportation of radioactive material. NRC requirements in 10 CFR 71 incorporates DOT regulations for transportation of radioactive material by reference to certain specific sections of 49 CFR Parts 171, 172, 173, 174, and 176.

On a number of occasions DOT has stated that its regulations did not apply to purely governmental, non-business activities. However, OELD has stated, among other things, that federal, state, and other governmental entities transporting NRC-licensed material are subject to 10 CFR 71.5(b). This section

identifies specific DOT rules that apply to NRC licensees.

One area which has not been addressed is transportation of Agreement State-licensed material by a government entity. Subsection 274b of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, authorizes the NRC to enter into agreements with the individual States providing for the discontinuance of the regulatory authority of the NRC under chapters 6, 7, and 8, and section 161 the Act with respect to byproduct, source, and special nuclear material in quantities not sufficient to form a critical mass.

In conclusion, since federal, state, and other governmental entities transporting NRC-licensed material are not regulated by DOT, they are subject to 10 CFR 71.5(b). The provisions of 71.5(b) require these governmental entities to "conform to the standards and requirements of the DOT" referenced in 71.5(a). Where NRC-licensed material is involved, IE has the authority pursuant to 10 CFR 71.5 to require that governmental entities comply with the provisions of 71.5(a). Where the licensed material involved is Agreement State-licensed material, the regulatory authority appears to be vested in the various states.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 71

Subject codes: 12.2, 12.9, 12.17

Applicability: All

HPPOS-208

PDR-9111210363

**Title: Applicability of Federal Regulations to NRC Licensees Transfer of Radiative Materials to DOE for Shipment**

See the memorandum from L. B. Higginbotham to G. H. Smith dated October 1, 1979. An NRC licensee may transfer licensed material to DOE and DOE then becomes the shipper. In this situation, the licensee does not have to meet the requirements of Part 71. However, the licensee-to-DOE material transfer must occur before shipment is made.

Questions were raised about the applicability of 10 CFR 71 to licensees who process licensed material for DOE. As explained below, it is an OELD opinion that 10 CFR 30.41, 40.51 and 70.42 provide adequate

authority, if the requirements of these Sections are met, to permit the transfer to DOE of byproduct, source, or special nuclear material or of a radioactive-contaminated facility component without the need to amend any specific license.

NRC regulations prohibit the transfer of byproduct, source, and special nuclear material except as authorized in a specific or general license issued by the Commission pursuant to these regulations. NRC regulations also provide that licenses issued under 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70 are subject to all valid rules, regulations and orders of the Commission.

10 CFR 30.41, 40.51 and 70.42 specify, respectively, the kinds of transfers that licensees holding byproduct material licenses, source material licenses and special nuclear material licenses are authorized to make. Licensees who are able to satisfy the requirements of these sections may rely on this authority to make transfers even though the work "transfer" does not appear in their licenses because the Commission regulations expressly provide that the terms and conditions of a license include the condition that the license is issued subject of Commission regulations. A licensee, under 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70 of the Commission's regulations, is subject to all the provisions of the regulations, including 10 CFR 30.41, 40.51, and 70.42. Accordingly, it may rely on these provisions for the authority necessary to make transfers as long as the requirements of these provisions are met. Thus, no NRC specific license need be amended to accomplish the desired transfer to DOE.

Paragraphs (a) and (b)(1) of 10 CFR 70.42 provide as follows:

- (a) No licensee shall transfer special nuclear material except as authorized pursuant to this section.
- (b) Except as otherwise provided in this license and subject to the provisions of paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section, any licensee may transfer special nuclear material:
  - (1) To the [Energy Research and Development] Administration; ...

Pursuant to the provisions of 10 CFR 30.41, 40.51 and 70.42, DOE (formerly, the Energy Research and Development Administration) may take possession of

the radioactive material or the contaminated facility component from an NRC licensee. As a practical matter, this could be accomplished by having an authorized employee or representative of DOE present at the licensee's site to assume responsibility and control of the shipment from the site.

If onsite transfer to DOE is completed, the NRC licensee will no longer be in the position of delivering "licensed material to the carrier for transport" under the general license provisions of 10 CFR 71.11 and 71.12 and the conditions precedent (e.g., an NRC-approved QA program for shipping packages) to the licensee's use of such a general license would no longer be applicable. For the same reason as above, 10 CFR 73.37 would not apply to NRC licensees who transfer spent fuel to DOE prior to shipment by DOE.

An NRC licensee may transfer byproduct, source, or special nuclear material or radioactive-contaminated facility components to DOE (or one of its duly authorized representatives) pursuant to the provisions of 10 CFR 30.41, 40.51 and/or 70.42 provided that such a transfer is consistent with the constraints described here. NRC regulations contained in 10 CFR 71.11, 71.12 and 73.37 would then be inapplicable to subsequent use of the transferred material by DOE.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR Part 71

Subject codes: 12.9, 12.17

Applicability: All

HPPOS-083

PDR-9111210228

Title: Transportation of Radiography Devices

See IE Information Notice No. 81-02 entitled as above and dated January 23, 1981. This notice provides pertinent transportation requirements for radiography devices when used as transport "packages." The explanations contained in the document are extensive and help clarify the application of operational licensing requirements versus transportation requirements applicable to shippers and carriers for enhancing regulatory compliance. Therefore, the original document must be reviewed in its entirety. The reference numbers for

DOT regulations cited have been changed since this document's publication.

**SOURCE DESIGN:** Radiography sources contained within a device are always encapsulated and meet the physical integrity requirements of "special form" as defined in 49 CFR 173.389(g) and 173.398(-). However, radiography transporters must maintain a file of supporting safety analysis or documentation of tests performed on each source design in his inventory to demonstrate that it meets special form requirements. This does not mean that each shipper must actually perform the tests, only that the documentation be acquired and retained.

**PACKAGE DESIGN:** Special form radiography sources constitute a Type B quantity and require Type B packaging for transportation when in excess of 20 Ci. An exception to Type B packaging is contained in DOT Specification 55 (Spec. 55) which authorizes limited Type B quantities (up to 20 Ci) of special form radioactive materials constructed prior to March 31, 1975, in domestic shipments only [49 CFR 173.393(b)(1)]. An NRC Certificate of Compliance (COC) must be issued for radiography devices exceeding 20 Ci activity and not covered by Spec. 55 [49 CFR 173.393(a) and 173.394(b)(3)]. Approved designs may be used by other than the original COC applicant provided the user registers with the NRC Office of Nuclear Materials Safety and Safeguards, has a copy of the applicable COC, and complies with its terms and conditions. (A listing of radiography devices is included with Information Notice No. 81-02.) The fact that a radiography device has been approved by NRC under specific license conditions pursuant to 10 CFR Part 34 as an operational device does not mean that it has been approved as a Type B transport package pursuant to 10 CFR Part 71.

**SPECIFICATION OVERPACKS:** Pursuant to 49 CFR 173.394(b)(5) and (6) and 173.394 (c)(4), Spec. 55 packages may be used to transport quantities of activity exceeding 300 Ci (domestic) or 20 Ci (international), provide a Spec. 20 WC (49 CFR 178.194) or Sec. 21 WC (49 CFR 178.195) protective overpack is used. This authorization is restricted to Spec. 55 packages constructed prior to March 31, 1975.

**TYPE A PACKAGES:** For radiography devices not exceeding 20 Ci activity as special form, the applicable transport specification is either DOT Spec. 7A (49

CFR 173.394(a)(1) and 178.350) or Spec. 55 (49 CFR 173.394(a)(2) and 178.250).

**PACKAGE LABELING:** Each radiography device (package) must be properly labelled with the appropriate category of RADIOACTIVE label in accordance with 49 CFR 172.403(a-d). The dose rates are limited to 200 mrem/hr at contact with any point on the external surface of the package and 10 mrem/hr at 3 feet from any point on the surface [49 CFR 173.393(i)]. Packages exceeding these limits may be transported in an exclusive-use vehicle provided the following limits are not exceeded: 1000 mrem/hr at 3 feet from the external surface of the package, 200 mrem/hr at any point on the external surface of the vehicle, and 10 mrem/hr six feet from the vehicle [49 CFR 173.393(j)].

**SHIPPING PAPERS:** A shipping paper is required for each transfer of radioactive material whether transported by the licensee or a carrier. The shipping paper must include the information required by 49 CFR 172.203(d).

**SECURING CARGO WITHIN VEHICLE:** Radiography licensees who transport devices in their own vehicles must provide adequate locking, bracing, or tie-down of the package to prevent its shifting or movement during normal transport.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 34, 10 CFR 71, 49 CFR 173

Subject codes: 4.6, 7.1, 12.17

Applicability: Radiography

HPPCS-090

PDR-9111210175

Title: Clarification of Several Aspects Relating to Use of NRC-Certified Transport Packages

See IE Information Notice No. 83-10 dated March 11, 1983. Temporary shielding attached to packages must be approved by NRC before use. Each licensee-user should maintain its own QA program and records. For casks with a heat screen, contamination surveys must be done on the package within the heat screen.

**TEMPORARY SHIELDING:** Pursuant to 10 CFR 71.22, an applicant for an NRC Certification of

## HPPOS Summaries

Compliance for a Radioactive Materials Package must include a "description of the proposed package in sufficient detail to identify the package accurately and to provide sufficient basis for evaluation of the package." For some packages, it may be desirable to add temporary gamma-ray shielding as an auxiliary component of the package. In these cases, the additional inclusion of such shielding to the package must be addressed in the package application, and thereby, authorized in the Certificate of Compliance. In addressing such temporary shielding, the applicant must demonstrate that the shielding remains effective during applicable normal and/or accident transport conditions. The above requirements would not, of course, apply to temporary shielding which is not attached to the package and whose sole use is to reduce external radiation dose rates below regulatory requirements (e.g., additional shielding attached to sides of the trailer).

**PREPARATION AND ASSEMBLY:** Pursuant to 10 CFR 71.54, a shipper licensee must determine that a package satisfies the applicable package standards, and in addition, determine that among other things, for each shipment: (1) the packaging has not been significantly damaged; (2) the closure of the package and any sealing gaskets are present and free from defects; and (3) the package has been loaded and closed in accordance with written procedures. In making these determinations, several cautions should be observed: (1) the packaging should be considered significantly damaged if such damage would be likely to preclude the package from meeting the applicable standards of 10 CFR 71; (2) closures which involve attempts at sealing gaskets having visible or obvious imperfections, such as cracked or missing pieces, field splices, or caulking and rusty or dirty sealing surfaces would not be considered free from defects; and (3) the loading and closing of packages in accordance with written procedures should include a determination that the package is authorized for the specific intended contents, and that any lid/closure to main body is properly aligned, with its bolts properly torqued to the specified values in the prescribed pattern.

**QUALITY ASSURANCE:** For all shipments under the general license provisions of 10 CFR 71.12, it is required that the shipper have a QA program which has been approved by NRC as satisfying the provisions of 10 CFR 71.51. Frequently questions have arisen concerning the fulfillment of this

requirement in cases where there are multiple users, as in the case of leased casks. Recognizing the inherent difficulties in maintaining QA records in cases of multi-user packages, it is important to bear in mind that the individual licensee-user is responsible for maintaining as complete a file as possible of the QA records pertaining to package use, and further, to establish mechanisms for exchange of pertinent QA records with the package owner. The licensee-user is also encouraged to obtain from the package owner copies of those quality-related documents which may be useful and relevant to the licensee-user's own QA program. It remains the responsibility of each licensee-user that its transportation activities meet requirements of 10 CFR 71. In fulfilling this responsibility, the licensee-user has the prerogative to accept written certifications from package owners that certain QA activities, not under the licensee-user's immediate control, were conducted in accordance with an NRC-approved QA program.

**CONTAMINATION SURVEYS:** A question sometimes arises concerning the performance of contamination surveys pursuant to 49 CFR 173.393(h), 173.393(n)(9), 173.397, and 10 CFR 20.205(h) in those cases where a package, such as a cask, is provided with an external heat barrier or screen to achieve compliance with the heat limits of 49 CFR 173.393(e). It is NMSS position that the contamination limits of 49 CFR 173.397 must be applied at the package surface (including surfaces between the package and any removable impact limiter) even though the heat limit of 49 CFR 173.393(e) is applied at the barrier surface.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.201, 10 CFR 71, 49 CFR 173

Subject codes: 5.3, 7.6, 12.15, 12.17

Applicability: Reactors, Fuel Cycle

HPPOS-100

PDR-9111210221

Title: Gasket Defects

See the memorandum from C. F. MacDonald to A. N. Fasano dated February 1, 1982. This memo discusses requirements of 10 CFR 71.54(c) which is now recodified as 71.87(c). A gasket containing obvious imperfections is not "free from defects." Packages

sealed with such a gasket do not meet the requirements of 10 CFR 71.87(c).

A licensee contended that a gasket with a circumferential crack and a missing piece on the outer circumference was not defective. The licensee did not consider the gasket defective because the 3 to 4 inch-long crack in the gasket and the missing 1/4 by 1/4 by 1 inch-piece from the outer edge of the same gasket did not go through the full gasket radially. In addition, the licensee stated that criteria for defining a "defect" is not specified in 10 CFR Part 71 or the Certificate of Compliance. Also, the licensee referenced a definition of a defect found in 10 CFR Part 21.

Part 71 and the Certificate of Compliance do not provide an explicit definition of "defect." The definition of "defect" in 10 CFR 21.3 applies only to Part 21. The requirement in 10 CFR 71.54(c) on routine determinations (prior to each use of the package) states: "The closure of the package and any sealing gaskets are present and are free from defects" (emphasis provided). The word "defect" is defined as "imperfection" in the dictionary. It is NRC opinion that when imperfections are obvious to the naked eye, a gasket is not free of defects (see, also, HPPOS-090).

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 71.87

Subject codes: 12.15, 12.17

Applicability: All

HPPOS-060

PDR-9111210243

**Title: Clarification of Scope of Quality Assurance (QA) Programs for Transport Packages Pursuant to 10 CFR 50, Appendix B**

See IE Information Notice No. 84-50 entitled as above and dated July 21, 1984. Certain aspects of QA programs required by 10 CFR 71, Subpart H are distinctly packaging related. Utility QA programs must address all applicable elements for transport packages. The purpose of IE-84-50 is to eliminate any confusion as to the applicability of the QA provisions of 10 CFR 50, Appendix B, to certain transport packages for which a QA program is required by the provisions of 10 CFR 71, Subpart H.

Pursuant to 10 CFR 71.12(b), 71.14(b), and 71.16(c)(2), licensees who transport certain transport packages or deliver them to a carrier for transport are required to have an NRC-approved QA program. Such a program must have been approved as satisfying the applicable provisions of 10 CFR 71, Subpart H [formerly Appendix E]. An applicant's request for such a program approval must be in accordance with 10 CFR 71.101(c). Also, pursuant to 10 CFR 71.101(b) [formerly 10 CFR 71.51], each licensee must establish, maintain, and execute a QA program that satisfies each of the applicable criteria of Subpart H. Under the provisions of 10 CFR 71.101(f), however, a licensee may utilize a QA program which has already been approved pursuant to 10 CFR 50, Appendix B, "provided that the QA program is established, maintained, and executed with regard to transport packages." Therefore, an Appendix B program is acceptable in lieu of one approved specifically under Subpart H.

Past inspections of transport activities and associated QA programs of nuclear utilities have sometimes revealed a generic inadequacy regarding implementation by licensees of NRC-approved, 10 CFR 50, Appendix B, QA programs for "transport packages." Specifically, this inadequacy usually is evidenced by nonexistent or deficiently written QA audits for "transport packages." Apparently some licensees have erroneously concluded that the previous NRC approval of the 10 CFR 50, Appendix B, program implies fulfillment of the implementing QA requirements for transport packages, without reservation.

Several of the criteria of 10 CFR 50, Appendix B, or 10 CFR 71, Subpart H, are programmatic (e.g., control of measuring and test equipment; document control). For these criteria, the associated implementing procedures may sometimes be common for both transport packing and non-transport activities. Certain other aspects, however, are distinctly packaging related (e.g., procedures controlling procurement of packaging; preparation of packaging for use, loading, and unloading the packaging; maintenance of the packaging, QA records, audits, checklists). Consequently, the utility QA program must include and address all of the applicable elements for transport packages to meet the intent of 10 CFR 71.101(f). Licensees should "not" automatically assume that such implementing procedures developed for Appendix B are adequate



## HPPOS Summaries

for transport packages unless such procedures do, in fact, address transport packages.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 50, 10 CFR 71.101

Subject codes: 12.15, 12.17

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-064

PDR-9111210250

### Title: Clarification of Several Aspects of Removable Radioactive Surface Contamination Limits for Transport Packages

See IE Information Notice No. 85-46 entitled as above and dated June 10, 1985. Clarification and guidance are provided on (1) averaging of wipe samples, (2) use of higher efficiency (>10%) wipe sampling methods, (3) wrapping of packages (casks), and (4) exclusive-use vehicle surveys for surface contamination.

**AVERAGING OF WIPE SAMPLES:** The DOT regulations currently state in 49 CFR 173.443(a) that "... the amount of radioactivity measured on any single wiping material when averaged over the surface wiped ..." shall not exceed the limits of 49 CFR 173.443, Table 10. Prior to the regulatory amendments by DOT in 1983 (Docket HM-169, 48 FR 10238, March 10, 1983), formerly applicable 173.397(a) provided that wipe samples could be "... averaged over any area of 300 cm<sup>2</sup> of any part of the package surface." We understand that it was not DOT's intention to disallow such averaging and further that DOT will consider processing a future rule change to restrict such a provision to 173.443. In the interim, until the text has been formally modified, we will continue to consider that averaging of multiple wipe samples over any 300 cm<sup>2</sup> area of a package surface is an acceptable practice.

**USE OF HIGHER EFFICIENCY WIPE SAMPLES:** 49 CFR 173.433(a) states: "Other methods of assessment of equal or greater efficiency may be used. When other methods are used, the detection efficiency of the method used shall be taken into account and in no case shall the nonfixed contamination on the external surfaces of the package exceed ten times the limits listed in Table 10." DOT considers the statement that "other methods of assessment of equal

or greater efficiency may be used," also includes other wipe sampling methods wherein the efficiency has actually been demonstrated to be greater than 10%. Therefore, in effect, the wipe sample limits stated in 173.443(a) and (b) and Table 10 therein, are limits "by default," which do not take advantage of utilizing an efficiency greater than 10%. In evaluations of licensees' package surveys, NRC plans to accept assessments based on efficiencies which have been appropriately demonstrated to have a higher than 10% efficiency. The higher efficiency of the wipe sampling method must be documented and in no case may the removable levels exceed 10 times the values in Table 10 of 49 CFR 173.443.

**WRAPPING OF PACKAGES (CASKS):** "Weeping" of contamination may occur on casks that have been immersed in spent fuel storage pools. The issue of whether exterior "wrapping" of casks can be used to achieve compliance with removable contamination limits has been raised on a number of occasions. The reply from DOT on this matter read as follows: "For both NRC-certified and non-NRC-certified packages, any wrapping must be addressed in the package design evaluation" (e.g., heat retention since the contents are a heat source). "For NRC-certified packages this would include specific mention in the certificate of compliance. For DOT Specification 7A, Type A, packages, the shipper's package safety evaluation would have to document the ability of the wrapping to successfully pass the Type A tests" (e.g., the wrapping would maintain its closure integrity during normal conditions of transport).

**EXCLUSIVE-USE VEHICLE SURVEYS FOR SURFACE CONTAMINATION:** For packages shipped as exclusive-use by rail or highway, the provision of 173.443(b) provide that the removable (nonfixed) radioactive surface contamination at any time "during transport" may not exceed "10 times" the limits of 49 CFR 173.443 Table 10. At the "beginning" of transport, however, the levels may not exceed those stated above. Further, pursuant to 173.443(c), any transport vehicle in which packages are transported within the "factor of 10" higher values (e.g., above the Table 10 limits), must be surveyed with appropriate radiation detection instruments after each use and shall not be returned to service until the radiation dose rate is below 0.5 mrem/hr and the removable contamination is below the limits stated above (49 CFR 173.443, Table 10). An exception to this vehicle survey requirement is provided by

173.443(d) for closed transport vehicles (highway) which are dedicated solely to the transport of radioactive material packages and are appropriately marked on the exterior of the vehicle. Also, in such cases the removable surface contamination on packages within such vehicles may be at the "factor of 10" limits at the "start" of transport.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 71, 49 CFR 173

Subject codes: 7.6, 12.4, 12.17

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-063

PDR-9111210249

**Title: DOT Reply to NRC Request for Clarification on Ex Post Facto Declarations by Shippers of Radioactive Materials**

See the memorandum from J. G. Partlow to T. T. Martin (and others) dated January 11, 1984. This memo provides DOT clarification on *ex post facto* declarations by shippers of radioactive materials. It is inappropriate for a shipper to declare, after the act of shipment, that alternative packaging or shipping requirements could have been applied in lieu of those actually applied.

A licensee had shipped "exclusive-use packaged" low specific activity (LSA) wastes in steel drums under the provisions of 49 CFR 173.392(b) and (c). During an inspection of the incoming drums at a commercial burial site, twenty-one were found to be punctured. This was considered to be a violation of 173.392(c)(1), and the licensee was subsequently cited. In response to the citation, the licensee stated that the shipment could have been transported unpacked because the content of the shipment was a LSA radioactive material, was transported in a closed sole-use transport vehicle, and otherwise met the criteria stipulated in 173.392(d)(1)(iii). (This paragraph provides that materials of low radioactive concentration may be transported unpackaged.) The licensee asked DOT for an interpretation of the provisions of 49 CFR 173.392(d) as they applied to their shipment. DOT replied that any packaging of choice may be used provided there is compliance with all requirements of 173.392(d). On the basis of DOT's interpretation, NRC withdrew the violation against the licensee.

NRC sent a letter to DOT concerning the above situation on February 23, 1983. Specifically, NRC asked whether a licensee was allowed to recategorize LSA material, even though there existed a pervasive weight of evidence that it had originally been considered to be and was described in the shipping papers as "packaged", rather than "unpackaged" bulk. DOT responded on September 29, 1983, and stated that it is inappropriate for a shipper to declare after the act of shipment that alternative packaging or shipping requirements could have applied in lieu of those actually applied. While the shipper may "package" a bulk shipment for convenience, this option does not allow the shipper to improperly prepare a packaged shipment and declare it as bulk after shipment improprieties have been discovered. Specific actions must be taken prior to making a bulk shipment to ensure "no leakage of radioactive material from the vehicle" [49 CFR 173.425(c)(6)]. A shipment of packages that leak or release its contents onto a typical wooden trailer floor could not be construed as meeting requirements unless actions had been taken to ensure the leak-tightness of the floor. If such action had not been taken, then the "packages" themselves must remain leak-tight in order to meet 49 CFR 173.425(c).

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 71, 49 CFR 173

Subject codes: 12.13, 12.17

Applicability: All

HPPOS-080

PDR-9111210216

**Title: Packing Greater Than Type A Quantities of LSA Radioactive Material for Transport**

See IE Circular No. 78.03 entitled as above and dated May 12, 1978. This circular describes a situation at nuclear power facilities that could occur wherever greater than Type A quantities of low specific activity (LSA) radioactive materials are packaged for transport. Shipment of greater than Type A quantities of LSA material may be done only in packages certified by NRC under 10 CFR Part 71. Department of Transportation (DOT) regulations require "strong, tight packages" for LSA material and make no mention of total activity that may be shipped.

## HPPOS Summaries

Some licensees subject to the requirements of 10 CFR Part 71 have shipped packages containing greater than Type A quantities of LSA material in packages which are not authorized by NRC. These unauthorized shipments have resulted from an inadequate understanding of Part 71 regarding LSA material. Differences between Part 71 and DOT requirements in 49 CFR Parts 170 to 189 have apparently contributed to these misunderstandings.

Specifically, 49 CFR 173.392 authorizes the shipment of LSA material in "strong, tight packages" when transported in vehicles assigned for the sole use of the consignor. DOT regulations make no mention of the total activity that may be shipped in this manner. On the other hand, NRC regulations (10 CFR 71.3) require that no licensee shall (a) deliver any licensed materials to a carrier for transport or (b) transport licensed material except as authorized in a general or specific license issued by the NRC, or as exempted in Part 71. The general license of 10 CFR 71.12 has requirements for the type of container when more than a Type A quantity of radioactive material is to be transported. LSA material in excess of a Type A quantity is not exempt from the general license requirements. Several Licensees have failed to recognize the difference in the DOT and NRC requirements and have packaged greater than Type A quantities of LSA material for transport in containers other than those authorized by the general license of 10 CFR 71.12.

Compliance with Part 71 is the responsibility of the NRC licensee who delivers licensed material to a carrier for transport or who transports such materials outside the confines of his plant or other place of use.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 71.2, 49 CFR 173

Subject codes: 12.17

Applicability: All

HPPOS-165

PDR-9111220178

**Title: Two Recent DOT Interpretations on 49 CFR Sections 173.398(a)(1) and 173.391(c)(4)**

See the memorandum from A. W. Grella to G. H. Smith (and others) dated January 29, 1981. This memo provides two updated interpretations

issued by DOT. IAEA Certificates of Competent Authority issued by DOT are adequate to meet 49 CFR 173.398(a)(1). Securely sealed metal cans meet the metallic sheath requirements of 49 CFR 173.391(c)(4).

The first interpretation was concerned with the necessary certification of special form radioactive materials. DOT stated that International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) Certificates of Competent Authority issued by DOT for special form materials are adequate certification to meet the requirements of 49 CFR 173.398(a)(1). Therefore, a shipper may use a currently valid certificate issued by DOT in lieu of a "complete certification and supporting safety analysis." DOT issued certificates used in this manner must be current and valid. Since the certificates expire and are not renewed, the shipper must have a current certificate.

The second DOT interpretation dealt with metallic sheath requirements of 49 CFR 173.391(c)(4). The intent of this regulation is to prevent the spreading or loss of the oxide surface layer that forms on uranium metal. The use of securely sealed metal cans satisfy this requirement.

Regulatory references: 49 CFR 173

Subject codes: 12.17

Applicability: All

HPPOS-152

PDR-9111220116

**Title: Request for Guidance Concerning Use of NRC Certified Casks**

See the memorandum from L. B. Higginbotham to L. R. Gerger dated October 19, 1982, and the incoming request from L. R. Gerger dated October 6, 1982. It is acceptable for a licensee to use an NRC-certified cask as an outer enclosure. In this case, it is appropriate to obliterate or cover the certificate identification on the cask exterior and refrain from referencing the certificate on shipping papers.

Frequently, licensees ship 55-gallon drums containing LSA material inside shielded casks. When this is done, the licensee may consider the drums to be packages and the cask as a shield to meet the

transport vehicle dose rate limits (10 mR/hr at 2 meters and 2 mR/hr in the cab). IE Information Note No. 82-32, Revision 1, acknowledges this practice and finds it acceptable under the specified circumstances. However, a telephone conversation with NMSS prompted this request for clarification concerning the acceptability of such action when the cask is an NRC certified package.

Specifically, is it acceptable for a licensee to use an NRC certified cask in the same manner as an uncertified cask, as described above, without regard to the certificate of compliance requirements? If such use is acceptable, must anything be done to clarify the intended use of the cask, such as obliterating the cask identification? Obliteration of the cask identification was suggested by NMSS.

IE has no objection to the use of an NRC certified cask as an outer enclosure for inside packages, effectively simulating a "closed transport vehicle, as illustrated in Appendix B (Left side scenario), IE Information Notice 80-32, Revision 1 (see HPPOS-064). In such a case it would be appropriate to obliterate or cover over the NRC certification identification marking on the cask exterior, and refrain from any reference to the certificate on shipping orders.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 71, 49 CFR 173

Subject codes: 7.1, 12.17

Applicability: All

HPPOS-082

PDR-9111210225

**Title: Highlights of Recent Transportation Regulatory Revisions by DOT and NRC**

See IE Information Notice No. 84-14 dated March 2, 1984. It discusses major revisions to transportation regulations: methods of setting of package limits ( $A_1/A_2$  system), radiation level limits, contamination control, LSA materials, DOT Specification 55 packages, empty packages, etc. It also provides a cross reference table giving comparisons of various shipping regulations in 49 CFR 170-178, 10 CFR 71, and IAEA Safety Series No. 6.

During 1983, major revisions to nuclear transportation regulations became effective in the U.S. Both of the major federal agencies involved, NRC and DOT, published final amendments in the Federal Register which are intended to bring the nuclear transportation regulations in this country into substantial conformity with the international standards in IAEA's 1973, "Regulations for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Material, Safety Series No. 6," as revised. These DOT and NRC final amendments are based on the Notices of Proposed Rulemaking published by each agency in 1979.

The Statements of Consideration to the earlier notices, as well as the final amendments, contain extensive discussion and background on the specific amendments. Because of the scope and complexity of many of the changes, however, NRC felt that it would be useful and helpful to advise its licensees further on the more significant amendments. This notice, which is generally in outline form, highlights the most prominent changes of 49 CFR and 10 CFR 71. Also included is a short discussion and reference to the recent U.S. Postal Service revision to its rules on allowable mailable radioactive matter. This revision was intended to conform the U.S. Postal Service requirements to the latest international standards. The various sections to the report and the topics of discussion are as follows:

I. DOT Revisions (49 CFR 170-178)

1. Setting of Package Limits ( $A_1/A_2$  System)
2. Regulatory Format
3. Revised Radiation Level Limits
4. Contamination Control
5. Low Specific Activity (LSA) Materials
6. DOT Specification 74
7. Use of DOT Specification 55 Packages
8. Empty Radioactive Materials Packages
9. Proper Shipping Name (PSN) Revisions
10. Oxidizing Radioactive Materials and Pyrophoric Radioactive Materials
11. Highway Route Controlled Quantity
12. Limited Quantities, Instruments and Articles
13. Special Form Radioactive Materials
14. Additional Design Requirements for Type A Packages
15. Thermal Limits

## HPPOS Summaries

### II. NRC Revisions (10 CFR 71)

1. Setting of Package Limits ( $A_1/A_2$  System)
2. Change of Format
3. Type B Package Approvals
4. Quantitative Leak Rate Standards
5. Low Temperature Environmental Standard
6. Air Transport of Plutonium
7. Advanced Notification to State Governors of Certain Shipments
8. Type B Accident Tests
9. References to DOT Requirements
10. References to Transport Groups in 10 CFR 20.205

### III. U.S. Postal Service Revisions

### IV. Regulatory References

### V. 10 CFR 71 Cross Index

Interested readers are urged to obtain and familiarize themselves directly with the revisions in the form of the Federal Register references listed in Section V of this information notice. This notice was not intended to be complete in itself and in no case should it be considered as a substitute for the actual regulations.

A supplement to this NRC notice is the DOT publication, "A Review of the DOT Regulations for Transportation of Radioactive Materials," which was revised to take account of the subject amendments. Copies are available from the Materials Transport Bureau of the Department of Transportation.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 71, 49 CFR 173

Subject codes: 12.17

Applicability: All

HPPOS-084

PDR-9111210232

**Title: Clarification of Certain Requirements for Exclusive-Use Shipments of Radioactive Materials**

See IE Information Notice No. 80-32 dated August 29, 1980. This notice clarifies requirements regarding open and closed transport vehicles, personnel barriers, packages enclosed within an outer cask shield, exclusive-use shipments, and radiation limits. See

Revision 1 to this IE information notice (HPPOS-083).

In mid-1979, NRC initiated an enhanced program for inspection of shipments of radiation materials. This augmented inspection/enforcement program prompted a number of questions on the proper application of certain regulatory requirements. These questions involved the problems and deficiencies associated with exclusive-use highway shipments of low-level radioactive wastes. The purpose of this Notice is to discuss the following fourteen questions to clarify the application of certain requirements, particularly the application of the limits of radiation levels of exclusive-use shipments as prescribed in 49 CFR 173.393(j).

1. What limits would apply to packages being transported on an open, exclusive-use transport vehicle?
2. What constitutes a closed transport vehicle?
3. In the situation described above, is such a "personnel barrier" considered to be the "package" or a component of the package?
4. In the above situation, what are the limits for radiation levels on the packages within such a personnel barrier?
5. If "packages" such as drums are enclosed within an outer cask "shield" (as opposed to a personnel barrier or closed vehicle) wherein the other shield is necessary to achieve compliance with the limit of either 173.393(i) or 173.393(j), may the inner drum(s) be considered to be the "package"?
6. In the situation described above, would the levels of radiation on the inner drums be limited to the levels of 173.393(j)(1) (e.g., 1000 mrem/hr at 3 ft)?
7. In monitoring the radiation levels at the external surface of the transport vehicle, as prescribed in 173.393(j)(2), do the limits apply at the bottom and top of the vehicle, as well as at the sides?
8. In the above situation, does this mean that in applying the limit of 173.393(j)(3) (e.g., 10 mrem/hr at 6 ft from the sides of the vehicle) the limit also applies at the top and "bottom" of the vehicle?

9. In 173.393(j)(3) the radiation level limit is prescribed at 10 mrem/hr at 2 m (6 ft) from the outer lateral surfaces of an exclusive-use vehicle. Since 2 m is 6.6 ft, which limit would apply (6 ft or 6.6 ft)?
10. What is an "exclusive-use" shipment?
11. Frequently shipments of radioactive waste are made as "exclusive-use" shipments under arrangements whereby the original generator of the waste utilizes the services of a waste collector (i.e., "broker") who in turn usually engages a common or contract carrier to transport the shipment or transport the material in his own vehicle as a private carrier. On occasion this "broker" may also be the consignee (e.g., a waste burial site operator). Because of this complex arrangement, confusion often arises as to which party is responsible for performing the regulatory requirements of the "shipper" or "consignor." Can you clarify this?
12. In the above situation, assume that a "broker" picks up or arranges for pickup radioactive waste from more than one generator's facility for transport as a single shipment by a common carrier or by himself as a private carrier. Is it not required that an exclusive-use shipment be from a "single consignor"?
13. In an exclusive-use shipment of LSA materials, the shipper is required by 173.392(c)(9) to provide specific instructions to the carrier for maintenance of exclusive-use shipment controls. What should such specific instructions include?
14. 49 CFR 173.393(j)(4) requires that the radiation level in any "... normally occupied position in the car or vehicle ..." be limited to 2 mrem/hr. Where should this limit be applied in a tractor with a sleeper cab?

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 71, 49 CFR 173

Subject codes: 7.1, 12.7

Applicability: All

HPPOS-085

PDR-9111210234

**Title: Revision 1 - Clarification of Certain Requirements for Exclusive-Use Shipments**

See IE Information Notice No. 80-32, Rev. 1, entitled as above and dated February 12, 1982. This document clarifies guidance on radiation limits for open exclusive use vehicles and use of packages within an outer shield. In some cases, the inner container plus shield is the "package" while in others, the outer shield may constitute a closed transport vehicle.

The radiation limits that apply to shipments being transported by an open exclusive-use transport vehicle must follow the constraints of 49 CFR 173.393(j)(3) and (4); e.g., 10 mrem/hr at 2 meters from the open planes projected by the outer lateral edges of the vehicle and 2 mrem/hr in any normally occupied area of the vehicle (or cab). NRC has been informed by DOT that the existing language of 49 CFR 173.393(j) does not clearly reflect the original intent of the regulation; i.e., to limit the radiation level at the accessible exterior surface of a package on an open exclusive-use vehicle to 200 mrem/hr (such as the same limit applied to the surface of a closed transport vehicle) and is taking steps to revise 49 CFR 173.393(j). In the interim, NRC licensees are cautioned to adhere to a surface radiation level limit of 200 mrem/hr on a package transported by an open exclusive-use transport vehicle.

A definition of what constitutes a "package" is illustrated in the enclosures to IE Information Notice No. 80-32 Rev. 1. Generally speaking, the criteria considered include the following: whether any single inner container has a radiation level of less than 1 rem/hr at 3 feet (49 CFR 173.393(j)(1)); and whether any single inner container, if bearing LSA material, has a quantity of radioactivity exceeding Type A [10 CFR 71.7(b), 71.11(b)(1), 71.12(b), and 71.35].

With the above considerations and the DOT definitions of "closed transport vehicle" [49 CFR 173.389(q)] and "packaging" (49 CFR 171.8), each inner drum within an outer shield integrally attached to the vehicle may be considered a "package" provided that each inner drum complies with 10 CFR 173.393(j)(1) (1 rem/hr at 3 feet), and also provided that the content within any single inner drum does not exceed a Type A quantity of LSA material. In this configuration, the outer enclosure may be

## HPPOS Summaries

considered as the closed transport vehicle and may incorporate integral shielding to meet the vehicle limit of 173.393(j)(2) (200 mrem/hr). The inner drums are marked as packages and the outer enclosure placarded as a vehicle.

The combination of inner container plus the outer shield are considered the "package" if any single inner container has a quantity of radioactivity as LSA exceeding Type A or if any single inner container must be certified as Type A by the NRC Office of Nuclear Materials Safety and Standards.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 71, 49 CFR 173

Subject codes: 7.1, 12.17

Applicability: All

HPPOS-185

PDR-9111210291

### Title: Enforcement Actions Arising from Radiation Surveys of Transport Vehicles

See the memorandum from D. Thompson to B. H. Grier (and others) dated May 5, 1981. When radiation levels under vehicles are found to be nominally in excess of DOT limits, the violation should be Level V. When the radiation levels between projected sides or ends of vehicles and the ground exceed limits, the appropriate enforcement criteria for these more accessible areas should be applied.

There have been a few recent cases involving elevated enforcement actions proposed for radiation levels exceeding DOT limits at locations that are, for all practical purposes, inaccessible (e.g., in a 6-inch space between two I beams on the underside of a trailer). The DOT regulations do not address the question of accessibility, but it is not reasonable to exercise severe enforcement sanctions without applying judgment, such as, when the related hazard is insignificant (i.e., unlikely to result in actual exposures under any realistic conditions). Hence, the following criteria for determining the severity level to be applied in such cases.

When radiation levels under vehicles are found to be only nominally in excess of DOT limits, the violation should be assessed as Severity Level V. When

radiation levels between the projected sides or ends of vehicles and the ground (i.e., in more accessible areas) exceed DOT limits, appropriate Severity Levels are to be assigned in accordance with the IEP and EGM 81-14). The same general policy of applying judgment to the relative real hazard involved should be applied to the determination of severity levels to be assigned to the results of surveys over the tops of vehicles.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 20.201, 10 CFR 71

Subject codes: 12.7, 12.17

Applicability: All

HPPOS-161

PDR-9111220147

### Title: Consideration of NRC Independent Measurement Samples as "Research" Pursuant to 49 CFR 175.700(c) and 172.204(c)(4)

See the memorandum from A. W. Gella to J. Buchanan dated September 4, 1986. The memo, presented in its entirety, expresses a DOT informal opinion that independent measurement samples collected by NRC inspectors may be considered as materials used in research per 49 CFR 172.204(c)(4) and 10 CFR 175.700(c). Therefore, these samples may be shipped on passenger-carrying aircraft.

As agreed to in our conversation on August 27, 1986, on that date I contacted Mr. Walt Greiner, the Hazardous Materials Specialist of FAA Headquarters. My question to him was whether or not the independent measurement samples collected by NRC inspectors could legitimately be considered as "research" pursuant to the subject regulation, and therefore, allowable as freight to be offered for transport aboard passenger-carrying aircraft. After describing the sampling program and type of samples, materials involved, etc., as well as the purpose of the samples, he gave his opinion that the samples could be considered as "research." I therefore recommend that this be the case and that such a position continue to be taken with regard to Section 05.04(d) of MC 1232, currently under revision and the subject DOT regulation.

Regulatory references: 49 CFR 172.204, 49 CFR 175.700

Subject codes: 12.13, 12.17, 12.18

Applicability: All

HPPOS-241

PDR-9111220085

**Title: Transportation of Limited Quantities of Radioactive Materials on Passenger Carrying Aircraft**

See the letter from V. L. Miller to All Agreement States dated August 8, 1991, and the enclosed letter from P. T. McDonnell to C. Kammerer dated March 19, 1991. These two letters state that DOT regulations allow the practice of carrying small check or calibration sources or other small quantities of radioactive materials onto passenger carrying aircraft.

With the exception of incident reporting requirements, radioactive materials prepared for shipment under the provisions of 49 CFR 173.421 or 49 CFR 173.422 are not subject to the requirements of the Hazardous Materials Regulations (HMR: 49 CFR Parts 100-199) when transported by air. Limited quantities of radioactive materials (49 CFR 173.421) or exempted instruments or articles (49 CFR 173.422) may be transported in carry-on or checked baggage on a passenger aircraft. A passenger carrying the radioactive material may hand-carry the documentation required by 10 CFR 49.421-1(a).

Radioactive materials prepared in accordance with 49 CFR 173.421 or 49 CFR 173.422, may be carried on a passenger aircraft regardless of the end use of the material. The provision in 49 CFR 175.700(c) that limits the carriage of radioactive material in carry-on luggage to materials intended for use in, or incident to, research, medical diagnosis or treatment, would not apply.

It must be noted that under the provisions of 49 CFR 171.11(a), shippers are given the option of preparing shipments of hazardous materials in accordance with the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) Technical Instructions for The Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air. 49 CFR 175.30(a) permits air carriers to accept shipments offered in compliance with the ICAO Technical Instructions.

The requirements for excepted packages of radioactive materials are found in Part 2;7.9 of the ICAO Technical Instructions. The provisions of Part 2;7.9

except limited quantities, instruments, and manufactured articles from regulatory requirements in a manner similar to 49 CFR 173.421-1(b).

Regulatory references: 49 CFR 171, 49 CFR 173, 49 CFR 175

Subject codes: 12.8, 12.17

Applicability: All

## 2.18 OTHER TOPICS

HPPOS-055

PDR-9111210231

**Title: IE Position - Unduly Restricted Access of Female NRC Inspectors to Radiation Areas**

See the memorandum from J. H. Sniezek to B. H. Grier (and others) dated October 2, 1980. It is an IE position that states each female NRC inspector has to read and be familiar with Regulatory Guide (RG) 8.13. Therefore, licensees shall not restrict access of an NRC inspector because of requirements considered to be imposed by 10 CFR 19.12 regarding instructions to workers on prenatal exposure.

During NRC onsite inspections, several licensees imposed additional restrictions on the access of female NRC inspectors to radiation areas. These restrictions appeared to be honest attempts on the part of the licensees to comply with the requirements of 10 CFR 19.12 and the guidance of RG 8.13, "Instructions Concerning Prenatal Radiation Exposure." It is not believed that the licensees were attempting to impede or hinder the inspection effort but rather were being overly cautious in their interpretation of the requirements.

RG 8.13 sets forth information to be presented by NRC licensees to female employees and to their supervisors and coworkers. This information is part of the instruction that should be provided pursuant to 10 CFR 19.12. The intent of RG 8.13 is not only to assure that employees are aware of the risk associated with radiation exposure of an embryo or fetus but also to permit women to make an informed decision when considering employment in situations involving their potential exposure to radiation. The dose limits in 10



CFR 20 do not differentiate between females and males. Licensees should not interpret the requirements of 10 CFR 19.12 and the guidance of RG 8.13 as imposing any additional radiation dose limits or restrictions on females.

Each female NRC inspector has to read and be familiar with RG 8.13. Therefore, licensees shall not restrict the access of an NRC inspector to any part of a facility because of requirements that are considered to be imposed by 10 CFR 19.12 as related to instructions of workers on the risks of prenatal radiation exposure.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 19.12, Regulatory Guide 8.13

Subject codes: 8.11, 12.9, 12.18

Applicability: All

HPPOS-164

PDR-9111220176

**Title: Inspector Access to Facilities**

See the memorandum from Dudley Thompson to C. M. Upright and C. E. Norelius dated May 13, 1980. It is an OELD opinion that nonresident inspectors could be required to have an escort for access to vital, radiation, and contamination areas. In other areas, inspectors must be given immediate unescorted access. 10 CFR 14 covers claims for damages by any NRC employee while acting with the scope of his office or employment.

In an enclosed letter from Wisconsin Electric Power Company dated October 22, 1979, it is stated: "Recently a Region III inspector questioned the Point Beach Nuclear Plant procedures related to the requirements of 10 CFR 50.70(b)(3). This section specifies:

(3) The licensee or construction permit holder shall afford any NRC resident inspector assigned to that site, or other NRC inspectors identified by the Regional Director as likely to inspect the facility, immediate unfettered access, equivalent to access provided regular plant employees, following proper identification and compliance with applicable access control measures for security, radiological protection, and personal safety."

"Wisconsin Electric intends to meet the requirements of the regulation by providing access to authorized inspectors to all areas of the plant where plant or inspector safety are not compromised and to allow inspector access to any plant employees for discussions related to carrying out the inspector's duties. The new regulation differs from the proposed regulation in that it demands "unfettered" access and deletes the sentence which provided for establishing the purpose and scope of the inspection so that planning can be done to facilitate an efficient inspection. No public comment was requested with respect to this matter. We are, of course, determined to cooperate with your inspection program consistent with assuring plant safety and the safety of all visitors to the plant, including NRC inspectors. Accordingly, we plan to implement this regulation by furnishing an escort for your inspectors following an entrance meeting."

"We believe that the NRC does not indemnify the utility or the public against any damage which might involve the actions of the inspector; therefore, we believe it necessary to provide an escort unless the inspector is so familiar with the plant, and the plant personnel with the inspector, that we determine such escort requirements can be waived. If unannounced inspections take place outside normal working hours, it may be necessary to call in an escort if the inspector desires access to plant areas outside the normal work stations of on-duty personnel. We do not believe that the minor delay which might be involved under such circumstances is in conflict with the regulations in view of the safety and security considerations already discussed. If the inspection is announced in advance, we would plan to have an escort available without delay."

Because of concerns by NRC Region III and other regional offices, OELD has provided guidance on 10 CFR 50.70, specifically those sections dealing with "immediate unfettered access" and "liability for damages." 10 CFR 50.70(b)(3) requires a licensee or construction permit holder to afford an NRC inspector "immediate unfettered access, equivalent to access provided regular plant employees" (emphasis supplied). If the licensee requires a training program of reasonable duration, or the presence of an escort during a reasonable site familiarization phase for regular plant employees, the inspector would be required by the current regulation to have such training and escort. It seems clear that once an

inspector is familiar with a site, upon properly identifying himself at the gate, he should be allowed immediate unescorted access to the facility. However, it is also clear that a nonresident inspector could be required to have an escort to gain access to vital areas, radiation areas, or contaminated areas. But assuming an inspector does not intend to enter the prohibited areas without an escort, any delay caused by the licensee at the gate, in excess of that borne by regular employees, is a violation of Commission regulations.

As far as inspector liability is concerned, Part 14 of the Commission's regulations provides detailed procedures for filing a claim for any damages "caused by the negligent or wrongful act or omission of any employee of the NRC while acting within the scope of his office or employment" (10 CFR 14.1).

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 14.1, 10 CFR 50.70

Subject codes: 1.2, 12.18

Applicability: All

HPPOS-125

PDR-9111210295

**Title: Safety Significance and Discussion About Important Matters**

See the memorandum from V. Stello, Jr. to all IE Technical Personnel dated October 1, 1980. This memo defines IE policy in two important matters. First, the consideration of safety significance always precedes noncompliance in evaluating any concern, and second, inspectors are expected to communicate promptly to their supervisors all concerns involving public safety and national security.

The first IE policy statement asserts that the consideration of safety significance always precedes noncompliance in evaluating any concern. During an inspection, an NRC inspector apparently became diverted from the safety significance of control room operators sleeping while on duty by his belief that noncompliance could not be substantiated using his word against that of the operators. The inspector should have concluded that a sleeping control room operator is a matter of safety significance and then promptly and firmly followed this through up to the plant superintendent. The inspector was mistaken

about the requirement for verification by someone else of his observation. In precedent cases, it has been established that when it comes down to an inspector's word against the word of the licensee or its employee, the inspector's word will be accepted, all other things being equal.

The second IE policy statement asserts that inspectors are expected to communicate promptly to their supervision all concerns involving public safety and national security. This policy is complementary to the first and serves as a backup line of defense to minimize the chance of either under-reacting or overreacting to safety issues. Failure of inspectors to notify management is contrary to the above policies and severely hampers NRC's ability to respond to safety issues and public concerns.

Regulatory references: None

Subject codes: 12.18, 12.19

Applicability: All

HPPOS-108

PDR-9111210256

**Title: Protocol for Accompaniment on NRC Inspections**

See the memorandum from R. K. Hocfling to F. Brenneman dated November 2, 1982. It provides a list of approved terms and conditions under which individuals are allowed to accompany NRC inspectors as observers on inspections of nuclear power plants.

The State of Pennsylvania expressed an interest in having personnel of their Department of Environmental Resources accompany NRC regional-based or resident inspectors as observers on inspections of nuclear plants located within that state.

A protocol was developed for signature for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania that allowed persons employed by the Department of Environmental Resources to accompany NRC staff on inspections, under the following conditions:

1. Specific approval for each accompaniment will be obtained from NRC Region 1 Office prior to accompanying an NRC inspection.

## HPPOS Summaries

2. Accompaniment is limited to no more than two individuals on any single inspection.
3. Individuals accompanying NRC inspectors shall not, in any manner, interfere with the orderly conduct of the inspection. NRC inspectors are authorized to refuse to permit continued accompaniment by an individual whose conduct interferes with a fair and orderly inspection or whose conduct does not follow the terms and conditions included within this Protocol. The reports of information obtained by State participants under this Protocol should be subject to supervisory review as are all findings of NRC Inspectors.
4. NRC inspectors will not normally object to the presence of individuals accompanying them during inspections or discussions with the licensee regarding inspection matters covered by the accompaniment. The NRC reserves the right to exclude such individuals on a case-by-case basis from any portion of an inspection or a discussion if the presence of such individuals has the potential for impeding the inspector's ability to carry out his inspection.
5. Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Protocol, individuals accompanying NRC inspectors will not normally be provided access to proprietary information or information concerning the physical security plan for a facility. Exceptions to this provision will be considered on a case-by-case basis and may require execution of appropriate non-disclosure agreements.
6. Individuals accompanying NRC inspectors pursuant to this Protocol do so at their own risk. The Nuclear Regulatory Commission will accept no responsibility for injuries and exposures to harmful substances which may occur to such individuals during the inspection and will assume no liability for any incidents associated with the accompaniment. Individuals accompanying NRC inspectors agree to waive all claims of liability against the Commission.
7. The NRC will not make arrangements for the persons accompanying the NRC inspector to gain access to the licensee's facility, but will inform the licensee that the NRC has no objection to the specific individuals accompanying the NRC

inspectors. Arrangements to gain access to the licensee's facilities are the responsibility of the accompanying individual, subject to not disclosing the date of the inspection.

Regulatory references: None

Subject codes: 12.18, 12.19

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-110

PDR-9111210247

Title: SECY-81-19 on Emergency Response Facilities

See the memorandum from M. G. Maisch to Chairman Ahearne (and others) dated January 30, 1981. It is inappropriate to use NUREG documents to issue quasi-requirements. It provides a discussion of the various types of quasi-requirements that are used within NRC.

General Counsel is having difficulty with the subject paper which we would like to call to the Commission's attention. In law school, law students learn from studying the Administrative Procedure Act that all of an agency's binding rules are published in the Federal Register (FR) and codified in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). After an individual has dealt with an agency for a few years, they learn that sources other than the FR and CFR must be consulted. This was already a fairly complicated matter with regard to NRC requirements prior to TMI, what with the extensive "gloss" placed on NRC's regulations by various adjudicatory decisions, regulatory guides, branch technical positions, standard review plans, and policy statements. After TMI came a new breed of quasi-requirements in the form of the TMI "Action Plan" and related lists of near term operating license and (to be issued in the future) near term construction permit requirements.

Now comes the subject paper with the Staff's proposal that a NUREG be published on the subject of emergency response facilities. While the January 26, 1981 correction notice clearly improves things, the NUREG still has the tone of a formal document which imposes binding legal requirements. Indeed, it is indicated at the outset in the "Abstract" that the report describes facilities and systems "to be used by nuclear power plant licensees" and that licensees

"should follow" the report. We are fearful that Commission approval of this latest Staff proposal will be taken as Commission approval to launch a new series of NUREG quasi-requirements that will need to be added to the current burgeoning list of NRC rules, adjudicatory decisions, regulatory guides, branch technical positions, standard review plans, and policy statements. Use of NUREG's to issue quasi-requirements will be especially confusing because even the most careful reader will be hard pressed to distinguish such a NUREG for other NUREG documents that are merely informational.

We can't say that this latest NUREG is the proverbial straw that breaks the camel's back, but there will be some point in the future when the expanding categories of NRC requirements and quasi-requirements reach the point when even the most experienced NRC practitioners (scientists, engineers, and lawyers) will be totally confused as to what is, in fact, legally required. This process should be stopped before that point is reached. We suggest that the NUREG be reviewed and that those features of the NUREG that implement current regulations be issued in regulatory guide form, and that those features that do not implement any Commission regulation be considered for rulemaking. If adoption of this suggestion is not feasible, then the Commission could at least indicate that in the future NUREG's should not be used to issue new requirements or quasi-requirements.

Regulatory references: NUREG Documents

Subject codes: 12.7, 12.19

Applicability: All

HPPOS-057

PDR-9111210236

**Title: Avoidance of Mischaracterization of Effect of Certain Communications to Licensees**

See the memorandum from H. K. Shapar to H. R. Denton (and others) dated February 5, 1981. Included with this document is a second and similar memorandum written by W. J. Dircks to Chairman Hendrie and Commissioners Gilinsky, Bradford, and Ahearne dated March 9, 1981. These two memos emphasize that staff positions are not binding requirements unless formally issued as regulations or

set forth in orders. NUREG guidance and acceptance criteria documents should not be viewed as requirements.

In several letters to licensees and NUREG guidance and acceptance criteria documents reviewed by OELD, the actions requested of licensees or the guidance and criteria contained in staff documents were set forth as "requirements." Staff positions communicated to licensees are not binding requirements unless formally issued as regulations, set forth in orders, or are decisions of an appropriate commission adjudicatory body. Less formal methods of communicating staff positions often produce voluntary licensee action leading to the desired result.

Licensees and the public must be accurately informed as to when something is a requirement and when the NRC is merely setting forth guidance, establishing criteria, or asking licensees voluntarily to do something. To avoid confusion, guidance, criteria and requests should not contain language that states or implies these staff documents are requirements.

Regulatory references: Regulatory Guides, NUREG Documents

Subject codes: 12.7, 12.19

Applicability: All

HPPOS-139

PDR-9111210375

**Title: Use of "Open Items List" by Inspectors**

See the memorandum from J. H. Sniezek to E. L. Jordan dated July 12, 1985. The memo states open items declared on an inspection report, when based on new staff interpretations of existing positions, are plant-specific backfits in accordance with the policy established by NRC Manual Chapter 0514. The memo is presented in its entirety.

The referenced memorandum (R. L. Baer to Branch Chiefs in Regions and NRR, June 12, 1985, Subject: "Proposed Guidelines for Inspecting Radioiodine Sampling Capability per NUREG-0737, Item II.F.1.2") encloses a draft memorandum to Region Division Directors advising that deviations by licensees from the technical guidance contained (in the draft memorandum) shall be "... held as open items on the

## HPPOS Summaries

inspection report and referred to NRR for evaluation on a case specific basis.\* You should note that open items declared on an inspection report, when based on new staff interpretations of existing positions, are plant-specific backfits in accordance with the policy established by NRC Manual Chapter 0514.

Further, in this case, the new interim guidelines for sampling system acceptance are obviously to be applied generically prior to imposition on licensees.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 2, 10 CFR 50.109

Subject codes: 12.7, 12.19

Applicability: All

HPPOS-074

PDR-9111210181

### Title: Criteria in NUREG Are Not Substitutes for Regulations

See the letter from R. C. DeYoung to Ira Myers, M.D., dated August 10, 1983, and the incoming request from Dr. Ira Myers (State Health Officer, Alabama Department of Public Health) dated June 9, 1983. NUREG-0654 contains criteria that the NRC will use in evaluating if a licensee meets regulatory requirements. The criteria in a NUREG are not substitutes for the regulations and compliance is not a requirement.

The State of Alabama requested a formal binding interpretation of 10 CFR 50.47(b) by the General Counsel. Specifically, the State wanted to know whether the provisions of NUREG-0654 were binding regulation or advisory guidance. Given the lack of dispute about the "guidance" nature of the document, an official interpretation was not needed in order to confirm the NRC's view on this subject. In order for a nuclear power plant to continue operations or to receive an operating license, the regulations require the NRC find emergency preparedness provides reasonable assurance that adequate protective measures can and will be taken in the event of a radiological emergency. Section 50.47 of 10 CFR establishes standards that must be met by the onsite and offsite emergency response plans in order for the NRC staff to make a positive reasonable assurance finding.

Guidance to licensees and applicants, as well as to offsite organizations, on methods acceptable to the NRC staff for complying with the Commission's emergency planning regulations for nuclear power reactors is provided in NUREG-0654/FEMA-REP-1, "Criteria for Preparation and Evaluation of Radiological Emergency Response Plans and Preparedness in Support of Nuclear Power Plants," Revision 1. This document was published in November 1980 to provide specific acceptance criteria for complying with the standards set forth in Section 50.47 of 10 CFR. The criteria in NUREG-0654/FEMA-REP-1 have been endorsed in Regulatory Guide 1.101, "Emergency Planning and Preparedness for Nuclear Power Reactors," Revision 2, dated October 1981.

The criteria in NUREG-0654/FEMA-REP-1, as well as the criteria in any NUREG document, were issued to establish criteria that the NRC staff intends to use in evaluating if an applicant/licensee meets the applicable regulatory requirements. The criteria in a NUREG document are not a substitute for the regulations, and compliance is not a requirement. However, the use of methods or criteria different from those set forth in NUREG documents will be acceptable only if such methods or criteria clearly provide a proper basis for determining that the regulatory requirements have been met.

Regulatory references: Regulatory Guide 1.101, NUREG-0654

Subject codes: 12.6, 12.19

Applicability: Reactors

HPPOS-126

PDR-9111210297

### Title: Ex Parte Communication

See the memorandum from J. P. Murray to J. G. Keppler dated February 3, 1981. Ex parte provisions prohibit discussion - written or oral - by one party to a proceeding with a "judge." Judges include licensing boards, appeal boards, administrative law judges, the Commissioners, and staffs of all the above.

An explanation of the term "ex parte" in assisting IE personnel in the recognition of potential ex parte

contacts was sought. Here is an attempt to briefly summarize the situation in simplified terms.

The latin phrase "ex parte" means "from one side only." It has application only in the context of a legal "proceeding". What is a "proceeding"? It is the agency's process for issuing, amending, suspending or revoking a license or issuing a civil penalty. When is it "going on"? It begins when a hearing has been noticed or when a request for a hearing is made. It ends with the final decision by the agency.

The basic idea behind the ex parte prohibition, codified in 10 CFR 2.780, is the prevention of the unfairness which could occur if one of two (or more) parties to a proceeding were to have secret discussions with the decisional authority on a matter at issue in the proceeding. One party ought not be allowed to discuss secretly with the judge matters at issue before the judge. This could be unfair to the party or parties left in the dark as to what was said.

In NRC's practice, the "judges" are: the licensing boards, the administrative law judge, the appeal board and, of course, the Commissioners themselves when there is a case pending before them. (This includes all members of the staffs of these "judges".) Also, in NRC's practice the "parties" to proceedings are: the NRC staff, the applicant or licensee, and any interviewees.

So, the prohibition is against discussion - written or oral - between one of the parties and a judge concerning a matter at issue in a pending proceeding. Put another way, all parties to a proceeding are entitled to be in on any discussions which occur between the judge and any of the other parties.

One final observation is as follows. Although the subsequent revelation on the record of a prior ex parte contact serves, at least in most cases, to largely eliminate the pernicious effect which might otherwise occur, such a "curative" action does not eliminate the original illegality of the contact.

In summary, IE personnel should be sensitive to any contact they may have with the "judges" or their staffers and, never discuss a matter currently pending before one of the "judges," except on the formal record.

Regulatory references: 10 CFR 2.780

Subject codes: 12.19

Applicability: All

## APPENDIX A

### NUMERICAL LIST OF HPPOS SUMMARIES

HPPOS-001	PDR-9111210074	HPPOS-011	PDR-9111210103
Proposed Guidance for Calibration and Surveillance Requirements to Meet Item ILF.1 of NUREG-0737, page 62		Clarification of the 11 Criteria of NUREG-0737 on Postaccident Sampling System (PASS) Capability, page 58	
HPPOS-002	PDR-9111210075	HPPOS-012	PDR-9111210107
Overexposure of Diver During Work in Fuel Storage Pool, page 87		Survey at End of Radiography Operation, page 68	
HPPOS-003	PDR-9111210078	HPPOS-013	PDR-9111210108
Exposure of Individuals to Concentrations of Radioactive Noble Gases in Restricted Areas, page 95		Averaging of Radiation Levels Over the Detector Probe Area, page 154	
HPPOS-004	PDR-9111210080	HPPOS-014	PDR-9111210110
Definition of Waste Gas Storage Tank Radioactivity Limits, page 74		Access Control to High Radiation Areas - Turkey Point, page 43	
HPPOS-005	PDR-9111210084	HPPOS-015	PDR-9111210114
Applicability of Footnote (1) of 10 CFR 20.103(a)(1) to 10 CFR 20.103(b)(2), page 97		Safety Evaluation of the Proposed Yankee Atomic Power Company's Modification of their Technical Specifications Relating to High Radiation Areas, page 44	
HPPOS-006	PDR-9111210091	HPPOS-016	PDR-9111210116
Particulate Sampling Line Bend Radii, page 68		Applicability of Access Controls for Spent Fuel Pools, page 46	
HPPOS-007	PDR-9111210092	HPPOS-017	PDR-9111210113
Monitoring of Radioactive Release Via Storm Drains, page 77		Temporary Job Sites for Radiographic Operations, page 50	
HPPOS-008	PDR-9111210096	HPPOS-018	PDR-9111210120
Response to Questions Concerning Enforcement of 40 CFR 190, EPA Uranium Fuel Cycle Standard, page 75.		Qualification of Radiation Protection Manager - Regulatory Guide 1.8, Revision 1, page 3	
HPPOS-009	PDR-9111210097	HPPOS-019	PDR-9111210125
Request for NRR Follow-Up on Environmental Samples with Levels Greater Than FES Estimates, page 78		Qualification (Experience) of Contractor Health Physics Technicians, page 6	
HPPOS-010	PDR-9111210101	HPPOS-020	PDR-9111210132
10 CFR 20.201(b), Surveys, Final Rule - Effective November 20, 1981, page 69		Clarification of Regulatory Guide 1.8 on Qualification of Radiation Protection Manager, page 3	
		HPPOS-021	PDR-9111210121
		Enforceability of NRR Letter Regarding Individuals Qualified in Radiation Protection Procedures, page 5	

Appendix A

HPPOS-022	PDR-9111210126	HPPOS-036	PDR-9111210167
Qualification of Reactor HP Technician, page 6		Posting of Entrances to a Large Room or Building as a Radiation Area, page 52	
HPPOS-023	PDR-9111210130	HPPOS-037	PDR-9111210173
Significant Finding, Big Rock Point Health Physics Appraisal, page 7		Farley 1 & 2 - 10 CFR Part 20 Exemption Request, MSA GMR-1 Canister (Part No. 466220) Radioiodine Protection Factor, page 102	
HPPOS-024	PDR-9111210135	HPPOS-038	PDR-9111210177
Nuclear Power Plant Staff Working Hours, page 11		Request for Interpretation of Applicability of DOT Regulations to NRC-Licensed State or Federal Entities, page 155	
HPPOS-025	PDR-9111210141	HPPOS-039	PDR-9111210178
License Condition, "... Used by or Under the Supervision of ...", page 13		Generic Guidance on Preplanned Alternative Method for High Range Noble Gas Monitoring, page 72	
HPPOS-026	PDR-9111210144	HPPOS-040	PDR-9111210182
Enforcement Pertaining to Unauthorized Users and Unauthorized Materials, page 16		Effluent Radiation Monitor Calibrations, page 63	
HPPOS-027	PDR-9111210147	HPPOS-041	PDR-9111210186
10 CFR 20.203(f) Enforcement Guidance for Container Labels, page 56		Errors in Dose Assessment Computer Codes and Reporting Requirements Under 10 CFR Part 21, page 27	
HPPOS-028	PDR-9111210150	HPPOS-042	PDR-9111210190
Further Guidance on Labeling Requirements, page 56		Contaminated Soil at Big Rock Point, page 111	
HPPOS-029	PDR-9111210151	HPPOS-043	PDR-9111210193
Application of 10 CFR 40.13(c)(1)(vi), page 135		Disposal of Exempt Quantities of Radioactive Material, page 108	
HPPOS-030	PDR-9111210152	HPPOS-044	PDR-9111210197
Burial of Patients With Permanent Implants, page 112		Guidelines for Decontamination of Facilities and Equipment (July 1982 Revision), page 59	
HPPOS-031	PDR-9111210155	HPPOS-045	PDR-9111210201
Exemption of H-3 or C-14 Contaminated Scintillation Media or Animal Tissues Under 10 CFR 20.306, page 114		Decay In-storage and Disposal of Radioactive Waste as Ordinary Trash, page 122	
HPPOS-032	PDR-9111210159	HPPOS-046	PDR-9111210203
Use of MPCs for Tritium in Soluble, Insoluble, and Immersion Forms, page 72		Reporting Requirement Under 10 CFR 20.408 for Employees Changing Assignment Under the Same License, page 21	
HPPOS-033	PDR-9111210153	HPPOS-047	PDR-9111210207
Supplement 1: Clarification of Placement of Personnel Monitoring Devices for External Radiation, page 86		Personnel Monitoring Requirements for a NRC/Agreement State Licensed Contractor Working at a Part 50-Licensed Facility, page 24	
HPPOS-034	PDR-9111210157		
Applicability of 10 CFR 20.303(d) to Disposable Diapers Contaminated with Tc-99m, page 109			
HPPOS-035	PDR-9111210162		
Scope of Exemption in 10 CFR 20.303(d) for Disposal of Patient Excreta in Sanitary Sewers, page 110			



HPPOS-048	PDR-9111210212	HPPOS-060	PDR-9111210243
Disposal of Waste Oil at Browns Ferry, page 115		Clarification of Scope of Quality Assurance (QA) Programs for Transport Packages Pursuant to 10 CFR 50, Appendix B, page 159	
HPPOS-049	PDR-9111210214	HPPOS-061	PDR-9111210245
10 CFR 20.102 - Determination of Prior Radiation Dose, page 25		Guidance Regarding Physicians' Determination for Physical Qualification of Respiratory Equipment Users, page 98	
HPPOS-050	PDR-9111210219	HPPOS-062	PDR-9111210248
Guidance - Use of NRC Form 4 - Listing of Exposure Periods, page 19		Chemistry Technician Training and Qualifications, page 123	
HPPOS-051	PDR-9111210222	HPPOS-063	PDR-9111210249
Guidance on Reporting Requirements of 10 CFR 20.403 - Notifications of Incidents, page 25		DOT Reply to NRC Request for Clarification on Ex Post Facto Declarations by Shippers of Radioactive Materials, page 161	
HPPOS-052	PDR-9111210224	HPPOS-064	PDR-9111210250
Effluent Reporting Requirement Per 10 CFR 20.405(a), Reports of Overexposure and Excessive Levels and Concentrations, page 26		Clarification of Several Aspects of Removable Radioactive Surface Contamination Limits for Transport Packages, page 160	
HPPOS-053	PDR-9111210226	HPPOS-065	PDR-9111210251
Assessment of Intakes of Radioactive Material by Workers, page 96		Inspection Guidance on 10 CFR 50.72, Immediate Notification Requirement for Operating Power Reactors, page 30	
HPPOS-054	PDR-9111210229	HPPOS-066	PDR-9111210252
Applicability of State Regulations on NRC Inspectors, page 146		Guidance for Posting Radiation Areas, page 53	
HPPOS-055	PDR-9111210231	HPPOS-067	PDR-9111210253
IE Position - Unduly Restricted Access of Female NRC Inspectors to Radiation Areas, page 167		Chemistry and Radiation Protection Technician Training and Qualifications, page 8	
HPPOS-056	PDR-9111210233	HPPOS-068	PDR-9111210154
Violations of 10 CFR 20.207 (a) or (b), Storage and Control of Licensed Materials in Unrestricted Areas, page 33		Response to Region II Interpretation for Control of High Radiation Areas, page 47	
HPPOS-057	PDR-9111210236	HPPOS-069	PDR-9111210156
Avoidance of Mischaracterization of Effect of Certain Communications to Licensees, page 171		Guidance on Test conditions for Activated Charcoal Using Methyl Iodide, page 62	
HPPOS-058	PDR-9111210237	HPPOS-070	PDR-9111210160
Processing of Transportation Enforcement Cases Based on Third Party Data Collected by Agreement State Agencies, page 138		Clarification of 10 CFR 20, Appendix A, Note (i) Requirement on Protection Factors of Respirators, page 102	
HPPOS-059	PDR-9111210240	HPPOS-071	PDR-9111210163
Enforcement of License Conditions in Material Licenses, page 141		Control of Radioactively Contaminated Material, page 78	

## Appendix A

HPPOS-072	PDR-9111210170	HPPOS-085	PDR-9111210234
Guide on How Hard You Have to Look as part of Radioactive Contamination Control Program, p. 79		Revision 1 - Clarification of Certain Requirements for Exclusive-Use Shipments, page 165	
HPPOS-073	PDR-9111210176	HPPOS-086	PDR-9111210238
Surveys of Wastes Before Disposal from Nuclear Reactor Facilities, page 80		10 CFR 50.59 Safety Evaluations for Changes to Radioactive Waste Treatment Systems, page 60	
HPPOS-074	PDR-9111210181	HPPOS-087	PDR-9111210241
Criteria in NUREG Are Not Substitutes for Regulations, page 172		Control of Radiation Levels in Unrestricted Areas Adjacent to Brachytherapy Patients, page 50	
HPPOS-075	PDR-9111210184	HPPOS-088	PDR-9111210244
Overexposures - When Does the Whole-Body Limit Apply, page 87		Corrections for Sample Conditions for Air and Gas Monitoring, page 64	
HPPOS-076	PDR-9111210188	HPPOS-089	PDR-9111210164
Emergency Worker Doses, page 95		Clarification of Conditions for Waste Shipments Subject to Hydrogen Gas Generation, page 118	
HPPOS-077	PDR-9111210194	HPPOS-090	PDR-9111210175
Dose Assignment for Workers in Non-Uniform Radiation Fields, page 84		Clarification of Several Aspects Relating to Use of NRC-Certified Transport Packages, page 157	
HPPOS-078	PDR-9111210199	HPPOS-091	PDR-9111210180
Jurisdiction of Mobile Radwaste Units Operating at Nuclear Power Plants, page 150		Lead Shielding Attached to Safety Related Systems Without 10 CFR 50.59 Evaluations, page 61	
HPPOS-079	PDR-9111210213	HPPOS-092	PDR-9111210185
Contamination of Nonradioactive System and Resulting Potential for Unmonitored, Uncontrolled Release of Radioactivity to the Environment, page 60		Commercial Storage at Power Plant Sites of Radwaste Not Generated by the Utility, page 148	
HPPOS-080	PDR-9111210216	HPPOS-093	PDR-9111210191
Packing Greater Than Type A Quantities of LSA Radioactive Material for Transport, page 161		Final Waste Classification and Waste Form Technical Position Papers, page 117	
HPPOS-081	PDR-9111210220	HPPOS-094	PDR-9111210195
Low-Level Radioactive Waste Scaling Factors, 10 CFR Part 61, page 120		Guidance Concerning 10 CFR 20.103 and Use of Pressure Demand SCBA's, page 103	
HPPOS-082	PDR-9111210225	HPPOS-095	PDR-9111210196
Highlights of Recent Transportation Regulatory Revisions by DOT and NRC, page 163		Distribution of Products Irradiated in Research Reactors, page 39	
HPPOS-083	PDR-9111210228	HPPOS-096	PDR-9111210202
Transportation of Radiography Devices, page 156		ANO - Units 1 & 2 - Radiochemistry Personnel Qualifications, page 124	
HPPOS-084	PDR-9111210232	HPPOS-097	PDR-9111210206
Clarification of Certain Requirements for Exclusive-Use Shipments of Radioactive Materials, page 164		Jurisdiction Over Low Level Waste Management at Reactor Sites in Agreement States, page 149	

HPPOS-098	PDR-9111210211	HPPOS-111	PDR-9111210255
Implementation of Transient Worker Rule Change, page 20		Response to Inquiry Regarding Deletion of NRC Water Quality Requirements from Maine Yankee, page 151	
HPPOS-099	PDR-9111210218	HPPOS-112	PDR-9111210258
Attention to Liquid Dilution Volumes in Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Reports, page 27		Degree of Proof Necessary in a Regulatory Enforcement Action, page 140	
HPPOS-100	PDR-9111210221	HPPOS-113	PDR-9111210260
Gasket Defects, page 158		Enforcement of Regulatory Guides, page 138	
HPPOS-101	PDR-9111210227	HPPOS-114	PDR-9111210264
Clarification of 10 CFR 50.72 to Maine Yankee, page 29		Certain License Conditions for Natural Uranium Processing Mills, page 137	
HPPOS-102	PDR-9111210230	HPPOS-115	PDR-9111210267
Meaning of the Expression Dose Equivalent Xe-133 in the Technical Specifications, page 74		EPA Inspections for Compliance with NPDES Permits Issued to NRC Licensees, page 115	
HPPOS-103	PDR-9111210235	HPPOS-116	PDR-9111210272
Request for Clarification of Guidance Regarding Physicians Determination for Physical Qualification of Respiratory Equipment Users, page 99		OSHA Interpretation: Beards and Tight-Fitting Respirators, page 99	
HPPOS-104	PDR-9111210239	HPPOS-117	PDR-911121027
Fact Sheet ... 2741 Agreements with States for Low-Level Waste Transportation Inspection, page 119		Medical Surveillance for Respirator Users, page 98	
HPPOS-105	PDR-9111210242	HPPOS-118	PDR-9111210275
Relief from Technical Specification Limiting Conditions for Operation, page 142		Airflow Measurement and Control for Supplied-Air Respirators, page 104	
HPPOS-106	PDR-9111210246	HPPOS-119	PDR-9111210276
Use of Hydro Nuclear Service Dry Active Waste Disposal, page 117		Interpretative Letter No. 76-02, Radiography, Agreement State Licensed Materials Aboard U.S. Ships, page 153	
HPPOS-107	PDR-9111210254	HPPOS-120	PDR-9111210277
Air Intrusion into BWR Primary Systems, page 59		Licensing of Reactor Facilities Prior to Issuance of Operating License, page 130	
HPPOS-108	PDR-9111210256	HPPOS-121	PDR-9111210279
Protocol for Accompaniment on NRC Inspections, page 169		Excessive Skin Exposures Due to Contamination With Hot Particles, page 93	
HPPOS-109	PDR-9111210257	HPPOS-122	PDR-9111210281
Requirements in ANSI Standards vs. Facility Technical Specifications, page 139		Clarification of Regulatory Guide 1.21, Section C.10, Sensitivity, page 76	
HPPOS-110	PDR-9111210247	HPPOS-123	PDR-9111210285
SECY-81-19 on Emergency Response Facilities, page 170		Ellis Fischel State Cancer Hospital- Violation of 10 CFR 19.16(c), page 139	

Appendix A

HPPOS-124	PDR-9111210287	HPPOS-137	PDR-9111210369
Regarding Transfer of Control of a Corporation Holding NRC Licensees, page 42		10 CFR 31.5(c)(9): Aircraft at Particular Location, page 41	
HPPOS-125	PDR-9111210295	HPPOS-138	PDR-9111210373
Safety Significance and Discussion About Important Matters, page 169		Interpretation of 10 CFR 20.201(b), Survey Requirement, page 70	
HPPOS-126	PDR-9111210297	HPPOS-139	PDR-9111210375
Ex Parte Communication, page 172		Use of Open Items List by Inspectors, page 171	
HPPOS-127	PDR-9111210299	HPPOS-140	PDR-9111210378
Transfer and/or Disposal of Spent Generators, page 121		Guidance on Reporting Doses to Members of the Public from Normal Operations, page 28	
HPPOS-128	PDR-9111210336	HPPOS-141	PDR-9111210379
Interpretation - RG 1.33, Meaning of Procedure Implementation ..., STS Section 6.8.1, page 11		Employee Protection from Employers for Revealing Safety Violations, page 143	
HPPOS-129	PDR-9111210340	HPPOS-142	PDR-9111210381
Humboldt Bay Radiation Protection Procedures, page 12		Licensing of Dial Painting Activities by Jewelers and Watch Repairers, page 36	
HPPOS-130	PDR-9111210344	HPPOS-143	PDR-9111210383
Request for Retraction of Violation by Dairyland Power Cooperative, page 113		Requirement of Form NRC-4, page 19	
HPPOS-131	PDR-9111210347	HPPOS-144	PDR-9111210384
No License is Required for a Person to Receive Exempt Quantity Byproduct Material, page 40		Personnel Monitoring Requirements for Unlicensed Contractors Working at Licensed Facilities, page 23	
HPPOS-132	PDR-9111210350	HPPOS-145	PDR-9111210386
License Requirement for Facilities Repairing Contaminated Equipment, page 35		Authorized Users' Supervision of Medical Programs, page 14	
HPPOS-133	PDR-9111210357	HPPOS-146	PDR-9111210387
Exemption of Thorium-Containing Scrap Under 10 CFR 40.13(c)(4), page 32		Updated Guidance on Fit Testing of Biopak 60-P Respirator Users, page 105	
HPPOS-134	PDR-9111210360	HPPOS-147	PDR-9111220069
Explanation of 10 CFR 40.22(a) on Small Quantities of Source Material, page 32		Respirator User's Notice - Use of Unapproved Subassemblies, page 101	
HPPOS-135	PDR-9111210361	HPPOS-148	PDR-9111220078
10 CFR 40.14 is not to be Used for Issuing E-Licenses, page 126		10 CFR 20.103(b)(2), Control of Exposure to Concentrations of Radioactive Materials in Restricted Areas, page 91	
HPPOS-136	PDR-9111210365	HPPOS-149	PDR-9111220081
Letter Dated February 6, 1978 ...Regarding Redistribution of Backlighted Dials, page 37		Allowable Contamination Limit for Thorium-nat, page 81	

HPPOS-150	PDR-9111220094	HPPOS-163	PDR-9111220150
Disposal Requirements for Specific and Exempt Licensed Smoke Detectors, page 109		Request for Review of Regulatory Guide 8.20 for Compatibility with 10 CFR 20.103(b)(2), page 92	
HPPOS-151	PDR-9111220098	HPPOS-164	PDR-9111220176
Transportation Enforcement Guidance, page 140		Inspector Access to Facilities, page 168	
HPPOS-152	PDR-9111220116	HPPOS-165	PDR-9111220178
Request for Guidance Concerning Use of NRC Certified Casks, page 162		Two Recent DOT Interpretations on 49 CFR Sections 173.398(a)(1) and 173.391(c)(4), page 162	
HPPOS-153	PDR-9111220120	HPPOS-166	PDR-9111220180
Lost or Stolen Radioactive Sources Involved in Transportation, page 153		Questions and Answers Concerning Uptakes of Americium-241 Oxide - Information, page 97	
HPPOS-154	PDR-9111220124	HPPOS-167	PDR-9111220182
Selection of Appropriate Enforcement Action for Gamma Diagnostic Laboratories, Inc., page 34		Reports of Personnel Exposure Upon Termination of Employment or Work, page 22	
HPPOS-155	PDR-9111220128	HPPOS-168	PDR-9111220185
Transfer by an NRC Licensee of Radioactive Material or of Radioactive-contaminated Facility Components to the Department of Energy, page 36		Enforcement of 10 CFR 20.401, Records of Surveys, Radiation Monitoring, and Disposal, page 18	
HPPOS-156	PDR-9111220130	HPPOS-169	PDR-9111220186
Resurrection Hospital, Chicago, Illinois - Apparent Unauthorized Use of Byproduct Material, page 42		Disposal of Byproduct Material Used for Certain In Vitro Clinical or Laboratory Testing, page 111	
HPPOS-157	PDR-9111220134	HPPOS-170	PDR-9111220188
Posting of Notices to Workers - 10 CFR 19.11, page 31		Sampling Drywell Atmosphere Before a Release, page 73	
HPPOS-158	PDR-9111220137	HPPOS-171	PDR-9111220193
20.303(d) - Disposal by Release Into Sanitary Sewerage Systems, page 116		Lower Technical Specification Limit of Detection for Liquid Effluents, page 67	
HPPOS-159	PDR-9111220141	HPPOS-172	PDR-9111210259
NMSS Guidance to Manufacturers Regarding Labeling of Gas and Aerosol Detectors, page 57		Qualification Requirements of Line Health Physics Supervisors, page 4	
HPPOS-160	PDR-9111220143	HPPOS-173	PDR-9111210261
Disposal of Radioactive Wastes, page 114		Applicability of Generic Letter 82-12 to Radiation Protection Staff, page 10	
HPPOS-161	PDR-9111220148	HPPOS-174	PDR-9111210265
Consideration of NRC Independent Measurement Samples as Research Pursuant to 49 CFR 175.700(c) and 172.204(c)(4), page 161		10 CFR 50.72, Applicability of Notification Requirement to Non-Power Reactors, page 30	
HPPOS-162	PDR-9111220148	HPPOS-175	PDR-9111210266
Use of Contact Lenses with Respirators, page 100		Acceptability of New Technology Respirator Fit Testing Devices, page 106	

## Appendix A

HPPOS-176	PDR-9111210268	HPPOS-188	PDR-9111210296
Authority to Penalize Willful False Exposure of Personnel Monitoring Device and Other Hoaxes, page 42		Calculating Dose from a Hot Particle on the Skin, page 93	
HPPOS-177	PDR-9111210269	HPPOS-189	PDR-9111210298
Correction of Misunderstanding Concerning Occupational Dose Limits for Extremities, page 85		Transfer of Exempt Quantities of By-product Material from a Nuclear Power Plant, page 38	
HPPOS-178	PDR-9111210270	HPPOS-190	PDR-9111210300
Limitation of 10 CFR 19.13(e) to Radiation Dose From External Sources, page 23		Disposal of Exempt Quantities of Byproduct Material, page 123	
HPPOS-179	PDR-9111210271	HPPOS-191	PDR-9111210302
NRC Responsibilities Concerning Old Contaminated Sites, page 81		Licensing of Depleted Uranium Shielding for Use in Possessing of Mo-99/Tc-99m Generator, page 128	
HPPOS-180	PDR-9111210282	HPPOS-192	PDR-9111210304
Applicability of 10 CFR 20.203(c) to Plants With Standard Technical Specifications 6.12, page 48		Request for Guidance Regarding 10 CFR 20.204(d), Caution Signs, Labels, Signals, and Controls: Exemptions, page 55	
HPPOS-181	PDR-9111210284	HPPOS-193	PDR-9111210306
Citations of Noncompliance Concerning 10 CFR 20.105(b), 10 CFR 20.106(b) and 10 CFR 20.301 (Inspection Guide Memorandum No. 63), page 132		Marine Biological Laboratory's Incidental Discharge of Licensed Material to the Sea, page 112	
HPPOS-182	PDR-9111210286	HPPOS-194	PDR-9111210320
License Requirements Which Stipulate Specific Individuals, page 15		Licensee's Responsibility for Shipment of Waste and Radioactive Materials, page 131	
HPPOS-183	PDR-9111210288	HPPOS-195	PDR-91112103
Decontamination Limits for Americium-241, page 81		Transport License Condition - Radiography License, page 134	
HPPOS-184	PDR-9111210289	HPPOS-196	PDR-9111210326
Licensing for Crushing of Uranium Ore per 10 CFR 40.4(k), page 136		Explosive Detectors for Use at Airports, page 131	
HPPOS-185	PDR-9111210291	HPPOS-197	PDR-9111210327
Enforcement Actions Arising from Radiation Surveys of Transport Vehicles, page 166		Authority of Agreement States Concerning Their Licensees Working at DOE Facilities, page 147	
HPPOS-186	PDR-9111210292	HPPOS-198	PDR-9111210330
Determination of Radiation Exposure from Dosimeters, page 82		Licensing of Nuclear Materials for Use on the High Seas and in Antarctica, page 152	
HPPOS-187	PDR-9111210293	HPPOS-199	PDR-9111210334
10 CFR 34.2(b) and (c) - Definitions - Radiographer and Radiographer's Assistant, page 12		NRC's Jurisdiction at U.S. Armed Forces Bases Abroad, page 152	
		HPPOS-200	PDR-9111210337
		Authorization Under 10 CFR 40.22, General License, page 130	

HPPOS-201	PDR-91112103	HPPOS-213	PDR-9111220010
Import of Cigarette Plates Containing Source Material, page 127		Applicability of 10 CFR 50 Appendix B to Chemicals and Reagents, page 125	
HPPOS-202	PDR-9111210343	HPPOS-214	PDR-9111220011
Licensing Status of Titanium Bearing Ores and Waste Products From Titanium Dioxide Manufacturing, page 129		Interpretation of Bioassay Measurements, Assessment of Intake, page 4	
HPPOS-203	PDR-9111210346	HPPOS-215	PDR-9111220012
Transfer of Reactor Activated Materials to Persons Exempt, page 40		Notifications and Reports to Individuals, page 22	
HPPOS-204	PDR-9111210348	HPPOS-216	PDR-9111220013
Request for Interpretation Regarding Licensee Recordkeeping, page 17		Fitness For Duty Rule, page 9	
HPPOS-205	PDR-9111210351	HPPOS-217	PDR-9111220020
Record Retention at Ex-Licensee After a License has been Terminated, page 17		Qualification of Radiation Protection Manager - Regulatory Guide 1.8, Revision 2, page 4	
HPPOS-206	PDR-9111210356	HPPOS-218	PDR-9111220023
Boeing Company Request Concerning Depleted Uranium Counterweights, page 127		Regulatory Responsibilities for Byproduct Materials in Non-Power Reactors, page 134	
HPPOS-207	PDR-9111210359	HPPOS-219	PDR-9111220025
Licensing of Industrial Radiographers at NRC Licensed Operating Reactors and Reactor Construction Sites, page 148		Intervals Between Physical Examinations for Respirator Users, page 99	
HPPOS-208	PDR-9111210363	HPPOS-220	PDR-9111220108
Applicability of Federal Regulations to NRC Licensees Transfer of Radiative Materials to DOE for Shipment, page 155		10 CFR 20.311, Transfer for Disposal and Manifests, page 119	
HPPOS-209	PDR-9111210367	HPPOS-221	PDR-9111220112
Part 51 Review of Amendment Request From Boston University, page 133		Lower Limit of Detection (LLD) for Potentially Contaminated Oil, page 67	
HPPOS-210	PDR-9111210371	HPPOS-222	PDR-9111220117
Hot Spot Interpretation, page 54		Reportability of Operating Event, page 29	
HPPOS-211	PDR-9111220006	HPPOS-223	PDR-9111220129
Guidance on 10 CFR 20.203 - Caution Signs, Labels, Signals, and Controls, page 54		Consideration of Measurement Uncertainty When Measuring Radiation Levels Approaching Regulatory Limits, page 65	
HPPOS-212	PDR-9111220007	HPPOS-224	PDR-9111220133
... Dissolved Noble Gases in Liquid Effluents and Compliance With Technical Specifications 3.11.1, page 76		Blind Spiking of Personnel Dosimeters and the Inspection Program, page 83	
		HPPOS-225	PDR-9111220136
		Footnote (g) of Appendix A to 10 CFR 20 Concerning Protection Factor for Respirator, page 107	

## Appendix A

HPPOS-226	PDR-9111220140	HPPOS-237	PDR-9111210358
Intent of the QA Testing of Respirator HEPA Filters, as Discussed in NUREG-0041, page 107		Request for Comments on Responses to Licensee Questions on High Radiation Area Controls, page 45	
HPPOS-227	PDR-9111220144	HPPOS-238	PDR-9111210362
Determining Compliance with the Occupational Dose Limits in 10 CFR 20.101, page 86		Health Physics Position on Task Qualification of HP Technicians, page 8	
HPPOS-228	PDR-9111220082	HPPOS-239	PDR-9111210366
Clarification on 10 CFR 19.11a, Posting of Notices to Workers, page 31		Clarification of Generic Letter 81-38, Storage of Low Level Radioactive Wastes at Power Reactor Sites, page 33	
HPPOS-229	PDR-9111210328	HPPOS-240	has been deleted because of duplication. See HPPOS-180.
Relaxation of Definition of Source Check in Reference to Effluent Radiation Monitors, page 66			
HPPOS-230	PDR-9111210331	HPPOS-241	PDR-9111220085
Applicability of 10 CFR Part 20 to Occupational Radiation Exposures Resulting from Radon and Radon Progeny at Nuclear Power Plants, page 71		Transportation of Limited Quantities of Radioactive Materials on Passenger Carrying Aircraft, page 167	
HPPOS-231	PDR-9111210333	HPPOS-242	PDR-9111220087
Intakes That Appear to Result from Ingestion, page 90		Health Physics Position on Posting of High Radiation Areas, page 51	
HPPOS-232	PDR-9111210339	HPPOS-243	PDR-9111220089
Enforcement Guidance Concerning Substantial Potential, page 144		Health Physics Position on the Use of NRC Form 4, page 20	
HPPOS-233	PDR-9111210342	HPPOS-244	PDR-9111220090
Applicability of Regulatory Position 1.3 of Regulatory Guide 8.32 to Nuclear Reactor Facilities, page 88		Enforcement Discretion by NRC Concerning Violations that are Self-Identifying, page 143	
HPPOS-234	PDR-9111210345	HPPOS-245	PDR-9111220092
Access Control to High Radiation Areas at Nuclear Power Plants, page 48		Access Controls for Spent Fuel Storage Pools, page 46	
HPPOS-235	PDR-9111210349	HPPOS-246	PDR-9111220096
Health Physics Position on the Controlling of Beam Ports, Thermal Columns, and Flux Traps as High Radiation Areas, page 49		Enforcement Policy For Hot Particle Exposure - Answers to Three Questions, page 94	
HPPOS-236	PDR-9111210355	HPPOS-247	PDR-9111220100
The Meaning of ... May Have Caused or Threatens to Cause... in 10 CFR 20.403, page 145		Required Continuing Training Program for HP Professionals, page 9	



## APPENDIX B

### LIST OF SUBJECT CODES

#### MANAGEMENT

- 1.1 Personnel Qualifications
- 1.2 Training
- 1.3 Authorized User
- 1.4 Organization and Management
- 1.5 Staffing
- 1.6 Audits and Reviews
- 1.7 Licensee Procedures

#### RECORDS AND REPORTS

- 2.1 Records
- 2.2 Reports
- 2.3 Notifications

#### POSSESSION AND TRANSFER

- 3.1 Import
- 3.2 Export
- 3.3 Possession and Inventory
- 3.4 Storage
- 3.5 Transfer
- 3.6 Release Limits
- 3.7 Loss or Theft
- 3.8 Uses of Material

#### ACCESS CONTROL

- 4.1 High Radiation Area
- 4.2 Radiation Area
- 4.3 Restricted Area
- 4.4 Unrestricted Area
- 4.5 Temporary Job Site
- 4.6 Posting and Labeling

#### FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT

- 5.0 Facilities and Equipment - General
- 5.1 Counting Room
- 5.2 Laboratories
- 5.3 Shielding
- 5.4 Air Cleaning

- 5.5 Ventilation
- 5.6 Protective Clothing and Equipment
- 5.7 Calibration Facility

#### INSTRUMENTATION

- 6.1 Portable Radiation Instruments
- 6.2 Fixed Radiation Instruments
- 6.3 Laboratory Instruments
- 6.4 Calibration of Instruments
- 6.5 Maintenance of Instruments
- 6.6 Testing of Instruments
- 6.7 Counting Statistics
- 6.8 Lower Limit of Detection
- 6.9 Air Samplers

#### MONITORING AND SURVEYS

- 7.1 External Radiation
- 7.2 Airborne Radioactivity
- 7.3 Effluents
- 7.4 Environmental Monitoring
- 7.5 Meteorology
- 7.6 Contamination - Area and Materials
- 7.7 Contamination - Personnel
- 7.8 Leak Tests

#### OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE AND DOSE

- 8.1 Personnel Monitoring - External
- 8.2 Personnel Monitoring - Internal
- 8.3 External Dose
- 8.4 Internal Dose
- 8.5 ALARA
- 8.6 Exposure of Minors
- 8.7 Transient Workers
- 8.8 Overexposure
- 8.9 Collective Dose
- 8.10 Respiratory Protection
- 8.11 Fetal Exposure

#### RADIOACTIVE WASTE

- 9.0 Radioactive Waste - General
- 9.1 Gaseous Radwaste
- 9.2 Liquid Radwaste

## Appendix B

- 9.3 Solid Radwaste
- 9.4 Burial of Radwaste
- 9.5 High Level Waste
- 9.6 Low Level Waste
- 9.7 Very Low Level Waste

### CHEMISTRY

- 10.1 Radiochemistry
- 10.2 Water Chemistry
- 10.3 Confirmatory Measurements
- 10.4 Chemistry Quality Control

### LICENSING

- 11.1 Exempt
- 11.2 General
- 11.3 Specific
- 11.4 Termination
- 11.5 Byproduct
- 11.6 Source
- 11.7 Special Nuclear Material
- 11.8 Environmental

### MISCELLANEOUS

- 12.1 Allegations
- 12.2 Agreement States
- 12.3 Criticality
- 12.4 Decontamination - Materials
- 12.5 Decontamination - Personnel
- 12.6 Emergency Preparedness
- 12.7 Enforcement
- 12.8 Exposure of the Public
- 12.9 Jurisdiction
- 12.10 Material Control and Accounting
- 12.11 Medical Misadministration
- 12.12 Offsite Dose Calculations
- 12.13 Other Federal Agencies and Industrial Groups
- 12.14 Plant Security
- 12.15 Quality Assurance and Quality Control
- 12.16 TMI Action Plan
- 12.17 Transportation and Shipping
- 12.18 NRC Inspector Requirements
- 12.19 Policy - NRC

## APPENDIX C

### HPPOS NUMERICAL LIST BY SUBJECT CODE

#### 1.1 Personnel Qualifications

- HPPOS-018 Qualification of Radiation Protection Manager - Regulatory Guide 1.8, Revision 1, page 3
- HPPOS-019 Qualification (Experience) of Contractor Health Physics Technicians, page 6
- HPPOS-020 Clarification of Regulatory Guide 1.8 on Qualification of Radiation Protection Manager, page 3
- HPPOS-021 Enforceability of NRR Letter Regarding Individuals Qualified in Radiation Protection Procedures, page 5
- HPPOS-022 Qualification of Reactor HP Technician, page 6
- HPPOS-023 Significant Finding, Big Rock Point Health Physics Appraisal, page 7
- HPPOS-062 Chemistry Technician Training and Qualifications, page 123
- HPPOS-067 Chemistry and Radiation Protection Technician Training and Qualifications, page 8
- HPPOS-096 ANO - Units 1 & 2 - Radiochemistry Personnel Qualifications, page 124
- HPPOS-172 Qualification Requirements of Line Health Physics Supervisors, page 4
- HPPOS-216 Fitness For Duty Rule, page 9
- HPPOS-217 Qualification of Radiation Protection Manager - Regulatory Guide 1.8, Revision 2, page 4
- HPPOS-219 Intervals Between Physical Examinations for Respirator Users, page 99
- HPPOS-238 Health Physics Position on Task Qualification of HP Technicians, page 8

#### 1.2 Training

HPPOS-022 Qualification of Reactor HP Technician, page 6

HPPOS-062 Chemistry Technician Training and Qualifications, page 123

HPPOS-067 Chemistry and Radiation Protection Technician Training and Qualifications, page 8

HPPOS-096 ANO - Units 1 & 2 - Radiochemistry Personnel Qualifications, page 124

HPPOS-164 Inspector Access to Facilities, page 168

HPPOS-217 Qualification of Radiation Protection Manager - Regulatory Guide 1.8, Revision 2, page 4

HPPOS-238 Health Physics Position on Task Qualification of HP Technicians, page 8

HPPOS-242 Health Physics Position on Posting of High Radiation Areas, page 51

HPPOS-247 Required Continuing Training Program for HP Professionals, page 9

#### 1.3 Authorized User

HPPOS-025 License Condition, "... Used by or Under the Supervision of ...", page 13

HPPOS-026 Enforcement Pertaining to Unauthorized Users and Unauthorized Materials, page 16

HPPOS-145 Authorized Users' Supervision of Medical Programs, page 14

HPPOS-182 License Requirements Which Stipulate Specific Individuals, page 15

## Appendix C

### 1.3 Authorized User (continued)

HPPOS-187 10 CFR 34.2(b) and (c) - Definitions - Radiographer and Radiographer's Assistant, page 12

HPPOS-219 Intervals Between Physical Examinations for Respirator Users, page 99

### 1.4 Organization & Management

HPPOS-023 Significant Finding, Big Rock Point Health Physics Appraisal, page 7

HPPOS-024 Nuclear Power Plant Staff Working Hours, page 11

HPPOS-172 Qualification Requirements of Line Health Physics Supervisors, page 4

HPPOS-173 Applicability of Generic Letter 82-12 to Radiation Protection Staff, page 10

### 1.5 Staffing

HPPOS-023 Significant Finding, Big Rock Point Health Physics Appraisal, page 7

HPPOS-024 Nuclear Power Plant Staff Working Hours, page 11

HPPOS-172 Qualification Requirements of Line Health Physics Supervisors, page 4

HPPOS-173 Applicability of Generic Letter 82-12 to Radiation Protection Staff, page 10

### 1.7 Licensee Procedures

HPPOS-015 Safety Evaluation of the Proposed Yankee Atomic Power Company's Modification of their Technical Specifications Relating to High Radiation Areas, page 44

HPPOS-024 Nuclear Power Plant Staff Working Hours, page 11

HPPOS-070 Clarification of 10 CFR 20, Appendix A, Note (i) Requirement on Protection Factors of Respirators, page 102

HPPOS-128 Interpretation - RG 1.33, Meaning of Procedure Implementation ..., STS Section 6.8.1, page 11

HPPOS-129 Humboldt Bay Radiation Protection Procedures, page 12

### 2.1 Records

HPPOS-012 Survey at End of Radiography Operation, page 68

HPPOS-035 Scope of Exemption in 10 CFR 20.303(d) for Disposal of Patient Excreta in Sanitary Sewers, page 110

HPPOS-047 Personnel Monitoring Requirements for a NRC/Agreement State Licensed Contractor Working at a Part 50-Licensed Facility, page 24

HPPOS-049 10 CFR 20.102 - Determination of Prior Radiation Dose, page 25

HPPOS-050 Guidance - Use of NRC Form 4 - Listing of Exposure Periods, page 19

HPPOS-098 Implementation of Transient Worker Rule Change, page 20

HPPOS-143 Requirement of Form NRC-4, page 19

HPPOS-167 Reports of Personnel Exposure Upon Termination of Employment or Work, page 22

HPPOS-168 Enforcement of 10 CFR 20.401, Records of Surveys, Radiation Monitoring, and Disposal, page 18

HPPOS-204 Request for Interpretation Regarding Licensee Recordkeeping, page 17

HPPOS-205 Record Retention at Ex-Licensee After a License has been Terminated, page 17

HPPOS-220 10 CFR 20.311, Transfer for Disposal and Manifests, page 119

HPPOS-243 Health Physics Position on the Use of NRC Form 4, page 20

HPPOS-246 Enforcement Policy For Hot Particle Exposure - Answers to Three Questions, page 94

## 2.2 Reports

HPPOS-041 Errors in Dose Assessment Computer Codes and Reporting Requirements Under 10 CFR Part 21, page 27

HPPOS-046 Reporting Requirement Under 10 CFR 20.408 for Employees Changing Assignment Under the Same License, page 21

HPPOS-051 Guidance on Reporting Requirements of 10 CFR 20.403 - Notifications of Incidents, 25

HPPOS-052 Effluent Reporting Requirement Per 10 CFR 20.405(a), Reports of Overexposure and Excessive Levels and Concentrations, page 26

HPPOS-099 Attention to Liquid Dilution Volumes in Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Reports, page 27

HPPOS-140 Guidance on Reporting Doses to Members of the Public from Normal Operations, page 28

HPPOS-144 Personnel Monitoring Requirements for Unlicensed Contractors Working at Licensed Facilities, page 23

HPPOS-153 Lost or Stolen Radioactive Sources Involved in Transportation, page 153

HPPOS-167 Reports of Personnel Exposure Upon Termination of Employment or Work, page 22

HPPOS-178 Limitation of 10 CFR 19.13(e) to Radiation Dose From External Source, page 23

HPPOS-215 Notifications and Reports to Individuals, page 22

HPPOS-222 Reportability of Operating Event, page 29

HPPOS-236 The Meaning of "... May Have Caused or Threatens to Cause..." in 10 CFR 20.403, page 145

## 2.3 Notifications

HPPOS-051 Guidance on Reporting Requirements of 10 CFR 20.403 - Notifications of Incidents, page 25

HPPOS-065 Inspection Guidance on 10 CFR 50.72, Immediate Notification Requirement for Operating Power Reactors, page 30

HPPOS-101 Clarification of 10 CFR 50.72 to Maine Yankee, page 29

HPPOS-157 Posting of Notices to Workers - 10 CFR 19.11, page 31

HPPOS-174 10 CFR 50.72, Applicability of Notification Requirement to Non-Power Reactors, page 30

HPPOS-228 Clarification on 10 CFR 19.11a, Posting of Notices to Workers, page 31

## 3.2 Export

HPPOS-159 NMSS Guidance to Manufacturers Regarding Labeling of Gas and Aerosol Detectors, page 57

## 3.3 Possession and Inventory

HPPOS-133 Exemption of Thorium-Containing Scrap Under 10 CFR 40.13(c)(4), page 32

HPPOS-134 Explanation of 10 CFR 40.22(a) on Small Quantities of Source Material, page 32

HPPOS-135 10 CFR 40.14 is not to be Used for Issuing E-Licenses, page 126

HPPOS-150 Disposal Requirements for Specific and Exempt Licensed Smoke Detectors, page 109

HPPOS-218 Regulatory Responsibilities for Byproduct Materials in Non-Power Reactors, page 134

## 3.4 Storage

HPPOS-012 Survey at End of Radiography Operation, page 68

HPPOS-056 Violations of 10 CFR 20.207 (a) or (b), Storage and Control of Licensed Materials in Unrestricted Areas, page 33

HPPOS-127 Transfer and/or Disposal of Spent Generators, page 121

## Appendix C

### 3.4 Storage (continued)

HPPOS-154 Selection of Appropriate Enforcement Action for Gamma Diagnostic Laboratories, Inc., page 34

HPPOS-239 Clarification of Generic Letter 81-38, Storage of Low Level Radioactive Wastes at Power Reactor Sites, page 33

### 3.5 Transfer

HPPOS-048 Disposal of Waste Oil at Browns Ferry, page 115

HPPOS-095 Distribution of Products Irradiated in Research Reactors, page 39

HPPOS-127 Transfer and/or Disposal of Spent Generators, page 121

HPPOS-130 Request for Retraction of Violation by Dairyland Power Cooperative, page 113

HPPOS-131 No License is Required for a Person to Receive Exempt Quantity Byproduct Material, page 40

HPPOS-132 License Requirement for Facilities Repairing Contaminated Equipment, page 35

HPPOS-136 Letter Dated February 6, 1978 "...Regarding Redistribution of Backlighted Dials", page 37

HPPOS-137 10 CFR 31.5(c)(9): Aircraft at Particular Location, page 41

HPPOS-142 Licensing of Dial Painting Activities by Jewelers and Watch Repairers, page 36

HPPOS-155 Transfer by an NRC Licensee of Radioactive Material or of Radioactive-Contaminated Facility Components to the Department of Energy, page 36

HPPOS-159 NMSS Guidance to Manufacturers Regarding Labeling of Gas and Aerosol Detectors, page 57

HPPOS-189 Transfer of Exempt Quantities of By-product Material from a Nuclear Power Plant, page 38

HPPOS-190 Disposal of Exempt Quantities of Byproduct Material, page 123

HPPOS-203 Transfer of Reactor Activated Materials to Persons Exempt, page 40

HPPOS-220 10 CFR 20.311, Transfer for Disposal and Manifests, page 119

### 3.6 Release Limits

HPPOS-044 Guidelines for Decontamination of Facilities and Equipment (July 1982 Revision), page 59

HPPOS-136 Letter Dated February 6, 1978 "...Regarding Redistribution of Backlighted Dials", page 37

HPPOS-149 Allowable Contamination Limit for Thorium-nat, page 81

HPPOS-183 Decontamination Limits for Americium-241, page 81

HPPOS-221 Lower Limit of Detection (LLD) for Potentially Contaminated Oil, page 67

### 3.7 Loss or Theft

HPPOS-153 Lost or Stolen Radioactive Sources Involved in Transportation, page 153

HPPOS-154 Selection of Appropriate Enforcement Action for Gamma Diagnostic Laboratories, Inc., page 34

### 3.8 Uses of Material

HPPOS-026 Enforcement Pertaining to Unauthorized Users and Unauthorized Materials, page 16

HPPOS-029 Application of 10 CFR 40.13(c)(1)(vi), page 135

HPPOS-095 Distribution of Products Irradiated in Research Reactors, page 39

**3.8 Uses of Material (continued)**

HPPOS-124 Regarding Transfer of Control of a Corporation Holding NRC Licenses, page 42

HPPOS-131 No License is Required for a Person to Receive Exempt Quantity Byproduct Material, page 40

HPPOS-133 Exemption of Thorium-Containing Scrap Under 10 CFR 40.13(c)(4), page 32

HPPOS-137 10 CFR 31.5(c)(9): Aircraft at Particular Location, page 41

HPPOS-156 Resurrection Hospital, Chicago, Illinois - Appareil: Unauthorized Use of Byproduct Material, page 42

HPPOS-176 Authority to Penalize Willful False Exposure of Personnel Monitoring Device and Other Hoaxes, page 42

HPPOS-184 Licensing for Crushing of Uranium Ore per 10 CFR 40.4(k), page 136

**4.1 High Radiation Area**

HPPOS-014 Access Control to High Radiation Areas - Turkey Point, page 43

HPPOS-015 Safety Evaluation of the Proposed Yankee Atomic Power Company's Modification of their Technical Specifications Relating to High Radiation Areas, page 44

HPPOS-016 Applicability of Access Controls for Spent Fuel Pools, page 46

HPPOS-068 Response to Region II Interpretation for Control of High Radiation Areas, page 47

HPPOS-180 Applicability of 10 CFR 20.203(c) to Plants With Standard Technical Specifications 6.12, page 48

HPPOS-211 Guidance on 10 CFR 20.203 - Caution Signs, Labels, Signals, and Controls, page 54

HPPOS-234 Access Control to High Radiation Areas at Nuclear Power Plants, page 48

HPPOS-235 Health Physics Position on the Controlling of Beam Ports, Thermal Columns, and Flux Traps as High Radiation Areas, page 49

HPPOS-237 Request for Comments on Responses to Licensee Questions on High Radiation Area Controls, page 45

HPPOS-242 Health Physics Position on Posting of High Radiation Areas, page 51

HPPOS-245 Access Controls for Spent Fuel Storage Pools, page 46

**4.2 Radiation Area**

HPPOS-036 Posting of Entrances to a Large Room or Building as a Radiation Area, page 5<sup>a</sup>

HPPOS-066 Guidance for Posting Radiation Areas, page 53

HPPOS-210 Hot Spot Interpretation, page 54

**4.4 Unrestricted Area**

HPPOS-065 Inspection Guidance on 10 CFR 50.72, Immediate Notification Requirement for Operating Power Reactors, page 30

HPPOS-087 Control of Radiation Levels in Unrestricted Areas Adjacent to Brachytherapy Patients, page 50

HPPOS-154 Selection of Appropriate Enforcement Action for Gamma Diagnostic Laboratories, Inc., page 34

**4.5 Temporary Job Site**

HPPOS-017 Temporary Job Sites for Radiographic Operations, page 50

**4.6 Posting & Labeling**

HPPOS-014 Access Control to High Radiation Areas - Turkey Point, page 43

HPPOS-027 10 CFR 20.203(f) Enforcement Guidance for Container Labels, page 56

## Appendix C

### 4.6 Posting & Labeling (continued)

HPPOS-028 Further Guidance on Labeling Requirements, page 56

HPPOS-036 Posting of Entrances to a Large Room or Building as a Radiation Area, page 52

HPPOS-066 Guidance for Posting Radiation Areas, page 53

HPPOS-083 Transportation of Radiography Devices, page 156

HPPOS-157 Posting of Notices to Workers - 10 CFR 19.11, page 31

HPPOS-159 NMSS Guidance to Manufacturers Regarding Labeling of Gas and Aerosol Detectors, page 57

HPPOS-192 Request for Guidance Regarding 10 CFR 20.204(d), Caution Signs, Labels, Signals, and Controls: Exemptions, page 55

HPPOS-210 Hot Spot Interpretation, page 54

HPPOS-211 Guidance on 10 CFR 20.203 - Caution Signs, Labels, Signals, and Controls, page 54

HPPOS-228 Clarification on 10 CFR 19.11a, Posting of Notices to Workers, page 31

HPPOS-234 Access Control to High Radiation Areas at Nuclear Power Plants, page 48

HPPOS-235 Health Physics Position on the Controlling of Beam Ports, Thermal Columns, and Flux Traps as High Radiation Areas, page 49

HPPOS-242 Health Physics Position on Posting of High Radiation Areas, page 51

### 5.0 Facilities and Equipment - General

HPPOS-011 Clarification of the 11 Criteria of NUREG-0737 on Postaccident Sampling System (PASS) Capability, page 58

HPPOS-044 Guidelines for Decontamination of Facilities and Equipment (July 1982 Revision), page 59

HPPOS-079 Contamination of Nonradioactive System and Resulting Potential for Unmonitored, Uncontrolled Release of Radioactivity to the Environment, page 60

HPPOS-086 10 CFR 50.59 Safety Evaluations for Changes to Radioactive Waste Treatment Systems, page 60

HPPOS-107 Air Intrusion into BWR Primary Systems, page 59

HPPOS-114 Certain License Conditions for Natural Uranium Processing Mills, page 137

HPPOS-149 Allowable Contamination Limit for Thorium-nat, page 81

### 5.3 Shielding

HPPOS-090 Clarification of Several Aspects Relating to Use of NRC-Certified Transport Packages, page 157

HPPOS-091 Lead Shielding Attached to Safety Related Systems Without 10 CFR 50.59 Evaluations, page 61

HPPOS-237 Request for Comments on Responses to Licensee Questions on High Radiation Area Controls, page 45

### 5.4 Air Cleaning

HPPOS-069 Guidance on Test Conditions for Activated Charcoal Using Methyl Iodide, page 62

### 5.6 Protective Clothing and Equipment

HPPOS-162 Use of Contact Lenses with Respirators, page 100

HPPOS-166 Questions and Answers Concerning Uptakes of Americium-241 Oxide - Information, page 97

HPPOS-175 Acceptability of New Technology Respirator Fit Testing Devices, page 106



## 6.2 Fixed Radiation Instruments

HPPOS-107 Air Intrusion into BWR Primary Systems, page 59

## 6.4 Calibration of Instruments

HPPOS-001 Proposed Guidance for Calibration and Surveillance Requirements to Meet Item II.F.1 of NUREG-0737, page 62

HPPOS-040 Effluent Radiation Monitor Calibrations, page 63

HPPOS-088 Corrections for Sample Conditions for Air and Gas Monitoring, page 64

## 6.5 Maintenance of Instruments

HPPOS-002 Overexposure of Diver During Work in Fuel Storage Pool, page 87

## 6.6 Testing of Instruments

HPPOS-223 Consideration of Measurement Uncertainty When Measuring Radiation Levels Approaching Regulatory Limits, page 65

HPPOS-229 Relaxation of Definition of Source Check in Reference to Effluent Radiation Monitors, page 66

## 6.8 Lower Limit of Detection

HPPOS-171 Lower Technical Specification Limit of Detection for Liquid Effluents, page 67

HPPOS-221 Lower Limit of Detection (LLD) for Potentially Contaminated Oil, page 67

## 6.9 Air Samplers

HPPOS-006 Particulate Sampling Line Bend Radii, page 68

HPPOS-088 Corrections for Sample Conditions for Air and Gas Monitoring, page 64

## 7.1 External Radiation

HPPOS-002 Overexposure of Diver During Work in Fuel Storage Pool, page 87

HPPOS-003 Exposure of Individuals to Concentrations of Radioactive Noble Gases in Restricted Areas, page 95

HPPOS-010 10 CFR 20.201(b), Surveys, Final Rule - Effective November 20, 1981, page 69

HPPOS-012 Survey at End of Radiography Operation, page 68

HPPOS-013 Averaging of Radiation Levels Over the Detector Probe Area, page 154

HPPOS-015 Safety Evaluation of the Proposed Yankee Atomic Power Company's Modification of their Technical Specifications Relating to High Radiation Areas, page 44

HPPOS-073 Surveys of Wastes Before Disposal from Nuclear Reactor Facilities, page 80

HPPOS-083 Transportation of Radiography Devices, page 156

HPPOS-084 Clarification of Certain Requirements for Exclusive-Use Shipments of Radioactive Materials, page 164

HPPOS-085 Revision 1 - Clarification of Certain Requirements for Exclusive-Use Shipments, page 165

HPPOS-087 Control of Radiation Levels in Unrestricted Areas Adjacent to Brachytherapy Patients, page 50

HPPOS-107 Air Intrusion into BWR Primary Systems, page 59

HPPOS-138 Interpretation of 10 CFR 20.201(b), Survey Requirement, page 70

HPPOS-152 Request for Guidance Concerning Use of NRC Certified Casks, page 162

HPPOS-181 Citations of Noncompliance Concerning 10 CFR 20.105(b), 10 CFR 20.106(b) and 10 CFR 20.301 (Inspection Guide Memorandum No. 63), page 132

HPPOS-192 Request for Guidance Regarding 10 CFR 20.204(d), Caution Signs, Labels, Signals, and Controls: Exemptions, page 55

## Appendix C

### 7.1 External Radiation (continued)

HPPOS-223 Consideration of Measurement Uncertainty When Measuring Radiation Levels Approaching Regulatory Limits, page 65

### 7.2 Airborne Radioactivity

HPPOS-003 Exposure of Individuals to Concentrations of Radioactive Noble Gases in Restricted Areas, page 95

HPPOS-005 Applicability of Footnote (1) of 10 CFR 20.103(a)(1) to 10 CFR 20.103(b)(2), page 97

HPPOS-010 10 CFR 20.201(b), Surveys, Final Rule - Effective November 20, 1981, page 69

HPPOS-032 Use of MPCs for Tritium in Soluble, Insoluble, and Immersion Forms, page 72

HPPOS-070 Clarification of 10 CFR 20, Appendix A, Note (i) Requirement on Protection Factors of Respirators, page 102

HPPOS-088 Corrections for Sample Conditions for Air and Gas Monitoring, page 64

HPPOS-138 Interpretation of 10 CFR 20.201(b), Survey Requirements, page 70

HPPOS-146 Updated Guidance on Fit Testing of Biopak 60-P Respirator Users, page 105

HPPOS-148 10 CFR 20.103(b)(2), Control of Exposure to Concentrations of Radioactive Materials in Restricted Areas, page 91

HPPOS-163 Request for Review of Regulatory Guide 8.20 for Compatibility with 10 CFR 20.103(b)(2), page 92

HPPOS-230 Applicability of 10 CFR Part 20 to Occupational Radiation Exposures Resulting from Radon and Radon Progeny at Nuclear Power Plants, page 71

### 7.3 Effluents

HPPOS-001 Proposed Guidance for Calibration and Surveillance Requirements to Meet Item ILF.1 of NUREG-0737, page 62

HPPOS-004 Definition of Waste Gas Storage Tank Radioactivity Limits, page 74

HPPOS-006 Particulate Sampling Line Bend Radii, page 68

HPPOS-007 Monitoring of Radioactive Release Via Storm Drains, page 77

HPPOS-008 Response to Questions Concerning Enforcement of 40 CFR 190, EPA Uranium Fuel Cycle Standard, page 75

HPPOS-032 Use of MPCs for Tritium in Soluble, Insoluble, and Immersion Forms, page 72

HPPOS-039 Generic Guidance on Preplanned Alternative Method for High Range Noble Gas Monitoring, page 72

HPPOS-040 Effluent Radiation Monitor Calibrations, page 63

HPPOS-041 Errors in Dose Assessment Computer Codes and Reporting Requirements Under 10 CFR Part 21, page 27

HPPOS-052 Effluent Reporting Requirement Per 10 CFR 20.405(a), Reports of Overexposure and Excessive Levels and Concentrations, page 26

HPPOS-079 Contamination of Nonradioactive System and Resulting Potential for Unmonitored, Uncontrolled Release of Radioactivity to the Environment, page 60

HPPOS-088 Corrections for Sample Conditions for Air and Gas Monitoring, page 64

HPPOS-099 Attention to Liquid Dilution Volumes in Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Reports, page 27

HPPOS-102 Meaning of the Expression Dose Equivalent Xe-133 in the Technical Specifications, page 74

HPPOS-122 Clarification of Regulatory Guide 1.21, Section C.10, Sensitivity, page 76

**7.3 Effluents (continued)**

HPPOS-140 Guidance on Reporting Doses to Members of the Public from Normal Operations, page 28

HPPOS-170 Sampling Drywell Atmosphere Before a Release, page 73

HPPOS-171 Lower Technical Specification Limit of Detection for Liquid Effluents, page 67

HPPOS-212 "... Dissolved Noble Gases in Liquid Effluents and Compliance With Technical Specifications 3.11.1", page 76

HPPOS-229 Relaxation of Definition of Source Check in Reference to Effluent Radiation Monitors, page 66

**7.4 Environmental Monitoring**

HPPOS-007 Monitoring of Radioactive Release Via Storm Drains, page 77

HPPOS-009 Request for NRR Follow-Up on Environmental Samples with Levels Greater Than FES Estimates, page 78

**7.5 Meteorology**

HPPOS-065 Inspection Guidance on 10 CFR 50.72, Immediate Notification Requirement for Operating Power Reactors, page 30

**7.6 Contamination - Area and Materials**

HPPOS-010 10 CFR 20.201(b), Surveys, Final Rule - Effective November 20, 1981, page 69

HPPOS-011 Clarification of the 11 Criteria of NUREG-0737 on Postaccident Sampling System (PASS) Capability, page 58

HPPOS-064 Clarification of Several Aspects of Removable Radioactive Surface Contamination Limits for Transport Packages, page 160

HPPOS-071 Control of Radioactively Contaminated Material, page 78

HPPOS-072 Guide on How Hard You Have to Look as part of Radioactive Contamination Control Program, page 79

HPPOS-073 Surveys of Wastes Before Disposal from Nuclear Reactor Facilities, page 80

HPPOS-090 Clarification of Several Aspects Relating to Use of NRC-Certified Transport Packages, page 157

HPPOS-138 Interpretation of 10 CFR 20.201(b), Survey Requirement, page 70

HPPOS-149 Allowable Contamination Limit for Thorium-nat, page 81

HPPOS-179 NRC Responsibilities Concerning Old Contaminated Sites, page 81

HPPOS-183 Decontamination Limits for Americium-241, page 81

HPPOS-221 Lower Limit of Detection (LLD) for Potentially Contaminated Oil, page 67

**7.7 Contamination - Personnel**

HPPOS-114 Certain License Conditions for Natural Uranium Processing Mills, page 137

HPPOS-121 Excessive Skin Exposures Due to Contamination With Hot Particles, page 93

**8.1 Personnel Monitoring - External**

HPPOS-002 Overexposure of Diver During Work in Fuel Storage Pool, page 87

HPPOS-033 Supplement 1: Clarification of Placement of Personnel Monitoring Devices for External Radiation, page 86

HPPOS-047 Personnel Monitoring Requirements for a NRC/Agreement State Licensed Contractor Working at a Part 50-Licensed Facility, page 24

HPPOS-049 10 CFR 20.102 - Determination of Prior Radiation Dose, page 25

HPPOS-050 Guidance - Use of NRC Form 4 - Listing of Exposure Periods, page 19

## Appendix C

### 8.1 Personnel Monitoring - External (continued)

- HPPOS-075 Overexposures - When Does the Whole-Body Limit Apply, page 87
- HPPOS-077 Dose Assignment for Workers in Non-Uniform Radiation Fields, page 84
- HPPOS-167 Reports of Personnel Exposure Upon Termination of Employment or Work, page 22
- HPPOS-168 Enforcement of 10 CFR 20.401, Records of Surveys, Radiation Monitoring, and Disposal, page 18
- HPPOS-177 Correction of Misunderstanding Concerning Occupational Dose Limits for Extremities, page 85
- HPPOS-186 Determination of Radiation Exposure from Dosimeters, page 82
- HPPOS-205 Record Retention at Ex-Licensee After a License has been Terminated, page 17
- HPPOS-224 Blind Spiking of Personnel Dosimeters and the Inspection Program, page 83
- HPPOS-227 Determining Compliance with the Occupational Dose Limits in 10 CFR 20.101, page 86
- HPPOS-243 Health Physics Position on the Use of NRC Form 4, page 20
- HPPOS-075 Overexposures - When Does the Whole-Body Limit Apply, page 87
- HPPOS-076 Emergency Worker Doses, page 95
- HPPOS-077 Dose Assignment for Workers in Non-Uniform Radiation Fields, page 84
- HPPOS-121 Excessive Skin Exposures Due to Contamination With Hot Particles, page 93
- HPPOS-143 Requirement of Form NRC-4, page 19
- HPPOS-144 Personnel Monitoring Requirements for Unlicensed Contractors Working at Licensed Facilities, page 23
- HPPOS-168 Enforcement of 10 CFR 20.401, Records of Surveys, Radiation Monitoring, and Disposal, page 18
- HPPOS-177 Correction of Misunderstanding Concerning Occupational Dose Limits for Extremities, page 85
- HPPOS-186 Determination of Radiation Exposure from Dosimeters, page 82
- HPPOS-188 Calculating Dose from a Hot Particle on the Skin, page 93
- HPPOS-227 Determining Compliance with the Occupational Dose Limits in 10 CFR 20.101, page 86
- HPPOS-246 Enforcement Policy For Hot Particle Exposure - Answers to Three Questions, page 94
- 8.3 External Dose
- HPPOS-003 Exposure of Individuals to Concentrations of Radioactive Noble Gases in Restricted Areas, page 95
- HPPOS-011 Clarification of the 11 Criteria of NUREG-0737 on Postaccident Sampling System (PASS) Capability, page 58
- HPPOS-033 Supplement 1: Clarification of Placement of Personnel Monitoring Devices for External Radiation, page 86
- HPPOS-046 Reporting Requirement Under 10 CFR 20.408 for Employees Changing Assignment Under the Same License, page 21
- 8.4 Internal Dose
- HPPOS-005 Applicability of Footnote (1) of 10 CFR 20.103(a)(1) to 10 CFR 20.103(b)(2), page 97
- HPPOS-037 Farley 1 & 2 - 10 CFR Part 20 Exemption Request, MSA GMR-I Canister (Part No. 466220) Radioiodine Protection Factor, page 102
- HPPOS-051 Guidance on Reporting Requirements of 10 CFR 20.403 - Notifications of Incidents, page 25

**8.4 Internal Dose (continued)**

HPPOS-053 Assessment of Intakes of Radioactive Material by Workers, page 96

HPPOS-094 Guidance Concerning 10 CFR 20.103 and Use of Pressure Demand SCBA's, page 103

HPPOS-163 Request for Review of Regulatory Guide 8.20 for Compatibility with 10 CFR 20.103(b)(2), page 92

HPPOS-166 Questions and Answers Concerning Uptakes of Americium-241 Oxide - Information, page 97

HPPOS-178 Limitation of 10 CFR 19.13(e) to Radiation Dose From External Sources, page 23

HPPOS-183 Decontamination Limits for Americium-241, page 81

HPPOS-215 Notifications and Reports to Individuals, page 22

HPPOS-231 Intakes That Appear to Result from Ingestion, page 90

**8.5 ALARA**

HPPOS-068 Response to Region II Interpretation for Control of High Radiation Areas, page 47

HPPOS-091 Lead Shielding Attached to Safety Related Systems Without 10 CFR 50.59 Evaluations, page 61

**8.7 Transient Workers**

HPPOS-046 Reporting Requirement Under 10 CFR 20.408 for Employees Changing Assignment Under the Same License, page 21

HPPOS-049 10 CFR 20.102 - Determination of Prior Radiation Dose, page 25

HPPOS-050 Guidance - Use of NRC Form 4 - Listing of Exposure Periods, page 19

HPPOS-098 Implementation of Transient Worker Rule Change, page 20

HPPOS-144 Personnel Monitoring Requirements for Unlicensed Contractors Working at Licensed Facilities, page 23

**8.8 Overexposure**

HPPOS-075 Overexposures - When Does the Whole-Body Limit Apply, page 87

**8.9 Collective Dose**

HPPOS-076 Emergency Worker Doses, page 95

**8.10 Respiratory Protection**

HPPOS-037 Farley 1 & 2 - 10 CFR Part 20 Exemption Request, MSA GMR-I Canister (Part No. 466220) Radioiodine Protection Factor, page 102

HPPOS-061 Guidance Regarding Physicians' Determination for Physical Qualification of Respiratory Equipment Users, page 98

HPPOS-070 Clarification of 10 CFR 20, Appendix A, Note (i) Requirement on Protection Factors of Respirators, page 102

HPPOS-094 Guidance Concerning 10 CFR 20.103 and Use of Pressure Demand SCBA's, page 103

HPPOS-103 Request for Clarification of Guidance Regarding Physicians Determination for Physical Qualification of Respiratory Equipment Users, page 99

HPPOS-116 OSHA Interpretation: Beards and Tight-Fitting Respirators, page 99

HPPOS-117 Medical Surveillance for Respirator Users, page 98

HPPOS-118 Airflow Measurement and Control for Supplied-Air Respirators, page 104

HPPOS-146 Updated Guidance on Fit Testing of Biopak 60-P Respirator Users, page 105

HPPOS-147 Respirator User's Notice - Use of Unapproved Subassemblies, page 101

HPPOS-162 Use of Contact Lenses with Respirators, page 100

## Appendix C

### 8.10 Respiratory Protection (continued)

HPPOS-175 Acceptability of New Technology Respirator Fit Testing Devices, page 106

HPPOS-219 Intervals Between Physical Examinations for Respirator Users, page 99

HPPOS-225 Footnote (g) of Appendix A to 10 CFR 20 Concerning Protection Factor for Respirator, page 107

HPPOS-226 Intent of the QA Testing of Respirator HEPA Filters, as Discussed in NUREG-0041, page 107

### 8.11 Fetal Exposure

HPPOS-055 IE Position - Unduly Restricted Access of Female NRC Inspectors to Radiation Areas, page 167

### 9.0 Radioactive Waste - General

HPPOS-008 Response to Questions Concerning Enforcement of 40 CFR 190, EPA Uranium Fuel Cycle Standard, page 75

HPPOS-029 Application of 10 CFR 40.13(c)(1)(vi), page 135

HPPOS-030 Burial of Patients With Permanent Implants, page 112

HPPOS-031 Exemption of H-3 or C-14 Contaminated Scintillation Media or Animal Tissues Under 10 CFR 20.306, page 114

HPPOS-034 Applicability of 10 CFR 20.303(d) to Disposable Diapers Contaminated with Tc-99m, page 109

HPPOS-035 Scope of Exemption in 10 CFR 20.303(d) for Disposal of Patient Excreta in Sanitary Sewers, page 110

HPPOS-042 Contaminated Soil at Big Rock Point, page 111

HPPOS-043 Disposal of Exempt Quantities of Radioactive Material, page 108

HPPOS-045 Decay In-storage and Disposal of Radioactive Waste as Ordinary Trash, page 122

HPPOS-048 Disposal of Waste Oil at Browns Ferry, page 115

HPPOS-078 Jurisdiction of Mobile Radwaste Units Operating at Nuclear Power, Plants, page 150

HPPOS-081 Low-Level Radioactive Waste Scaling Factors, 10 CFR Part 61, page 120

HPPOS-086 10 CFR 50.59 Safety Evaluations for Changes to Radioactive Waste Treatment Systems, page 60

HPPOS-101 Clarification of 10 CFR 50.72 to Maine Yankee, page 29

HPPOS-150 Disposal Requirements for Specific and Exempt Licensed Smoke Detectors, page 109

HPPOS-159 NMSS Guidance to Manufacturers Regarding Labeling of Gas and Aerosol Detectors, page 57

HPPOS-160 Disposal of Radioactive Wastes, page 114

HPPOS-169 Disposal of Byproduct Material Used for Certain In Vitro Clinical or Laboratory Testing, page 111

HPPOS-181 Citations of Noncompliance Concerning 10 CFR 20.105(b), 10 CFR 20.106(b) and 10 CFR 20.301 (Inspection Guide Memorandum No. 63), page 132

HPPOS-194 Licensee's Responsibility for Shipment of Waste and Radioactive Materials, page 131

HPPOS-239 Clarification of Generic Letter 81-38, Storage of Low Level Radioactive Wastes at Power Reactor Sites, page 33

### 9.1 Gaseous Radwaste

HPPOS-004 Definition of Waste Gas Storage Tank Radioactivity Limits, page 74

HPPOS-006 Particulate Sampling Line Bend Radii, page 68

HPPOS-032 Use of MPCs for Tritium in Soluble, Insoluble, and Immersion Forms, page 72

HPPOS-039 Generic Guidance on Preplanned Alternative Method for High Range Noble Gas Monitoring, page 72

HPPOS-102 Meaning of the Expression Dose Equivalent Xe-133 in the Technical Specifications, page 74

### 9.2 Liquid Radwaste

HPPOS-007 Monitoring of Radioactive Release Via Storm Drains, page 77

HPPOS-079 Contamination of Nonradioactive System and Resulting Potential for Unmonitored, Uncontrolled Release of Radioactivity to the Environment, page 60

HPPOS-158 20.303(d) - Disposal by Release Into Sanitary Sewerage Systems, page 116

HPPOS-193 Marine Biological Laboratory's Incidental Discharge of Licensed Material to the Sea, page 112

HPPOS-212 "... Dissolved Noble Gases in Liquid Effluents and Compliance With Technical Specifications 3.11.1", page 76

### 9.3 Solid Radwaste

HPPOS-034 Applicability of 10 CFR 20.303(d) to Disposable Diapers Contaminated with Tc-99m, page 109

HPPOS-042 Contaminated Soil at Big Rock Point, page 111

HPPOS-089 Clarification of Conditions for Waste Shipments Subject to Hydrogen Gas Generation, page 118

HPPOS-093 Final Waste Classification and Waste Form Technical Position Papers, page 117

HPPOS-106 Use of Hydro Nuclear Service Dry Active Waste Disposal, page 117

HPPOS-239 Clarification of Generic Letter 81-38, Storage of Low Level Radioactive Wastes at Power Reactor Sites, page 33

### 9.4 Burial of Radwaste

HPPOS-030 Burial of Patients With Permanent Implants, page 112

HPPOS-081 Low-Level Radioactive Waste Scaling Factors, 10 CFR Part 61, page 120

HPPOS-093 Final Waste Classification and Waste Form Technical Position Papers, page 117

HPPOS-130 Request for Retraction of Violation by Dairyland Power Cooperative, page 113

HPPOS-160 Disposal of Radioactive Wastes, page 114

### 9.6 Low Level Waste

HPPOS-081 Low-Level Radioactive Waste Scaling Factors, 10 CFR Part 61, page 120

HPPOS-092 Commercial Storage at Power Plant Sites of Radwaste Not Generated by the Utility, page 148

HPPOS-093 Final Waste Classification and Waste Form Technical Position Papers, page 117

HPPOS-097 Jurisdiction Over Low Level Waste Management at Reactor Sites in Agreement States, page 149

HPPOS-104 Fact Sheet ... 274i Agreements with States for Low-Level Waste Transportation Inspection, page 119

HPPOS-220 10 CFR 20.311, Transfer for Disposal and Manifests, page 119

## Appendix C

### 9.6 Low Level Waste (continued)

HPPOS-239 Clarification of Generic Letter 81-38, Storage of Low Level Radioactive Wastes at Power Reactor Sites, page 33

### 9.7 Very Low Level Waste

HPPOS-031 Exemption of H-3 or C-14 Contaminated Scintillation Media or Animal Tissues Under 10 CFR 20.306, page 114

HPPOS-034 Applicability of 10 CFR 20.303(d) to Disposable Diapers Contaminated with Tc-99m, page 109

HPPOS-035 Scope of Exemption in 10 CFR 20.303(d) for Disposal of Patient Excreta in Sanitary Sewers, page 110

HPPOS-042 Contaminated Soil at Big Rock Point, page 111

HPPOS-043 Disposal of Exempt Quantities of Radioactive Material, page 108

HPPOS-045 Decay In-storage and Disposal of Radioactive Waste as Ordinary Trash, page 122

HPPOS-048 Disposal of Waste Oil at Browns Ferry, page 115

HPPOS-071 Control of Radioactively Contaminated Material, page 78

HPPOS-072 Guide on How Hard You Have to Look as part of Radioactive Contamination Control Program, page 79

HPPOS-073 Surveys of Wastes Before Disposal from Nuclear Reactor Facilities, page 80

HPPOS-106 Use of Hydro Nuclear Service Dry Active Waste Disposal, page 117

HPPOS-127 Transfer and/or Disposal of Spent Generators, page 121

HPPOS-158 20.303(d) - Disposal by Release Into Sanitary Sewerage Systems, page 116

HPPOS-160 Disposal of Radioactive Wastes, page 114

HPPOS-169 Disposal of Byproduct Material Used for Certain In Vitro Clinical or Laboratory Testing, page 111

HPPOS-190 Disposal of Exempt Quantities of Byproduct Material, page 123

### 10.1 Radiochemistry

HPPOS-011 Clarification of the 11 Criteria of NUREG-0737 on Postaccident Sampling System (PASS) Capability, page 58

HPPOS-062 Chemistry Technician Training and Qualifications, page 123

HPPOS-096 ANO - Units 1 & 2 - Radiochemistry Personnel Qualifications, page 124

HPPOS-122 Clarification of Regulatory Guide 1.21, Section C.10, Sensitivity, page 76

### 10.2 Water Chemistry

HPPOS-107 Air Intrusion into BWR Primary Systems, page 59

HPPOS-213 Applicability of 10 CFR 50 Appendix B to Chemicals and Reagents, page 125

### 10.4 Chemistry Quality Control

HPPOS-213 Applicability of 10 CFR 50 Appendix B to Chemicals and Reagents, page 125

### 11.1 Exempt

HPPOS-135 10 CFR 40.14 is not to be Used for Issuing E-Licenses, page 126

HPPOS-187 Transfer of Exempt Quantities of By-product Material from a Nuclear Power Plant, page 38

HPPOS-191 Licensing of Depleted Uranium Shielding for Use in Possessing of Mo-99/Tc-99m Generator, page 128



**11.1 Exempt (continued)**

- HPPOS-201 Import of Cigarette Plates Containing Source Material, page 127
- HPPOS-202 Licensing Status of Titanium Bearing Ores and Waste Products From Titanium Dioxide Manufacturing, page 129
- HPPOS-203 Transfer of Reactor Activated Materials to Persons Exempt, page 40
- HPPOS-206 Boeing Company Request Concerning Depleted Uranium Counterweights, page 127

**11.2 General**

- HPPOS-043 Disposal of Exempt Quantities of Radioactive Material, page 108
- HPPOS-200 Authorizations Under 10 CFR 40.22, General License, page 130

**11.3 Specific**

- HPPOS-120 Licensing of Reactor Facilities Prior to Issuance of Operating License, page 130
- HPPOS-194 Licensee's Responsibility for Shipment of Waste and Radioactive Materials, page 131
- HPPOS-196 Explosive Detectors for Use at Airports, page 131
- HPPOS-198 Licensing of Nuclear Materials for Use on the High Seas and in Antarctica, page 152
- HPPOS-199 NRC's Jurisdiction at U.S. Armed Forces Bases Abroad, page 152
- HPPOS-203 Transfer of Reactor Activated Materials to Persons Exempt, page 40

**11.4 Termination**

- HPPOS-205 Record Retention at Ex-Licensee After a License has been Terminated, page 17

**11.5 Byproduct**

- HPPOS-181 Citations of Noncompliance Concerning 10 CFR 20.105(b), 10 CFR 20.106(b) and 10 CFR 20.301 (Inspection Guide Memorandum No. 63), page 132
- HPPOS-195 Transport License Condition - Radiography License, page 134
- HPPOS-196 Explosive Detectors for Use at Airports, page 131
- HPPOS-207 Licensing of Industrial Radiographers at NRC Licensed Operating Reactors and Reactor Construction Sites, page 148
- HPPOS-209 Part 51 Review of Amendment Request From Boston University, page 133
- HPPOS-218 Regulatory Responsibilities for Byproduct Materials in Non-Power Reactors, page 134

**11.6 Source**

- HPPOS-029 Application of 10 CFR 40.13(c)(1)(vi), page 135
- HPPOS-114 Certain License Conditions for Natural Uranium Processing Mills, page 137
- HPPOS-184 Licensing for Crushing of Uranium Ore per 10 CFR 40.4(k), page 136
- HPPOS-191 Licensing of Depleted Uranium Shielding for Use in Possessing of Mo-99/Tc-99m Generator, page 128
- HPPOS-200 Authorizations Under 10 CFR 40.22, General License, page 130
- HPPOS-201 Import of Cigarette Plates Containing Source Material, page 127
- HPPOS-202 Licensing Status of Titanium Bearing Ores and Waste Products From Titanium Dioxide Manufacturing, page 129
- HPPOS-206 Boeing Company Request Concerning Depleted Uranium Counterweights, page 127

## Appendix C

### 11.8 Environmental

HPPOS-193 Marine Biological Laboratory's Incidental Discharge of Licensed Material to the Sea, page 112

HPPOS-209 Part 51 Review of Amendment Request From Boston University, page 133

### 12.1 Allegations

HPPOS-141 Employee Protection from Employers for Revealing Safety Violations, page 143

HPPOS-174 10 CFR 50.72, Applicability of Notification Requirement to Non-Power Reactors, page 30

### 12.2 Agreement States

HPPOS-038 Request for Interpretation of Applicability of DOT Regulations to NRC-Licensed State or Federal Entities, page 155

HPPOS-047 Personnel Monitoring Requirements for a NRC/Agreement State Licensed Contractor Working at a Part 50-Licensed Facility, page 24

HPPOS-092 Commercial Storage at Power Plant Sites of Radwaste Not Generated by the Utility, page 148

HPPOS-095 Distribution of Products Irradiated in Research Reactors, page 39

HPPOS-097 Jurisdiction Over Low Level Waste Management at Reactor Sites in Agreement States, page 149

HPPOS-119 Interpretative Letter No. 76-02, Radiography, Agreement State Licensed Materials Aboard U.S. Ships, page 153

HPPOS-120 Licensing of Reactor Facilities Prior to Issuance of Operating License, page 130

HPPOS-132 License Requirement for Facilities Repairing Contaminated Equipment, page 35

HPPOS-136 Letter Dated February 6, 1978 "...Regarding Redistribution of Backlighted Dials", page 37

HPPOS-142 Licensing of Dial Painting Activities by Jewelers and Watch Repairers, page 36

HPPOS-197 Authority of Agreement States Concerning Their Licensees Working at DOE Facilities, page 147

HPPOS-207 Licensing of Industrial Radiographers at NRC Licensed Operating Reactors and Reactor Construction Sites, page 148

### 12.4 Decontamination - Materials

HPPOS-044 Guidelines for Decontamination of Facilities and Equipment (July 1982 Revision), page 59

HPPOS-064 Clarification of Several Aspects of Removable Radioactive Surface Contamination Limits for Transport Packages, page 160

HPPOS-149 Allowable Contamination Limit for Thorium-nat, page 81

HPPOS-183 Decontamination Limits for Americium-241, page 81

### 12.6 Emergency Preparedness

HPPOS-074 Criteria in NUREG Are Not Substitutes for Regulations, page 172

### 12.7 Enforcement

HPPOS-021 Enforceability of NRR Letter Regarding Individuals Qualified in Radiation Protection Procedures, page 5

HPPOS-022 Qualification of Reactor HP Technician, page 6

HPPOS-026 Enforcement Pertaining to Unauthorized Users and Unauthorized Materials, page 16

HPPOS-027 10 CFR 20.203(f) Enforcement Guidance for Container Labels, page 56

HPPOS-043 Disposal of Exempt Quantities of Radioactive Material, page 108

**12.7 Enforcement (continued)**

- HPPOS-056 Violations of 10 CFR 20.207 (a) or (b), Storage and Control of Licensed Materials in Unrestricted Areas, page 33
- HPPOS-057 Avoidance of Mischaracterization of Effect of Certain Communications to Licensees, page 171
- HPPOS-058 Processing of Transportation Enforcement Cases Based on Third Party Data Collected by Agreement State Agencies, page 138
- HPPOS-059 Enforcement of License Conditions in Material Licenses, page 141
- HPPOS-098 Implementation of Transient Worker Rule Change, page 20
- HPPOS-105 Relief from Technical Specification Limiting Conditions for Operation, page 142
- HPPOS-109 Requirements in ANSI Standards vs. Facility Technical Specifications, page 139
- HPPOS-110 SECY-81-19 on Emergency Response Facilities, page 170
- HPPOS-112 Degree of Proof Necessary in a Regulatory Enforcement Action, page 140
- HPPOS-113 Enforcement of Regulatory Guides, page 138
- HPPOS-123 Ellis Fischel State Cancer Hospital-Violation of 10 CFR 19.16(c), page 139
- HPPOS-130 Request for Retraction of Violation by Dairyland Power Cooperative, page 113
- HPPOS-139 Use of Open Items List by Inspectors, page 171
- HPPOS-141 Employee Protection from Employers for Revealing Safety Violations, page 143
- HPPOS-148 10 CFR 20.103(b)(2), Control of Exposure to Concentrations of Radioactive Materials in Restricted Areas, page 91
- HPPOS-151 Transportation Enforcement Guidance, page 140
- HPPOS-163 Request for Review of Regulatory Guide 8.20 for Compatibility with 10 CFR 20.103(b)(2), page 92
- HPPOS-181 Citations of Noncompliance Concerning 10 CFR 20.105(b), 10 CFR 20.106(b) and 10 CFR 20.301 (Inspection Guide Memorandum No. 63), page 132
- HPPOS-182 License Requirements Which Stipulate Specific Individuals, page 15
- HPPOS-185 Enforcement Actions Arising from Radiation Surveys of Transport Vehicles, page 166
- HPPOS-199 NRC's Jurisdiction at U.S. Armed Forces Bases Abroad, page 152
- HPPOS-223 Consideration of Measurement Uncertainty When Measuring Radiation Levels Approaching Regulatory Limits, page 65
- HPPOS-224 Blind Spiking of Personnel Dosimeters and the Inspection Program, page 83
- HPPOS-228 Clarification on 10 CFR 19.11a, Posting of Notices to Workers, page 31
- HPPOS-232 Enforcement Guidance Concerning Substantial Potential, page 144
- HPPOS-236 The Meaning of "... May Have Caused or Threatens to Cause..." in 10 CFR 20.403, page 145
- HPPOS-244 Enforcement Discretion by NRC Concerning Violations that are Self-Identifying, page 143
- HPPOS-246 Enforcement Policy For Hot Particle Exposure - Answers to Three Questions, page 94

**12.8 Exposure of the Public**

- HPPOS-030 Burial of Patients With Permanent Implants, page 112
- HPPOS-140 Guidance on Reporting Doses to Members of the Public from Normal Operations, page 28

## Appendix C

### 12.8 Exposure of the Public (continued)

HPPOS-209 Part 51 Review of Amendment Request From Boston University, page 133

HPPOS-221 Lower Limit of Detection (LLD) for Potentially Contaminated Oil, page 67

HPPOS-241 Transportation of Limited Quantities of Radioactive Materials on Passenger Carrying Aircraft, page 167

### 12.9 Jurisdiction

HPPOS-031 Exemption of H-3 or C-14 Contaminated Scintillation Media or Animal Tissues Under 10 CFR 20.306, page 114

HPPOS-038 Request for Interpretation of Applicability of DOT Regulations to NRC-Licensed State or Federal Entities, page 155

HPPOS-054 Applicability of State Regulations on Explosive Detectors, page 146

HPPOS-055 IE Position - Unduly Restricted Access of Female NRC Inspectors to Radiation Areas, page 167

HPPOS-078 Jurisdiction of Mobile Radwaste Units Operating at Nuclear Power Plants, page 150

HPPOS-092 Commercial Storage at Power Plant Sites of Radwaste Not Generated by the Utility, page 148

HPPOS-097 Jurisdiction Over Low Level Waste Management at Reactor Sites in Agreement States, page 149

HPPOS-104 Fact Sheet ... 274i Agreements with States for Low-Level Waste Transportation Inspection, page 119

HPPOS-111 Response to Inquiry Regarding Deletion of NRC Water Quality Requirements from Maine Yankee, page 151

HPPOS-115 EPA Inspections for Compliance with NPDES Permits Issued to NRC Licensees, page 115

HPPOS-119 Interpretative Letter No. 76-02, Radiography, Agreement State Licensed Materials Aboard U.S. Ships, page 153

HPPOS-120 Licensing of Reactor Facilities Prior to Issuance of Operating License, page 130

HPPOS-132 License Requirement for Facilities Repairing Contaminated Equipment, page 35

HPPOS-136 Letter Dated February 6, 1978 "...Regarding Redistribution of Backlighted Dials", page 37

HPPOS-142 Licensing of Lead Painting Activities by Jewelers and Watch Repairers, page 36

HPPOS-151 Transportation Enforcement Guidance, page 140

HPPOS-179 NRC Responsibilities Concerning Old Contaminated Sites, page 81

HPPOS-184 Licensing for Crushing of Uranium Ore per 10 CFR 40.4(k), page 136

HPPOS-196 Explosive Detectors for Use at Airports, page 131

HPPOS-197 Authority of Agreement States Concerning Their Licensees Working at DOE Facilities, page 147

HPPOS-198 Licensing of Nuclear Materials for Use on the High Seas and in Antarctica, 152

HPPOS-199 NRC's Jurisdiction at U.S. Armed Forces Bases Abroad, page 152

HPPOS-207 Licensing of Industrial Radiographers at NRC Licensed Operating Reactors and Reactor Construction Sites, page 148

HPPOS-208 Applicability of Federal Regulations to NRC Licensees Transfer of Radiative Materials to DOE for Shipment, page 155

HPPOS-218 Regulatory Responsibilities for Byproduct Materials in Non-Power Reactors, page 134

- 12.10 Material Control and Accounting**
- HPPOS-189 Transfer of Exempt Quantities of By-product Material from a Nuclear Power Plant, page 38
- HPPOS-190 Disposal of Exempt Quantities of Byproduct Material, page 123
- 12.12 Offsite Dose Calculations**
- HPPOS-008 Response to Questions Concerning Enforcement of 40 CFR 190, EPA Uranium Fuel Cycle Standard, page 75
- HPPOS-041 Errors in Dose Assessment Computer Codes and Reporting Requirements Under 10 CFR Part 21, page 27
- HPPOS-229 Relaxation of Definition of Source Check in Reference to Effluent Radiation Monitors, page 66
- 12.13 Other Federal Agencies and Industrial Groups**
- HPPOS-063 DOT Reply to NRC Request for Clarification on Ex Post Facto Declarations by Shippers of Radioactive Materials, page 161
- HPPOS-076 Emergency Worker Doses, page 95
- HPPOS-109 Requirements in ANSI Standards vs. Facility Technical Specifications, page 139
- HPPOS-111 Response to Inquiry Regarding Deletion of NRC Water Quality Requirements from Maine Yankee, page 151
- HPPOS-115 EPA Inspections for Compliance with NPDES Permits Issued to NRC Licensees, page 115
- HPPOS-116 OSHA Interpretation: Beards and Tight-Fitting Respirators, page 99
- HPPOS-123 Ellis Fischel State Cancer Hospital-Violation of 10 CFR 19.16(c), page 139
- HPPOS-141 Employee Protection from Employers for Revealing Safety Violations, page 143
- HPPOS-155 Transfer by an NRC Licensee of Radioactive Material or of Radioactive-contaminated Facility Components to the Department of Energy, page 36
- HPPOS-161 Consideration of NRC Independent Measurement Samples as Research Pursuant to 49 CFR 175.700(c) and 172.204(c)(4), page 161
- 12.14 Plant Security**
- HPPOS-216 Fitness For Duty Rule, page 9
- 12.15 Quality Assurance and Quality Control**
- HPPOS-060 Clarification of Scope of Quality Assurance (QA) Programs for Transport Packages Pursuant to 10 CFR 50, Appendix B, page 159
- HPPOS-090 Clarification of Several Aspects Relating to Use of NRC-Certified Transport Packages, page 157
- HPPOS-100 Gasket Defects, page 158
- HPPOS-224 Blind Spiking of Personnel Dosimeters and the Inspection Program, page 83
- 12.16 TMI Action Plan**
- HPPOS-001 Proposed Guidance for Calibration and Surveillance Requirements to Meet Item II.F.1 of NUREG-0737, page 62
- HPPOS-011 Clarification of the 11 Criteria of NUREG-0737 on Postaccident Sampling System (PASS) Capability, page 58
- HPPOS-039 Generic Guidance on Preplanned Alternative Method for High Range Noble Gas Monitoring, page 72
- 12.17 Transportation and Shipping**
- HPPOS-013 Averaging of Radiation Levels Over the Detector Probe Area, page 154
- HPPOS-038 Request for Interpretation of Applicability of DOT Regulations to NRC-Licensed State or Federal Entities, page 155

## Appendix C

### 12.17 Transportation and Shipping (continued)

HPPOS-058 Processing of Transportation Enforcement Cases Based on Third Party Data Collected by Agreement State Agencies, page 138

HPPOS-060 Clarification of Scope of Quality Assurance (QA) Programs for Transport Packages Pursuant to 10 CFR 50, Appendix B, page 159

HPPOS-063 DOT Reply to NRC Request for Clarification on Ex Post Facto Declarations by Shippers of Radioactive Materials, page 161

HPPOS-064 Clarification of Several Aspects of Removable Radioactive Surface Contamination Limits for Transport Packages, page 160

HPPOS-080 Packing Greater Than Type A Quantities of LSA Radioactive Material for Transport, page 161

HPPOS-082 Highlights of Recent Transportation Regulatory Revisions by DOT and NRC, page 163

HPPOS-083 Transportation of Radiography Devices, page 156

HPPOS-084 Clarification of Certain Requirements for Exclusive-Use Shipments of Radioactive Materials, page 164

HPPOS-085 Revision 1 - Clarification of Certain Requirements for Exclusive-Use Shipments, page 165

HPPOS-089 Clarification of Conditions for Waste Shipments Subject to Hydrogen Gas Generation, page 118

HPPOS-090 Clarification of Several Aspects Relating to Use of NRC-Certified Transport Packages, page 157

HPPOS-100 Gasket Defects, page 158

HPPOS-104 Fact Sheet ... 274i Agreements with States for Low-Level Waste Transportation Inspection, page 119

HPPOS-151 Transportation Enforcement Guidance, page 140

HPPOS-152 Request for Guidance Concerning Use of NRC Certified Casks, page 162

HPPOS-153 Lost or Stolen Radioactive Sources Involved in Transportation, page 153

HPPOS-154 Selection of Appropriate Enforcement Action for Gamma Diagnostic Laboratories, Inc, page 34

HPPOS-155 Transfer by an NRC Licensee of Radioactive Material or of Radioactive-contaminated Facility Components to the Department of Energy, page 36

HPPOS-161 Consideration of NRC Independent Measurement Samples as Research Pursuant to 49 CFR 175.760(c) and 172.204(e)(4), page 161

HPPOS-165 Two Recent DOT Interpretations on 49 CFR Sections 173.398(a)(1) and 173.391(c)(4), page 165

HPPOS-185 Enforcement Actions Arising from Radiation Surveys of Transport Vehicles, page 166

HPPOS-192 Request for Guidance Regarding 10 CFR 20.204(d), Caution Signs, Labels, Signals, and Controls: Exemptions, page 55

HPPOS-195 Transport License Condition - Radiography License, page 134

HPPOS-208 Applicability of Federal Regulations to NRC Licensees Transfer of Radiative Materials to DOE for Shipment, page 155

HPPOS-241 Transportation of Limited Quantities of Radioactive Materials on Passenger Carrying Aircraft, page 167

### 12.18 NRC Inspector Requirements

HPPOS-054 Applicability of State Regulations on NRC Inspectors, page 146

HPPOS-055 IE Position - Unduly Restricted Access of Female NRC Inspectors to Radiation Areas, page 167

HPPOS-108 Protocol for Accompaniment on NRC Inspections, page 169

## 12.18 NRC Inspector Requirements (continued)

HPPOS-125 Safety Significance and Discussion About Important Matters, page 169

HPPOS-161 Consideration of NRC Independent Measurement Samples as Research Pursuant to 49 CFR 172.200(c) and 172.204(c)(4), page 161

HPPOS-164 Inspector Access to Facilities, page 168

## 12.19 Policy - NRC

HPPOS-053 Assessment of intakes of Radioactive Material by Workers, page 96

HPPOS-057 Avoidance of Mischaracterization of Effect of Certain Communications to Licensees, page 171

HPPOS-074 Criteria in NUREG A-2 Not Substitutes for Regulations, page 172

HPPOS-105 Relief from Technical Specification Limiting Conditions for Operation, page 142

HPPOS-108 Protocol for Accompaniment on NRC Inspections, page 169

HPPOS-110 SECY-81-19 on Emergency Response Facilities, page 170

HPPOS-112 Degree of Proof Necessary in a Regulatory Enforcement Action, page 140

HPPOS-123 Ellis Fischel State Cancer Hospital-Violation of 10 CFR 19.16(c), page 139

HPPOS-124 Regulating Transfer of Control of a Corporation Holding NRC Licensees, page 42

HPPOS-125 Safety Significance and Discussion About Important Matters, page 169

HPPOS-126 Ex Parte Communication, page 172

HPPOS-135 10 CFR 40.14 is not to be Used for Issuing E-Licenses, page 126

HPPOS-139 Use of Open Items List by Inspectors, page 171

HPPOS-162 Use of Contact Lenses with Respirators, page 100

HPPOS-173 Applicability of Generic Letter 32-12 to Radiation Protection Staff, page 10

HPPOS-179 NRC Responsibilities Concerning Old Contaminated Sites, page 81

HPPOS-247 Required Continuing Training Program for HP Professionals, page 9

## APPENDIX D

### REGULATORY REFERENCES CITED IN TEXT

- 10 CFR 2 Rules of Practice for Domestic Licensing Proceedings
- 10 CFR 2.780 Ex Parte Communications
- 10 CFR 14.1 Scope of Regulations
- 10 CFR 19.11 Posting of Notices to Workers
- 10 CFR 19.12 Instructions to Workers
- 10 CFR 19.13 Notifications and Reports to Individuals
- 10 CFR 19.16 Requests by Workers for Inspections
- 10 CFR 19.20 Employee Protection
- 10 CFR 20.1 Purpose
- 10 CFR 20.101 Radiation Dose Standards for Individuals in Restricted Areas
- 10 CFR 20.102 Determination of Prior Dose
- 10 CFR 20.103 Exposure of Individuals to Concentrations of Radioactive Materials in Air in Restricted Areas
- 10 CFR 20.105 Permissible Levels of Radiation in Unrestricted Areas
- 10 CFR 20.106 Radioactivity in Effluents to Unrestricted Areas
- 10 CFR 20.201 Surveys
- 10 CFR 20.202 Personnel Monitoring
- 10 CFR 20.203 Caution Signs, Labels, Signals and Controls
- 10 CFR 20.204 Same: Exceptions
- 10 CFR 20.205 Procedures for Picking up, Receiving, and Opening Packages
- 10 CFR 20.207 Storage and Control of Licensed Materials in Unrestricted Areas
- 10 CFR 20.301 General Requirements
- 10 CFR 20.302 Method for Obtaining Approval of Proposed Disposal Procedures
- 10 CFR 20.303 Disposal by Release into Sanitary Sewerage Systems
- 10 CFR 20.306 Disposal of Specific Wastes
- 10 CFR 20.311 Transfer for Disposal and Manifests
- 10 CFR 20.401 Records of Surveys, Radiation Monitoring, and Disposal
- 10 CFR 20.402 Reports of Theft or Loss of Licensed Material
- 10 CFR 20.403 Notifications of Incidents
- 10 CFR 20.405 Reports of Overexposures and Excessive Levels and Concentrations
- 10 CFR 20.408 Reports of Personnel Monitoring on Termination of Employment or Work
- 10 CFR 20.409 Notifications and Reports to Individuals
- 10 CFR 21 Reporting of Defects and Noncompliance
- 10 CFR 26.24 Chemical Testing
- 10 CFR 30 Rules of General Applicability to Domestic Licensing of Byproduct Material
- 10 CFR 30.3 Activities Requiring License



## Appendix D

- 10 CFR 30.7 Employee Protection
- 10 CFR 30.12 Persons Using Byproduct Material Under Certain DOE and NRC Contracts
- 10 CFR 30.14 Exempt Conditions
- 10 CFR 30.18 Exempt Quantities
- 10 CFR 30.19 Self-luminous Products Containing Tritium, Krypton-85, or Promethium-147
- 10 CFR 30.20 Gas and Aerosol Detectors Containing Byproduct Material
- 10 CFR 30.34 Terms and Conditions of Licenses
- 10 CFR 30.39 Commission Action on Applications to Renew or Amend
- 10 CFR 30.41 Transfer of Byproduct Material
- 10 CFR 30.71 Schedule B
- 10 CFR 31.5 Certain Measures Gauging or Controlling Devices
- 10 CFR 31.11 General License for Use of Byproduct Material for Certain In Vitro Clinical or Laboratory Testing
- 10 CFR 32.11 Introduction of Byproduct Material in Exempt Conc. into Products or Materials
- 10 CFR 32.22 Self-luminous Products Containing H3, Kr-85, Pm-147: Requirements for License Requirements for License to Manufacture, Process, Produce, or Initially Transfer
- 10 CFR 32.26 Gas and Aerosol Detectors Containing Byproduct Material: Requirements for License Requirements for License to Manufacture, Process, Produce, or Initially Transfer
- 10 CFR 32.29 Conditions of Licenses Issued Under 32.26: Quality Control, Labeling, and Reports of Transfer
- 10 CFR 34 Licenses for Radiography and Radiation Safety. Requirements for Radiographic Operations
- 10 CFR 34.2 Definitions
- 10 CFR 34.31 Training
- 10 CFR 34.43 Radiation Surveys
- 10 CFR 35 Human Uses of Byproduct Material
- 10 CFR 40 Domestic Licensing of Source Material
- 10 CFR 40.3 License Requirements
- 10 CFR 40.4 Definitions
- 10 CFR 40.13 Unimportant Quantities of Source Material
- 10 CFR 40.14 Specific Exemption
- 10 CFR 40.22 Small Quantities of Source Material
- 10 CFR 40.46 Inalienability of Licenses
- 10 CFR 50 Domestic Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities
- 10 CFR 50.7 Employee Protection
- 10 CFR 50.21 Class 104 Licenses; for Medical Therapy and Research and Development Facilities
- 10 CFR 50.54 Conditions of Licenses
- 10 CFR 50.59 Changes, Tests, and Experiments
- 10 CFR 50.70 Employee Protection
- 10 CFR 50.72 Immediate Notification Requirements for Operating Nuclear Power Reactors
- 10 CFR 50.109 Backfitting
- 10 CFR 51.20 Criteria For and Identification of Licensing and Regulatory Actions Requiring Environmental Impact Statements
- 10 CFR 51.22 Criterion For and Identification of Licensing and Regulatory Actions Eligible for Categorical Exclusion
- 10 CFR 61 Licensing Requirements for Land Disposal of Radioactive Waste
- 10 CFR 61.55 Waste Classification

10 CFR 61.56 Waste Characteristics	ANSI N13.10-1974
10 CFR 70.3 License Requirements	ANSI N18.1-1971
10 CFR 70.36 Inalienability of Licenses	ANSI N19.1-1971
10 CFR 71 Packaging and Transportation of Radioactive Material	ANSI N509-1980
10 CFR 71.1 Communications	ANSI Standards
10 CFR 71.2 Interpretations	ANSI/ANS 3.1
10 CFR 71.11 License Conditions	ANSI/ANS 3.1-1987
10 CFR 71.12 General License: NRC Approved Package	Atomic Energy Act
10 CFR 71.53 Fissile Material Exemptions	EGM-82-05
10 CFR 71.87 Routine Determinations	Final Environmental Statement
10 CFR 71.101 Quality Assurance Requirements	Final Safety Analysis Report
10 CFR 100.11 Determination of Exclusion Area, Low Population Zone, and Population Center	Generic Letter 81-38
10 CFR 100.3 Definitions	License Conditions
10 CFR 150.15 Persons Not Exempt	NBS Handbook 69
10 CFR 150.20 Recognition of Agreement State Licenses	NCRP Report No. 37
40 CFR 190 Environmental Radiation Protection Standards for Nuclear Power Operations	NUREG Documents
49 CFR 171 General Information, Regulations, and Definitions	NUREG-0041
49 CFR 172.204 Shipper's Certification	NUREG-0133
49 CFR 173 Shippers's - General Requirements for Shipments and Packaging	NUREG-0654
49 CFR 175 Carriage by Aircraft	NUREG-0737
49 CFR 175.700 Special Limitations and Requirements for Class 7 (Radioactive) Materials	NUREG/CR-3403
ANSI N13.10-1969	NUREG/CR-4884
	Regulatory Guide 1.101
	Regulatory Guide 1.2
	Regulatory Guide 1.21
	Regulatory Guide 1.33

Appendix D

Regulatory Guide 1.52

Regulatory Guide 1.8

Regulatory Guide 4.15

Regulatory Guide 8.13

Regulatory Guide 8.15

Regulatory Guide 8.20

Regulatory Guide 8.26

Regulatory Guide 8.32

Regulatory Guide 8.9

Regulatory Guides

Technical Specifications

## APPENDIX E

### NUMERICAL LIST BY REGULATORY REFERENCE

#### 10 CFR 2 Rules of Practice for Domestic Licensing Proceedings

HPPOS-026 Enforcement Pertaining to Unauthorized Users and Unauthorized Materials, page 16

HPPOS-058 Processing of Transportation Enforcement Cases Based on Third Party Data Collected by Agreement State Agencies, page 138

HPPOS-112 Degree of Proof Necessary in a Regulatory Enforcement Action, page 140

HPPOS-139 Use of Open Items List by Inspectors, page 171

HPPOS-151 Transportation Enforcement Guidance, page 140

HPPOS-232 Enforcement Guidance Concerning Substantial Potential, page 144

#### 10 CFR 2.780 Ex Parte Communications

HPPOS-126 Ex Parte Communication, page 172

#### 10 CFR 14.1 Scope of Regulations

HPPOS-164 Inspector Access to Facilities, page 168

#### 10 CFR 19.11 Posting of Notices to Workers

HPPOS-157 Posting of Notices to Workers - 10 CFR 19.11, page 31

HPPOS-228 Clarification on 10 CFR 19.11a, Posting of Notices to Workers, page 31

#### 10 CFR 19.12 Instructions to Workers

HPPOS-055 IE Position - Unduly Restricted Access of Female NRC Inspectors to Radiation Areas, page 167

HPPOS-242 Health Physics Position on Posting of High Radiation Areas, page 51

#### 10 CFR 19.13 Notifications and Reports to Individuals

HPPOS-046 Reporting Requirement Under 10 CFR 20.408 for Employees Changing Assignment Under the Same License, page 21

HPPOS-144 Personnel Monitoring Requirements for Unlicensed Contractors Working at Licensed Facilities, page 23

HPPOS-178 Limitation of 10 CFR 19.13(e) to Radiation Dose From External Sources, page 23

HPPOS-215 Notifications and Reports to Individuals, page 22

#### 10 CFR 19.16 Requests by Workers for Inspections

HPPOS-123 Ellis Fischel State Cancer Hospital - Violation of 10 CFR 19.16(c), page 139

#### 10 CFR 19.20 Employee Protection

HPPOS-141 Employee Protection from Employers for Revealing Safety Violations, page 143

#### 10 CFR 20.1 Purpose

HPPOS-230 Applicability of 10 CFR Part 20 to Occupational Radiation Exposures Resulting from Radon and Radon Progeny at Nuclear Power Plants, page 71

Appendix E

**10 CFR 20.101 Radiation Dose Standards for Individuals in Restricted Areas**

HPPOS-003 Exposure of Individuals to Concentrations of Radioactive Noble Gases in Restricted Areas, page 95

HPPOS-033 Supplement 1: Clarification of Placement of Personnel Monitoring Devices for External Radiation, page 86

HPPOS-075 Overexposures - When Does the Whole-Body Limit Apply, page 87

HPPOS-076 Emergency Worker Doses, page 95

HPPOS-077 Dose Assignment for Workers in Non-Uniform Radiation Fields, page 84

HPPOS-121 Excessive Skin Exposures Due to Contamination With Hot Particles, page 93

HPPOS-143 Requirement of Form NRC-4, page 19

HPPOS-144 Personnel Monitoring Requirements for Unlicensed Contractors Working at Licensed Facilities, page 23

HPPOS-168 Enforcement of 10 CFR 20.401, Records of Surveys, Radiation Monitoring, and Disposal, page 18

HPPOS-177 Correction of Misunderstanding Concerning Occupational Dose Limits for Extremities, page 85

HPPOS-186 Determination of Radiation Exposure from Dosimeters, page 82

HPPOS-188 Calculating Dose from a Hot Particle on the Skin, page 93

HPPOS-227 Determining Compliance with the Occupational Dose Limits in 10 CFR 20.101, page 86

HPPOS-246 Enforcement Policy For Hot Particle Exposure - Answers to Three Questions, page 94

**10 CFR 20.102 Determination of Prior Dose**

HPPOS-049 10 CFR 20.102 - Determination of Prior Radiation Dose, page 25

HPPOS-050 Guidance - Use of NRC Form 4 - Listing of Exposure Periods, page 19

HPPOS-098 Implementation of Transient Worker Rule Change, page 20

HPPOS-143 Requirement of Form NRC-4, page 19

HPPOS-243 Health Physics Position on the Use of NRC Form 4, page 20

**10 CFR 20.103 Exposure of Individuals to Concentrations of Radioactive Materials in Air in Restricted Areas**

HPPOS-003 Exposure of Individuals to Concentrations of Radioactive Noble Gases in Restricted Areas, page 95

HPPOS-005 Applicability of Footnote (1) of 10 CFR 20.103(a)(1) to 10 CFR 20.103(b)(2), page 97

HPPOS-032 Use of MPCs for Tritium in Soluble, Insoluble, and Immersion Forms, page 72

HPPOS-037 Farley 1 & 2 - 10 CFR Part 20 Exemption Request, MSA GMR-1 Canister (Part No. 466220) Radioiodine Protection Factor, page 102

HPPOS-053 Assessment of Intakes of Radioactive Material by Workers, page 96

HPPOS-061 Guidance Regarding Physicians' Determination for Physical Qualification of Respiratory Equipment Users, page 98

HPPOS-070 Clarification of 10 CFR 20, Appendix A, Note (i) Requirement on Protection Factors of Respirators, page 102

HPPOS-088 Corrections for Sample Conditions for Air and Gas Monitoring, page 64

HPPOS-094 Guidance Concerning 10 CFR 20.103 and Use of Pressure Demand SCBA's, page 103

HPPOS-103 Request for Clarification of Guidance Regarding Physicians Determination for Physical Qualification of Respiratory Equipment Users, page 99

## 10 CFR 20.103 (continued)

- HPPOS-116 OSHA Interpretation: Beards and Tight-Fitting Respirators, page 99
- HPPOS-117 Medical Surveillance for Respirator Users, page 98
- HPPOS-118 Airflow Measurement and Control for Supplied-Air Respirators, page 104
- HPPOS-146 Updated Guidance on Fit Testing of Biopak 60-P Respirator Users, page 105
- HPPOS-147 Respirator User's Notice - Use of Unapproved Subassemblies, page 101
- HPPOS-148 10 CFR 20.103(b)(2), Control of Exposure to Concentrations of Radioactive Materials in Restricted Areas, page 91
- HPPOS-163 Request for Review of Regulatory Guide 8.20 for Compatibility with 10 CFR 20.103(b)(2), page 92
- HPPOS-175 Acceptability of New Technology Respirator Fit Testing Devices, page 106
- HPPOS-219 Interval between Physical Examinations for Respirator Users, page 99
- HPPOS-225 Footnote (6) of Appendix A to 10 CFR 20 Concerning Protection Factor for Respirator, page 107
- HPPOS-226 Intent of the QA Testing of Respirator HEPA Filters, as Discussed in NUREG-0041, page 107
- HPPOS-231 Intakes That Appear to Result from Ingestion, page 90
- 10 CFR 20.105 Permissible Levels of Radiation in Unrestricted Areas
- HPPOS-042 Contaminated Soil at Big Rock Point, page 111
- HPPOS-087 Control of Radiation Levels in Unrestricted Areas Adjacent to Brachytherapy Patients, page 50
- HPPOS-181 Citations of Noncompliance Concerning 10 CFR 20.105(b), 10 CFR 20.106(b) and 10 CFR 20.301 (Inspection Guide Memorandum No. 63), page 132
- HPPOS-196 Explosive Detectors for Use at Airports, page 131
- 10 CFR 20.106 Radioactivity in Effluents to Unrestricted Areas
- HPPOS-032 Use of MPCs for Tritium in Soluble, Insoluble, and Immersion Forms, page 72
- HPPOS-042 Contaminated Soil at Big Rock Point, page 111
- HPPOS-048 Disposal of Waste Oil at Browns Ferry, page 115
- HPPOS-052 Effluent Reporting Requirements Per 10 CFR 20.405(a), Reports of Overexposure and Excessive Levels and Concentrations, page 26
- HPPOS-088 Corrections for Sample Conditions for Air and Gas Monitoring, page 64
- HPPOS-181 Citations of Noncompliance Concerning 10 CFR 20.105(b), 10 CFR 20.106(b) and 10 CFR 20.301 (Inspection Guide Memorandum No. 63), page 132
- HPPOS-212 "... Dissolved Noble Gases in Liquid Effluents and Compliance With Technical Specifications 3.11.1", page 76
- 10 CFR 20.201 Surveys
- HPPOS-001 Proposed Guidance for Calibration and Surveillance Requirements to Meet Item II.F.1 of NUREG-0737, page 62
- HPPOS-002 Overexposure of Diver During Work in Fuel Storage Pool, page 87
- HPPOS-003 Exposure of Individuals to Concentrations of Radioactive Noble Gases in Restricted Areas, page 95
- HPPOS-007 Monitoring of Radioactive Release Via Storm Drains, page 77

## Appendix E

### 10 CFR 20.201 (continued)

HPPOS-010 10 CFR 20.201(b), Surveys, Final Rule - Effective November 20, 1981, page 69

HPPOS-013 Averaging of Radiation Levels Over the Detector Probe Area, page 154

HPPOS-071 Control of Radioactively Contaminated Material, page 78

HPPOS-072 Guide on How Hard You Have to Look as part of Radioactive Contamination Control Program, page 79

HPPOS-073 Surveys of Wastes Before Disposal from Nuclear Reactor Facilities, page 80

HPPOS-087 Control of Radiation Levels in Unrestricted Areas Adjacent to Brachytherapy Patients, page 50

HPPOS-088 Corrections for Sample Conditions for Air and Gas Monitoring, page 64

HPPOS-090 Clarification of Several Aspects Relating to Use of NRC-Certified Transport Packages, page 157

HPPOS-106 Use of Hydro Nuclear Service Dry Active Waste Disposal, page 117

HPPOS-127 Transfer and/or Disposal of Spent Generators, page 121

HPPOS-138 Interpretation of 10 CFR 20.201(b), Survey Requirement, page 70

HPPOS-185 Enforcement Actions Arising from Radiation Surveys of Transport Vehicles, page 166

HPPOS-186 Determination of Radiation Exposure from Dosimeters, page 82

HPPOS-235 Health Physics Position on the Controlling of Beam Ports, Thermal Columns, and Flux Traps as High Radiation Areas, page 49

### 10 CFR 20.202 Personnel Monitoring

HPPOS-036 Posting of Entrances to a Large Room or Building as a Radiation Area, page 52

HPPOS-047 Personnel Monitoring Requirements for a NRC/Agreement State Licensed Contractor Working at a Part 50-Licensed Facility, page 24

HPPOS-066 Guidance for Posting Radiation Areas, page 53

HPPOS-166 Questions and Answers Concerning Uptakes of Americium-241 Oxide - Information, page 97

HPPOS-167 Reports of Personnel Exposure Upon Termination of Employment or Work, page 22

HPPOS-224 Blind Spiking of Personnel Dosimeters and the Inspection Program, page 83

HPPOS-242 Health Physics Position on Posting of High Radiation Areas, page 51

### 10 CFR 20.203 Caution Signs, Labels, Signals and Controls

HPPOS-014 Access Control to High Radiation Areas - Turkey Point, page 43

HPPOS-015 Safety Evaluation of the Proposed Yankee Atomic Power Company's Modification of their Technical Specifications Relating to High Radiation Areas, page 44

HPPOS-016 Applicability of Access Controls for Spent Fuel Pools, page 46

HPPOS-027 10 CFR 20.203(f) Enforcement Guidance for Container Labels, page 56

HPPOS-028 Further Guidance on Labeling Requirements, page 56

HPPOS-036 Posting of Entrances to a Large Room or Building as a Radiation Area, page 52

HPPOS-066 Guidance for Posting Radiation Areas, page 53

HPPOS-068 Response to Region II Interpretation for Control of High Radiation Areas, page 47

HPPOS-180 Applicability of 10 CFR 20.203(c) to Plants With Standard Technical Specifications 6.12, page 48

**10 CFR 20.203 (continued)**

HPPOS-210 Hot Spot Interpretation, page 54

HPPOS-2.1 Guidance on 10 CFR 20.203 - Caution Signs, Labels, Signals, and Controls, page 54

HPPOS-230 Applicability of 10 CFR Part 20 to Occupational Radiation Exposures Resulting from Radon and Radon Progeny at Nuclear Power Plants, page 71

HPPOS-234 Access Control to High Radiation Areas at Nuclear Power Plants, page 48

HPPOS-235 Health Physics Position on the Controlling of Beam Ports, Thermal Columns, and Flux Traps as High Radiation Areas, page 49

HPPOS-237 Request for Comments on Responses to Licensee Questions on High Radiation Area Controls, page 45

HPPOS-242 Health Physics Position on Posting of High Radiation Areas, page 51

HPPOS-245 Access Controls for Spent Fuel Storage Pools, page 46

**10 CFR 20.204 Same: Exceptions**

HPPOS-192 Request for Guidance Regarding 10 CFR 20.204(d), Caution Signs, Labels, Signals, and Controls: Exemptions, page 55

**10 CFR 20.205 Procedures for Picking up, Receiving, and Opening Packages**

HPPOS-013 Averaging of Radiation Levels Over the Detector Probe Area, page 154

**10 CFR 20.207 Storage and Control of Licensed Materials in Unrestricted Areas**

HPPOS-012 Survey at End of Radiography Operation, page 68

HPPOS-056 Violations of 10 CFR 20.207 (a) or (b), Storage and Control of Licensed Materials in Unrestricted Areas, page 33

HPPOS-127 Transfer and/or Disposal of Spent Generators, page 121

HPPOS-154 Selection of Appropriate Enforcement Action for Gamma Diagnostic Laboratories, Inc., page 34

**10 CFR 20.301 General Requirements**

HPPOS-029 Application of 10 CFR 40.13(c)(1)(vi), page 135

HPPOS-043 Disposal of Exempt Quantities of Radioactive Material, page 108

HPPOS-045 Decay In-storage and Disposal of Radioactive Waste as Ordinary Trash, page 122

HPPOS-071 Control of Radioactively Contaminated Material, page 78

HPPOS-072 Guide on How Hard You Have to Look as part of Radioactive Contamination Control Program, page 79

HPPOS-073 Surveys of Wastes Before Disposal from Nuclear Reactor Facilities, page 80

HPPOS-169 Disposal of Byproduct Material Used for Certain In Vitro Clinical or Laboratory Testing, page 111

HPPOS-181 Citations of Noncompliance Concerning 10 CFR 20.105(b), 10 CFR 20.106(b) and 10 CFR 20.301 (Inspection Guide Memorandum No. 63), page 132

HPPOS-190 Disposal of Exempt Quantities of Byproduct Material, page 123

**10 CFR 20.302 Method for Obtaining Approval of Proposed Disposal Procedures**

HPPOS-042 Contaminated Soil at Big Rock Point, page 111

HPPOS-072 Guide on How Hard You Have to Look as part of Radioactive Contamination Control Program, page 79



Appendix E

10 CFR 20.302 (continued)

HPPOS-097 Jurisdiction Over Low Level Waste Management at Reactor Sites in Agreement States, page 149

HPPOS-181 Citations of Noncompliance Concerning 10 CFR 20.105(b), 10 CFR 20.106(e), and 10 CFR 20.301 (Inspection Guide Memorandum No. 63), page 132

HPPOS-193 Marine Biological Laboratory's Incidental Discharge of Licensed Material to the Sea, page 112

HPPOS-221 Lower Limit of Detection (LLD) for Potentially Contaminated Oil, page 67

10 CFR 20.303 Disposal by Release into Sanitary Sewerage Systems

HPPOS-034 Applicability of 10 CFR 20.303(d) to Disposable Diapers Contaminated with Tc-99m, page 109

HPPOS-035 Scope of Exemption in 10 CFR 20.303(d) for Disposal of Patient Excreta in Sanitary Sewers, page 110

HPPOS-045 Decay In-storage and Disposal of Radioactive Waste as Ordinary Trash, page 122

HPPOS-158 20.303(d) - Disposal by Release Into Sanitary Sewerage Systems, page 116

10 CFR 20.306 Disposal of Specific Wastes

HPPOS-031 Exemption of H-3 or C-14 Contaminated Scintillation Media or Animal Tissues Under 10 CFR 20.306, page 114

HPPOS-160 Disposal of Radioactive Wastes, page 114

10 CFR 20.311 Transfer for Disposal and Manifests

HPPOS-081 Low-Level Radioactive Waste Scaling Factors, 10 CFR Part 61, page 120

HPPOS-093 Final Waste Classification and Waste Form Technical Position Papers, page 117

HPPOS-204 Request for Interpretation Regarding Licensee Recordkeeping, page 17

HPPOS-220 10 CFR 20.311, Transfer for Disposal and Manifests, page 119

10 CFR 20.401 Records of Surveys, Radiation Monitoring, and Disposal

HPPOS-035 Scope of Exemption in 10 CFR 20.303(d) for Disposal of Patient Excreta in Sanitary Sewers, page 110

HPPOS-047 Personnel Monitoring Requirements for a NRC/Agreement State Licensed Contractor Working at a Part 50-Licensed Facility, page 24

HPPOS-166 Questions and Answers Concerning Uptakes of Americium-241 Oxide - Information, page 97

HPPOS-167 Reports of Personnel Exposure Upon Termination of Employment or Work, page 22

HPPOS-168 Enforcement of 10 CFR 20.401, Records of Surveys, Radiation Monitoring, and Disposal, page 18

HPPOS-205 Record Retention at Ex-Licensee After a License has been Terminated, page 17

10 CFR 20.402 Reports of Theft, Loss of Licensed Material

HPPOS-153 Lost or Stolen Radioactive Sources Involved in Transportation, page 153

10 CFR 20.403 Notifications of Incidents

HPPOS-051 Guidance on Reporting Requirements of 10 CFR 20.403 - Notifications of Incidents, page 25

HPPOS-236 The Meaning of "... May Have Caused or Threatens to Cause..." in 10 CFR 20.403, page 145

**10 CFR 20.405 Reports of Overexposures and Excessive Levels and Concentrations**

HPPOS-051 Guidance on Reporting Requirements of 10 CFR 20.403 - Notifications of Incidents, page 25

HPPOS-052 Effluent Reporting Requirement Per 10 CFR 20.405(a), Reports of Overexposure and Excessive Levels and Concentrations, page 26

**10 CFR 20.408 Reports of Personnel Monitoring on Termination of Employment or Work**

HPPOS-046 Reporting Requirement Under 10 CFR 20.408 for Employees Changing Assignment Under the Same License, page 21

HPPOS-166 Questions and Answers Concerning Uptakes of Americium-241 Oxide - Information, page 97

HPPOS-167 Reports of Personnel Exposure Upon Termination of Employment or Work, page 22

**10 CFR 20.409 Notifications and Reports to Individuals**

HPPOS-046 Reporting Requirement Under 10 CFR 20.408 for Employees Changing Assignment Under the Same License, page 21

HPPOS-144 Personnel Monitoring Requirements for Unlicensed Contractors Working at Licensed Facilities, page 23

**10 CFR 21 Reporting of Defects and Noncompliance**

HPPOS-041 Errors in Dose Assessment Computer Codes and Reporting Requirements Under 10 CFR Part 21, page 27

**10 CFR 26.24 Chemical Testing**

HPPOS-216 Fitness For Duty Rule, page 9

**10 CFR 30 Rules of General Applicability to Domestic Licensing of Byproduct Material**

HPPOS-025 License Condition, "... Used by or Under the Supervision of ...", page 13

HPPOS-194 Licensee's Responsibility for Shipment of Waste and Radioactive Materials, page 131

**10 CFR 30.3 Activities Requiring License**

HPPOS-044 Guidelines for Decontamination of Facilities and Equipment (July 1982 Revision), page 59

HPPOS-132 License Requirement for Facilities Repairing Contaminated Equipment, page 35

HPPOS-149 Allowable Contamination Limit for Thorium-nat, page 81

HPPOS-176 Authority to Penalize Willful False Exposure of Personnel Monitoring Device and Other Hoaxes, page 42

**10 CFR 30.7 Employee Protection**

HPPOS-141 Employee Protection from Employers for Revealing Safety Violations, page 143

**10 CFR 30.12 Persons Using Byproduct Material Under Certain DOE and NRC Contracts**

HPPOS-197 Authority of Agreement States Concerning Their Licensees Working at DOE Facilities, page 147

**10 CFR 30.14 Exempt Conditions**

HPPOS-042 Contaminated Soil at Big Rock Point, page 111

HPPOS-048 Disposal of Waste Oil at Browns Ferry, page 115

HPPOS-095 Distribution of Products Irradiated in Research Reactors, page 39

HPPOS-131 No License is Required for a Person to Receive Exempt Quantity Byproduct Material, page 40

HPPOS-190 Disposal of Exempt Quantities of Byproduct Material, page 123

HPPOS-203 Transfer of Reactor Activated Materials to Persons Exempt, page 40

Appendix E

10 CFR 30.18 Exempt Quantities

- HPPOS-043 Disposal of Exempt Quantities of Radioactive Material, page 108
- HPPOS-048 Disposal of Waste Oil at Browns Ferry, page 115
- HPPOS-131 No License is Required for a Person to Receive Exempt Quantity Byproduct Material, page 40
- HPPOS-189 Transfer of Exempt Quantities of By-product Material from a Nuclear Power Plant, 38
- HPPOS-190 Disposal of Exempt Quantities of Byproduct Material, page 123
- HPPOS-203 Transfer of Reactor Activated Materials to Persons Exempt, page 40

10 CFR 30.19 Self-luminous Products Containing Tritium, Krypton-85, or Promethium-147

- HPPOS-136 Letter Dated February 6, 1978 \*... Regarding Redistribution of Backlighted Dials\*, page 37

10 CFR 30.20 Gas and Aerosol Detectors Containing Byproduct Material

- HPPOS-150 Disposal Requirements for Specific and Exempt Licensed Smoke Detectors, page 109
- HPPOS-159 NMSS Guidance to Manufacturers Regarding Labeling of Gas and Aerosol Detectors, page 57

10 CFR 30.34 Terms and Conditions of Licenses

- HPPOS-124 Regarding Transfer of Control of a Corporation Holding NRC Licensees, page 42

10 CFR 30.39 Commission Action on Applications to Renew or Amend

- HPPOS-204 Request for Interpretation Regarding Licensee Recordkeeping, page 17

10 CFR 30.41 Transfer of Byproduct Material

- HPPOS-127 Transfer and/or Disposal of Spent Generators, page 121
- HPPOS-130 Request for Retraction of Violation by Dairyland Power Cooperative, page 113

10 CFR 30.71 Schedule B

- HPPOS-043 Disposal of Exempt Quantities of Radioactive Material, page 108
- HPPOS-131 No License is Required for a Person to Receive Exempt Quantity Byproduct Material, page 40
- HPPOS-189 Transfer of Exempt Quantities of By-product Material from a Nuclear Power Plant, page 38

10 CFR 31.5 Certain Measures Gauging or Controlling Devices

- HPPOS-137 10 CFR 31.5(c)(9): Aircraft at Particular Location, page 41

10 CFR 31.11 General License for Use of Byproduct Material for Certain In Vitro Clinical or Laboratory Testing

- HPPOS-169 Disposal of Byproduct Material Used for Certain In Vitro Clinical or Laboratory Testing, page 111

10 CFR 32.11 Introduction of Byproduct Material in Exempt Conc. into Products or Materials

- HPPOS-095 Distribution of Products Irradiated in Research Reactors, page 39
- HPPOS-203 Transfer of Reactor Activated Materials to Persons Exempt, page 40
- 10 CFR 32.22 Self-luminous Products Containing H3, Kr-85, Pm-147: Requirements for License Requirements for License to Manufacture, Process, Produce, of Initially Transfer

- HPPOS-136 Letter Dated February 6, 1978 \*... Regarding Redistribution of Backlighted Dials\*, page 37

- 10 CFR 32.26 Gas and Aerosol Detectors Containing Byproduct Material: Requirements for License Requirements for License to Manufacture, Process, Produce, or Initially Transfer
- HPPOS-150 Disposal Requirements for Specific and Exempt Licensed Smoke Detectors, page 109
- HPPOS-159 NMSS Guidance to Manufacturers Regarding Labeling of Gas and Aerosol Detectors, page 57
- 10 CFR 32.29 Conditions of Licenses Issued Under 32.26: Quality Control, Labeling, and Reports of Transfer
- HPPOS-159 NMSS Guidance to Manufacturers Regarding Labeling of Gas and Aerosol Detectors, page 57
- 10 CFR 34 Licenses for Radiography and Radiation Safety. Requirements for Radiographic Operations
- HPPOS-083 Transportation of Radiography Devices, page 156
- HPPOS-207 Licensing of Industrial Radiographers at NRC Licensed Operating Reactors and Reactor Construction Sites, page 148
- 10 CFR 34.2 Definitions
- HPPOS-187 10 CFR 34.2(b) and (c) - Definitions - Radiographer and Radiographer's Assistant, page 12
- 10 CFR 34.31 Training
- HPPOS-187 10 CFR 34.2(b) and (c) - Definitions - Radiographer and Radiographer's Assistant, page 12
- 10 CFR 34.43 Radiation Surveys
- HPPOS-012 Survey at End of Radiography Operation, page 68
- 10 CFR 35 Human Uses of Byproduct Material
- HPPOS-025 License Condition, "... Used by or Under the Supervision of ...", page 13
- HPPOS-145 Authorized Users' Supervision of Medical Programs, page 14
- 10 CFR 40 Domestic Licensing of Source Material
- HPPOS-114 Certain License Conditions for Natural Uranium Processing Mills, page 137
- 10 CFR 40.3 License Requirements
- HPPOS-149 Allowable Contamination Limit for Thorium-nat, page 81
- HPPOS-184 Licensing for Crushing of Uranium Ore per 10 CFR 40.4(k), page 136
- 10 CFR 40.4 Definitions
- HPPOS-184 Licensing for Crushing of Uranium Ore per 10 CFR 40.4(k), page 136
- 10 CFR 40.13 Unimportant Quantities of Source Material
- HPPOS-029 Application of 10 CFR 40.13(c)(1)(vi), page 135
- HPPOS-133 Exemption of Thorium-Containing Scrap Under 10 CFR 40.13(c)(4), page 32
- HPPOS-135 10 CFR 40.14 is not to be Used for Issuing E-Licenses, page 126
- HPPOS-190 Disposal of Exempt Quantities of Byproduct Material, page 123
- HPPOS-191 Licensing of Depleted Uranium Shielding for Use in Possessing of Mo-99/Tc-99m Generator, page 128
- HPPOS-201 Import of Cigarette Plates Containing Source Material, page 127
- HPPOS-202 Licensing Status of Titanium Bearing Ores and Waste Products From Titanium Dioxide Manufacturing, page 129
- HPPOS-206 Boeing Company Request Concerning Depleted Uranium Counterweights, page 127

## Appendix E

### 10 CFR 40.14 Specific Exemption

HPPOS-135 10 CFR 40.14 is not to be Used for Issuing E-Licenses, page 126

### 10 CFR 40.22 Small Quantities of Source Material

HPPOS-133 Exemption of Thorium-Containing Scrap Under 10 CFR 40.13(c)(4), page 32

HPPOS-134 Explanation of 10 CFR 40.22(a) on Small Quantities of Source Material, page 32

HPPOS-200 Authorizations Under 10 CFR 40.22, General License, page 130

### 10 CFR 40.46 Inalienability of Licenses

HPPOS-124 Regarding Transfer of Control of a Corporation Holding NRC Licensees, page 42

### 10 CFR 50 Domestic Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities

HPPOS-060 Clarification of Scope of Quality Assurance (QA) Programs for Transport Packages Pursuant to 10 CFR 50, Appendix B, page 159

HPPOS-078 Jurisdiction of Mobile Radwaste Units Operating at Nuclear Power Plants, page 150

HPPOS-104 Fact Sheet "... 274i Agreements with States for Low-Level Waste Transportation Inspection", page 119

HPPOS-140 Guidance on Reporting Doses to Members of the Public from Normal Operations, page 28

HPPOS-213 Applicability of 10 CFR 50 Appendix B to Chemicals and Reagents, page 125

HPPOS-218 Regulatory Responsibilities for Byproduct Materials in Non-Power Reactors, page 134

HPPOS-229 Relaxation of Definition of Source Check in Reference to Effluent Radiation Monitors, page 66

### 10 CFR 50.7 Employee Protection

HPPOS-141 Employee Protection from Employers for Revealing Safety Violations, page 143

### 10 CFR 50.21 Class 104 Licenses; for Medical Therapy and Research and Development Facilities

HPPOS-174 10 CFR 50.72, Applicability of Notification Requirement to Non-Power Reactors, page 30

### 10 CFR 50.54 Conditions of Licenses

HPPOS-105 Relief from Technical Specification Limiting Conditions for Operation, page 142

### 10 CFR 50.59 Changes, Tests and Experiments

HPPOS-079 Contamination of Nonradioactive System and Resulting Potential for Unmonitored, Uncontrolled Release of Radioactivity to the Environment, page 60

HPPOS-086 10 CFR 50.59 Safety Evaluations for Changes to Radioactive Waste Treatment Systems, page 60

HPPOS-091 Lead Shielding Attached to Safety Related Systems Without 10 CFR 50.59 Evaluations, page 61

### 10 CFR 50.70 Employee Protection

HPPOS-164 Inspector Access to Facilities, page 168

### 10 CFR 50.72 Immediate Notification Requirements for Operating Nuclear Power Reactors

HPPOS-065 Inspection Guidance on 10 CFR 50.72, Immediate Notification Requirement for Operating Power Reactors, page 30

HPPOS-101 Clarification of 10 CFR 50.72 to Maine Yankee, page 29

HPPOS-174 10 CFR 50.72, Applicability of Notification Requirement to Non-Power Reactors, page 30

HPPOS-222 Reportability of Operating Event, page 29

**10 CFR 50.109 Backfitting**

HPPOS-139 Use of Open Items List by Inspectors, page 171

**10 CFR 51.20 Criteria For and Identification of Licensing and Regulatory Actions Requiring Environmental Impact Statements**

HPPOS-196 Explosive Detectors for Use at Airports, page 131

**10 CFR, 51.22 Criterion For and Identification of Licensing and Regulatory Actions Eligible for Categorical Exclusion**

HPPOS-196 Explosive Detectors for Use at Airports, page 131

HPPOS-209 Part 51 Review of Amendment Request From Boston University, page 133

**10 CFR 61 Licensing Requirements for Land Disposal of Radioactive Waste**

HPPOS-104 Fact Sheet "... 274i Agreements with States for Low-Level Waste Transportation Inspection", page 119

HPPOS-239 Clarification of Generic Letter 81-38, Storage of Low Level Radioactive Wastes at Power Reactor Sites, page 33

**10 CFR 61.55 Waste Classification**

HPPOS-081 Low-Level Radioactive Waste Scaling Factors, 10 CFR Part 61, page 120

HPPOS-093 Final Waste Classification and Waste Form Technical Position Papers, page 117

**10 CFR 61.56 Waste Characteristics**

HPPOS-093 Final Waste Classification and Waste Form Technical Position Papers, page 117

**10 CFR 70.3 License Requirements**

HPPOS-044 Guidelines for Decontamination of Facilities and Equipment (July 1982 Revision), page 59

HPPOS-149 Allowable Contamination Limit for Thorium-nat, page 81

**10 CFR 70.36 Inalienability of Licenses**

HPPOS-124 Regarding Transfer of Control of a Corporation Holding NRC Licensees, page 42

**10 CFR 71 Packaging and Transportation of Radioactive Material**

HPPOS-038 Request for Interpretation of Applicability of DOT Regulations to NRC-Licensed State or Federal Entities, page 155

HPPOS-058 Processing of Transportation Enforcement Cases Based on Third Party Data Collected by Agreement State Agencies, page 138

HPPOS-063 DOT Reply to NRC Request for Clarification on Ex Post Facto Declarations by Shippers of Radioactive Materials, page 161

HPPOS-064 Clarification of Several Aspects of Removable Radioactive Surface Contamination Limits for Transport Packages, page 160

HPPOS-082 Highlights of Recent Transportation Regulatory Revisions by DOT and NRC, page 163

HPPOS-083 Transportation of Radiography Devices, page 156

HPPOS-084 Clarification of Certain Requirements for Exclusive-Use Shipments of Radioactive Materials, page 164

HPPOS-085 Revision 1 - Clarification of Certain Requirements for Exclusive-Use Shipments, page 165

HPPOS-090 Clarification of Several Aspects Relating to Use of NRC-Certified Transport Packages, page 157

HPPOS-152 Request for Guidance Concerning Use of NRC Certified Casks, page 162

HPPOS-185 Enforcement Actions Arising from Radiation Surveys of Transport Vehicles, page 166

HPPOS-195 Transport License Condition - Radiography License, page 134

Appendix E

10 CFR 71 (continued)

HPPOS-208 Applicability of Federal Regulations to NRC Licensees Transfer of Radiative Materials to DOE for Shipment, page 155

10 CFR 71.1 Communications

HPPOS-154 Selection of Appropriate Enforcement Action for Gamma Diagnostic Laboratories, Inc., page 34

10 CFR 71.2 Interpretations

HPPOS-080 Packing Greater Than Type A Quantities of LSA Radioactive Material for Transport, page 161

10 CFR 71.11 License Conditions

HPPOS-155 Transfer by an NRC Licensee of Radioactive Material or of Radioactive-contaminated Facility Components to the Department of Energy, page 36

10 CFR 71.12 General License: NRC Approved Package

HPPOS-089 Clarification of Conditions for Waste Shipments Subject to Hydrogen Gas Generation, page 118

HPPOS-155 Transfer by an NRC Licensee of Radioactive Material or of Radioactive-contaminated Facility Components to the Department of Energy, page 36

10 CFR 71.53 Fissile Material Exemptions

HPPOS-013 Averaging of Radiation Levels Over the Detector Probe Area, page 154

10 CFR 71.87 Routine Determinations

HPPOS-100 Gasket Defects, page 158

10 CFR 71.101 Quality Assurance Requirements

HPPOS-060 Clarification of Scope of Quality Assurance (QA) Programs for Transport Packages Pursuant to 10 CFR 50, Appendix B, page 159

10 CFR 100.11 Determination of Exclusion Area, Low Population Zone, and Population Center

HPPOS-076 Emergency Worker Doses, page 95

10 CFR 100.3 Definitions

HPPOS-092 Commercial Storage at Power Plant Sites of Radwaste Not Generated by the Utility, 148

HPPOS-097 Jurisdiction Over Low Level Waste Management at Reactor Sites in Agreement States, page 149

10 CFR 150.15 Persons Not Exempt

HPPOS-092 Commercial Storage at Power Plant Sites of Radwaste Not Generated by the Utility, page 148

HPPOS-097 Jurisdiction Over Low Level Waste Management at Reactor Sites in Agreement States, page 149

HPPOS-120 Licensing of Reactor Facilities Prior to Issuance of Operating License, page 130

HPPOS-136 Letter Dated February 6, 1978 \*... Regarding Redistribution of Backlighted Dials\*, page 37

HPPOS-142 Licensing of Dial Painting Activities by Jewelers and Watch Repairers, page 36

10 CFR 150.20 Recognition of Agreement State Licenses

HPPOS-119 Interpretative Letter No. 76-02, Radiography, Agreement State Licensed Materials Aboard U.S. Ships, page 153

HPPOS-132 License Requirement for Facilities Repairing Contaminated Equipment, page 35

HPPOS-197 Authority of Agreement States Concerning Their Licensees Working at DOE Facilities, page 147

**10 CFR 150.20 (continued)**

HPPOS-207 Licensing of Industrial Radiographers at NRC Licensed Operating Reactors and Reactor Construction Sites, page 148

**40 CFR 190 Environmental Radiation Protection Standards for Nuclear Power Operations**

HPPOS-008 Response to Questions Concerning Enforcement of 40 CFR 190, EPA Uranium Fuel Cycle Standard, page 75

HPPOS-140 Guidance on Reporting Doses to Members of the Public from Normal Operations, page 28

**49 CFR 171 General Information, Regulations, and Definitions**

HPPOS-241 Transportation of Limited Quantities of Radioactive Materials on Passenger Carrying Aircraft, page 167

**49 CFR 172.204 Shipper's Certification**

HPPOS-161 Consideration of NRC Independent Measurement Samples as Research Pursuant to 49 CFR 175.700(c) and 172.204(c)(4), page 161

**49 CFR 173 Shippers' - General Requirements for Shipments and Packaging**

HPPOS-063 DOT Reply to NRC Request for Clarification on Ex Post Facto Declarations by Shippers of Radioactive Materials, page 161

HPPOS-064 Clarification of Several Aspects of Removable Radioactive Surface Contamination Limits for Transport Packages, page 160

HPPOS-080 Packing Greater Than Type A Quantities of LSA Radioactive Material for Transport, page 161

HPPOS-082 Highlights of Recent Transportation Regulatory Revisions by DOT and NRC, page 163

HPPOS-083 Transportation of Radiography Devices, page 156

HPPOS-084 Clarification of Certain Requirements for Exclusive-Use Shipments of Radioactive Materials, page 164

HPPOS-085 Revision 1 - Clarification of Certain Requirements for Exclusive-Use Shipments, page 165

HPPOS-090 Clarification of Several Aspects Relating to Use of NRC-Certified Transport Packages, page 157

HPPOS-152 Request for Guidance Concerning Use of NRC Certified Casks, page 162

HPPOS-165 Two Recent DOT Interpretations on 49 CFR Sections 173.398(a)(1) and 173.391(c)(4), page 162

HPPOS-241 Transportation of Limited Quantities of Radioactive Materials on Passenger Carrying Aircraft, page 167

**49 CFR 175 Carriage by Aircraft**

HPPOS-241 Transportation of Limited Quantities of Radioactive Materials on Passenger Carrying Aircraft, page 167

**49 CFR 175.700 Special Limitations and Requirements for Class 7 (Radioactive) Materials**

HPPOS-161 Consideration of NRC Independent Measurement Samples as Research Pursuant to 49 CFR 175.700(c) and 172.204(c)(4), page 161

**ANSI N13.10-1969**

HPPOS-006 Particulate Sampling Line Bend Radii, page 68

**ANSI N13.10-1974**

HPPOS-040 Effluent Radiation Monitor Calibrations, page 63

**ANSI N18.1-1971**

HPPOS-021 Enforceability of NRR Letter Regarding Individuals Qualified in Radiation Protection Procedures, page 5



## Appendix E

### ANSI N18.1-1971 (continued)

HPPOS-022 Qualification of Reactor HP Technician, page 6

HPPOS-062 Chemistry Technician Training and Qualifications, page 123

HPPOS-067 Chemistry and Radiation Protection Technician Training and Qualifications, page 8

HPPOS-096 ANO - Units 1 & 2 - Radiochemistry Personnel Qualifications, page 124

HPPOS-172 Qualification Requirements of Line Health Physics Supervisors, page 4

### ANSI N19.1-1971

HPPOS-020 Clarification of Regulatory Guide 1.8 on Qualification of Radiation Protection Manager, page 3

### ANSI N509-1980

HPPOS-069 Guidance on Test conditions for Activated Charcoal Using Methyl Iodide, page 62

### ANSI Standards

HPPOS-109 Requirements in ANSI Standards vs. Facility Technical Specifications, page 139

### ANSI/ANS 3.1

HPPOS-062 Chemistry Technician Training and Qualifications, page 123

HPPOS-096 ANO - Units 1 & 2 - Radiochemistry Personnel Qualifications, page 124

HPPOS-217 Qualification of Radiation Protection Manager - Regulatory Guide 1.8, Revision 2, page 4

### ANSI/ANS 3.1-1987

HPPOS-238 Health Physics Position on Task Qualification of HP Technicians, page 8

### Atomic Energy Act

HPPOS-104 Fact Sheet "... 274i Agreements with States for Low-Level Waste Transportation Inspection", page 119

HPPOS-120 Licensing of Reactor Facilities Prior to Issuance of Operating License, page 130

HPPOS-123 Ellis Fischel State Cancer Hospital-Violation of 10 CFR 19.16(c), page 139

HPPOS-198 Licensing of Nuclear Materials for Use on the High Seas and in Antarctica, page 152

HPPOS-199 NRC's Jurisdiction at U.S. Armed Forces Bases Abroad, page 152

### EGM-82-05

HPPOS-056 Violations of 10 CFR 20.207 (a) or (b), Storage and Control of Licensed Materials in Unrestricted Areas, page 33

### Final Environmental Statement

HPPOS-009 Request for NRR Follow-Up on Environmental Samples with Levels Greater Than FES Estimates, page 78

### Final Safety Analysis Report

HPPOS-006 Particulate Sampling Line Bend Radii, page 68

HPPOS-086 10 CFR 50.59 Safety Evaluations for Changes to Radioactive Waste Treatment Systems, page 60

### Generic Letter 81-38

HPPOS-239 Clarification of Generic Letter 81-38, Storage of Low Level Radioactive Wastes at Power Reactor Sites, page 33

### License Conditions

HPPOS-017 Temporary Job Sites for Radiographic Operations, page 59

HPPOS-025 License Condition, "... Used by or Under the Supervision of ...", page 13

**License Conditions (continued)**

HPPOS-026 Enforcement Pertaining to Unauthorized Users and Unauthorized Materials, page 16

HPPOS-059 Enforcement of License Conditions in Material Licenses, page 141

HPPOS-089 Clarification of Conditions for Waste Shipments Subject to Hydrogen Gas Generation, page 118

HPPOS-114 Certain License Conditions for Natural Uranium Processing Mills, page 137

HPPOS-130 Request for Retraction of Violation by Dairyland Power Cooperative, page 113

HPPOS-145 Authorized Users' Supervision of Medical Programs, page 14

HPPOS-156 Resurrection Hospital, Chicago, Illinois - Apparent Unauthorized Use of Byproduct Material, page 42

HPPOS-182 License Requirements Which Stipulate Specific Individuals, page 15

HPPOS-195 Transport License Condition - Radiography License, page 134

HPPOS-199 NRC's Jurisdiction at U.S. Armed Forces Bases Abroad, page 152

**NBS Handbook 69**

HPPOS-076 Emergency Worker Doses, page 95

**NCRP Report No. 37**

HPPOS-030 Burial of Patients With Permanent Implants, page 112

**NUREG Documents**

HPPOS-057 Avoidance of Mischaracterization of Effect of Certain Communications to Licensees, page 171

HPPOS-110 SECY-81-19 on Emergency Response Facilities, page 170

**NUREG-0041**

HPPOS-061 Guidance Regarding Physicians' Determination for Physical Qualification of Respiratory Equipment Users, page 98

HPPOS-103 Request for Clarification of Guidance Regarding Physicians Determination for Physical Qualification of Respiratory Equipment Users, page 99

HPPOS-226 Intent of the QA Testing of Respirator HEPA Filters, as Discussed in NUREG-0041, page 107

**NUREG-0133**

HPPOS-065 Inspection Guidance on 10 CFR 50.72, Immediate Notification Requirement for Operating Power Reactors, page 30

**NUREG-0654**

HPPOS-074 Criteria in NUREG Are Not Substitutes for Regulations, page 172

**NUREG-0737**

HPPOS-001 Proposed Guidance for Calibration and Surveillance Requirements to Meet Item II.F.1 of NUREG-0737, page 62

HPPOS-011 Clarification of the 11 Criteria of NUREG-0737 on Postaccident Sampling System (PASS) Capability, page 58

HPPOS-039 Generic Guidance on Preplanned Alternative Method for High Range Noble Gas Monitoring, page 72

**NUREG/CR-3403**

HPPOS-037 Farley 1 & 2 - 10 CFR Part 20 Exemption Request, MSA GMR-1 Canister (Part No. 466220) Radioiodine Protection Factor, page 102

**NUREG/CR-4884**

HPPOS-231 Intakes That Appear to Result from Ingestion, page 90

## Appendix E

### Regulatory Guide 1.101

HPPOS-074 Criteria in NUREG Are Not Substitutes for Regulations, page 172

### Regulatory Guide 1.2

HPPOS-040 Effluent Radiation Monitor Calibrations, page 63

HPPOS-086 10 CFR 50.59 Safety Evaluations for Changes to Radioactive Waste Treatment Systems, page 60

HPPOS-099 Attention to Liquid Dilution Volumes in Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Reports, page 27

HPPOS-122 Clarification of Regulatory Guide 1.21, Section C.10, Sensitivity, page 76

HPPOS-229 Relaxation of Definition of Source Check in Reference to Effluent Radiation Monitors, page 66

### Regulatory Guide 1.33

HPPOS-128 Interpretation - RG 1.33, "Meaning of Procedure Implementation ...", STS Section 6.8.1, page 11

HPPOS-213 Applicability of 10 CFR 50 Appendix B to Chemicals and Reagents, page 125

### Regulatory Guide 1.52

HPPOS-069 Guidance on Test conditions for Activated Charcoal Using Methyl Iodide, page 62

### Regulatory Guide 1.8

HPPOS-018 Qualification of Radiation Protection Manager - Regulatory Guide 1.8, Revision 1, page 3

HPPOS-019 Qualification (Experience) of Contractor Health Physics Technicians, page 6

HPPOS-020 Clarification of Regulatory Guide 1.8 on Qualification of Radiation Protection Manager, page 3

HPPOS-021 Enforceability of NRR Letter Regarding Individuals Qualified in Radiation Protection Procedures, page 5

HPPOS-217 Qualification of Radiation Protection Manager - Regulatory Guide 1.8, Revision 2, page 4

### Regulatory Guide 4.15

HPPOS-229 Relaxation of Definition of Source Check in Reference to Effluent Radiation Monitors, page 66

### Regulatory Guide 8.13

HPPOS-055 IE Position - Unduly Restricted Access of Female NRC Inspectors to Radiation Areas, page 167

### Regulatory Guide 8.15

HPPOS-061 Guidance Regarding Physicians' Determination for Physical Qualification of Respiratory Equipment Users, page 98

HPPOS-103 Request for Clarification of Guidance Regarding Physicians Determination for Physical Qualification of Respiratory Equipment Users, page 99

HPPOS-117 Medical Surveillance for Respirator Users, page 98

HPPOS-118 Airflow Measurement and Control for Supplied-Air Respirators, page 104

HPPOS-146 Updated Guidance on Fit Testing of Biopak 60-P Respirator Users, page 105

HPPOS-162 Use of Contact Lenses with Respirators, page 100

### Regulatory Guide 8.20

HPPOS-163 Request for Review of Regulatory Guide 8.20 for Compatibility with 10 CFR 20.103(b)(2), page 92

### Regulatory Guide 8.26

HPPOS-053 Assessment of Intakes of Radioactive Material by Workers, page 96

**Regulatory Guide 8.32**

HPPOS-233 Applicability of Regulatory Position 1.3 of Regulatory Guide 8.32 to Nuclear Reactor Facilities, page 88

**Regulatory Guide 8.9**

HPPOS-053 Assessment of Intakes of Radioactive Material by Workers, page 96

**Regulatory Guides**

HPPOS-057 Avoidance of Mischaracterization of Effect of Certain Communications to Licensees, page 171

HPPOS-113 Enforcement of Regulatory Guides, page 138

HPPOS-214 Interpretation of Bioassay Measurements, Assessment of Intake, page 89

**Technical Specifications**

HPPOS-001 Proposed Guidance for Calibration and Surveillance Requirements to Meet Item ILF.1 of NUREG-0737, page 62

HPPOS-004 Definition of Waste Gas Storage Tank Radioactivity Limits, page 74

HPPOS-007 Monitoring of Radioactive Release Via Storm Drains, page 77

HPPOS-008 Response to Questions Concerning Enforcement of 40 CFR 190, EPA Uranium Fuel Cycle Standard, page 75

HPPOS-009 Request for NRR Follow-Up on Environmental Samples with Levels Greater Than FES Estimates, page 78

HPPOS-011 Clarification of the 11 Criteria of NUREG-0737 on Postaccident Sampling System (PASS) Capability, page 58

HPPOS-014 Access Control to High Radiation Areas - Turkey Point, page 43

HPPOS-015 Safety Evaluation of the Proposed Yankee Atomic Power Company's Modification of

their Technical Specifications Relating to High Radiation Areas, page 44

HPPOS-016 Applicability of Access Controls for Spent Fuel Elements, page 46

HPPOS-018 Qualification of Radiation Protection Manager - Regulatory Guide 1.8, Revision 1, page 3

HPPOS-020 Clarification of Regulatory Guide 1.8 on Qualification of Radiation Protection Manager, page 3

HPPOS-021 Enforceability of NRR Letter Regarding Individuals Qualified in Radiation Protection Procedures, page 5

HPPOS-022 Qualification of Reactor HP Technician, page 6

HPPOS-023 Significant Finding, Big Rock Point Health Physics Appraisal, page 7

HPPOS-024 Nuclear Power Plant Staff Working Hours, page 11

HPPOS-039 Generic Guidance on Preplanned Alternative Method for High Range Noble Gas Monitoring, page 72

HPPOS-040 Effluent Radiation Monitor Calibrations, page 63

HPPOS-062 Chemistry Technician Training and Qualifications, page 123

HPPOS-067 Chemistry and Radiation Protection Technician Training and Qualifications, page 8

HPPOS-068 Response to Region II Interpretation for Control of High Radiation Areas, page 47

HPPOS-069 Guidance on Test conditions for Activated Charcoal Using Methyl Iodide, page 62

HPPOS-096 ANO - Units 1 & 2 - Radiochemistry Personnel Qualifications, page 124

HPPOS-099 Attention to Liquid Dilution Volumes in Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Reports, page 27

Appendix E

Technical Specifications (continued)

- HPPOS-102 Meaning of the Expression Dose Equivalent Xe-133 in the Technical Specifications, page 74
- HPPOS-105 Relief from Technical Specification Limiting Conditions for Operation, page 142
- HPPOS-109 Requirements in ANSI Standards vs. Facility Technical Specifications, page 139
- HPPOS-111 Response to Inquiry Regarding Deletion of NRC Water Quality Requirements from Maine Yankee, page 151
- HPPOS-128 Interpretation - RG 1.33, "Meaning of Procedure Implementation ...", STS Section 6.8.1, page 11
- HPPOS-129 Humboldt Bay Radiation Protection Procedures, page 12
- HPPOS-140 Guidance on Reporting Doses to Members of the Public from Normal Operations, page 28
- HPPOS-170 Sampling Drywell Atmosphere Before a Release, page 73
- HPPOS-171 Lower Technical Specification Limit of Detection for Liquid Effluents, page 67
- HPPOS-172 Qualification Requirements of Line Health Physics Supervisors, page 4
- HPPOS-173 Applicability of Generic Letter 82-12 to Radiation Protection Staff, page 10
- HPPOS-180 Applicability of 10 CFR 20.203(c) to Plants With Standard Technical Specifications 6.12, page 48
- HPPOS-212 "... Dissolved Noble Gases in Liquid Effluents and Compliance With Technical Specifications 3.11.1", page 76
- HPPOS-218 Regulatory Responsibilities for Byproduct Materials in Non-Power Reactors, page 134
- HPPOS-234 Access Control to High Radiation Areas at Nuclear Power Plants, page 48
- HPPOS-237 Request for Comments on Responses to Licensee Questions on High Radiation Area Controls, page 45
- HPPOS-245 Access Controls for Spent Fuel Storage Pools, page 46
- HPPOS-247 Required Continuing Training Program for HP Professionals, page 9

## APPENDIX F

### LIST OF APPLICABLE LICENSEES

All

Byproduct Material

Fuel Cycle

Non-Power Reactors

Radiography

Reactors

Source Material

Special Nuclear Material

## APPENDIX G

### NUMERICAL LIST BY APPLICABILITY

all

- HPPOS-003 Exposure of Individuals to Concentrations of Radioactive Noble Gases in Restricted Areas, page 95
- HPPOS-005 Applicability of Footnote (1) of 10 CFR 20.103(a)(1) to 10 CFR 20.103(b)(2), page 97
- HPPOS-010 10 CFR 20.201(b), Surveys, Final Rule - Effective November 20, 1981, page 69
- HPPOS-013 Averaging of Radiation Levels Over the Detector Probe Area, page 154
- HPPOS-027 10 CFR 20.203(f) Enforcement Guidance for Container Labels, page 56
- HPPOS-028 Further Guidance on Labeling Requirements, page 56
- HPPOS-031 Exemption of H-3 or C-14 Contaminated Scintillation Media or Animal Tissues Under 10 CFR 20.306, page 114
- HPPOS-032 Use of MPCs for Tritium in Soluble, Insoluble, and Immersion Forms, page 72
- HPPOS-033 Supplement 1: Clarification of Placement of Personnel Monitoring Devices for External Radiation, page 86
- HPPOS-036 Posting of Entrances to a Large Room or Building as a Radiation Area, page 52
- HPPOS-038 Request for Interpretation of Applicability of DOT Regulations to NRC-Licensed State or Federal Entities, page 155
- HPPOS-043 Disposal of Exempt Quantities of Radioactive Material, page 108
- HPPOS-046 Reporting Requirement Under 10 CFR 20.408 for Employees Changing Assignment Under the Same License, page 21
- HPPOS-047 Personnel Monitoring Requirements for a NRC/Agreement State Licensed Contractor Working at a Part 50-Licensed Facility, page 24
- HPPOS-049 10 CFR 20.102 - Determination of Prior Radiation Dose, page 25
- HPPOS-050 Guidance - Use of NRC Form 4 - Listing of Exposure Periods, page 19
- HPPOS-051 Guidance on Reporting Requirements of 10 CFR 20.403 - Notifications of Incidents, page 25
- HPPOS-052 Effluent Reporting Requirement Per 10 CFR 20.405(a), Reports of Overexposure and Excessive Levels and Concentrations, page 26
- HPPOS-053 Assessment of Intakes of Radioactive Material by Workers, page 96
- HPPOS-054 Applicability of State Regulations on NRC Inspectors, page 146
- HPPOS-055 IE Position - Unduly Restricted Access of Female NRC Inspectors to Radiation Areas, page 167
- HPPOS-056 Violations of 10 CFR 20.207 (a) or (b), Storage and Control of Licensed Materials in Unrestricted Areas, page 33
- HPPOS-057 Avoidance of Mischaracterization of Effect of Certain Communications to Licensees, page 171
- HPPOS-058 Processing of Transportation Enforcement Cases Based on Third Party Data Collected by Agreement State Agencies, page 138
- HPPOS-059 Enforcement of License Conditions in Material Licenses, page 141

## Appendix G

### All (continued)

- HPPOS-061 Guidance Regarding Physicians' Determination for Physical Qualification of Respiratory Equipment Users, page 98
- HPPOS-063 DOT Reply to NRC Request for Clarification on Ex Post Facto Declarations by Shippers of Radioactive Materials, page 161
- HPPOS-075 Overexposures - When Does the Whole-Body Limit Apply, page 87
- HPPOS-076 Emergency Worker Doses, page 95
- HPPOS-077 Dose Assignment for Workers in Non-Uniform Radiation Fields, page 84
- HPPOS-080 Packing Greater Than Type A Quantities of LSA Radioactive Material for Transport, page 161
- HPPOS-082 Highlights of Recent Transportation Regulatory Revisions by DOT and NRC, page 163
- HPPOS-084 Clarification of Certain Requirements for Exclusive-Use Shipments of Radioactive Materials, page 164
- HPPOS-085 Revision 1 - Clarification of Certain Requirements for Exclusive-Use Shipments, page 165
- HPPOS-087 Control of Radiation Levels in Unrestricted Areas Adjacent to Brachytherapy Patients, page 50
- HPPOS-088 Corrections for Sample Conditions for Air and Gas Monitoring, page 64
- HPPOS-093 Final Waste Classification and Waste Form Technical Position Papers, page 117
- HPPOS-094 Guidance Concerning 10 CFR 20.103 and Use of Pressure Demand SCBA's, page 103
- HPPOS-095 Distribution of Products Irradiated in Research Reactors, page 39
- HPPOS-098 Implementation of Transient Worker Rule Change, page 20
- HPPOS-100 Gasket Defects, page 158
- HPPOS-103 Request for Clarification of Guidance Regarding Physicians Determination for Physical Qualification of Respiratory Equipment Users, page 99
- HPPOS-104 Fact Sheet ... 274i Agreements with States for Low-Level Waste Transportation Inspection, page 119
- HPPOS-110 SECY-81-19 on Emergency Response Facilities, page 170
- HPPOS-112 Degree of Proof Necessary in a Regulatory Enforcement Action, page 140
- HPPOS-116 OSHA Interpretation: Beards and Tight-Fitting Respirators, page 99
- HPPOS-117 Medical Surveillance for Respirator Users, page 98
- HPPOS-118 Airflow Measurement and Control for Supplied-Air Respirators, page 104
- HPPOS-121 Excessive Skin Exposures Due to Contamination With Hot Particles, page 93
- HPPOS-123 Ellis Fischel State Cancer Hospital-Violation of 10 CFR 19.16(c), page 139
- HPPOS-125 Safety Significance and Discussion About Important Matters, page 169
- HPPOS-126 Ex Parte Communication, page 172
- HPPOS-130 Request for Retraction of Violation by Dairyland Power Cooperative, page 113
- HPPOS-131 No License is Required for a Person to Receive Exempt Quantity Byproduct Material, page 40
- HPPOS-132 License Requirement for Facilities Repairing Contaminated Equipment, page 35
- HPPOS-138 Interpretation of 10 CFR 20.201(b), Survey Requirement, page 70
- HPPOS-139 Use of Open Items List by Inspectors, page 171



## All (continued)

- HPPOS-141 Employee Protection from Employers for Revealing Safety Violations, page 143
- HPPOS-143 Requirement of Form NRC-4, page 19
- HPPOS-144 Personnel Monitoring Requirements for Unlicensed Contractors Working at Licensed Facilities, page 23
- HPPOS-146 Updated Guidance on Fit Testing of Biopak 60-P Respirator Users, page 105
- HPPOS-147 Respirator User's Notice - Use of Unapproved Subassemblies, page 101
- HPPOS-148 10 CFR 20.103(b)(2), Control of Exposure to Concentrations of Radioactive Materials in Restricted Areas, page 91
- HPPOS-151 Transportation Enforcement Guidance, page 140
- HPPOS-152 Request for Guidance Concerning Use of NRC Certified Casks, page 162
- HPPOS-153 Lost or Stolen Radioactive Sources Involved in Transportation, page 153
- HPPOS-154 Selection of Appropriate Enforcement Action for Gamma Diagnostic Laboratories, Inc., page 34
- HPPOS-155 Transfer by an NRC Licensee of Radioactive Material or of Radioactive-contaminated Facility Components to the Department of Energy, page 36
- HPPOS-157 Posting of Notices to Workers - 10 CFR 19.11, page 31
- HPPOS-158 20.303(d) - Disposal by Release Into Sanitary Sewerage Systems, page 116
- HPPOS-160 Disposal of Radioactive Wastes, page 114
- HPPOS-161 Consideration of NRC Independent Measurement Samples as Research Pursuant to 49 CFR 175.700(e) and 172.204(e)(4), page 161
- HPPOS-162 Use of Contact Lenses with Respirators, page 100
- HPPOS-163 Request for Review of Regulatory Guide 8.20 for Compatibility with 10 CFR 20.103(b)(2), page 92
- HPPOS-164 Inspector Access to Facilities, page 168
- HPPOS-165 Two Recent DOT Interpretations on 49 CFR Sections 173.396(a)(i) and 173.391(c)(4), page 162
- HPPOS-166 Questions and Answers Concerning Uptakes of Americium-241 Oxide - Information, page 97
- HPPOS-167 Reports of Personnel Exposure Upon Termination of Employment or Work, page 22
- HPPOS-168 Enforcement of 10 CFR 20.401, Records of Surveys, Radiation Monitoring, and Disposal, page 18
- HPPOS-175 Acceptability of New Technology Respirator Fit Testing Devices, page 106
- HPPOS-176 Authority to Penalize Willful False Exposure of Personnel Monitoring Device and Other Hoaxes, page 42
- HPPOS-177 Correction of Misunderstanding Concerning Occupational Dose Limits for Extremities, page 85
- HPPOS-178 Limitation of 10 CFR 19.13(e) to Radiation Dose From External Sources, page 23
- HPPOS-183 Decontamination Limits for Americium-241, page 81
- HPPOS-185 Enforcement Actions Arising from Radiation Surveys of Transport Vehicles, page 166
- HPPOS-186 Determination of Radiation Exposure from Dosimeters, page 82
- HPPOS-190 Disposal of Exempt Quantities of Byproduct Material, page 123

## Appendix G

### All (continued)

- HPPOS-192 Request for Guidance Regarding 10 CFR 20.204(d), Caution Signs, Labels, Signals, and Controls: Exemptions, page 55
- HPPOS-193 Marine Biological Laboratory's Incidental Discharge of Licensed Material to the Sea, page 112
- HPPOS-194 Licensee's Responsibility for Shipment of Waste and Radioactive Materials, page 131
- HPPOS-203 Transfer of Reactor Activated Materials to Persons Exempt, page 40
- HPPOS-204 Request for Interpretation Regarding Licensee Recordkeeping, page 17
- HPPOS-205 Record Retention at Ex-Licensee After a License has been Terminated, page 17
- HPPOS-207 Licensing of Industrial Radiographers at NRC Licensed Operating Reactors and Reactor Construction Sites, page 148
- HPPOS-208 Applicability of Federal Regulations to NRC Licensees Transfer of Radiative Materials to DOE for Shipment, page 155
- HPPOS-209 Part 51 Review of Amendment Request From Boston University, page 133
- HPPOS-211 Guidance on 10 CFR 20.203 - Caution Signs, Labels, Signals, and Controls, page 54
- HPPOS-214 Interpretation of Bioassay Measurements, Assessment of Intake, page 89
- HPPOS-215 Notifications and Reports to Individuals, page 22
- HPPOS-219 Intervals Between Physical Examinations for Respirator Users, page 99
- HPPOS-220 10 CFR 20.311, Transfer for Disposal and Manifests, page 119
- HPPOS-221 Lower Limit of Detection (LLD) for Potentially Contaminated Oil, page 67
- HPPOS-223 Consideration of Measurement Uncertainty When Measuring Radiation Levels Approaching Regulatory Limits, page 65
- HPPOS-225 Footnote (g) of Appendix A to 10 CFR 20 Concerning Protection Factor for Respirator, page 107
- HPPOS-226 Intent of the QA Testing of Respirator HEPA Filters, as Discussed in NUREG-0041, page 107
- HPPOS-227 Determining Compliance with the Occupational Dose Limits in 10 CFR 20.101, page 86
- HPPOS-228 Clarification on 10 CFR 19.11a, Posting of Notices to Workers, page 31
- HPPOS-232 Enforcement Guidance Concerning Substantial Potential, page 144
- HPPOS-236 The Meaning of "... May Have Caused or Threatens to Cause ..." in 10 CFR 20.403, page 145
- HPPOS-241 Transportation of Limited Quantities of Radioactive Materials on Passenger Carrying Aircraft, page 167
- HPPOS-243 Health Physics Position on the Use of NRC Form 4, page 20
- HPPOS-244 Enforcement Discretion by NRC Concerning Violations that are Self-Identifying, page 143

### Byproduct Material

- HPPOS-025 License Condition, "... Used by or Under the Supervision of ...", page 13
- HPPOS-026 Enforcement Pertaining to Unauthorized Users and Unauthorized Materials, page 16
- HPPOS-030 Burial of Patients With Permanent Implants, page 112
- HPPOS-034 Applicability of 10 CFR 20.203(d) to Disposable Diapers Contaminated with Tc-99m, page 109

**Byproduct Material (continued)**

- HPPOS-035 Scope of Exemption in 10 CFR 20.303(d) for Disposal of Patient Excreta in Sanitary Sewers, page 110
- HPPOS-044 Guidelines for Decontamination of Facilities and Equipment (July 1982 Revision), page 59
- HPPOS-045 Decay In-storage and Disposal of Radioactive Waste as Ordinary Trash, page 122
- HPPOS-119 Interpretative Letter No. 76-02, Radiography, Agreement State Licensed Materials Aboard U.S. Ships, page 153
- HPPOS-120 Licensing of Reactor Facilities Prior to Issuance of Operating License, page 130
- HPPOS-124 Regarding Transfer of Control of a Corporation Holding NRC Licensees, page 42
- HPPOS-127 Transfer and/or Disposal of Spent Generators, page 121
- HPPOS-136 Letter Dated February 6, 1978 "... Regarding Redistribution of Backlighted Dials", page 37
- HPPOS-137 10 CFR 31.5(c)(9): Aircraft at Particular Location, page 41
- HPPOS-142 Licensing of Dial Painting Activities by Jewelers and Watch Repairers, page 36
- HPPOS-145 Authorized Users' Supervision of Medical Programs, page 14
- HPPOS-150 Disposal Requirements for Specific and Exempt Licensed Smoke Detectors, page 109
- HPPOS-156 Resurrection Hospital, Chicago, Illinois - Apparent Unauthorized Use of Byproduct Material, page 42
- HPPOS-159 NMSS Guidance to Manufacturers Regarding Labeling of Gas and Aerosol Detectors, page 57
- HPPOS-169 Disposal of Byproduct Material Used for Certain In Vitro Clinical or Laboratory Testing, page 111
- HPPOS-179 NRC Responsibilities Concerning Old Contaminated Sites, page 81
- HPPOS-181 Citations of Noncompliance Concerning 10 CFR 20.105(b), 10 CFR 20.106(b) and 10 CFR 20.301 (Inspection Guide Memorandum No. 63), page 132
- HPPOS-182 License Requirements Which Stipulate Specific Individuals, page 15
- HPPOS-187 10 CFR 34.2(b) and (c) - Definitions - Radiographer and Radiographer's Assistant, page 12
- HPPOS-195 Transport License Condition - Radiography License, page 134
- HPPOS-196 Explosive Detectors for Use at Airports, page 131
- HPPOS-197 Authority of Agreement States Concerning Their Licensees Working at DOE Facilities, page 147
- HPPOS-198 Licensing of Nuclear Materials for Use on the High Seas and in Antarctica, page 152
- HPPOS-199 NRC's Jurisdiction at U.S. Armed Forces Bases Abroad, page 152
- Fuel Cycle**
- HPPOS-090 Clarification of Several Aspects Relating to Use of NRC-Certified Transport Packages, page 157
- HPPOS-184 Licensing for Crushing of Uranium Ore per 10 CFR 40.4(k), page 136
- Non-Power Reactors**
- HPPOS-174 10 CFR 50.72, Applicability of Notification Requirement to Non-Power Reactors, page 30
- HPPOS-218 Regulatory Responsibilities for Byproduct Materials in Non-Power Reactors, page 134

## Appendix G

### Radiography

HPPOS-012 Survey at End of Radiography Operation, page 68

HPPOS-017 Temporary Job Sites for Radiographic Operations, page 50

HPPOS-083 Transportation of Radiography Devices, page 156

### Reactors

HPPOS-001 Proposed Guidance for Calibration and Surveillance Requirements to Meet Item ILF.1 of NUREG-0737, page 62

HPPOS-002 Overexposure of Diver During Work in Fuel Storage Pool, page 87

HPPOS-004 Definition of Waste Gas Storage Tank Radioactivity Limits, page 74

HPPOS-006 Particulate Sampling Line Bend Radii, page 68

HPPOS-007 Monitoring of Radioactive Release Via Storm Drains, page 77

HPPOS-008 Response to Questions Concerning Enforcement of 40 CFR 190, EPA Uranium Fuel Cycle Standard, page 75

HPPOS-009 Request for NRR Follow-Up on Environmental Samples with Levels Greater Than FES Estimates, page 78

HPPOS-011 Clarification of the 11 Criteria of NUREG-0737 on Postaccident Sampling System (PASS) Capability, page 58

HPPOS-014 Access Control to High Radiation Areas - Turkey Point page 43

HPPOS-015 Safety Evaluation of the Proposed Yankee Atomic Power Company's Modification of their Technical Specifications Relating to High Radiation Areas, page 44

HPPOS-016 Applicability of Access Controls for Spent Fuel Pools, page 46

HPPOS-018 Qualification of Radiation Protection Manager - Regulatory Guide 1.8 Revision 1, page 3

HPPOS-019 Qualification (Experience) of Contractor Health Physics Technicians, page 6

HPPOS-020 Clarification of Regulatory Guide 1.8 on Qualification of Radiation Protection Manager, page 3

HPPOS-021 Enforceability of NRR Letter Regarding Individuals Qualified in Radiation Protection Procedures, page 5

HPPOS-022 Qualification of Reactor HP Technician, page 6

HPPOS-023 Significant Finding, Big Rock Point Health Physics Appraisal, page 7

HPPOS-024 Nuclear Power Plant Staff Working Hours, page 11

HPPOS-037 Farley 1 & 2 - 10 CFR Part 20 Exemption Request, MSA GMR-I Canister (Part No. 466220) Radioiodine Protection Factor, page 102

HPPOS-039 Generic Guidance on Preplanned Alternative Method for High Range Noble Gas Monitoring, page 72

HPPOS-040 Effluent Radiation Monitor Calibrations, page 63

HPPOS-041 Errors in Dose Assessment Computer Codes and Reporting Requirements Under 10 CFR Part 21, page 27

HPPOS-042 Contaminated Soil at Big Rock Point, page 111

HPPOS-048 Disposal of Waste Oil at Browns Ferry, page 115

HPPOS-060 Clarification of Scope of Quality Assurance (QA) Programs for Transport Packages Pursuant to 10 CFR 50, Appendix B, page 159

HPPOS-062 Chemistry Technician Training and Qualifications, page 123

## Reactors (continued)

- HPPOS-064 Clarification of Several Aspects of Removable Radioactive Surface Contamination Limits for Transport Packages, page 160
- HPPOS-065 Inspection Guidance on 10 CFR 50.72, Immediate Notification Requirement for Operating Power Reactors, page 30
- HPPOS-066 Guidance for Posting Radiation Areas, page 53
- HPPOS-067 Chemistry and Radiation Protection Technician Training and Qualifications, page 8
- HPPOS-068 Response to Region II Interpretation for Control of High Radiation Areas, page 47
- HPPOS-069 Guidance on Test conditions for Activated Charcoal Using Methyl Iodide, page 62
- HPPOS-070 Clarification of 10 CFR 20, Appendix A, Note (i) Requirement on Protection Factors of Respirators, page 102
- HPPOS-071 Control of Radioactively Contaminated Material, page 78
- HPPOS-072 Guide on How Hard You Have to Look as part of Radioactive Contamination Control Program, page 79
- HPPOS-073 Surveys of Wastes Before Disposal from Nuclear Reactor Facilities, page 80
- HPPOS-074 Criteria in NUREG Are Not Substitutes for Regulations, page 172
- HPPOS-078 Jurisdiction of Mobile Radwaste Units Operating at Nuclear Power Plants, page 150
- HPPOS-079 Contamination of Nonradioactive System and Resulting Potential for Unmonitored, Uncontrolled Release of Radioactivity to the Environment, page 60
- HPPOS-081 Low-Level Radioactive Waste Scaling Factors, 10 CFR Part 61, page 120
- HPPOS-086 10 CFR 50.59 Safety Evaluations for Changes to Radioactive Waste Treatment Systems, page 60
- HPPOS-089 Clarification of Conditions for Waste Shipments Subject to Hydrogen Gas Generation, page 118
- HPPOS-090 Clarification of Several Aspects Relating to Use of NRC-Certified Transport Packages, page 157
- HPPOS-091 Lead Shielding Attached to Safety Related Systems Without 10 CFR 50.59 Evaluations, page 61
- HPPOS-092 Commercial Storage at Power Plant Sites of Radwaste Not Generated by the Utility, page 148
- HPPOS-096 ANO - Units 1 & 2 - Radiochemistry Personnel Qualifications, page 124
- HPPOS-097 Jurisdiction Over Low Level Waste Management at Reactor Sites in Agreement States, page 149
- HPPOS-099 Attention to Liquid Dilution Volumes in Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Reports, page 27
- HPPOS-101 Clarification of 10 CFR 50.72 to Maine Yankee, page 29
- HPPOS-102 Meaning of the Expression Dose Equivalent Xe-133 in the Technical Specifications, page 74
- HPPOS-105 Relief from Technical Specification Limiting Conditions for Operation, page 142
- HPPOS-106 Use of Hydro Nuclear Service Dry Active Waste Disposal, page 117
- HPPOS-107 Air Intrusion into BWR Primary Systems, page 59
- HPPOS-108 Protocol for Accompaniment on NRC Inspections, page 169
- HPPOS-109 Requirements in ANSI Standard vs. Facility Technical Specifications, page 139

## Appendix G

### Reactors (continued)

- HPPOS-111 Response to Inquiry Regarding Deletion of NRC Water Quality Requirements from Maine Yankee, page 151
- HPPOS-113 Enforcement of Regulatory Guides, page 138
- HPPOS-115 EPA Inspections for Compliance with NPDES Permits Issued to NRC Licensees, page 115
- HPPOS-122 Clarification of Regulatory Guide 1.21, Section C.10, Sensitivity, page 76
- HPPOS-128 Interpretation - RG 1.33, "Meaning of Procedure Implementation ...", STS Section 5.8.1, page 11
- HPPOS-129 Humboldt Bay Radiation Protection Procedures, page 12
- HPPOS-140 Guidance on Reporting Doses to Members of the Public from Normal Operations, page 28
- HPPOS-170 Sampling Drywell Atmosphere Before a Release, page 73
- HPPOS-171 Lower Technical Specification Limit of Detection for Liquid Effluents, page 67
- HPPOS-172 Qualification Requirements of Line Health Physics Supervisors, page 4
- HPPOS-173 Applicability of Generic Letter 82-12 to Radiation Protection Staff, page 10
- HPPOS-180 Applicability of 10 CFR 20.203(c) to Plants With Standard Technical Specifications 6.12, page 48
- HPPOS-188 Calculating Dose from a Hot Particle on the Skin, page 93
- HPPOS-189 Transfer of Exempt Quantities of By-product Material from a Nuclear Power Plant, page 38
- HPPOS-210 Hot Spot Interpretation, page 54
- HPPOS-212 ... Dissolved Noble Gases in Liquid Effluents and Compliance With Technical Specifications 3.11.1, page 76
- HPPOS-213 Applicability of 10 CFR 50 Appendix B to Chemicals and Reagents, page 125
- HPPOS-216 Fitness For Duty Rule, page 9
- HPPOS-217 Qualification of Radiation Protection Manager - Regulatory Guide 1.8 Revision 2, page 4
- HPPOS-222 Reportability of Operating Event, page 29
- HPPOS-224 Blind Spiking of Personnel Dosimeters and the Inspection Program, page 83
- HPPOS-230 Applicability of 10 CFR Part 20 to Occupational Radiation Exposures Resulting from Radon and Radon Progeny at Nuclear Power Plants, page 71
- HPPOS-231 intakes That Appear to Result from Ingestion, page 90
- HPPOS-233 Applicability of Regulatory Position 1.3 of Regulatory Guide 8.32 to Nuclear Reactor Facilities, page 88
- HPPOS-234 Access Control to High Radiation Areas at Nuclear Power Plants, page 48
- HPPOS-235 Health Physics Position on the Controlling of Beam Ports, Thermal Columns, and Flux Traps as High Radiation Areas, page 49
- HPPOS-237 Request for Comments on Responses to Licensee Questions on High Radiation Area Controls, page 45
- HPPOS-238 Health Physics Position on Task Qualification of HP Technicians, page 8
- HPPOS-239 Clarification of Generic Letter 81-38, Storage of Low Level Radioactive Wastes at Power Reactor Sites, page 33
- HPPOS-242 Health Physics Position on Posting of High Radiation Areas, page 51

**Reactors (continued)**

HPPOS-245 Access Controls for Spent Fuel Storage Pools, page 46

HPPOS-246 Enforcement Policy For Hot Particle Exposure - Answers to Three Questions, page 94

HPPOS-247 Required Continuing Training Program for HP Professionals, page 9

**Source Material**

HPPOS-029 Application of 10 CFR 40.13(c)(1)(vi), page 135

HPPOS-044 Guidelines for Decontamination of Facilities and Equipment (July 1982 Revision), page 59

HPPOS-114 Certain License Conditions for Natural Uranium Processing Mills, page 137

HPPOS-133 Exemption of Thorium-Containing Scrap Under 10 CFR 40.13(c)(4), page 32

HPPOS-134 Explanation of 10 CFR 40.22(a) on Small Quantities of Source Material, page 32

HPPOS-135 10 CFR 40.14 is not to be Used for Issuing E-Licenses, page 126

HPPOS-149 Allowable Contamination Limit for Thorium-nat, page 81

HPPOS-179 NRC Responsibilities Concerning Old Contaminated Sites, page 81

HPPOS-191 Licensing of Depleted Uranium Shielding for Use in Possessing of Mo-99/Tc-99m Generator, page 128

HPPOS-200 Authorizations Under 10 CFR 40.22, General License, page 130

HPPOS-201 Import of Cigarette Plates Containing Source Material, page 127

HPPOS-202 Licensing Status of Titanium Bearing Ores and Waste Products From Titanium Dioxide Manufacturing, page 129

HPPOS-206 Boeing Company Request Concerning Depleted Uranium Counterweights, page 127

HPPOS-229 Relaxation of Definition of Source Check in Reference to Effluent Radiation Monitors, page 66

HPPOS-230 Applicability of 10 CFR Part 20 to Occupational Radiation Exposures Resulting from Radon and Radon Progeny at Nuclear Power Plants, page 71

**Special Nuclear Material**

HPPOS-044 Guidelines for Decontamination of Facilities and Equipment (July 1982 Revision), page 59

HPPOS-120 Licensing of Reactor Facilities Prior to Issuance of Operating License, page 130

HPPOS-179 NRC Responsibilities Concerning Old Contaminated Sites, page 81

#### INTERNAL DISTRIBUTION

- 1-34. Tim Berges
- 35. Dan Carter
- 36. K.F. Eckerman
- 37. G.D. Kerr
- 38. Po-Yung Lu
- 39. R.S. Stafford
- 40. Dan O'Connor
- 41. C.E. Pugh
- 42. ORNL Patent Office
- 43. Central Research Library
- 44. Document Reference Section
- 45-46. Laboratory Records Department
- 47. Laboratory Records (RC)

#### EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTION

- 48-49. DOE Office of Scientific and Technical Information, P.O. Box 62, Oak Ridge, TN 37831
- 50. Office of Assistant Manager for Energy Research and Development, DOE-OR, P.O. Box 2001, Oak Ridge, TN 37831-6269
- 51-151. Given distribution as shown in category AN (NTIS-10)



**BIBLIOGRAPHIC DATA SHEET**

(See instructions on the reverse.)

1. REPORT NUMBER  
(Assigned by NRC. Add Vol., Supp., Rev.,  
and Addendum Numbers, if any.)

NUREG/CR-5569  
ORNL/TM-12067

2. TITLE AND SUBTITLE

Health Physics Positions Data Base

3. DATE REPORT PUBLISHED

MONTH | YEAR  
May | 1992

4. FIN OR GRANT NUMBER

L1960

5. AUTHOR(S)

G.D. Kerr, T. Borges, R.S. Stafford, P.Y. Lu, D. Carter\*

6. TYPE OF REPORT

Technical

7. PERIOD COVERED (Indicate Dates)

\* U.S. NRC

8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION - NAME AND ADDRESS (If NRC, provide Division, Office or Region, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, and mailing address. If contractor, provide name and mailing address.)

Oak Ridge National Laboratory  
Oak Ridge, TN 37831-6050

9. SPONSORING ORGANIZATION - NAME AND ADDRESS (If NRC, type "Same as above." If contractor, provide NRC Division, Office or Region, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, and mailing address.)

Division of Radiation Protection and Emergency Preparedness  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation  
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Washington, DC 20555

10. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES

11. ABSTRACT (200 words or less)

This NUREG (NUREG/CR-5569) report is a collection of summaries of the Health Physics Positions (HPPOS) Data Base of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) on a wide range of topics in radiation protection (health physics). The HPPOS data base consists of 247 original documents in the form of letters, memoranda, and excerpts from technical reports. It was developed by the NRC Headquarters and Regional Offices to help ensure uniformity in inspections, enforcement, and licensing actions. A variety of indexing schemes were used in this report to increase its usefulness. The summaries in this report are written in the context of the current Part 20 of Title 10 to the Code of Federal Regulations (10 CFR Part 20 §§20.1 - 20.60i). The HPPOS summaries and original documents are intended to serve as a source of information that useful in radiation protection programs at nuclear research and power reactors, nuclear medical laboratories, and other industries that either process or use nuclear materials. The purpose of this NUREG report is to allow interested individuals to familiarize themselves with the contents of the HPPOS Data Base and with the basis of many NRC decisions and regulations.

12. KEY WORDS/DESCRIPTORS (Use words or phrases that will assist researchers in locating the report.)

health physics  
radiation protection

13. AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

Unlimited

14. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

(This Page)

Unclassified

(This Report)

Unclassified

15. NUMBER OF PAGES

16. PRICE

UNITED STATES  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20555

SPECIAL FOURTH CLASS RATE  
POSTAGE AND FEES PAID  
USNRC  
PERMIT NO. 3-67

OFFICIAL BUSINESS  
PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE, \$300

120555139531  
US NRC-040M  
DIV ECIA & PUBLICATIONS SVCS  
T&S-PDR-NUREG  
P-211  
WASHINGTON DC 20555

UNITED STATES  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20555

OFFICIAL BUSINESS  
PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE, \$300

SPECIAL FOURTH-CLASS RATE  
POSTAGE AND FEES PAID  
USNRC  
PERMIT NO. G-67

120555139531 1 JAN11M19R  
US NRC-04DM  
DIV FOIA & PUBLICATIONS SVCS  
TSS-PDR-NUREG  
P-211  
WASHINGTON DC 20555